Appendices

Appendix A
Archaeoastronomy Tools

A.1. Introduction

There are a number of useful sources of information as well as devices and software packages that are very useful for work in archaeoastronomy. We merely list a few of them here.

The first five chapters and appendices A–D of the laboratory manual by Schlosser et al. (1991/1994), *Challenges of Astronomy: Hands-On Experiments for the Sky and Laboratory* (New York: Springer), are especially suitable for archaeoastronomy students.

A.2. Spherical Astronomy Aids

(1) Green, R.M. 1985. *Spherical Astronomy* (Cambridge: University Press), includes discussions of relativistic effects.
(2) Smart, W.M., *Spherical Astronomy*, revised by Green, R.M. (1977), and still the best general discussions of spherical astronomy.
(3) Woolard and Clemence (1966) *Spherical Astronomy* (New York: Academic Press), contains useful formulas and discussions beyond those discussed here.
(4) *Astronomical Almanac* (annual) (Washington: Superintendent of Documents); (London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office), contains numerous tables and information.

A.3. Computational and Sky Simulation Software

We include a selected number of software packages with which we are familiar and have used to varying degrees in this work. For up-to-date and more complete lists, we recommend the software review pages linked to the Sky & Telescope website as well as recent reviews in that magazine before any purchase is made.

Sources of useful programs include:

(1) Standish, E.M. JPL Planetary and Lunar Ephemerides on CD-ROM. Available on-line and from Willmann-Bell, Richmond, VA.
(2) Bretagnon, P., and Simon, J.-L. 1986. *Planetary Programs and Tables from –4000 to +2800*. (Richmond: Willmann-Bell).
(3) Duffett-Smith, P. 1985/1990. *Astronomy with your Personal Computer*. (Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press); and 1996. *Easy PC Astronomy* (Cambridge: the Press Syndicate of the University of Cambridge).

The first work contains algorithms and FORTRAN subroutines to provide rectangular coordinates of the Sun, Moon, and nine planets. Three sets of ephemerides are provided: *DE 200* (includes nutation but not librations, and covers the interval 1599 Dec. 9 to 2169 Mar. 31); *DE 405* (includes both nutation and librations, for the interval 1599 Dec. 9 to 2201 Feb. 20); and *DE 406*, the "New JPL Long Ephemeris" (includes neither nutation nor librations, but covers the interval –3000 Feb. 23 to +3000 May 6).

The second work contains programs containing algorithms and formulae for computing azimuths, altitudes, and other practical quantities. Corrections for refraction and extinction are included. "Easy PC Astronomy" offers a script language for calculations.

(4) Montenbruck, O. 1989. *Practical Ephemeris Calculations*. (New York: Springer).
(5) Montenbruck, O., and Pfleger, T. 1991. *Astronomy on the Personal Computer*. (New York: Springer).

Some of the self-contained computer software programs available at present include:

(1) *Distant Suns* (PC) (RomTech, Inc., 2945 McMillan Avenue, Sanhui, Obispo, California, 93401-6767 U.S.). This software package produces all sky and horizon

views, but our printed charts sometimes bear a spurious anti-ecliptic that does not appear on screen or even in the preview screen, possibly an unmasked view of the far side of the sphere. The program is best used for contemporary sky simulations; avoid negative Gregorian dates.

(2) Guide 8.0 (PC) (Project Pluto, 168 Ridge Road, Bowdoinham, Maine, 04008).

This software makes excellent deep sky prints for astronomical observations. We have not used it much for archaeoastronomy, but others have. The star positions incorporate corrections for proper motions as well as for precession. We have been successful in receiving timely responses to our emails from "Project Pluto" (Bill Gray), in sharp contrast to the lack of responses from most star chart or planetarium software vendors.

(3) *Redshift: Multimedia Astronomy* (PC) (Maris Multimedia Ltd., 99 Mansell St., London E1 8AX, England).

This package is one of the most versatile we have found. We tested it on the lunar eclipse of Aug. 9, 2403 B.C. (Julian Calendar), calculated by Schoch (1927) for Babylon, and found it to show the total umbral eclipse on this date. There are conjunction and eclipse finders for specified years or ranges of years. Movies of such events can be played, and many modes of viewing the sky are available.

(4) *Starry Night* (PC) (Sienna Software, 411 Richmond St. East, Suite 303, Toronto, Ontario, M5A, 3S5, Canada).

Starry Night is said to produce some of the most visually stunning results. Many prefer this software package, but we have not had opportunity to use it.

(5) *Superstar* (PC).

This software package contains solar system objects, stars from the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, Variable stars from the General Catalogue of Variable Stars, clusters, nebulae, and galaxies, all to relatively faint limits (specifiable). This package is good for calling up star charts, but we did not find it particularly friendly, and obtaining hard copy charts from its screens can be a nightmare.

(6) *TheSky* (PC) (The Sky Astronomy Software for Windows, available through the Astronomical Soc. of the Pacific, San Francisco, CA).

This software package provides nice views of the sky at various time in the past and for everywhere on Earth, and, by a selection of "filters," various planets, Sun, Moon, stars, clusters, galaxies, and nebulae can be included. There is a slight bias toward equatorial charts; fields have to be rotated to present horizon views (although both sets of grids are available). There is no ecliptic system of coordinates either in text information or charting available, other than the ecliptic depiction itself (this shortcoming is shared by many of the packages). All charts can be printed as needed. This program is best run on contemporary sky simulations.

(7) *Visible Universe* (PC) (Parsec Software, 1949 Blair Loop Road, Danville, VA. 24541).

This software package provides views of sky from any geographical location from any date in the distant past to the future. Solar system objects, stars from the Bright Star Catalogue, brighter clusters, nebulae, and galaxies are included. Time lapse images can produce a dynamic recreation of events. For example, the simulation of the blood-red eclipsed Moon rising above the Heelstone at Stonehenge on Dec. 22, 1471 B.C. is breathtaking. We are unsure if the current package is being maintained.

(8) *Voyager* (MacIntosh) [Carina Software, San Leandro, CA]

This package can provide all sky views and display horizon views from any epoch; it contains the brighter stars, the planets, Sun, and Moon. The graphic screens as well as text can be output to printers. Voyager has consistently been hailed as one of the best packages available. As far as we have been able to tell, however, the company does not respond to email. The PC version of this software package is available in Voyager III. This program appears to be reliable for ancient sky simulations, but one should be cautious when using any program for historical work if the corrections for ΔT, due to Earth's variable rotation, treatment of precession, or calendar implementation are not explicitly described.

A.4. Planetary Positions

(1) The Tuckerman Tables.
Tuckerman, Bryant. 1962. *Planetary, Lunar, and Solar Positions 601 B.C. to A.D. 1 at Five-Day and Ten-Day Intervals* (Philadelphia: The American Philosphical Society). The Amer. Phil. Soc. Memoirs, No. 56.
Tuckerman, Bryant. 1964. *Planetary, Lunar, and Solar Positions A.D. 2 to A.D. 1649 at Five-Day and Ten-Day Intervals* (Philadelphia: The American Philosphical Society). The Amer. Phil. Soc. Memoirs, No. 59.

In these two volumes, Tuckerman uses improved theories and ephemerides and attention to roundoff error to present the geocentric ecliptic longitude and latitude positions of the naked-eye planets for an important segment of history; as a check, he compares them to the earlier work of P.V. Neugebauer (1914, 1929) and investigates the differences between them. See the Introduction to the 1962 volume for a discussion of error. He gives estimated uncertainties in celestial longitude (p. 12) of 0.011°, 0.016°, 0.006°, 0.016°, 0.025°, 0.155°, 0.22° for Mercury, Venus, the Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, and the Moon, respectively; but also see Stephenson and Houlden (1981) for a discussion of the precision and Houlden and Stephenson (1986) for a discussion of the accuracy and for corrections, which can amount to as much as 0.7° (for longitudes of Mars), when Stephenson's positions are compared with those provided by numerical integration techniques. The positions of the Moon, Mercury, and Venus are given at 5-day intervals, and those of the Sun and outer planets at 10-day intervals.

(2) Supplement to the Tuckerman Tables.
Houlden, M.A., and Stephenson, F.R. 1986. A *Supplement to the Tuckerman Tables.* (Philadelphia: The American Philosphical Society). The Amer. Phil. Soc. Memoirs, No. 170.

This is an important update to the Tuckerman tables for the longitude positions of the outer planets for the full interval 601 B.C. to 1649 A.D. Tables are explicitly given for Mars, and graphs of the corrections are given for Jupiter and Saturn. The predicted brightnesses of all naked-eye planets in magnitude measure are also tabulated.

(3) Stahlman, W., and Gingerich, O. 1963. *Solar and Planetary Longitudes for Years –2500 to +2000 by Ten-Day Intervals*. (Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press).
(4) United States Naval Observatory almanacs (and corresponding sources in other countries).

The positions of planets can be calculated for modern epochs to good precision by software packages such as the "Floppy Almanac" and the annual Astronomical Almanac, available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, Mail Stop: SSOP, Washington, D.C. 20402-9328. Certain astronomy supply houses also carry them.

(5) Orbital calculations can be carried out given observations, or given the elements of an orbit, predicted positions can be computed. Several resources are available:
(a) Schlosser et al. (1991/1994) have a section on celestial mechanics in which planetary positions can be calculated; tables are provided as shortcuts. Ch. 14 and App. E are suitable for finding approximate positions of planets.
(b) Danby, J.M.A. 1988. *Fundamentals of Celestial Mechanics*, 2nd ed. (Richmond: Willmann-Bell, Inc.) available with floppy disks containing celestial mechanics programs.
(c) Boulet, D. 1992. *Methods of Orbit Determination for the Micro Computer*. (Richmond: Willmann-Bell, Inc.) with optional program listings in BASIC.

A.5. Miscellaneous Tables

(1) Meeus, J. 1983a. *Astronomical Tables of the Sun, Moon, and Planets* (Richmond: Willmann-Bell, Inc.), is a collection of interesting and sometimes useful tables. It also contains programs for scientific calculators (HP-67, HP-41C, TI-59). Especially relevant to archaeoastronomy are the tables for the Oppositions of Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn from year 0, the conjunctions of Venus from 0 to 2500; the transits of Venus from 1 to 300 and of Mercury from 1 to 600; the dates of the onsets of the seasons from 1 to 3000.
(2) Goldstine, H.H. 1973. *New and Full Moons 1001 B.C. to A.D. 1651*. (Philadelphia: The American Philosophical Society). The Amer. Phil. Soc. Memoirs, No. 94. This work is another of those inspired by Otto Neugebauer to modernize and make more convenient the study of early science. It provides the times of full and new moons as observed at Baghdad, regarded as approximately equivalent to ancient Babylon. The tables employ a terrestrial longitude correction of $+3^{h}00^{m}$ to Greenwich (therefore, for Greenwich time, –3:00 should be applied), and provide the geocentric (not topocentric) lunar longitude at each instant.

Appendix B
Modern Star Charts

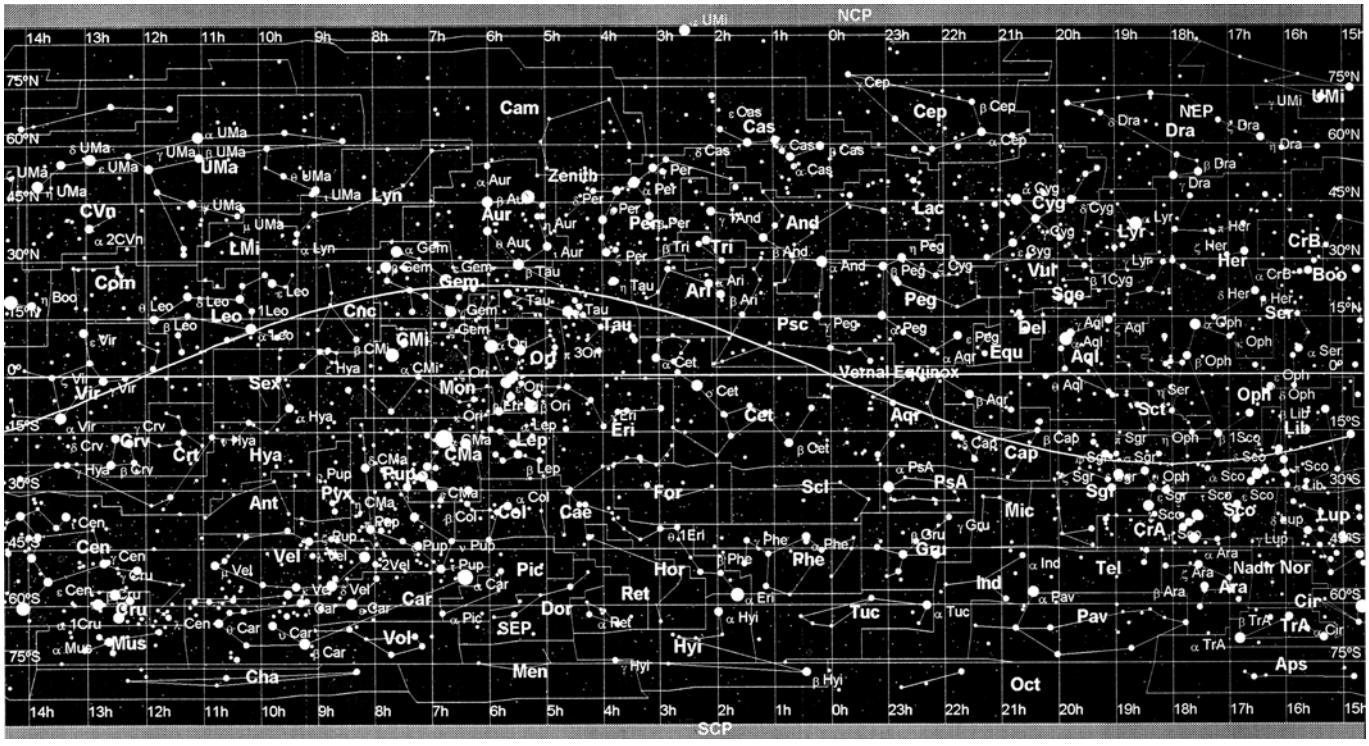
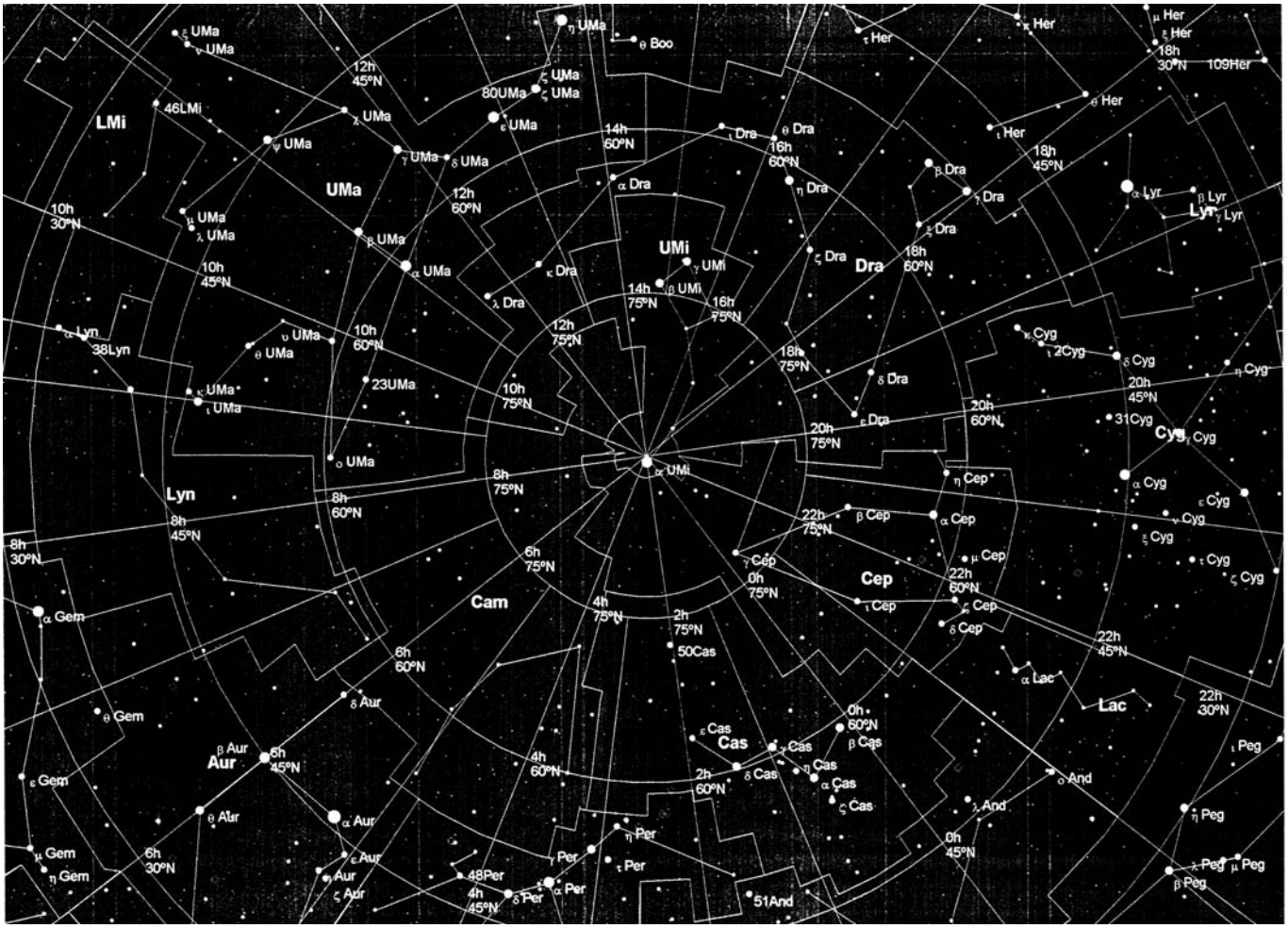
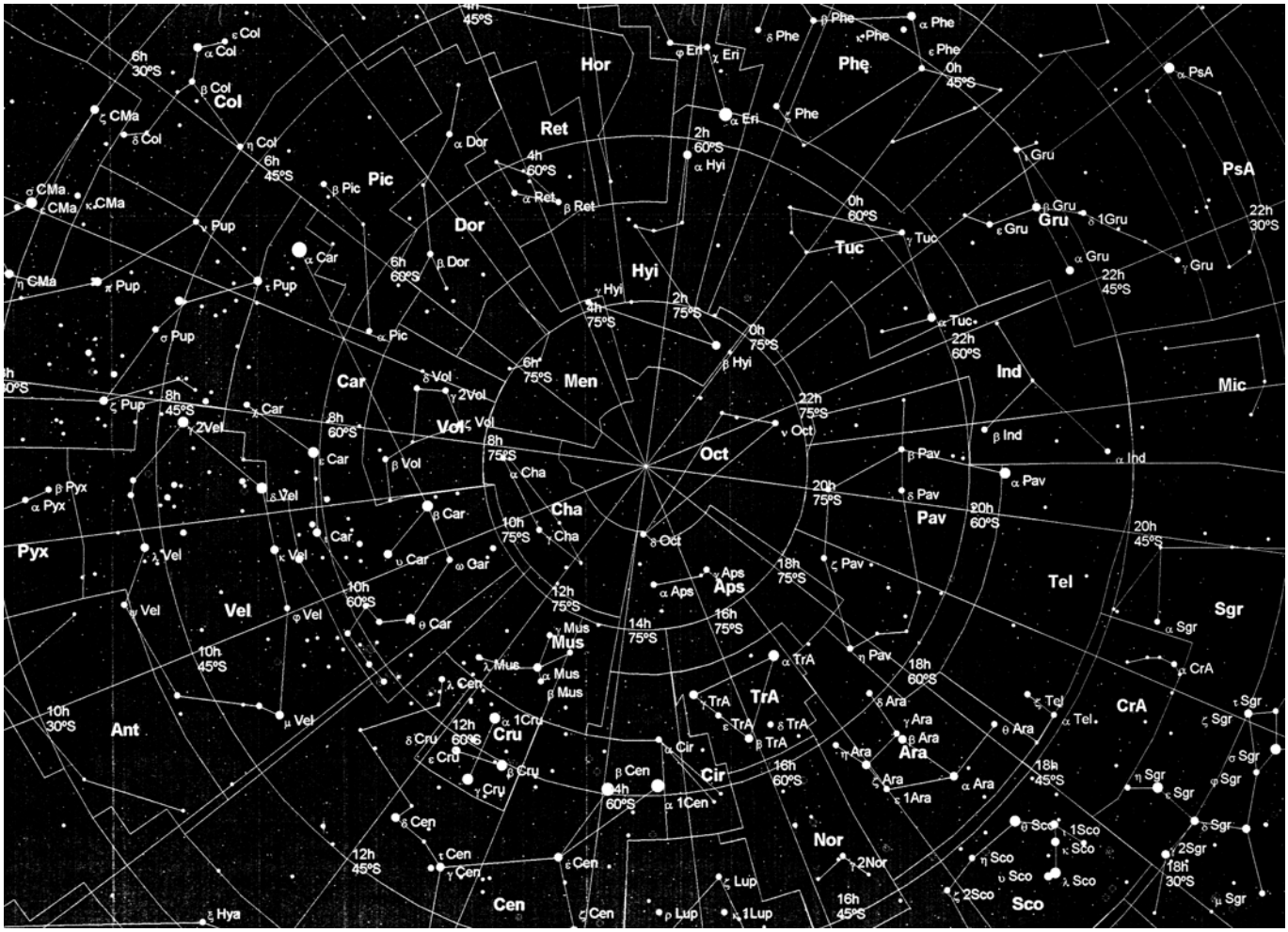


FIGURE B.1. The sky in the equatorial system of coordinates: Note the ecliptic, a sinusoid crossing the celestial equator at 0^h, going north, and at 12^h, going south. The equinox of 2000.0 is shown, along with the (α, δ) grid. The labels are Bayer designations for naked-eye stars and shortened Latin names for the constellations. The north and south ecliptic poles (*NEP*, *SEP*) are also indicated. Produced by E.F. Milone with RedShift software.



(a)

FIGURE B.2. The northern (a) and southern (b) polar regions of the equatorial system, equinox 2000.0: The poles mark 90° north and south declination, respectively. The labels are Bayer designations for naked-eye stars and shortened Latin names for the constellations. Produced by E.F. Milone with RedShift software.



(b)

FIGURE B.2. *Continued.*

Appendix C
Sample Exercises and Problems

§2

(1) Compute the maximum altitude achieved by the Sun during the year at sites with latitude = 90°, 66.7°, and 23½°.
(2) Calculate the maximum azimuth of the setting summer solstice Sun at sites with latitude = 51° and 32°.
(3) Calculate the maximum elongation of (a) Mercury and (b) Venus as seen from the Earth; use mean distances from the Sun for all planets.
(4) Calculate the hour angle and declination for an object at azimuth 120° and altitude 50° at a site with latitude = 45°.
(5) Do the calculation in Question 4 for a site with latitude –45°, and comment on the required convention for treating Southern Hemisphere site calculations.
(6) Compute the right ascension and declination for an object with celestial longitude 75° and celestial latitude 5°.
(7) Calculate the arc distance between two objects on the sky separated by 45° of right ascension and 20° of declination.
(8) At a certain observatory, Orion's Belt is observed to rise parallel to the horizon. From star charts and spherical astronomy, determine the latitude of the site.
(9) Calculate the difference (a) in azimuth and (b) the difference in hour angle for two objects on the ecliptic, one at 0° and the other at +10°.
(10) At a certain site a 1- or 2-day-old crescent Moon is observed to have its horns pointing up, directly away from the horizon. If the date is Sept. 21, what is the latitude of the site?

§3

(1) Calculate the hour angles of the onset of civil and astronomical evening twilight at a) the equator and b) a latitude of 51°N. [See §3.1.2.5 and (2.5).]
(2) Compute the refraction and the observed altitude under standard atmospheric pressure and temperature conditions for objects at the following altitudes [see §3.1.3 and (3.16)]: $h = 30°$, $h = 45°$, $h = 60°$, and $h = 90°$.
(3) Calculate the expected (algebraically) maximum altitude of the Sun at midwinter from Novaya Zemlya [see §3.1.3 and (3.16)].
(4) Calculate the effective magnitude of a cluster of 50,000 stars of average magnitude 16 [see §3.1.2.4.5 and reasoning behind (3.13)].
(5) Calculate the apparent azimuth of sunrise at midsummer at a site with latitude = 51°. Assume $dz = ½°$ [see §3.1.3 and (2.1)].
(6) Taking refraction into account, what is the algebraically smallest latitude at which the phenomenon of the "midnight Sun" can be observed?
(7) From the precessional pole charts (Figures 3.9 and 3.10), which of the first magnitude stars were circumpolar (a) at Giza (Cairo will do!) at 2500 B.C. and (b) at Callanish, 1500 B.C.?

§4

(1) Calculate the angle between the shadows' edges of a vertical gnomon cast by the Sun at 12 and 1 P.M. local solar time for a flat sundial.
(2) Calculate the length of the solar shadow at noon at a site with latitude 45° for such a sundial at (a) summer solstice and at (b) winter solstice.
(3) Calculate the length of daylight for Alexandria in winter and sunlight, correcting for expected mean refraction and the semidiameter of the Sun.
(4) Determine the length of astronomical twilight for Alexandria (as per Question 3).
(5) Compute the altitude of Thuban (alpha Draconis) at 2500 B.C. at Giza (Cairo will do!) at upper culmination.

(6) Derive the mean length of the synodic month from that of the mean sidereal month length and the sidereal year length.
(7) Derive the length of the tropical year from the sidereal year and the precession rate.
(8) Calculate the length of a "seasonal hour" at winter solstice at (a) Rome and at (b) Karnak.
(9) Calculate the length of a "seasonal hour" at summer solstice at (a) Rome and at (b) Karnak.

§5

(1) Determine the maximum altitude of a sundog for a setting/rising Sun.
(2) Compute the maximum altitude of the primary and secondary rainbows of the rising/setting Sun.
(3) Compare the azimuths of the rainbows of Question 2 for a setting summer solstice Sun at latitudes = 20° and 60°.
(4) Calculate the brightness required for the Crab Nebula supernova to be visible in the daytime.
(5) Estimate the energy produced by the impact of a 50-km-diameter comet on the forward (Eastern) limb of the Moon. Assume maximum possible velocity of impact.
(6) Estimate the brightness of the impact described in Question 5 for an observer on Earth. Explicitly list and discuss all assumptions.
(7) Discuss the *arcus visionis* needed to see a first magnitude star when it is (a) 1° and (b) 10° above the astronomical horizon above the Sun.

§§6–15

(1) Demonstrate the correctness of the statement in fn. 4 of §6 concerning the identical equations derived for the Southern Hemipshere.
(2) Calculate the amplitudes of the rising/setting Sun at (a) Stonehenge and at (b) Tenochtitlan for appropriate epochs.
(3) Calculate the extreme amplitudes of the rising/setting Moon at (a) Stonehenge and at (b) Callanish.
(4) Compute (a) the Julian day number and (b) the back-calculated Gregorian date of October 31, 1517.
(5) Determine the date of Easter for the current year (stating the criteria and whose criteria they are).
(6) Discuss the importance and limitations of the probability approach to deciding the "reality" of astronomical alignments.
(7) A commonly discussed problem is how the pyramids could have been aligned as accurately as they apparently are. List and discuss several astronomically based schemes for doing so.
(8) Compute by interpolation (from the data given in Table 2.3) the expected lengths of the seasons for the epoch of the construction of Angkor Wat (§§9.3 and 15.3.2). Can you think of an alternative interpretation for the numbers of *asuras* and *devas*?
(9) Suppose you have an eroded Maya monument of which you can read:

#.17.5.3.# #Ix #Zip

Give the correct reading of the Long Count and the Calendar Round.
(10) Suppose you infer from a myth that Jupiter, Saturn, and Venus were "close together" in the sky in the constellation Gemini. Define "close together," and calculate the approximate dates when this would have been true in the past 3000 years.
(11) Suppose a painting in a cave depicts a deity whom you have identified as Saturn and is illuminated at the winter solstice. What inferences would you consider legitimate as to the astronomical conditions when the painting was created? About how often would those conditions repeat?
(12) On what days of the retrodicted Gregorian year would zenith passage of the Sun occur at latitude 21°15′N?

Appendix D
Mayan Calendar Progression: A Sample

To see progression by days (kins), read across all columns (dates 1–20). To see progression by months (Uinals), read down.

1				2				3				4				5			
1	Imix	19	Uo	2	Ik	end of	Uo	3	Akbal	1	Zip	4	Kan	2	Zip	5	Chicchan	3	Zip
8	Imix	19	Zip	9	Ik	end of	Zip	10	Akbal	1	Zotz	11	Kan	2	Zotz	12	Chicchan	3	Zotz
2	Imix	19	Zotz	3	Ik	end of	Zotz	4	Akbal	1	Tzec	5	Kan	2	Tzec	6	Chicchan	3	Tzec
9	Imix	19	Tzec	10	Ik	end of	Tzec	11	Akbal	1	Xul	12	Kan	2	Xul	13	Chicchan	3	Xul
3	Imix	19	Xul	4	Ik	end of	Xul	5	Akbal	1	Yaxkin	6	Kan	2	Yaxkin	7	Chicchan	3	Yaxkin
10	Imix	19	Yaxkin	11	Ik	end of	Yaxkin	12	Akbal	1	Mol	13	Kan	2	Mol	1	Chicchan	3	Mol
4	Imix	19	Mol	5	Ik	end of	Mol	6	Akbal	1	Chen	7	Kan	2	Chen	8	Chicchan	3	Chen
11	Imix	19	Chen	12	Ik	end of	Chen	13	Akbal	1	Yax	1	Kan	2	Yax	2	Chicchan	3	Yax
5	Imix	19	Yax	6	Ik	end of	Yax	7	Akbal	1	Zac	8	Kan	2	Zac	9	Chicchan	3	Zac
12	Imix	19	Zac	13	Ik	end of	Zac	1	Akbal	1	Ceh	2	Kan	2	Ceh	3	Chicchan	3	Ceh
6	Imix	19	Ceh	7	Ik	end of	Ceh	8	Akbal	1	Mac	9	Kan	2	Mac	10	Chicchan	3	Mac
13	Imix	19	Mac	1	Ik	end of	Mac	2	Akbal	1	Kankin	3	Kan	2	Kankin	4	Chicchan	3	Kankin
7	Imix	19	Kankin	8	Ik	end of	Kankin	9	Akbal	1	Muan	10	Kan	2	Muan	11	Chicchan	3	Muan
1	Imix	19	Muan	2	Ik	end of	Muan	3	Akbal	1	Pax	4	Kan	2	Pax	5	Chicchan	3	Pax
8	Imix	19	Pax	9	Ik	end of	Pax	10	Akbal	1	Kayab	11	Kan	2	Kayab	12	Chicchan	3	Kayab
2	Imix	19	Kayab	3	Ik	end of	Kayab	4	Akbal	1	Cumku	5	Kan	2	Cumku	6	Chicchan	3	Cumku
9	Imix	19	Cumku	10	Ik	end of	Cumku	11	Akbal	1	uayeb	12	Kan	2	uayeb	13	Chicchan	3	uayeb
3	Imix	14	Pop	4	Ik	15	Pop	5	Akbal	16	Pop	6	Kan	17	Pop	7	Chicchan	18	Pop
10	Imix	14	Uo	11	Ik	15	Uo	12	Akbal	16	Uo	13	Kan	17	Uo	1	Chicchan	18	Uo
4	Imix	14	Zip	5	Ik	15	Zip	6	Akbal	16	Zip	7	Kan	17	Zip	8	Chicchan	18	Zip
11	Imix	14	Zotz	12	Ik	15	Zotz	13	Akbal	16	Zotz	1	Kan	17	Zotz	2	Chicchan	18	Zotz
5	Imix	14	Tzec	6	Ik	15	Tzec	7	Akbal	16	Tzec	8	Kan	17	Tzec	9	Chicchan	18	Tzec
12	Imix	14	Xul	13	Ik	15	Xul	1	Akbal	16	Xul	2	Kan	17	Xul	3	Chicchan	18	Xul
6	Imix	14	Yaxkin	7	Ik	15	Yaxkin	8	Akbal	16	Yaxkin	9	Kan	17	Yaxkin	10	Chicchan	18	Yaxkin
13	Imix	14	Mol	1	Ik	15	Mol	2	Akbal	16	Mol	3	Kan	17	Mol	4	Chicchan	18	Mol
7	Imix	14	Chen	8	Ik	15	Chen	9	Akbal	16	Chen	10	Kan	17	Chen	11	Chicchan	18	Chen
1	Imix	14	Yax	2	Ik	15	Yax	3	Akbal	16	Yax	4	Kan	17	Yax	5	Chicchan	18	Yax
8	Imix	14	Zac	9	Ik	15	Zac	10	Akbal	16	Zac	11	Kan	17	Zac	12	Chicchan	18	Zac
2	Imix	14	Ceh	3	Ik	15	Ceh	4	Akbal	16	Ceh	5	Kan	17	Ceh	6	Chicchan	18	Ceh
9	Imix	14	Mac	10	Ik	15	Mac	11	Akbal	16	Mac	12	Kan	17	Mac	13	Chicchan	18	Mac
3	Imix	14	Kankin	4	Ik	15	Kankin	5	Akbal	16	Kankin	6	Kan	17	Kankin	7	Chicchan	18	Kankin
10	Imix	14	Muan	11	Ik	15	Muan	12	Akbal	16	Muan	13	Kan	17	Muan	1	Chicchan	18	Muan
4	Imix	14	Pax	5	Ik	15	Pax	6	Akbal	16	Pax	7	Kan	17	Pax	8	Chicchan	18	Pax
11	Imix	14	Kayab	12	Ik	15	Kayab	13	Akbal	16	Kayab	1	Kan	17	Kayab	2	Chicchan	18	Kayab
5	Imix	14	Cumku	6	Ik	15	Cumku	7	Akbal	16	Cumku	8	Kan	17	Cumku	9	Chicchan	18	Cumku
12	Imix	9	Pop	13	Ik	10	Pop	1	Akbal	11	Pop	2	Kan	12	Pop	3	Chicchan	13	Pop
6	Imix	9	Uo	7	Ik	10	Uo	8	Akbal	11	Uo	9	Kan	12	Uo	10	Chicchan	13	Uo
13	Imix	9	Zip	1	Ik	10	Zip	2	Akbal	11	Zip	3	Kan	12	Zip	4	Chicchan	13	Zip
7	Imix	9	Zotz	8	Ik	10	Zotz	9	Akbal	11	Zotz	10	Kan	12	Zotz	11	Chicchan	13	Zotz
1	Imix	9	Tzec	2	Ik	10	Tzec	3	Akbal	11	Tzec	4	Kan	12	Tzec	5	Chicchan	13	Tzec
8	Imix	9	Xul	9	Ik	10	Xul	10	Akbal	11	Xul	11	Kan	12	Xul	12	Chicchan	13	Xul
2	Imix	9	Yaxkin	3	Ik	10	Yaxkin	4	Akbal	11	Yaxkin	5	Kan	12	Yaxkin	6	Chicchan	13	Yaxkin
9	Imix	9	Mol	10	Ik	10	Mol	11	Akbal	11	Mol	12	Kan	12	Mol	13	Chicchan	13	Mol
3	Imix	9	Chen	4	Ik	10	Chen	5	Akbal	11	Chen	6	Kan	12	Chen	7	Chicchan	13	Chen
10	Imix	9	Yax	11	Ik	10	Yax	12	Akbal	11	Yax	13	Kan	12	Yax	1	Chicchan	13	Yax
4	Imix	9	Zac	5	Ik	10	Zac	6	Akbal	11	Zac	7	Kan	12	Zac	8	Chicchan	13	Zac
11	Imix	9	Ceh	12	Ik	10	Ceh	13	Akbal	11	Ceh	1	Kan	12	Ceh	2	Chicchan	13	Ceh
5	Imix	9	Mac	6	Ik	10	Mac	7	Akbal	11	Mac	8	Kan	12	Mac	9	Chicchan	13	Mac
12	Imix	9	Kankin	13	Ik	10	Kankin	1	Akbal	11	Kankin	2	Kan	12	Kankin	3	Chicchan	13	Kankin
6	Imix	9	Muan	7	Ik	10	Muan	8	Akbal	11	Muan	9	Kan	12	Muan	10	Chicchan	13	Muan
13	Imix	9	Pax	1	Ik	10	Pax	2	Akbal	11	Pax	3	Kan	12	Pax	4	Chicchan	13	Pax
7	Imix	9	Kayab	8	Ik	10	Kayab	9	Akbal	11	Kayab	10	Kan	12	Kayab	11	Chicchan	13	Kayab
1	Imix	9	Cumku	2	Ik	10	Cumku	3	Akbal	11	Cumku	4	Kan	12	Cumku	5	Chicchan	13	Cumku
8	Imix	4	Pop	9	Ik	5	Pop	10	Akbal	6	Pop	11	Kan	7	Pop	12	Chicchan	8	Pop
2	Imix	4	Uo	3	Ik	5	Uo	4	Akbal	6	Uo	5	Kan	7	Uo	6	Chicchan	8	Uo
9	Imix	4	Zip	10	Ik	5	Zip	11	Akbal	6	Zip	12	Kan	7	Zip	13	Chicchan	8	Zip
3	Imix	4	Zotz	4	Ik	5	Zotz	5	Akbal	6	Zotz	6	Kan	7	Zotz	7	Chicchan	8	Zotz
10	Imix	4	Tzec	11	Ik	5	Tzec	12	Akbal	6	Tzec	13	Kan	7	Tzec	1	Chicchan	8	Tzec
4	Imix	4	Xul	5	Ik	5	Xul	6	Akbal	6	Xul	7	Kan	7	Xul	8	Chicchan	8	Xul
11	Imix	4	Yaxkin	12	Ik	5	Yaxkin	13	Akbal	6	Yaxkin	1	Kan	7	Yaxkin	2	Chicchan	8	Yaxkin
5	Imix	4	Mol	6	Ik	5	Mol	7	Akbal	6	Mol	8	Kan	7	Mol	9	Chicchan	8	Mol
12	Imix	4	Chen	13	Ik	5	Chen	1	Akbal	6	Chen	2	Kan	7	Chen	3	Chicchan	8	Chen
6	Imix	4	Yax	7	Ik	5	Yax	8	Akbal	6	Yax	9	Kan	7	Yax	10	Chicchan	8	Yax
13	Imix	4	Zac	1	Ik	5	Zac	2	Akbal	6	Zac	3	Kan	7	Zac	4	Chicchan	8	Zac

6				7				8				9				10			
6	Cimi	4	Zip	7	Manik		5 Zip	8	Lamat	6	Zip	9	Muluc	7	Zip	10	Oc	8	Zip
13	Cimi	4	Zotz	1	Manik		5 Zotz	2	Lamat	6	Zotz	3	Muluc	7	Zotz	4	Oc	8	Zotz
7	Cimi	4	Tzec	8	Manik		5 Tzec	9	Lamat	6	Tzec	10	Muluc	7	Tzec	11	Oc	8	Tzec
1	Cimi	4	Xul	2	Manik		5 Xul	3	Lamat	6	Xul	4	Muluc	7	Xul	5	Oc	8	Xul
8	Cimi	4	Yaxkin	9	Manik		5 Yaxkin	10	Lamat	6	Yaxkin	11	Muluc	7	Yaxkin	12	Oc	8	Yaxkin
2	Cimi	4	Mol	3	Manik		5 Mol	4	Lamat	6	Mol	5	Muluc	7	Mol	6	Oc	8	Mol
9	Cimi	4	Chen	10	Manik		5 Chen	11	Lamat	6	Chen	12	Muluc	7	Chen	13	Oc	8	Chen
3	Cimi	4	Yax	4	Manik		5 Yax	5	Lamat	6	Yax	6	Muluc	7	Yax	7	Oc	8	Yax
10	Cimi	4	Zac	11	Manik		5 Zac	12	Lamat	6	Zac	13	Muluc	7	Zac	1	Oc	8	Zac
4	Cimi	4	Ceh	5	Manik		5 Ceh	6	Lamat	6	Ceh	7	Muluc	7	Ceh	8	Oc	8	Ceh
11	Cimi	4	Mac	12	Manik		5 Mac	13	Lamat	6	Mac	1	Muluc	7	Mac	2	Oc	8	Mac
5	Cimi	4	Kankin	6	Manik		5 Kankin	7	Lamat	6	Kankin	8	Muluc	7	Kankin	9	Oc	8	Kankin
12	Cimi	4	Muan	13	Manik		5 Muan	1	Lamat	6	Muan	2	Muluc	7	Muan	3	Oc	8	Muan
6	Cimi	4	Pax	7	Manik		5 Pax	8	Lamat	6	Pax	9	Muluc	7	Pax	10	Oc	8	Pax
13	Cimi	4	Kayab	1	Manik		5 Kayab	2	Lamat	6	Kayab	3	Muluc	7	Kayab	4	Oc	8	Kayab
7	Cimi	4	Cumku	8	Manik		5 Cumku	9	Lamat	6	Cumku	10	Muluc	7	Cumku	11	Oc	8	Cumku
1	Cimi	4	uayeb	2	Manik		5 uayeb	3	Lamat	1	Pop	4	Muluc	2	Pop	5	Oc	3	Pop
8	Cimi	19	Pop	9	Manik	end of	Pop	10	Lamat	1	Uo	11	Muluc	2	Uo	12	Oc	3	Uo
2	Cimi	19	Uo	3	Manik	end of	Uo	4	Lamat	1	Zip	5	Muluc	2	Zip	6	Oc	3	Zip
9	Cimi	19	Zip	10	Manik	end of	Zip	11	Lamat	1	Zotz	12	Muluc	2	Zotz	13	Oc	3	Zotz
3	Cimi	19	Zotz	4	Manik	end of	Zotz	5	Lamat	1	Tzec	6	Muluc	2	Tzec	7	Oc	3	Tzec
10	Cimi	19	Tzec	11	Manik	end of	Tzec	12	Lamat	1	Xul	13	Muluc	2	Xul	1	Oc	3	Xul
4	Cimi	19	Xul	5	Manik	end of	Xul	6	Lamat	1	Yaxkin	7	Muluc	2	Yaxkin	8	Oc	3	Yaxkin
11	Cimi	19	Yaxkin	12	Manik	end of	Yaxkin	13	Lamat	1	Mol	1	Muluc	2	Mol	2	Oc	3	Mol
5	Cimi	19	Mol	6	Manik	end of	Mol	7	Lamat	1	Chen	8	Muluc	2	Chen	9	Oc	3	Chen
12	Cimi	19	Chen	13	Manik	end of	Chen	1	Lamat	1	Yax	2	Muluc	2	Yax	3	Oc	3	Yax
6	Cimi	19	Yax	7	Manik	end of	Yax	8	Lamat	1	Zac	9	Muluc	2	Zac	10	Oc	3	Zac
13	Cimi	19	Zac	1	Manik	end of	Zac	2	Lamat	1	Ceh	3	Muluc	2	Ceh	4	Oc	3	Ceh
7	Cimi	19	Ceh	8	Manik	end of	Ceh	9	Lamat	1	Mac	10	Muluc	2	Mac	11	Oc	3	Mac
1	Cimi	19	Mac	2	Manik	end of	Mac	3	Lamat	1	Kankin	4	Muluc	2	Kankin	5	Oc	3	Kankin
8	Cimi	19	Kankin	9	Manik	end of	Kankin	10	Lamat	1	Muan	11	Muluc	2	Muan	12	Oc	3	Muan
2	Cimi	19	Muan	3	Manik	end of	Muan	4	Lamat	1	Pax	5	Muluc	2	Pax	6	Oc	3	Pax
9	Cimi	19	Pax	10	Manik	end of	Pax	11	Lamat	1	Kayab	12	Muluc	2	Kayab	13	Oc	3	Kayab
3	Cimi	19	Kayab	4	Manik	end of	Kayab	5	Lamat	1	Cumku	6	Muluc	2	Cumku	7	Oc	3	Cumku
10	Cimi	19	Cumku	11	Manik	end of	Cumku	12	Lamat	1	uayeb	13	Muluc	2	uayeb	1	Oc	3	uayeb
12	Cimi	14	Pop	5	Manik		15 Pop	6	Lamat	16	Pop	7	Muluc	17	Pop	8	Oc	18	Pop
4	Cimi	14	Uo	12	Manik		15 Uo	13	Lamat	16	Uo	1	Muluc	17	Uo	2	Oc	18	Uo
11	Cimi	14	Zip	6	Manik		15 Zip	7	Lamat	16	Zip	8	Muluc	17	Zip	9	Oc	18	Zip
5	Cimi	14	Zotz	13	Manik		15 Zotz	1	Lamat	16	Zotz	2	Muluc	17	Zotz	3	Oc	18	Zotz
6	Cimi	14	Tzec	7	Manik		15 Tzec	8	Lamat	16	Tzec	9	Muluc	17	Tzec	10	Oc	18	Tzec
13	Cimi	14	Xul	1	Manik		15 Xul	2	Lamat	16	Xul	3	Muluc	17	Xul	4	Oc	18	Xul
7	Cimi	14	Yaxkin	8	Manik		15 Yaxkin	9	Lamat	16	Yaxkin	10	Muluc	17	Yaxkin	11	Oc	18	Yaxkin
1	Cimi	14	Mol	2	Manik		15 Mol	3	Lamat	16	Mol	4	Muluc	17	Mol	5	Oc	18	Mol
8	Cimi	14	Chen	9	Manik		15 Chen	10	Lamat	16	Chen	11	Muluc	17	Chen	12	Oc	18	Chen
2	Cimi	14	Yax	3	Manik		15 Yax	4	Lamat	16	Yax	5	Muluc	17	Yax	6	Oc	18	Yax
9	Cimi	14	Zac	10	Manik		15 Zac	11	Lamat	16	Zac	12	Muluc	17	Zac	13	Oc	18	Zac
3	Cimi	14	Ceh	4	Manik		15 Ceh	5	Lamat	16	Ceh	6	Muluc	17	Ceh	7	Oc	18	Ceh
10	Cimi	14	Mac	11	Manik		15 Mac	12	Lamat	16	Mac	13	Muluc	17	Mac	1	Oc	18	Mac
4	Cimi	14	Kankin	5	Manik		15 Kankin	6	Lamat	16	Kankin	7	Muluc	17	Kankin	8	Oc	18	Kankin
11	Cimi	14	Muan	12	Manik		15 Muan	13	Lamat	16	Muan	1	Muluc	17	Muan	2	Oc	18	Muan
5	Cimi	14	Pax	6	Manik		15 Pax	7	Lamat	16	Pax	8	Muluc	17	Pax	9	Oc	18	Pax
12	Cimi	14	Kayab	13	Manik		15 Kayab	1	Lamat	16	Kayab	2	Muluc	17	Kayab	3	Oc	18	Kayab
6	Cimi	14	Cumku	7	Manik		15 Cumku	8	Lamat	16	Cumku	9	Muluc	17	Cumku	10	Oc	18	Cumku
13	Cimi	9	Pop	1	Manik		10 Pop	2	Lamat	11	Pop	3	Muluc	12	Pop	4	Oc	13	Pop
7	Cimi	9	Uo	8	Manik		10 Uo	9	Lamat	11	Uo	10	Muluc	12	Uo	11	Oc	13	Uo
1	Cimi	9	Zip	2	Manik		10 Zip	3	Lamat	11	Zip	4	Muluc	12	Zip	5	Oc	13	Zip
8	Cimi	9	Zotz	9	Manik		10 Zotz	10	Lamat	11	Zotz	11	Muluc	12	Zotz	12	Oc	13	Zotz
2	Cimi	9	Tzec	3	Manik		10 Tzec	4	Lamat	11	Tzec	5	Muluc	12	Tzec	6	Oc	13	Tzec
9	Cimi	9	Xul	10	Manik		10 Xul	11	Lamat	11	Xul	12	Muluc	12	Xul	13	Oc	13	Xul
3	Cimi	9	Yaxkin	4	Manik		10 Yaxkin	5	Lamat	11	Yaxkin	6	Muluc	12	Yaxkin	7	Oc	13	Yaxkin
10	Cimi	9	Mol	11	Manik		10 Mol	12	Lamat	11	Mol	13	Muluc	12	Mol	1	Oc	13	Mol
4	Cimi	9	Chen	5	Manik		10 Chen	6	Lamat	11	Chen	7	Muluc	12	Chen	8	Oc	13	Chen
11	Cimi	9	Yax	12	Manik		10 Yax	13	Lamat	11	Yax	1	Muluc	12	Yax	2	Oc	13	Yax
5	Cimi	9	Zac	6	Manik		10 Zac	7	Lamat	11	Zac	8	Muluc	12	Zac	9	Oc	13	Zac

11				12				13				14				15			
11	Chuen	9	Zip	12	Eb		10	Zip	13	Ben	11	Zip	1	Ix	12	Zip	2	Men	13	Zip
5	Chuen	9	Zotz	6	Eb		10	Zotz	7	Ben	11	Zotz	8	Ix	12	Zotz	9	Men	13	Zotz
12	Chuen	9	Tzec	13	Eb		10	Tzec	1	Ben	11	Tzec	2	Ix	12	Tzec	3	Men	13	Tzec
6	Chuen	9	Xul	7	Eb		10	Xul	8	Ben	11	Xul	9	Ix	12	Xul	10	Men	13	Xul
13	Chuen	9	Yaxkin	1	Eb		10	Yaxkin	2	Ben	11	Yaxkin	3	Ix	12	Yaxkin	4	Men	13	Yaxkin
7	Chuen	9	Mol	8	Eb		10	Mol	9	Ben	11	Mol	10	Ix	12	Mol	11	Men	13	Mol
1	Chuen	9	Chen	2	Eb		10	Chen	3	Ben	11	Chen	4	Ix	12	Chen	5	Men	13	Chen
8	Chuen	9	Yax	9	Eb		10	Yax	10	Ben	11	Yax	11	Ix	12	Yax	12	Men	13	Yax
2	Chuen	9	Zac	3	Eb		10	Zac	4	Ben	11	Zac	5	Ix	12	Zac	6	Men	13	Zac
9	Chuen	9	Ceh	10	Eb		10	Ceh	11	Ben	11	Ceh	12	Ix	12	Ceh	13	Men	13	Ceh
3	Chuen	9	Mac	4	Eb		10	Mac	5	Ben	11	Mac	6	Ix	12	Mac	7	Men	13	Mac
10	Chuen	9	Kankin	11	Eb		10	Kankin	12	Ben	11	Kankin	13	Ix	12	Kankin	1	Men	13	Kankin
4	Chuen	9	Muan	5	Eb		10	Muan	6	Ben	11	Muan	7	Ix	12	Muan	8	Men	13	Muan
11	Chuen	9	Pax	12	Eb		10	Pax	13	Ben	11	Pax	1	Ix	12	Pax	2	Men	13	Pax
5	Chuen	9	Kayab	6	Eb		10	Kayab	7	Ben	11	Kayab	8	Ix	12	Kayab	9	Men	13	Kayab
12	Chuen	9	Cumku	13	Eb		10	Cumku	1	Ben	11	Cumku	2	Ix	12	Cumku	3	Men	13	Cumku
6	Chuen	4	Pop	7	Eb		5	Pop	8	Ben	6	Pop	9	Ix	7	Pop	10	Men	8	Pop
13	Chuen	4	Uo	1	Eb		5	Uo	2	Ben	6	Uo	3	Ix	7	Uo	4	Men	8	Uo
7	Chuen	4	Zip	8	Eb		5	Zip	9	Ben	6	Zip	10	Ix	7	Zip	11	Men	8	Zip
1	Chuen	4	Zotz	2	Eb		5	Zotz	3	Ben	6	Zotz	4	Ix	7	Zotz	5	Men	8	Zotz
8	Chuen	4	Tzec	9	Eb		5	Tzec	10	Ben	6	Tzec	11	Ix	7	Tzec	12	Men	8	Tzec
2	Chuen	4	Xul	3	Eb		5	Xul	4	Ben	6	Xul	5	Ix	7	Xul	6	Men	8	Xul
9	Chuen	4	Yaxkin	10	Eb		5	Yaxkin	11	Ben	6	Yaxkin	12	Ix	7	Yaxkin	13	Men	8	Yaxkin
3	Chuen	4	Mol	4	Eb		5	Mol	5	Ben	6	Mol	6	Ix	7	Mol	7	Men	8	Mol
10	Chuen	4	Chen	11	Eb		5	Chen	12	Ben	6	Chen	13	Ix	7	Chen	1	Men	8	Chen
4	Chuen	4	Yax	5	Eb		5	Yax	6	Ben	6	Yax	7	Ix	7	Yax	8	Men	8	Yax
11	Chuen	4	Zac	12	Eb		5	Zac	13	Ben	6	Zac	1	Ix	7	Zac	2	Men	8	Zac
5	Chuen	4	Ceh	6	Eb		5	Ceh	7	Ben	6	Ceh	8	Ix	7	Ceh	9	Men	8	Ceh
12	Chuen	4	Mac	13	Eb		5	Mac	1	Ben	6	Mac	2	Ix	7	Mac	3	Men	8	Mac
6	Chuen	4	Kankin	7	Eb		5	Kankin	8	Ben	6	Kankin	9	Ix	7	Kankin	10	Men	8	Kankin
13	Chuen	4	Muan	1	Eb		5	Muan	2	Ben	6	Muan	3	Ix	7	Muan	4	Men	8	Muan
7	Chuen	4	Pax	8	Eb		5	Pax	9	Ben	6	Pax	10	Ix	7	Pax	11	Men	8	Pax
1	Chuen	4	Kayab	2	Eb		5	Kayab	3	Ben	6	Kayab	4	Ix	7	Kayab	5	Men	8	Kayab
8	Chuen	4	Cumku	9	Eb		5	Cumku	10	Ben	6	Cumku	11	Ix	7	Cumku	12	Men	8	Cumku
2	Chuen	4	uayeb	3	Eb		5	uayeb	4	Ben	1	Pop	5	Ix	2	Pop	6	Men	3	Pop
9	Chuen	19	Pop	10	Eb	end of		Pop	11	Ben	1	Uo	12	Ix	2	Uo	13	Men	3	Uo
3	Chuen	19	Uo	4	Eb	end of		Uo	5	Ben	1	Zip	6	Ix	2	Zip	7	Men	3	Zip
10	Chuen	19	Zip	11	Eb	end of		Zip	12	Ben	1	Zotz	13	Ix	2	Zotz	1	Men	3	Zotz
4	Chuen	19	Zotz	5	Eb	end of		Zotz	6	Ben	1	Tzec	7	Ix	2	Tzec	8	Men	3	Tzec
11	Chuen	19	Tzec	12	Eb	end of		Tzec	13	Ben	1	Xul	1	Ix	2	Xul	2	Men	3	Xul
5	Chuen	19	Xul	6	Eb	end of		Xul	7	Ben	1	Yaxkin	8	Ix	2	Yaxkin	9	Men	3	Yaxkin
12	Chuen	19	Yaxkin	13	Eb	end of		Yaxkin	1	Ben	1	Mol	2	Ix	2	Mol	3	Men	3	Mol
6	Chuen	19	Mol	7	Eb	end of		Mol	8	Ben	1	Chen	9	Ix	2	Chen	10	Men	3	Chen
13	Chuen	19	Chen	1	Eb	end of		Chen	2	Ben	1	Yax	3	Ix	2	Yax	4	Men	3	Yax
7	Chuen	19	Yax	8	Eb	end of		Yax	9	Ben	1	Zac	10	Ix	2	Zac	11	Men	3	Zac
1	Chuen	19	Zac	2	Eb	end of		Zac	3	Ben	1	Ceh	4	Ix	2	Ceh	5	Men	3	Ceh
8	Chuen	19	Ceh	9	Eb	end of		Ceh	10	Ben	1	Mac	11	Ix	2	Mac	12	Men	3	Mac
2	Chuen	19	Mac	3	Eb	end of		Mac	4	Ben	1	Kankin	5	Ix	2	Kankin	6	Men	3	Kankin
9	Chuen	19	Kankin	10	Eb	end of		Kankin	11	Ben	1	Muan	12	Ix	2	Muan	13	Men	3	Muan
3	Chuen	19	Muan	4	Eb	end of		Muan	5	Ben	1	Pax	6	Ix	2	Pax	7	Men	3	Pax
10	Chuen	19	Pax	11	Eb	end of		Pax	12	Ben	1	Kayab	13	Ix	2	Kayab	1	Men	3	Kayab
4	Chuen	19	Kayab	5	Eb	end of		Kayab	6	Ben	1	Cumku	7	Ix	2	Cumku	8	Men	3	Cumku
11	Chuen	19	Cumku	12	Eb	end of		Cumku	13	Ben	1	uayeb	1	Ix	2	uayeb	2	Men	3	uayeb
5	Chuen	14	Pop	6	Eb		15	Pop	7	Ben	16	Pop	8	Ix	17	Pop	9	Men	18	Pop
12	Chuen	14	Uo	13	Eb		15	Uo	1	Ben	16	Uo	2	Ix	17	Uo	3	Men	18	Uo
6	Chuen	14	Zip	7	Eb		15	Zip	8	Ben	16	Zip	9	Ix	17	Zip	10	Men	18	Zip
13	Chuen	14	Zotz	1	Eb		15	Zotz	2	Ben	16	Zotz	3	Ix	17	Zotz	4	Men	18	Zotz
7	Chuen	14	Tzec	8	Eb		15	Tzec	9	Ben	16	Tzec	10	Ix	17	Tzec	11	Men	18	Tzec
1	Chuen	14	Xul	2	Eb		15	Xul	3	Ben	16	Xul	4	Ix	17	Xul	5	Men	18	Xul
8	Chuen	14	Yaxkin	9	Eb		15	Yaxkin	10	Ben	16	Yaxkin	11	Ix	17	Yaxkin	12	Men	18	Yaxkin
2	Chuen	14	Mol	3	Eb		15	Mol	4	Ben	16	Mol	5	Ix	17	Mol	6	Men	18	Mol
9	Chuen	14	Chen	10	Eb		15	Chen	11	Ben	16	Chen	12	Ix	17	Chen	13	Men	18	Chen
3	Chuen	14	Yax	4	Eb		15	Yax	5	Ben	16	Yax	6	Ix	17	Yax	7	Men	18	Yax
10	Chuen	14	Zac	11	Eb		15	Zac	12	Ben	16	Zac	13	Ix	17	Zac	1	Men	18	Zac

16				17				18				19				20			
3	Cib	14	Zip	4	Caban	15	Zip	5	Etz'nab	16	Zip	6	Cauac	17	Zip	7	Ahau	18	Zip
10	Cib	14	Zotz	11	Caban	15	Zotz	12	Etz'nab	16	Zotz	13	Cauac	17	Zotz	1	Ahau	18	Zotz
4	Cib	14	Tzec	5	Caban	15	Tzec	6	Etz'nab	16	Tzec	7	Cauac	17	Tzec	8	Ahau	18	Tzec
11	Cib	14	Xul	12	Caban	15	Xul	13	Etz'nab	16	Xul	1	Cauac	17	Xul	2	Ahau	18	Xul
5	Cib	14	Yaxkin	6	Caban	15	Yaxkin	7	Etz'nab	16	Yaxkin	8	Cauac	17	Yaxkin	9	Ahau	18	Yaxkin
12	Cib	14	Mol	13	Caban	15	Mol	1	Etz'nab	16	Mol	2	Cauac	17	Mol	3	Ahau	18	Mol
6	Cib	14	Chen	7	Caban	15	Chen	8	Etz'nab	16	Chen	9	Cauac	17	Chen	10	Ahau	18	Chen
13	Cib	14	Yax	1	Caban	15	Yax	2	Etz'nab	16	Yax	3	Cauac	17	Yax	4	Ahau	18	Yax
7	Cib	14	Zac	8	Caban	15	Zac	9	Etz'nab	16	Zac	10	Cauac	17	Zac	11	Ahau	18	Zac
1	Cib	14	Ceh	2	Caban	15	Ceh	3	Etz'nab	16	Ceh	4	Cauac	17	Ceh	5	Ahau	18	Ceh
8	Cib	14	Mac	9	Caban	15	Mac	10	Etz'nab	16	Mac	11	Cauac	17	Mac	12	Ahau	18	Mac
2	Cib	14	Kankin	3	Caban	15	Kankin	4	Etz'nab	16	Kankin	5	Cauac	17	Kankin	6	Ahau	18	Kankin
9	Cib	14	Muan	10	Caban	15	Muan	11	Etz'nab	16	Muan	12	Cauac	17	Muan	13	Ahau	18	Muan
3	Cib	14	Pax	4	Caban	15	Pax	5	Etz'nab	16	Pax	6	Cauac	17	Pax	7	Ahau	18	Pax
10	Cib	14	Kayab	11	Caban	15	Kayab	12	Etz'nab	16	Kayab	13	Cauac	17	Kayab	1	Ahau	18	Kayab
4	Cib	14	Cumku	5	Caban	15	Cumku	6	Etz'nab	16	Cumku	7	Cauac	17	Cumku	8	Ahau	18	Cumku
11	Cib	9	Pop	12	Caban	10	Pop	13	Etz'nab	11	Pop	1	Cauac	12	Pop	2	Ahau	13	Pop
5	Cib	9	Uo	6	Caban	10	Uo	7	Etz'nab	11	Uo	8	Cauac	12	Uo	9	Ahau	13	Uo
12	Cib	9	Zip	13	Caban	10	Zip	1	Etz'nab	11	Zip	2	Cauac	12	Zip	3	Ahau	13	Zip
6	Cib	9	Zotz	7	Caban	10	Zotz	8	Etz'nab	11	Zotz	9	Cauac	12	Zotz	10	Ahau	13	Zotz
13	Cib	9	Tzec	1	Caban	10	Tzec	2	Etz'nab	11	Tzec	3	Cauac	12	Tzec	4	Ahau	13	Tzec
7	Cib	9	Xul	8	Caban	10	Xul	9	Etz'nab	11	Xul	10	Cauac	12	Xul	11	Ahau	13	Xul
1	Cib	9	Yaxkin	2	Caban	10	Yaxkin	3	Etz'nab	11	Yaxkin	4	Cauac	12	Yaxkin	5	Ahau	13	Yaxkin
8	Cib	9	Mol	9	Caban	10	Mol	10	Etz'nab	11	Mol	11	Cauac	12	Mol	12	Ahau	13	Mol
2	Cib	9	Chen	3	Caban	10	Chen	4	Etz'nab	11	Chen	5	Cauac	12	Chen	6	Ahau	13	Chen
9	Cib	9	Yax	10	Caban	10	Yax	11	Etz'nab	11	Yax	12	Cauac	12	Yax	13	Ahau	13	Yax
3	Cib	9	Zac	4	Caban	10	Zac	5	Etz'nab	11	Zac	6	Cauac	12	Zac	7	Ahau	13	Zac
10	Cib	9	Ceh	11	Caban	10	Ceh	12	Etz'nab	11	Ceh	13	Cauac	12	Ceh	1	Ahau	13	Ceh
4	Cib	9	Mac	5	Caban	10	Mac	6	Etz'nab	11	Mac	7	Cauac	12	Mac	8	Ahau	13	Mac
11	Cib	9	Kankin	12	Caban	10	Kankin	13	Etz'nab	11	Kankin	1	Cauac	12	Kankin	2	Ahau	13	Kankin
5	Cib	9	Muan	6	Caban	10	Muan	7	Etz'nab	11	Muan	8	Cauac	12	Muan	9	Ahau	13	Muan
12	Cib	9	Pax	13	Caban	10	Pax	1	Etz'nab	11	Pax	2	Cauac	12	Pax	3	Ahau	13	Pax
6	Cib	9	Kayab	7	Caban	10	Kayab	8	Etz'nab	11	Kayab	9	Cauac	12	Kayab	10	Ahau	13	Kayab
13	Cib	9	Cumku	1	Caban	10	Cumku	2	Etz'nab	11	Cumku	3	Cauac	12	Cumku	4	Ahau	13	Cumku
7	Cib	4	Pop	8	Caban	5	Pop	9	Etz'nab	6	Pop	10	Cauac	7	Pop	11	Ahau	8	Pop
1	Cib	4	Uo	2	Caban	5	Uo	3	Etz'nab	6	Uo	4	Cauac	7	Uo	5	Ahau	8	Uo
8	Cib	4	Zip	9	Caban	5	Zip	10	Etz'nab	6	Zip	11	Cauac	7	Zip	12	Ahau	8	Zip
2	Cib	4	Zotz	3	Caban	5	Zotz	4	Etz'nab	6	Zotz	5	Cauac	7	Zotz	6	Ahau	8	Zotz
9	Cib	4	Tzec	10	Caban	5	Tzec	11	Etz'nab	6	Tzec	12	Cauac	7	Tzec	13	Ahau	8	Tzec
3	Cib	4	Xul	4	Caban	5	Xul	5	Etz'nab	6	Xul	6	Cauac	7	Xul	7	Ahau	8	Xul
10	Cib	4	Yaxkin	11	Caban	5	Yaxkin	12	Etz'nab	6	Yaxkin	13	Cauac	7	Yaxkin	1	Ahau	8	Yaxkin
4	Cib	4	Mol	5	Caban	5	Mol	6	Etz'nab	6	Mol	7	Cauac	7	Mol	8	Ahau	8	Mol
11	Cib	4	Chen	12	Caban	5	Chen	13	Etz'nab	6	Chen	1	Cauac	7	Chen	2	Ahau	8	Chen
5	Cib	4	Yax	6	Caban	5	Yax	7	Etz'nab	6	Yax	8	Cauac	7	Yax	9	Ahau	8	Yax
12	Cib	4	Zac	13	Caban	5	Zac	1	Etz'nab	6	Zac	2	Cauac	7	Zac	3	Ahau	8	Zac
6	Cib	4	Ceh	7	Caban	5	Ceh	8	Etz'nab	6	Ceh	9	Cauac	7	Ceh	10	Ahau	8	Ceh
13	Cib	4	Mac	1	Caban	5	Mac	2	Etz'nab	6	Mac	3	Cauac	7	Mac	4	Ahau	8	Mac
7	Cib	4	Kankin	8	Caban	5	Kankin	9	Etz'nab	6	Kankin	10	Cauac	7	Kankin	11	Ahau	8	Kankin
1	Cib	4	Muan	2	Caban	5	Muan	3	Etz'nab	6	Muan	4	Cauac	7	Muan	5	Ahau	8	Muan
8	Cib	4	Pax	9	Caban	5	Pax	10	Etz'nab	6	Pax	11	Cauac	7	Pax	12	Ahau	8	Pax
2	Cib	4	Kayab	3	Caban	5	Kayab	4	Etz'nab	6	Kayab	5	Cauac	7	Kayab	6	Ahau	8	Kayab
9	Cib	4	Cumku	10	Caban	5	Cumku	11	Etz'nab	6	Cumku	12	Cauac	7	Cumku	13	Ahau	8	Cumku
3	Cib	4	uayeb	4	Caban	5	uayeb	5	Etz'nab	1	Pop	6	Cauac	2	Pop	7	Ahau	3	Pop
10	Cib	19	Pop	11	Caban	end of	Pop	12	Etz'nab	1	Uo	13	Cauac	2	Uo	1	Ahau	3	Uo
4	Cib	19	Uo	5	Caban	end of	Uo	6	Etz'nab	1	Zip	7	Cauac	2	Zip	8	Ahau	3	Zip
11	Cib	19	Zip	12	Caban	end of	Zip	13	Etz'nab	1	Zotz	1	Cauac	2	Zotz	2	Ahau	3	Zotz
5	Cib	19	Zotz	6	Caban	end of	Zotz	7	Etz'nab	1	Tzec	8	Cauac	2	Tzec	9	Ahau	3	Tzec
12	Cib	19	Tzec	13	Caban	end of	Tzec	1	Etz'nab	1	Xul	2	Cauac	2	Xul	3	Ahau	3	Xul
6	Cib	19	Xul	7	Caban	end of	Xul	8	Etz'nab	1	Yaxkin	9	Cauac	2	Yaxkin	10	Ahau	3	Yaxkin
13	Cib	19	Yaxkin	1	Caban	end of	Yaxkin	2	Etz'nab	1	Mol	3	Cauac	2	Mol	4	Ahau	3	Mol
7	Cib	19	Mol	8	Caban	end of	Mol	9	Etz'nab	1	Chen	10	Cauac	2	Chen	11	Ahau	3	Chen
1	Cib	19	Chen	2	Caban	end of	Chen	3	Etz'nab	1	Yax	4	Cauac	2	Yax	5	Ahau	3	Yax
8	Cib	19	Yax	9	Caban	end of	Yax	10	Etz'nab	1	Zac	11	Cauac	2	Zac	12	Ahau	3	Zac
2	Cib	19	Zac	3	Caban	end of	Zac	4	Etz'nab	1	Ceh	5	Cauac	2	Ceh	6	Ahau	3	Ceh

1				2				3				4				5			
7	Imix	4	Ceh	8	Ik		5 Ceh	9	Akbal	6	Ceh	10	Kan	7	Ceh	11	Chicchan	8	Ceh
1	Imix	4	Mac	2	Ik		5 Mac	3	Akbal	6	Mac	4	Kan	7	Mac	5	Chicchan	8	Mac
8	Imix	4	Kankin	9	Ik		5 Kankin	10	Akbal	6	Kankin	11	Kan	7	Kankin	12	Chicchan	8	Kankin
2	Imix	4	Muan	3	Ik		5 Muan	4	Akbal	6	Muan	5	Kan	7	Muan	6	Chicchan	8	Muan
9	Imix	4	Pax	10	Ik		5 Pax	11	Akbal	6	Pax	12	Kan	7	Pax	13	Chicchan	8	Pax
3	Imix	4	Kayab	4	Ik		5 Kayab	5	Akbal	6	Kayab	6	Kan	7	Kayab	7	Chicchan	8	Kayab
10	Imix	4	Cumku	11	Ik		5 Cumku	12	Akbal	6	Cumku	13	Kan	7	Cumku	1	Chicchan	8	Cumku
4	Imix	4	uayeb	5	Ik		5 uayeb	6	Akbal	1	Pop	7	Kan	2	Pop	8	Chicchan	3	Pop
11	Imix	19	Pop	12	Ik	end of	Pop	13	Akbal	1	Uo	1	Kan	2	Uo	2	Chicchan	3	Uo
5	Imix	19	Uo	6	Ik	end of	Uo	7	Akbal	1	Zip	8	Kan	2	Zip	9	Chicchan	3	Zip
12	Imix	19	Zip	13	Ik	end of	Zip	1	Akbal	1	Zotz	2	Kan	2	Zotz	3	Chicchan	3	Zotz
6	Imix	19	Zotz	7	Ik	end of	Zotz	8	Akbal	1	Tzec	9	Kan	2	Tzec	10	Chicchan	3	Tzec
13	Imix	19	Tzec	1	Ik	end of	Tzec	2	Akbal	1	Xul	3	Kan	2	Xul	4	Chicchan	3	Xul
7	Imix	19	Xul	8	Ik	end of	Xul	9	Akbal	1	Yaxkin	10	Kan	2	Yaxkin	11	Chicchan	3	Yaxkin
1	Imix	19	Yaxkin	2	Ik	end of	Yaxkin	3	Akbal	1	Mol	4	Kan	2	Mol	5	Chicchan	3	Mol
8	Imix	19	Mol	9	Ik	end of	Mol	10	Akbal	1	Chen	11	Kan	2	Chen	12	Chicchan	3	Chen
2	Imix	19	Chen	3	Ik	end of	Chen	4	Akbal	1	Yax	5	Kan	2	Yax	6	Chicchan	3	Yax
9	Imix	19	Yax	10	Ik	end of	Yax	11	Akbal	1	Zac	12	Kan	2	Zac	13	Chicchan	3	Zac
3	Imix	19	Zac	4	Ik	end of	Zac	5	Akbal	1	Ceh	6	Kan	2	Ceh	7	Chicchan	3	Ceh
10	Imix	19	Ceh	11	Ik	end of	Ceh	12	Akbal	1	Mac	13	Kan	2	Mac	1	Chicchan	3	Mac
4	Imix	19	Mac	5	Ik	end of	Mac	6	Akbal	1	Kankin	7	Kan	2	Kankin	8	Chicchan	3	Kankin
11	Imix	19	Kankin	12	Ik	end of	Kankin	13	Akbal	1	Muan	1	Kan	2	Muan	2	Chicchan	3	Muan
5	Imix	19	Muan	6	Ik	end of	Muan	7	Akbal	1	Pax	8	Kan	2	Pax	9	Chicchan	3	Pax
12	Imix	19	Pax	13	Ik	end of	Pax	1	Akbal	1	Kayab	2	Kan	2	Kayab	3	Chicchan	3	Kayab
6	Imix	19	Kayab	7	Ik	end of	Kayab	8	Akbal	1	Cumku	9	Kan	2	Cumku	10	Chicchan	3	Cumku
13	Imix	19	Cumku	1	Ik	end of	Cumku	2	Akbal	1	uayeb	3	Kan	2	uayeb	4	Chicchan	3	uayeb
7	Imix	14	Pop	8	Ik		15 Pop	9	Akbal	16	Pop	10	Kan	17	Pop	11	Chicchan	18	Pop
1	Imix	14	Uo																

6				7				8				9				10			
12	Cimi	9	Ceh	13	Manik	10	Ceh	1	Lamat	11	Ceh	2	Muluc	12	Ceh	3	Oc	13	Ceh
6	Cimi	9	Mac	7	Manik	10	Mac	8	Lamat	11	Mac	9	Muluc	12	Mac	10	Oc	13	Mac
13	Cimi	9	Kankin	1	Manik	10	Kankin	2	Lamat	11	Kankin	3	Muluc	12	Kankin	4	Oc	13	Kankin
7	Cimi	9	Muan	8	Manik	10	Muan	9	Lamat	11	Muan	10	Muluc	12	Muan	11	Oc	13	Muan
1	Cimi	9	Pax	2	Manik	10	Pax	3	Lamat	11	Pax	4	Muluc	12	Pax	5	Oc	13	Pax
8	Cimi	9	Kayab	9	Manik	10	Kayab	10	Lamat	11	Kayab	11	Muluc	12	Kayab	12	Oc	13	Kayab
2	Cimi	9	Cumku	3	Manik	10	Cumku	4	Lamat	11	Cumku	5	Muluc	12	Cumku	6	Oc	13	Cumku
9	Cimi	4	Pop	10	Manik	5	Pop	11	Lamat	6	Pop	12	Muluc	7	Pop	13	Oc	8	Pop
3	Cimi	4	Uo	4	Manik	5	Uo	5	Lamat	6	Uo	6	Muluc	7	Uo	7	Oc	8	Uo
10	Cimi	4	Zip	11	Manik	5	Zip	12	Lamat	6	Zip	13	Muluc	7	Zip	1	Oc	8	Zip
4	Cimi	4	Zotz	5	Manik	5	Zotz	6	Lamat	6	Zotz	7	Muluc	7	Zotz	8	Oc	8	Zotz
11	Cimi	4	Tzec	12	Manik	5	Tzec	13	Lamat	6	Tzec	1	Muluc	7	Tzec	2	Oc	8	Tzec
5	Cimi	4	Xul	6	Manik	5	Xul	7	Lamat	6	Xul	8	Muluc	7	Xul	9	Oc	8	Xul
8	Cimi	4	Yaxkin	13	Manik	5	Yaxkin	1	Lamat	6	Yaxkin	2	Muluc	7	Yaxkin	3	Oc	8	Yaxkin
6	Cimi	4	Mol	7	Manik	5	Mol	8	Lamat	6	Mol	9	Muluc	7	Mol	10	Oc	8	Mol
13	Cimi	4	Chen	1	Manik	5	Chen	2	Lamat	6	Chen	3	Muluc	7	Chen	4	Oc	8	Chen
7	Cimi	4	Yax	8	Manik	5	Yax	9	Lamat	6	Yax	10	Muluc	7	Yax	11	Oc	8	Yax
1	Cimi	4	Zac	2	Manik	5	Zac	3	Lamat	6	Zac	4	Muluc	7	Zac	5	Oc	8	Zac
8	Cimi	4	Ceh	9	Manik	5	Ceh	10	Lamat	6	Ceh	11	Muluc	7	Ceh	12	Oc	8	Ceh
2	Cimi	4	Mac	3	Manik	5	Mac	4	Lamat	6	Mac	5	Muluc	7	Mac	6	Oc	8	Mac
9	Cimi	4	Kankin	10	Manik	5	Kankin	11	Lamat	6	Kankin	12	Muluc	7	Kankin	13	Oc	8	Kankin
3	Cimi	4	Muan	4	Manik	5	Muan	5	Lamat	6	Muan	6	Muluc	7	Muan	7	Oc	8	Muan
10	Cimi	4	Pax	11	Manik	5	Pax	12	Lamat	6	Pax	13	Muluc	7	Pax	1	Oc	8	Pax
4	Cimi	4	Kayab	5	Manik	5	Kayab	6	Lamat	6	Kayab	7	Muluc	7	Kayab	8	Oc	8	Kayab
11	Cimi	4	Cumku	12	Manik	5	Cumku	13	Lamat	6	Cumku	1	Muluc	7	Cumku	2	Oc	8	Cumku
5	Cimi	4	uayeb	6	Manik	5	uayeb	7	Lamat	1	Pop	8	Muluc	2	Pop	9	Oc	3	Pop
12	Cimi	19	Pop	13	Manik	end of		1	Lamat	1	Uo	2	Muluc	2	Uo	3	Oc	3	Uo

11				12				13				14				15			
4	Chuen	14	Ceh	5	Eb	15	Ceh	6	Ben	16	Ceh	7	Ix	17	Ceh	8	Men	18	Ceh
11	Chuen	14	Mac	12	Eb	15	Mac	13	Ben	16	Mac	1	Ix	17	Mac	2	Men	18	Mac
5	Chuen	14	Kankin	6	Eb	15	Kankin	7	Ben	16	Kankin	8	Ix	17	Kankin	9	Men	18	Kankin
12	Chuen	14	Muan	13	Eb	15	Muan	1	Ben	16	Muan	2	Ix	17	Muan	3	Men	18	Muan
6	Chuen	14	Pax	7	Eb	15	Pax	8	Ben	16	Pax	9	Ix	17	Pax	10	Men	18	Pax
13	Chuen	14	Kayab	1	Eb	15	Kayab	2	Ben	16	Kayab	3	Ix	17	Kayab	4	Men	18	Kayab
7	Chuen	14	Cumku	8	Eb	15	Cumku	9	Ben	16	Cumku	10	Ix	17	Cumku	11	Men	18	Cumku
1	Chuen	9	Pop	2	Eb	10	Pop	3	Ben	11	Pop	4	Ix	12	Pop	5	Men	13	Pop
8	Chuen	9	Uo	9	Eb	10	Uo	10	Ben	11	Uo	11	Ix	12	Uo	12	Men	13	Uo
2	Chuen	9	Zip	3	Eb	10	Zip	4	Ben	11	Zip	5	Ix	12	Zip	6	Men	13	Zip
9	Chuen	9	Zotz	10	Eb	10	Zotz	11	Ben	11	Zotz	12	Ix	12	Zotz	13	Men	13	Zotz
3	Chuen	9	Tzec	4	Eb	10	Tzec	5	Ben	11	Tzec	6	Ix	12	Tzec	7	Men	13	Tzec
10	Chuen	9	Xul	11	Eb	10	Xul	12	Ben	11	Xul	13	Ix	12	Xul	1	Men	13	Xul
4	Chuen	9	Yaxkin	5	Eb	10	Yaxkin	6	Ben	11	Yaxkin	7	Ix	12	Yaxkin	8	Men	13	Yaxkin
11	Chuen	9	Mol	12	Eb	10	Mol	13	Ben	11	Mol	1	Ix	12	Mol	2	Men	13	Mol
5	Chuen	9	Chen	6	Eb	10	Chen	7	Ben	11	Chen	8	Ix	12	Chen	9	Men	13	Chen
12	Chuen	9	Yax	13	Eb	10	Yax	1	Ben	11	Yax	2	Ix	12	Yax	3	Men	13	Yax
6	Chuen	9	Zac	7	Eb	10	Zac	8	Ben	11	Zac	9	Ix	12	Zac	10	Men	13	Zac
13	Chuen	9	Ceh	1	Eb	10	Ceh	2	Ben	11	Ceh	3	Ix	12	Ceh	4	Men	13	Ceh
7	Chuen	9	Mac	8	Eb	10	Mac	9	Ben	11	Mac	10	Ix	12	Mac	11	Men	13	Mac
1	Chuen	9	Kankin	2	Eb	10	Kankin	3	Ben	11	Kankin	4	Ix	12	Kankin	5	Men	13	Kankin
8	Chuen	9	Muan	9	Eb	10	Muan	10	Ben	11	Muan	11	Ix	12	Muan	12	Men	13	Muan
2	Chuen	9	Pax	3	Eb	10	Pax	4	Ben	11	Pax	5	Ix	12	Pax	6	Men	13	Pax
9	Chuen	9	Kayab	10	Eb	10	Kayab	11	Ben	11	Kayab	12	Ix	12	Kayab	13	Men	13	Kayab
3	Chuen	9	Cumku	4	Eb	10	Cumku	5	Ben	11	Cumku	6	Ix	12	Cumku	7	Men	13	Cumku
10	Chuen	4	Pop	11	Eb	5	Pop	12	Ben	6	Pop	13	Ix	7	Pop	1	Men	8	Pop
4	Chuen	4	Uo	5	Eb	5	Uo	6	Ben	6	Uo	7	Ix	7	Uo	8	Men	8	Uo

16				17					18				19				20			
9	Cib	19	Ceh	10	Caban	end of		Ceh	11	Etz'nab	1	Mac	12	Cauac	2	Mac	13	Ahau	3	Mac
3	Cib	19	Mac	4	Caban	end of		Mac	5	Etz'nab	1	Kankin	6	Cauac	2	Kankin	7	Ahau	3	Kankin
10	Cib	19	Kankin	11	Caban	end of		Kankin	12	Etz'nab	1	Muan	13	Cauac	2	Muan	1	Ahau	3	Muan
4	Cib	19	Muan	5	Caban	end of		Muan	6	Etz'nab	1	Pax	7	Cauac	2	Pax	8	Ahau	3	Pax
11	Cib	19	Pax	12	Caban	end of		Pax	13	Etz'nab	1	Kayab	1	Cauac	2	Kayab	2	Ahau	3	Kayab
5	Cib	19	Kayab	6	Caban	end of		Kayab	7	Etz'nab	1	Cumku	8	Cauac	2	Cumku	9	Ahau	3	Cumku
12	Cib	19	Cumku	13	Caban	end of		Cumku	1	Etz'nab	1	uayeb	2	Cauac	2	uayeb	3	Ahau	3	uayeb
6	Cib	14	Pop	7	Caban		15	Pop	8	Etz'nab	16	Pop	9	Cauac	17	Pop	10	Ahau	18	Pop
13	Cib	14	Uo	1	Caban		15	Uo	2	Etz'nab	16	Uo	3	Cauac	17	Uo	4	Ahau	18	Uo
7	Cib	14	Zip	8	Caban		15	Zip	9	Etz'nab	16	Zip	10	Cauac	17	Zip	11	Ahau	18	Zip
1	Cib	14	Zotz	2	Caban		15	Zotz	3	Etz'nab	16	Zotz	4	Cauac	17	Zotz	5	Ahau	18	Zotz
8	Cib	14	Tzec	9	Caban		15	Tzec	10	Etz'nab	16	Tzec	11	Cauac	17	Tzec	12	Ahau	18	Tzec
2	Cib	14	Xul	3	Caban		15	Xul	4	Etz'nab	16	Xul	5	Cauac	17	Xul	6	Ahau	18	Xul
9	Cib	14	Yaxkin	10	Caban		15	Yaxkin	11	Etz'nab	16	Yaxkin	12	Cauac	17	Yaxkin	13	Ahau	18	Yaxkin
3	Cib	14	Mol	4	Caban		15	Mol	5	Etz'nab	16	Mol	6	Cauac	17	Mol	7	Ahau	18	Mol
10	Cib	14	Chen	11	Caban		15	Chen	12	Etz'nab	16	Chen	13	Cauac	17	Chen	1	Ahau	18	Chen
4	Cib	14	Yax	5	Caban		15	Yax	6	Etz'nab	16	Yax	7	Cauac	17	Yax	8	Ahau	18	Yax
11	Cib	14	Zac	12	Caban		15	Zac	13	Etz'nab	16	Zac	1	Cauac	17	Zac	2	Ahau	18	Zac
5	Cib	14	Ceh	6	Caban		15	Ceh	7	Etz'nab	16	Ceh	8	Cauac	17	Ceh	9	Ahau	18	Ceh
12	Cib	14	Mac	13	Caban		15	Mac	1	Etz'nab	16	Mac	2	Cauac	17	Mac	3	Ahau	18	Mac
6	Cib	14	Kankin	7	Caban		15	Kankin	8	Etz'nab	16	Kankin	9	Cauac	17	Kankin	10	Ahau	18	Kankin
13	Cib	14	Muan	1	Caban		15	Muan	2	Etz'nab	16	Muan	3	Cauac	17	Muan	4	Ahau	18	Muan
7	Cib	14	Pax	8	Caban		15	Pax	9	Etz'nab	16	Pax	10	Cauac	17	Pax	11	Ahau	18	Pax
1	Cib	14	Kayab	2	Caban		15	Kayab	3	Etz'nab	16	Kayab	4	Cauac	17	Kayab	5	Ahau	18	Kayab
8	Cib	14	Cumku	9	Caban		15	Cumku	10	Etz'nab	16	Cumku	11	Cauac	17	Cumku	12	Ahau	18	Cumku
2	Cib	9	Pop	3	Caban		10	Pop	4	Etz'nab	11	Pop	5	Cauac	12	Pop	6	Ahau	13	Pop
9	Cib	9	Uo	10	Caban		10	Uo	11	Etz'nab	11	Uo	12	Cauac	12	Uo	13	Ahau	13	Uo

References and Bibliography

Aaboe, A.H. 1964a. "A Seleucid Table of Daily Solar(?) Positions," *Journal of Cuneiform Studies* **18**, 31–34.

Aaboe, A.H. 1964b. "On Period Relations in Babylonian Astronomy," *Centaurus* **10**, 213–231.

Aaboe, A.H. 1966. "On a Babylonian Scheme for Solar Motion of the System A Variety," *Centaurus* **11**, 302.

Aaboe, A.H. 1967. "On Period-Relations in Babylonian Astronomy," *Vistas in Astronomy* **9**, 157. (abstract). See Aaboe 1964b.

Aaboe, A.H. 1968. "Some Lunar Auxiliary Tables and Related Texts from the Late Babylonian Period," *Dansk. Vid. Selsk., Mat.-fys. Med*. **36**(12).

Aaboe, A.H. 1969. "A Computed List of New Moons for 319 B.C. to 316 B.C. from Babylon: B.M. 40094," *Dansk. Vid. Selsk., Mat.-fys. Med*. **37**(3).

Aaboe, A.H. 1971. "Lunar and Solar Velocities and the Length of Lunation Intervals in Babylonian Astronomy," *Dansk. Vid. Selsk., Mat.-fys. Med*. **38**(6).

Aaboe, A.H. 1972. "Remarks on the Theoretical Treatment of Eclipses in Antiquity," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **3**, 105–118.

Aaboe, A.H. 1974. "Scientific Astronomy in Antiquity," in *The Place of Astronomy in the Ancient World*, F.R. Hodson, ed. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society* (London) **A. 276**, 21–42.

Aaboe, A.H. 1980. "Observation and Theory in Babylonian Astronomy," *Centaurus* **24**, 14.

Aaboe, A., and Hamilton, N.T. 1979. "Contributions to the Study of Babylonian Lunar Theory," *Dansk. Vid. Selsk., Mat.-fys. Med*. **40**(6).

Aaboe, A., and Henderson, J.A. 1975. "The Babylonian Theory of Lunar Latitude and Eclipses According to System A," *Archives Internationales d'Histoire des Sciences* **25**, 181–222.

Aaboe, A., and Huber, P.J. 1977. "A Text Concerning Subdivision of the Synodic Motion of Venus from Babylon: BM 37151," *Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences*, *Memoirs* **19**, 1–4.

Aaboe, A., and Sachs, A. 1966. "Some Dateless Computed Lists of Longitudes of Characteristic Planetary Phenomena from the Late Babylonian Period," *Journal of Cuneiform Studies* **20**, 1–33.

Aaboe, A., and Sachs, A. 1969. "Two Lunar Texts of the Achaemenid Period from Babylon," *Centaurus* **14**, 1–22.

Abell, G.O., Morrison, D., and Wolff, S.C. 1987. *Exploration of the Universe*. 5th ed. (New York: CBS Publishing).

Abraham, G. 1991. "Planetary Theory in the Pañcasiddhāntikā," in *Proceedings of the National Workshop on Vedic Mathematics*. (Delhi: Rashtriya Veda Vidya Pratishthan in Association with Motilal Banarsidass).

Adamson, K.M.H. 1988. *Iconography of Ištar*. Ph.D. dissertation. (Calgary: University of Calgary).

Agius, G., and Ventura, F. 1980. *Investigation into the Possible Astronomical Alignments of the Copper Age Temples in Malta*. (Malta: University Press).

Agius, G., and Ventura, F. 1981. "Investigation into the Possible Astronomical Alignments of the Copper Age Temples in Malta," *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(1), 10–21.

Agrawala, V.S. 1965. *Studies in Indian Art*. (Varanasi: Vishwavidyalaya Prakashan).

Aguilera, C. 1989a. "The Mexican Leap Year Once Again," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 227–231.

Aguilera, C. 1989b. "Templo Mayor: Dual Symbol of the Passing of Time," in D. Carrasco, ed., 1989, 129–135.

Akerblom, K. 1968. *Astronomy and Navigation in Polynesia and Micronesia*. *Stockholm Ethnographic Museum Monograph*, No. 4.

al-Battani, A. ~920. Astronomical works. See Nallino.

al-Beruni, A. ~1000. *The Chronology of Ancient Nations*, Sachau, C.E., tr., 1879. (London: William H. Allen & Co.).

al-Beruni, A. ~1025. *The Determination of the Coordinates of Positions for the Correction of Distances Between Cities*, Ali, Jamil, tr., 1967. (Beirut: American University of Beirut).

al-Bīrūni, A. See al-Beruni.

Aldred, C. 1988. *Akhenaten, King of Egypt.* (London: Thames and Hudson).

Algra, K. 1988. "The Early Stoics on the Immobility and Coherence of the Cosmos," *Phornesis* **33**, 155–180.

Alkire, W.H. 1970. "Systems of Measurement on Woleai Atoll," *Anthropos* **65**, 1–73.

Allchin, B. 1982. *The Rise of Civilisation in East Asia*. (London: Thames & Hudson).

Allchin, B., and Allchin, R. 1982. *The Rise of Civilization in India and Pakistan*. (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press).

Allen, C.W. 1973/1976. *Astrophysical Quantities*. 3rd ed. (Cambridge: The University Press). 4th Ed., 1976. [See also Cox (2000).]

Allen, D.A. 1977. "An Astronomer's Impressions of Ancient Egypt," *Sky and Telescope* **54**, 15.

Allen, J.P. 1989. "The Cosmology of the Pyramid Texts," in *Religion and Philosophy in Ancient Egypt*, W.K. Simpson, ed. (New Haven: Yale University, Department of Near Eastern Languages and Civilizations). *Yale Egyptological Studies* **3**, 1–28.

Allen, R.H. 1963. *Star Names. Their Lore and Meaning*. (New York: Dover). (originally, *Star-Names and Their Meanings*, published by G.E. Stechert, 1899).

Ammarell, G. 1999. *Bugis Navigation*. Yale Southeast Asia Studies, Monograph 48. (New Haven: Yale University Southeast Asia Studies). [Review by Milone, E.F., American Astronomical Society, History of Astronomy Division Newletter, No. 53, Aug. 2000, 13–16.]

Anders, F., Jansen, M., and Pérez J., G.A. 1992. *Codice Zouche-Nuttall. Crónica Mixteca: El Rey 8 Venado, Garra de Jaguar, y la dinastía de Teozacualco-Zaachila*. (Spain: Sociedad Estatal Quinto Centenario; Austria: Akad. Druck-und Verlagsanstalt; Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica).

Anders, M.B. 1986. *Social Organization and Calendars Inferred from the Planned Site of Azangaro—Wari Administrative Strategies*. Ph.D. dissertation (Ithaca: Cornell University). (Ann Arbor: University Microfilms International). [South America.]

Andersen, S.E., and Fletcher, E.S. 1968. "The Inverse Stonehenge Problem," *Current Anthropology* **9**, 316.

Anderson, C.N. 1939. "Aztec Calendar Stone," *The Sky* **3**, 13.

Anderson, N.S. 1981. "The Solar Observatory at Xochicalco and the Maya Farmer's Almanac," *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(2), 23.

Anderson, N.S., and Morales, M. 1981. "Solstitial Alignments of the Temple of the Inscriptions at Palenque," *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(3), 30–33.

Anderson, N.S., Morales, M., and Morales, A. 1981. "A Solar Alignment of the Palace Tower at Palenque," *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(3), 34–36.

Andrews, J.R., and Hassig, R., trs., eds. See Ruiz de Alarcón.

Andrews V., E.W., and Fash, B.W. 1992. "Continuity and Change in a Royal Maya Residential Complex at Copán," *Ancient Mesoamerica* **3**(1), 63–89.

Angell, I.O. 1976. "Stone Circles: Megalithic Mathematics or Neolithic Nonsense," *Mathematical Gazette* **60**, 189–193.

Angell, I.O. 1977. "Are Stone Circles Circles?" *Science and Archaeology* **19**, 16–19.

Angerhofer, P.E. 1981. "CTB 80: Evidence for a Ninth Historical Supernova?" *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(1), 22–25.

Angulo V., J. 1984/1991. "Identificación de una constelacion en la pintura Teotihuacana," in J. Broda, S. Iwaniszewski, and L. Maupomé, eds., 309–327.

Anonymous. 1967. "Navigation by Sun Stone," *Scientific American* **217**(1), 44.

Antoniadi, E.M. 1937. [on the shape of the sky] *Journal of the British Astronomical Association* **48**, 180.

Arana, L.R. 1971. "The Aztec Calendar Stone," *Griffith Observer* **35**, 226.

Argelander, F.W.A. 1843. *Uranometria Nova.* (Berlin: Simon Schnapp).

Argüelles, J. 1984/1988. *Earth Ascending* (Bear & Co.).

Argüelles, J. 1989. *The Mayan Factor* (Bear & Co.).

Aristarchus of Samos. c. 310–230 B.C. *On the Sizes and Distances of the Sun and Moon*. cf., Heath, T. 1913.

Armador Naranjo, A. 1995. "La desaparición del sol en Yucatán," in C. Varela Torrecilla, J.L. Bonor Villarejo, and Y. Fernández Marquinéz, eds. (1995), 311–318.

Armstrong, G. 1979. "Cahokia Woodhenge," *Early Man* **1**.

Arndt, W.F., and Gingrich, F.W. 1952/1957. *A Greek-English Lexicon of the New Testament and Other Early Christian Literature*. Translation and adaptation of W. Bauer's *Griechisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch zu den Schriften des Neuen Testaments und der übrigen urchristlichen Literatur* (4th ed. 1952). (Chicago: University of Chicago Press).

Arochi, L.E. 1976. *La Pyramide de Kukulcan: Su Simbolismo Solar.* (Mexico City: Panorama Editorial).

Ascher, M., and Ascher, R. 1972. "Numbers and Relations from Ancient Adean Quipus," *Archive for the History of Exact Sciences* **8**, 288–320.

Ascher, M., and Ascher, R. 1981. *Code of the Quipu: A Study in Media, Mathematics and Culture*. (Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press). (Reviews by Urton, G.: *Science* **216**, 869, 1982; Thompson, D.E.: *Archaeology* **34**(6), 72, 1981).

Ashbrook, J. 1984. *The Astronomical Scrapbook: Skywatchers, Pioneers, and Seekers in Astronomy*. (Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press & Cambridge, MA: Sky Publishing Corporation).

Ashmore, P. 1995. *Maes Howe*. (Edinburgh: Her Majesty's Stationery Office).

Ashmore, P. 1996. *Neolithic and Bronze Age Scotland*. (London: Batsford Ltd.)

Ashmore, W. 1991. "Site-Planning Principles and Concepts of Directionality among the Ancient Maya," *Latin American Antiquity*, **2**(3), 199–226.

Aston, M., ed. 1996. *The Panorama of the Renaissance*. (London: Thames & Hudson; New York: Harry N. Abrams). 368 pp. [Excellent illustrations of navigational aids.]

Aston, W.G., tr. 1896. *Nihongi, Chronicles of Japan from the Earliest Times to A.D. 697*. (London). (Rutland, Vermont, Tokyo, Japan: Charles Tuttle Co., Inc., 1972 edition).

Astropovich, I.S. 1969. *Problems in Cosmic Ray Physics* (Kiev) **6**, 156. [*re* SN1054.]

Astropovich, I.S. 1974. *Astron. Tsirk.* **826**, 6 .[*re* SN1054.]

Astronomical Almanac. Annual. (Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office; London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office).

Astronomical Phenomena. Annual. (Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office; London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office).

Athreya, A., and Gingerich, O. 1996–1997. "An Analysis of Kepler's Rudolphine Tables and Implications for the Reception of His Physical Astronomy," *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society* for 1996, 28, 4, 189th Annual Meeting, Toronto, Ontario, 1997.

Atkinson, R.J.C. 1956/1979. *Stonehenge: Archaeology and Interpretation*. (London: Hamish Hamilton, 1956; Penguin, 1979).

Atkinson, R.J.C. 1959. *Stonehenge and Avebury*. (London: Her Majesty's Stationary Office).

Atkinson, R.J.C. 1961. "Neolithic Engineering." *Antiquity* **35**, 292–299.

Atkinson, R.J.C. 1966. "Moonshine on Stonehenge," *Antiquity* **40**, 212–216.

Atkinson, R.J.C. 1974. "Neolithic Science and Technology," in *The Place of Astronomy in the Ancient World*, F.R. Hodson., ed., *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society*, **A 276**, 123–131.

Atkinson, R.J.C. 1975. "Megalithic Astronomy—A Pre-historian's Comments," *Journal for the History of Astronomy*, **6**, 42.

Atkinson, R.J.C. 1976. "The Stonehenge Stations," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **7**, 142.

Atkinson, R.J.C. 1977. "Interpreting Stonehenge," *Nature* **265**, 11.

Atkinson, R.J.C. 1978. "Some New Measurements on Stonehenge," *Nature* **275**, 50.

Atkinson, R.J.C. 1982. "Aspects of the Archaeoastronomy of Stonehenge," in Heggie, D.C., ed., *Archaeoastronomy in the Old World*. (Cambridge: University of Cambridge Press). 107.

Atkinson, R.J.C. 1983. "Stonehenge: The Aubrey Holes and the Avenue," *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 132–133.

Atkinson, T.D. 1918. "Points of the Compass," in Hastings's *Encyclopedia of Religion and Ethics* 10.

Augustinus (St. Augustine, Bishop of Hippo (354–430)). *Confessions* (see Pusey, 1951).

Autrey, N.E., and Autrey, W.R. 1981. "Zodiac Ridge," in Williamson, R.A., ed., 1981, 81.

Avalon, A., tr. 1963. *Mahānirvāna Tantra*. 4th ed. (Madras).

Aveni, A.F., ed. 1975a. *Archaeoastronomy in Pre-Columbian America.* (Austin: University of Texas Press). (cf., reviews by Hicks, R.D.: *Sky and Telescope* **51**, 271, 1976; Carlson, J.B.: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **7**, 205, 1976; Drucker, R.D.: *American Scientist* **65**, 241, 1977; Gibbs, S.: *Isis* **69**, 108, 1976; Milone, E.F.: *Astrophysical Letters* **18**(1), 1976).

Aveni, A.F. 1975b. "Possible Astronomical Orientations in Ancient Mesoamerica," in Aveni, A.F., ed.: *Archaeoastronomy in Pre-Columbian America*, 163–190.

Aveni, A.F. 1976. “Investigacion preliminar de las orientaciones astronomicas de Copan,” *Yaxkin* **3**(1), 8–13. (Tegucigalpa, Honduras).

Aveni, A.F., ed. 1977a. *Native American Astronomy*. (Austin: University of Texas Press). 286 pp. (Reviews by Krupp, E.C.: *Sky and Telescope* **55**, 337, 1978; Malmstrom, V.H.: Archaeoastronomy Suppl., *Journal of the History of Astronomy* **10**(1), S102, 1979; Mulholland, J.H.: *Science* **199**, 1197; Reyman, J.C.: *American Anthropologist* **80**, 736, 1978).

Aveni, A.F. 1977b. “Concepts of Positional Astronomy Employed in Ancient Mesoamerican Architecture,” in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1977a, 3–19.

Aveni, A.F. 1978. “Astronomy in Ancient Meso-America,” in Krupp, ed., 1978a, 165–202.

Aveni, A.F. 1979a. “Old and New World Naked-Eye Astronomy,” in *Astronomy of the Ancients*, K. Brecher and M. Feiertage, eds., 61–89.

Aveni, A.F. 1979b. “Venus and the Maya,” *American Scientist* **67**, 274–285.

Aveni, A.F. 1980. *Sky Watchers of Ancient Mexico*. (Austin: University of Texas Press). 355 pp. (Review by V.R. Bricker in *Man*, New Ser., **18**(1), 232).

Aveni, A.F. 1981a. “Archaeoastronomy,” *Advances in Archaeological Method and Theory* **4**, 1–79.

Aveni, A.F. 1981b. “Tropical Archaeoastronomy,” *Science* **213**, 161.

Aveni, A.F. 1981c. “Archaeoastronomy in the Maya Region: Review of the Past Decade,” *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **12**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (3), S1–S13.

Aveni, A.F. 1981d. “Horizon Astronomy in Incaic Cuzco,” in Williamson, 1981, 305–318.

Aveni, A.F., ed., 1982. *Archaeoastronomy in the New World: American Primitive Astronomy*. (Cambridge: University Press). (Reviews by J. Darius: *Observatory* **103**, 264, 1982; E.C. Krupp: *Journal for the History of Astronomy*, **14**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (5), S67).

Aveni, A.F. 1984. “The View from the Tropics,” in Krupp 1984a, 253–288.

Aveni, A.F. 1986. “The Nazca Lines: Patterns in the Desert,” *Archaeology* **39**, 32–39.

Aveni, A.F. 1987. “Archaeoastronomy in the Southwestern U.S.: A Neighbor’s Eye View,” in Carlson and Judge, 1987, 9–23.

Aveni, A.F. 1988a. “The Thom Paradigm in the Americas: The Case of the Cross-Circle Designs,” in Ruggles, 1988, 442–472.

Aveni, A.F., ed. 1988b. *New Directions in American Archaeoastronomy*. Procs., 46th Int. Congress of Americanists. (Oxford: British Archaeological Reports International Series, **454**).

Aveni, A.F., ed. 1989a. *World Archaeoastronomy: Selected Papers from the 2nd Oxford Conference on Archaeoastronomy Held at Merida, Yucatan, Mexico, 13–17 January 1986*. (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press). 504 pp.

Aveni, A.F. 1989b. “Introduction: Whither Archaeoastronomy?” in Aveni, 1989a, 3–12.

Aveni, A.F. 1989c. *Empires of Time: Calendars, Clocks, and Cultures*. (New York: Basic Books, Inc.).

Aveni, A.F., ed. 1990a. *The Lines of Nazca*. (Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society).

Aveni, A.F. 1990b. “An Assessment of Previous Studies of the Nazca Lines,” in A. Aveni, ed., 1990a., pp. 1–40.

Aveni, A.F. 1990c. “Order in the Nazca Lines,” in A. Aveni, ed., 1990a., 41–113.

Aveni, A.F. 1990d. “Archaeoastronomy and Its Components,” in D. Eisenberg et al., eds., 1990, 108–111.

Aveni, A.F. 1990e. “An Analysis of the Cantalloc Spiral,” in A. Aveni, ed., 1990a., App. 1, 307–312.

Aveni, A.F. 1991. “The Real Venus-Kukulcan in the Maya Inscriptions and Alignments,” in M.G. Robertson and V.M. Fields, eds., 1986, 309–321.

Aveni, A.F. 1992a. *Conversing with the Planets: How Science and Myth Invented the Cosmos*. (New York: Time Books).

Aveni, A.F., ed. 1992b. *The Sky and Mayan Literature*. (Oxford: University Press).

Aveni, A.F. 1992c. “The Moon and the Venus Table: An Example of the Commensuration in the Maya Calendar,” in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1992b, 87–101.

Aveni, A.F. 1993. *Ancient Astronomers*. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Books; Montreal: St. Remy Press). 176 pp.

Aveni, A.F. 1995. “Frombork 1992: Where Worlds and Disciplines Collide,” *Archaeoastronomy* **20**, S74–S79.

Aveni, A.F. 1997. *Stairway to the Stars*. (New York: John Wiley & Sons).

Aveni, A.F. 2000. “Out of Teotihuacan: Origins of the Celestial Canon in Mesoamerica,” in D. Carrasco, L. Jones, and S. Sessions, eds., 2000, 253–268.

Aveni, A.F., and Brotherston, G., eds. 1983. “Calendars in Mesoamerica and Peru: Native American Computations of Time,” *British Archaeological Reports, International Series* **174** (Oxford).

Aveni, A.F., and Gibbs, S.L. 1976. “On the Orientation of Precolumbian Buildings in Central Mexico,” *American Antiquity* **41**, 510–517.

Aveni, A.F., and Hartung, H. 1978. “Three Maya Astronomical Observatories in the Yucatan Peninsula,” *Interciencia* **3**, 136.

Aveni, A.F., and Hartung, H. 1979a. “The Cross Petroglyph: An Ancient Mesoamerican Astronomical-Calendrical Symbol,” *Indiana* **6**, 37–54.

Aveni, A.F., and Hartung, H. 1979b. “Some Suggestions about the Arrangement of Buildings at Palenque,” in M.G. Robertson and D.C. Jeffers, eds., 1979, 173–177.

Aveni, A.F., and Hartung, H. 1981. “The Observation of the Sun at the Time of Passage through the Zenith in Mesoamerica,” *Journal for the History of Astronomy*, **12**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (3), S51–S70.

Aveni, A.F., and Hartung, H. 1982. “Precision in the Layout of Maya Architecture,” in Aveni and Urton, 1982, 63–80.

Aveni, A.F., and Hartung, H. 1982. “New Observations of the Pecked Cross Petroglyph,” *Lateinamerika Studien* **10**, 25–41.

Aveni, A.F., and Hartung, H. 1982. “Note on the Discovery of Two New Pecked Cross Petroglyphs,” *Archaeoastronomy Bulletin* **5**, 21–23.

Aveni, A.F., and Hartung, H. 1985. “Las Cruces Punteadas en Mesoamérica,” *Cuadernos de Arquitectura Mesoamericana* **4**, 3–12.

Aveni, A.F., and Hartung, H. 1986. “Maya City Planning and the Calendar,” *Trans. Amer Philosophical Soc.* **76**, Part 7 (Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society), 1–84.

Aveni, A.F., and Hartung, H. 1988. “Astronomy and Dynastic History at Tikal,” in A.F. Aveni, 1988b, 1–16.

Aveni, A.F., and Hartung, H. 1989. “Uaxactun, Guatemala, Group E and Similar Assemblages: An Archaeoastronomical Reconsideration,” in A.F. Aveni, 1989a, 441–461.

Aveni, A.F., and Hartung, H. 1991. “Archaeoastronomy and the Puuc Sites,” in J. Broda, S. Iwaniszewski, and L. Maupomé, eds., 1991, 65–96.

Aveni, A.F., and Hotaling, L.D. 1994. “Monumental Inscriptions and trhe Observational Basis of Maya Planetary Astronomy,” *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **25**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (19), S21–S54.

Aveni, A.F., and Hotaling, L.D. 1996. “Monumental Inscriptions and trhe Observational Basis of Maya Planetary Astronomy,” in M.J. Macri and J. McHargue, eds., 1993, 357–368.

Aveni, A.F., and Lustig, R.M. 1972. “Mound J, Monte Alban: Possible Astronomical Orientation.” *American Antiquity* **37**, 531.

Aveni, A.F., and Mizrachi, Y. 1998. “The Geometry and Astronomy of Rujm al-Hiri, A Megalithic Site in the Southern Levant.” *Journal of Field Archaeology* **25**, 475–496.

Aveni, A.F., and Sanders, F.C. 1972. in *Computer Programs for Anthropologists*, S.A. West, ed. (West Michigan University).

Aveni, A.F., and Urton, G., eds. 1982. *Ethnoastronomy and Archaeoastronomy in the American Tropics*. (*Annals of the N.Y. Academy of Sciences* **385**). (New York: N.Y. Academy of Sciences). (Reviews by O.

Gingerich: *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(2), 5, 1981; L.E. Doggett: *Archaeoastronomy*, **5**(4), 34–35; E.F. Milone: *Journal for the History of Astronomy*, **15**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (6), S80, 1984).

Aveni, A.F., Calnek, E., and Hartung, H. 1988. "On the Orientation of the Templo Mayor of Tenochtitlan," *American Antiquity* **53**, 287–309.

Aveni, A.F., Gibbs, S.L., and Hartung, H. 1975. "The Caracol Tower at Chichén Itzá: An Ancient Astronomical Observatory." *Science* **188**, 977–985.

Aveni, A.F., Hartung, H., and Buckingham, B. 1978. "The Pecked Cross Symbol in Ancient Mesoamerica," *Science* **202**, 267–279.

Aveni, A.F., Hartung, H., and Kelley, J.C. 1982. Translation "Alta Vista (Chalchihuites), Astronomical Implications of a Mesoamerican Ceremonial Outpost at the Tropic of Cancer," *American Antiquity* **47**, 316–335.

Aveni, A.F., Hartung, H., and Kelley, J.C., tr. 1982. "Alta Vista, un centro ceremonial mesoamericano en el Trópico de Cáncer: Implicaciones astronómicas," *Interciencia* **7**(4), 201–210.

Aveni, A.F., Morandi, S.J., and Peterson, P.A. 1995. "The Maya Number of Time: Intervalic Time Reckoning in the Maya Codices, Part I," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **26**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (20), S1–S28.

Avey, A.A. 1954/1958. *Handbook in the History of Philosophy.* (New York: Barnes & Noble, Inc.)

Azcapotzalco Maguey Manuscript, in facsimile. 1935. The Maya Society, Publ. No. 6.

Baccani, D. 1992. Oroscopi Greci: Documentazione Papirologica. (Messina: Sicania).

Bacon, E., ed. 1963. *Vanished Civilizations of the Ancient World*. (New York, NY: Thames and Hudson).

Báez-Jorge, F. 1983. "La cosmovisión de los zoques de Chiapas," in L. Ochoa and T.A. Lee, Jr., eds. 383–411.

Bailey, M. 1995. "Dürer's Comet," *Apollo* **141**, New Ser., 29–32.

Bailey, M.E., Markham, D.J., Massai, S., and Scriven, J.E. 1995. "The 1930 August 13 'Brazilian Tinguska' Event," *Observatory* **115**, 250–253.

Bailey, M.E., Cooke, J.A., Few, R.W., Morgan, J.G., and Ruggles, C.L.N. 1975. "Survey of Three Megalithic Sites in Argyllshire," *Nature* **253**, 431–433.

Baird, E.T. 1989. "Stars and War at Cacaxtla," in R.A. Diehl and J.C. Berlo, eds. 105–122.

Baity, E.C. 1969. "Some Implications of Astro-Archaeology for Americanists," *International Congress of Americanists* **38**, 85.

Baity, E.C. 1973. "Archaeoastronomy and Ethnoastronomy So Far," *Current Anthropology* **14**, 389–449.

Bakker, J.A. 1992. *The Dutch Hunebedden, Megalithic Tombs of the Funnel Beaker Culture*.

Baldwin, R.B. 1963. *The Measure of the Moon*. (Chicago: The University of Chicago Press).

Balfour, M. 1979/1981. *Stonehenge and Its Mysteries*. (New York: Scribner). (U.S. pb ed. 1981.; orig. ed. by MacDonald & Jane, 1979, London, U.K., 192 pp.; 1st U.S. ed. by Scribner, 1980). (Reviews by O. Gingerich: *Journal of the History of Astronomy* **11**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (2), S104; R.J.C. Atkinson: *Archaeoastronomy* **5**, 32–33, 1982).

Bancroft, A. 1967. *Origins of the Sacred: The Spiritual Journey in Western Tradition*. (Arkana/Routledge; Kegan Paul/Methuen). 201 pp.

Baranovskaya, L.S. 1955. "Iz Istorii Mongol'skoi astronomĭi," *Institut Istorii estetroznaniia* **5**, 321–330. (Trudy: Akademiia Nauk USSR).

Barber, J.W. 1972. *The Stone Circles of Cork and Kerry: A Study* M.A. thesis. (Cork: National University of Ireland).

Barber, J.W. 1973. "The Orientation of the Recumbent-Stone Circles of the South-West of Ireland," *Journal of the Kerry Historical and Archaeological Society* **6**, 26–39.

Barbier, D. 1961. "Photometry of Lunar Eclipses," in G.P. Kuiper and B.M. Middlehurst, *The Solar System, III: Planets and Satellites*, pp. 249–271. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press).

Barefoot, A.C., and Gourley, I. 1975. "A Winchester Dendrochronology," *Journal of the Institute of Wood Science* **1**, 25–32.

Barlai, K. 1980. "On the Orientation of Graves in Prehistoric Cemeteries," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**, No. 4, 29.

Barlai, K. 1989. "Some Archaeoastronomical Problems in East-Central Europe," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 436–440.

Barnatt, J., and Moir, G. 1984. "Stone Circles and Megalithic Mathematics," *Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society* **50**, 197–216.

Barnatt, J., and Pierpont, S. 1983. "Stone Circle: Observatories or Ceremonial Centres?" *Scottish Archaeological Review* **2**, 101–115.

Battersby, W. 1997. *The Age of Newgrange. Astronomy and Mythography*. (Costella Print, Ltd.).

Baudez, C. 1985. "The Sun Kings at Copán and Quiriguá," in M.G. Robertson and V.M. Fields, eds. 29–38.

Baudez, C. 1988. "Solar Cycle and Dynastic Succession in the Southeast Maya Zone," in E.H. Boone and G. Willey, eds. 125–147.

Baudez, C., and Picaso, S. 1992. *Lost Cities of the Maya*. (Abrams Discoveries).

Bauer, B.S., and Dearborn, D.S.P. 1995. *Astronomy and Empire: An Analysis of Inca Sky Watching*. (Austin: University of Texas Press). 220 pp.

Bauer, T. 1936. "Eine Sammlung von Himmels-Vorzeichen," *Zeitschrift für Assyrologie* **43**, 308–314.

Bauval, R., and Gilbert, A. 1994. *The Orion Mystery: Unlocking the Secrets of the Pyramids* (London: William Heinemann, Ltd.; New York: Crown Books).

Baus Czitrom, C. 1990. "El culto de Venus en Cacaxtla," in A. Cardos de Mendez, coordinator, *La época clásica: Nuevos hallazgos, nuevas ideas*. (Mexico City: Museo Nacional de Antropología & Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia). 351–370.

Bausani, A. 1982. "The Prehistoric Basque Week of Three Days," *Archaeoastronomy* **5**(2), 16–22.

Bayer, J. 1603. *Uranometria*. (Augsburg).

Bayiri, B.P. 1967–1992. *Rangavalli Chitra Kutira.* (Udupi, India: Chitra Kutira).

Bazin, L. 1991. *Les Systemes Chronologiques dans le Monde Turc Ancien*. (Budapest: Akademiai Kiado; Paris: Editions du CNRS).

Beach, A.D. 1977. "Stonehenge I and Lunar Dynamics," *Nature* **265**, 17.

Beattie, D.D. 1989. "*The Pawnee Star Chart: An Experimental Reading from Positional Astronomy*," M.A. thesis, Sonoma State University, California.

Beauchamp, W.M. 1965. *Iroquois Folklore: Gathered from the Six Nations of New York*. (Port Washington, N.Y.: Ira J. Friedman, Inc.).

Beaujouan, G. 1992. *Science medievale d'Espagne et d'alentour*. (Aldershot, Hants: Variorum; Brookfield, Vt.: Ashgate Pub. Co.). (Collected Studies Series, CS374.)

Bechert, H., and Gombrich, R. 1984/1989. *The World of Buddhism: Buddhist Monks and Nuns in Society*. (London: Thamses & Hudson). [German tr., 1989, (Munich: Beck).]

Beck, R. 1994a. "In the Place of the Lion, Mithras in the Tauroctony," in J.R. Hinnells, ed., *Studies in Mithraism*. (Rome: L'ERMA di Bretschneider), pp. 29–50.

Beck, R. 1994b. "Cosmic Models: Some Uses of Hellenistic Science in Roman Religion," in T.D. Barnes, ed., *The Sciences in Greco-Roman Society, Apeiron*, **27**(4)(Dec. 1994), 99–117.

Beck, R. 1998. "The Mysteries of Mithras: A New Account of Their Genesis." *Journal of Roman Studies* **88**, 15–28.

Beck, R. 1999. "The Astronomical Design of Karakush, a Royal Burial Site in Ancient Commagene: An Hypothesis," *Culture and Cosmos* **3**(1), Spring/Summer 1999, 10–24.

Beckwith, C.I. 1987. *The Tibetan Empire in Central Asia*. (Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press).

Beckwith, C.I. 1993. Paperback, revised ed. of Beckwith, 1987.

Beckwith, M.W., tr., ed. 1932. *Kepelino's Traditions of Hawaii*. (Honolulu: Berenice Pauahi Bishop Museum).

Beckwith, M.W. 1970/1982. *Hawaiian Mythology*. (Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press); orig. ed. 1940 (New Haven: Yale University Press).

Beehler, C.M. 1980a. "The Priscilla Catacomb Paintings: A Hidden Star Map Revealed," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(3), 14.

Beehler, C.M. 1980b. "Catacomb Paintings of Trees May be an Ancient Star Map," *Smithsonian* **2**(3), 158.

Beer, A. 1970. Review of "Die Goldhöner von Gallehus," by Willy Hartner, 1969 (Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag) in *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **1**, 139–143.

Bellaire, C. 1992. *Itineraires des Megalithes en Wallonie*. (Homme et paysage, Societe Royale Belge de Geographie).

Bello Rubio, L.R., Ortiz, J.L., and Sada, P.V. 2000. "Luminous Efficiency in Hypervelocity Impacts from the 1999 Lunar Leonids." *The Astrophysical Journal* **542**, L65–L68.

Belluccio, A. 1995. "Le nombre caché dans l'Œil d'Horus," *Discussions in Egyptology* **32**, 7–8.

Bellwood, P. 1978. *The Polynesians: Prehistory of an Island People*. (London: Thames & Hudson).

Benedict, R. 1935. *Zuni Mythology*. *Columbia University Contributions to Anthropology*, No. 21.

Bennett, J. 1978. "Patterns of the Sky and Earth. A Chinese Science of Applied Cosmology," *Chinese Science* **3**, 1–26.

Benson, A. 1980. "California Sun-Watching Site," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(1), 16.

Benson, A., and Hoskinson, T. 1985. *Earth and Sky: Papers from the Northridge Conference on Astronomy*. (Thousand Oaks, CA: Slo'w Press).

Benson, C.J., Leder, C.A., and Haase, W.R. 1978. "Ancient Pueblo Astronomy: Changes in Equinox Alignments Over Time," *Archaeoastronomy* **1**(2), 7.

Benson, E.P., ed. 1981. *Mesoamerican Sites and World-Views*. (Washington, DC: Dumbarton Oaks).

Benson, E.P., and Griffin, G.G., eds. 1988. *Maya Iconography*. (Princeton: Princeton University Press).

Bentley, J. 1970. *A Historical View of the Hindu Astronomy*. Part I *The Ancient Astronomy*. Part II *The Modern Astronomy*. Reprint of the 1825 edition. (Osnabrück: Biblio Verlag). 283 pp.

Berger, A. 1977. "Long-Term Variations of the Earth's Orbital Elements," *Celestial Mechanics* **15**, 15–74.

Bergmann, W., and Schlosser, W. 1988. "Gregor von Tours und der 'rote Sirius'. Untersuchungen zu den astronomischen Angaben in 'De cursu stellarum ratio'. Francia—Forschungen zur westeuropäischen Geschichte, Band 15 (1987) (F.R.G. Sigmaringen: Thorbecke), 43–74.

Berlin, H. 1963. "The Palenque Triad," *J. de la Soc. des Américanistes* **52**, 91–99.

Berlin, H. 1967. "The Calendar of the Tzotzil Indians," in S. Tax, ed. 155–164.

Berndt, R.M. 1948. "A 'W)NGURI- 'MANDZIKAI Song Cycle of the Moon-Bone," *Oceania* **19**, 16.

Berry, A. 1898. *A Short History of Astronomy*. (London: John Murray).

Best, E. 1955. *Astronomical Knowledge of the Maori. Dominion Museum Monograph*, No. 3.

Best, E. 1959. *The Maori Division of Time*. *Dominion Museum Monograph*, No. 4.

Beyer, H. 1965. "El llamado 'Calendario Azteca': Descripción e interpretación del Cuauhxicalli de la 'Casa de las Aguilas'," *El México Antiguo* **10**, 134–256.

Bickerman, E.J. 1968. *Chronology of the Ancient World*. (Ithaca: Cornell University Press).

Biegel, R.A. 1921. *Zur Astrognosie der alten Ägypter*. (Zurich).

Bien, R. 1988. "Kalenderkunst und Kalendergeschichte," *Sterne und Weltraum* **27**, 710–713.

Bierbrier, M.L. 1975. *The Late New Kingdom in Egypt (c. 1300–664 B.C.)*. (Warminster, UK: Avis and Phillips, Ltd.).

Biggs, R.D. 1987. "Babylonian Prophecies, Astrology, and a New Source for 'Prophecy Text B'," in *Language, Literature, and History: Philological and Historical Studies Presented to Erica Reiner*. (New Haven: American Oriental Society), American Oriental Series **67**, 1–14.

Billard, R. 1971. *L'Astronomie Indienne*. (Paris: E'cole Française d'Extrême-Orient). 181pp + 51 figures. Summary by van der Waerden in *Ganita-bharati* **10**, 197–211, 1987.

Birley, A., tr., ed. *Plutarch's Lives of the Later Caesars: The First Part of the Augustan History.* (Baltimore: Penguin, Inc.).

Black, D.M. 1954. "The Brocken Spectre of the Desert View Watch Tower, Grand Canyon, Arizona," *Science* **119**, 164.

Blegen, C.W., and Rawson, M. 1966. *The Palace of Nestor at Pylos in Western Messenia*, I, part I. (Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press).

Blier, S. 1987. *The Anatomy of Architecture*. (Cambridge: University Press).

Blier, S.P. 1982a. "African Cosmology," *Archaeoastronomy* **5**(3), 40–41.

Blier, S.P. 1982b. "African Cosmology, Astronomy and World View," *Archaeoastronomy* **5**(4), 4–5.

Blom, F., and La Farge, O. 1926/1927. *Tribes and Temples*. 2 vols. (New Orleans: Tulane University), Middle American Research Institute, Publ. 1.

Bobrovnikoff, N.T. 1984. *Astronomy Before the Telescope*. I. The Earth-Moon System. (R.B. Culver and D.D. Meisel, eds.). (Tucson: Pachart Press).

Bode, J.E. 1784. *Astronomisches Jahrbuch für das Jahr 1787: nebst einer Sammlung der neuesten in die astronomischen Wissenschaften einschlagenden Abhandlungen, Beobachtungen und Nachrichten*. (Berlin: J.E. Bode; Dessau, Leipzig: Buchhandlung der Gelehrten).

Bodnár, I.M. 1988. "Anaximander's Rings," *Classical Quarterly*. **38**, New Ser., 49–51.

Bok, B.J., and Jerome, L.E. 1975. *Objections to Astrology*. (Buffalo: Prometheus Books). (Reprinted from *The Humanist* **35**(5), 1975).

Boll, F. 1894. "Studien über Claudius Ptolemäus," *Jahrbuch für Classische Philologie*, Supp. Band, **xxi**, 53–66.

Boll, F. 1903/1967. *Sphaera (Neue griechische Texte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der Sternbilder)*. (Leipzig: B.G. Teubner; Hildesheim: George Olms Verlags Buchhandlung).

Boll, F. 1908. *Catalogus Codicum Astrologorum VII.* (Brussels: Lamertin).

Boll, F. 1921. "Kometen," in *Pauly's Real-Encyclopädie der Klassischen Altertum Wissenschaft* **11** i, G. Wissowa, ed. (Stuttgart: Metzlerische Bucherei).

Bolles, J.S. 1977. *A Major Pre-Mexican Architectural Complex at Chichen Itza*. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press).

Bom, F. 1978. *Eerste Nederlandse hunebedden gids*. (Deventer: Ankh-Hermes bv). [Dutch Passage graves.]

Bomhard, A.R. 1986. "An Etymological Note: *PIE *Hs-tér-* 'star'," *Journal of Indo-European Studies* **14**, 191–192.

Bonavia, D. 1991. *Peru: Hombre e Historia de los Origenes al Siglo XV*. (Lima: Fundacion del Banco Continental para el fomento de la Educacion y Cultura).

Bonavia, D., ed. 1992. *Estudios de Aequelogia Peruana*. (Lima: Fomciencias).

Boodberg, P.A. 1940. "Chinese Zoographic Names as Chronograms," *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* **5**, 128–136.

Boone, E.H., and Willey, G. eds. 1988. *The Southeast Classic Maya Zone*. (Washington, DC: Dunmbarton Oaks).

Borchardt, L. 1917. *Quellen und Forschungen zur Zeitbestimmung der ägyptischen Geschichte,* in *Die Annalen und die zeitliche Festlegung des Alten Reiches der ägyptischen Geschichte*. (Berlin).

Bork, F. 1913. "Neue Tierkreise," *Mitteilungen der Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft* **18**, 1–46.

Borst, A. 1988. *Wie Kam die Arabische Sternkunde ins Kloster Reichenau?* (Konstanz: Universität Verlag). 32 pp.

Borst, A. 1990. *Computus: Zeit und Zahl in der Geschichte Europas*. (Berlin: K. Wagenbach). (Kleine kulturwissenschaftliche Bibliothek, 28 Bd.)

Borst, L.B. 1980. "Cahokia Woodhenge Update," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(1), 12.

Bose, D.M., Sen, S.N., and Subbarayappa, B.V. 1971. *A Concise History of Science in India*. (New Delhi: Indian National Science Academy).

Bottero, J. 1992. *Mesopotamia: Writing, Reasoning, and the Gods*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press).

Bouquet, M. 1744. *Recueil des Historiens des Gaules et de la France*. Vol. 5 contains *Annales Loiselianos* (~814). (Paris: chez Martin, Coignard, Mariette, Guerin, et Guerin).

Bourgeois, J.F. 1942. *The True Calendar-Years of the Aztecs and Mayas and the True Mayan Calendar System*. (Mexico, Editorial Cultura).

Bourget, S. 1994. "El Mar y la Muerte en la Iconografia Moche," in S. Uceda and E. Mujica, eds., 425–447.

Bowditch, C.P. 1901. *Was the Beginning Day of the Maya Month Numbered Zero (or Twenty) or One?* (Cambridge: University Press).

Bowditch, C.P. 1910. *The Numeration, Calendar Systems and the Astronomical Knowledge of the Mayas*. (Cambridge: University Press).

Bowen, A.C., and Goldstein, B.R. 1988. "Meton of Athens," in *A Scientific Humanist*, E. Leichty, *et al*., eds. (Philadelphia: University Museum), pp. 39–81.

Bowen, A.C., and Goldstein, B.R. 1994. "Aristarchus, Thales, and Heraclitus on Solar Eclipses: An Astronomical Commentary on P. Oxy 53.3710 cols. 2.33–3.19," *Physis*, Nuova ser., **31**(3), 689–729.

Braakhuis, H.E.M. 1987. "Sun's Voyage to the City of the Vultures: A Classic Mayan Funerary Theme," *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* **112**(2), 237–259.

Brace, G.I. 1987. *Boulder Monuments of Saskatchewan*, M.A. dissertation. (Edmonton, Alberta: Department of Anthropology, University of Alberta).

Bracewell, R. 1975. *The Galactic Club: Intelligent Life in the Universe*. (New York: Freeman).

Bradley, D.A., Woodbury, M.A., and Brier, G.W. 1962. "Lunar Synodical Period and Widespread Precipitation," *Science* **237**, 748–749.

Brahe, T. 1598. *Astronomiae Instaurata Mechanica*. 1969 reproduction. (Brussels: Culture et Civilisation).

Brahmachari, K.K. 1986. "Dirghatamas, the Founder of the Vedic Astronomy," *Proceedings of the 73rd Indian Science Congress*, Part 3, Physics Section, 8–9.

Brandt, J.C. 1979. "Pictographs and Petroglyphs of the Southwest Indians," in K. Brecher and M. Feirtage, eds., 1979, 25.

Brandt, J.C., and Chapman, R.D. 1981. *Introduction to Comets*. (Cambridge: University Press).

Brandt, J.C., and Williamson, R.A. 1977. "Rock Art Representations of the A.D. 1054 Supernova: A Progress Report," in A.F. Aveni, 1977a, 171–177.

Brandt, J.C., and Williamson, R.A. 1979. "The 1054 Supernova and Native American Rock Art," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **10**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (1), S1–S38.

Brandt, J.C., Maran, S.P., Williamson, R.A., Harrington, R.S., Cochran, C., Kennedy, M., Kennedy, W.J., and Chamberlain, V.D. 1975. "Possible Rock Art Records of the Crab Nebula Supernova in the Western United States," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1975a, 45–48.

Brecher, K. 1979. "Sirius Enigmas," in K. Brecher and M. Feiertag, ed., 1979, 91.

Brecher, K. 1982. "Painted Cave: A Chumash Indian Eclipse Record?" *Griffith Observer* **46**(5), 2.

Brecher, K., and Feiertag, M., eds. 1979. *Astronomy of the Ancients*. (Cambridge: The MIT Press). (Reviews by S.C. McCluskey: *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(4), 29–31, 1979; D.C. Heggie: *Journal for the History of Astronomy*, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. **11**(2), S99, 1980; E.C. Krupp: *Physics Today* **33**(6), 54, 1980; R.P. Broughton: *Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society Canada* **75**(66), 1981; J.B. Carlson: *Archaeology* **35**(2), 78, 1981).

Brecher, K., and Haag, W.G. 1983. "Astronomical Alignments at Poverty Point," *American Antiquity* **48**, 161.

Brecher, K., Lieber, E., and Lieber, A.E. 1978. *Nature* **273**, 728. [*re* SN 1054.]

Breen, A., and McCarthy, D. 1995. "A Re-Evaluation of the Eastern and Western Records of the Supernova of 1054," *Vistas in Astronomy*, **39**, pt. 3, 363–379.

Brenk, F.E. 1977. *In Mist Apparelled: Religious Themes in Plutarch's Moralia and Lives*. (Leiden: E.J. Brill).

Brennan, M. 1980. *The Boyne Valley Vision*. (Portlaoise, Ireland: Dolman). (Review by R. Hicks: *Archaeoastronomy* **5**(4), 28–31.)

Brennan, M. 1983. *The Stars and the Stones: Ancient Art and Astronomy in Ireland*. (London: Thames & Hudson). (Reviews by R. Hicks: *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 141–144, 1983; G. Daniel: *Nature* **306**, 516). Largely reproduced with some additional material as *The Stones of Time*. Inner Traditions International, 1994.

Bretagnon, P., and Simon, J.L. 1986. *Planetary Programs and Tables from 4000 BC to 2800 AD*. (Richmond: Willmann-Bell)

Bricker, H.M. 1996. "Nightly Variation in the Characteristics of Venus near Times of Greatest Eastern Elongation," in M.J. Macri and J. McHargue, eds., pp. 369–378.

Bricker, H.M., and Bricker, V.R. 1983. "Classic Maya Prediction of Solar Eclipses," *Current Anthropology* **24**, 1–23.

Bricker, H.M., and Bricker, V.R. 1992. "Zodiacal References in the Maya Codices," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1992b, 148–183.

Bricker, H.M., and Bricker, V.R. 1996. "Astronomical References in the Throne Inscription of the Palace of the Governor at Uxmal," *Cambridge Archaeological Journal*, **6**(2), 191–229.

Bricker, H.M., and Bricker, V.R. 1997. "More on the Mars Table in the Dresden Codex," *Latin American Antiquity* **8**(4), 384–397.

Bricker, H.M., Bricker, V.R., and Wulfing, B. 1997. "Determining the Historicity of Three Astronomical Almanacs in the Madrid Codex," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **28**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (22), S17–S36.

Bricker, V.R. 1982. "The Origin of the Maya Solar Calendar," *Current Anthropology* **23**(1), 101.

Bricker, V.R. 1983. "Directional Glyphs in Maya Inscriptions and Codices," *American Antiquity* **48**, 347–353.

Bricker, V.R. 1988a. "A Phonetic Glyph for Zenith: Reply to Closs," *American Antiquity* **53**(2), 394–400.

Bricker, V.R. 1988b. "The Relationship between the Venus Table and an Almanac in the Dresden Codex," in A.F. Aveni, 1988b, pp. 81–104.

Bricker, V.R., and Bricker, H.M. 1983. "Classic Maya Prediction of Solar Eclipses," *Current Anthropology* **24**, 1–24.

Bricker, V.R., and Bricker, H.M. 1986. "The Mars Table in the Dresden Codex," in V.E.W. Andrews, ed., 1986, 51–79.

Bricker, V.R., and Bricker, H.M. 1988a. "Archaeoastronomical Implications of an Agricultural Almanac in the Dresden Codex," *Mexicon* **8**(2), pp. 29–35.

Bricker, V.R., and Bricker, H.M. 1988b. "The Seasonal Table in the Dresden Codex," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **19**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (12), S1–S62.

Bricker, V.R., and Bricker, H.M. 1989. "Astronomical References in the Table on Pages 61–9 of the Dresden Codex," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 232–245.

Bricker, V.R., and Bricker, H.M. 1992. "A Method for Cross-Dating Almanacs with Tables in the Dresden Codex," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1992b, 43–86.

Bricker, V.R., and Bricker, H.M. 1995. "An Astronomical Text from Chichen Itza," *Human Mosaic: A Journal of the Social Sciences* **28**(2), 91–105.

Bricker, V.R., and Bricker, H.M. 1996.

Brinckerhoff, R.E. 1976. "Astronomically-Oriented Markings on Stonehenge," *Nature* **263**, 465–469.

Brinkman, J.A. 1977. "Mesopotamia: Chronology of The Historical Period," appendix to Oppenheim, 335–348.

Brinton, D.G. 1892. *The Books of Chilam Balam*.

Brisson, L. 1995. "La Misura nel *Timeo* di Platone," in *Academia Nazionale di Scienze Morali e Politiche, Naples*. Atti, **105** (Naples: Giannini), 219–259.

Britt, C. 1975. "Early Navaho Astronomical Pictographs in Canyon de Chelly, Northeastern Arizona, U.S.A.," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1975a, p. 89.

Britton, J.P. 1992. *Models and Precision: the Quality of Ptolemy's Observations and Parameters*. (New York, Garland). (Sources and Studies in the History and Philosophy of Classical Science, 1).

Broadbent, S.R. 1955. "Quantum Hypotheses," *Biometrika* **42**, 45–57.

Broda, J. 1970. "Tlacaxipehualiztli: A Reconstruction of an Aztec Calendar Festival from 16th Century Sources," *Revista Española de Antropología Americana* **5**, 197–274. (Madrid).

Broda, J. 1982. "Astronomy, Cosmovision, and Ideology in Pre-Hispanic America," in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds., 1982, 81–110.

Broda, J. 1984/1991. "Cosmovision y Observation de la Naturaleza: el Ejemplo del Culto de los Cerros en Mesoamerica," in J. Broda, S. Iwaniszewski, and L. Maupomé, eds., 1991, 461–500.

Broda, J. 1989. "Geography, Climate, and Observation of Nature in Pre-Hispanic Mesoamerica," in D. Carrasco, ed., 1989a, 139–153.

Broda, J. 2000. "Calendrics and Ritual Landscape at Teotihuacan: Themes of Continuity in Mesoamerican 'cosmovision,'" in D. Carrasco, L. Jones, and S. Sessions, eds., 2000, 397–432.

Broda, J., Carrasco, D., and Matos Moctezuma, E. 1987. *The Great Temple of Tenochtitlan, Center and Periphery in the Aztec World*. (University of California Press).

Broda, J., Iwaniszewski, S., and Maupomé, L. eds. 1991. *Arqueoastronomía y etnoastronomía en Mesoamérica. Memoria del Simposio que tuvo lugar en Ciudad Universitaria del 24 al 28 de Septiembre de 1984, Organizado por Instituto de Investigaciones Antropologicas; Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas; Instituto de Astronomia. Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas, Serie de Historia de la Ciencia y la Tecnologia* **4**. (Mexico City: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Mexico).

Bromley, A.G. 1988. "Notes on the Antikythera Mechanism," *Centaurus* **29**, 5–27.

Bromley, A.G., and Wright M.T. 1989. "The Temporal Hours of the Tower of the Winds at Athens." (Sydney, Australia: Basser Department of Computer Science).

Brotherston, G. 1983. "The Year 3113 BC and the Fifth Sun of Mesoamerica: an Orthodox Reading of the *Tepexic Annals*," in A.F. Aveni and G. Brotherston, eds., 1983, 167–220.

Brotherston, G. 1989. "Zodiac Signs, Number Sets, and Astronomical Cycles in Mesoamerica," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 276–288.

Brouwer, D., and Clemence, G.M. 1961. *Methods of Celestial Mechanics*. (Orlando, FL: Academic Press).

Brown, P.L. 1976/1978. *Megaliths, Myths and Men: An Introduction to Astro-Archaeology*. (Blandford Press, Taplinger Publishing, 1976; Harper Colophon, 1978). 324pp. (Reviews by G.E. Hutchinson: *American Scientist* **66**, 762, 1978; E. Hadingham: *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(1), 38, 1980).

Brown, P.L. 1979. *Megaliths and Masterminds*. (New York: Scribner). (Reviews by G.E. Hutchinson: *American Scientist* **67**, 728, 1979; E. MacKie: *Nature* **279**, 656, 1979; E. Hadingham: *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(1), 38, 1980; G.S. Hawkins: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **11**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (2), S97, 1980).

Brown, R. 1899/1900. *Researches into the Origin of the Primitive Constellations of the Greeks, Phoenicians, and Babylonians*.

Bruce, R.D. 1979. *Lacandon Dream Symbolism*. (Mexico City: Ediciones Euroamericanas).

Bruce, R.D., Robles U.C., and Ramos C.E. 1971. *Los Lacandones: Cosmovisión maya*. Dept. de investigaciones Antropológicas, pub. 26. (Mexico City: Inst. Nac. de Antropología e Historia).

Brűck, M.T. 1995. "Can the Great Pyramid be Astronomically Dated?" in *Journal of the British Astronomical Association* **105**, 161–164.

Brugsch, H. 1978–1980. "Astronomical and Astrological Inscriptions on Ancient Egyptian Monuments," *Griffith Observer* 42–44.

Bruhweiler, F.C. 1986. "The Historical Record for Sirius: Evidence for a White Dwarf Thermonuclear Runaway?" *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society* **18**, 1043.

Bruhweiler, F.C., Kondo, Y., and Sion, E.M. 1986. "The historical record for Sirius: evidence for a white-dwarf thermonuclear runaway?" *Nature* **324**(6094), 235–237.

Bruin, F. 1977. "The First Visibility of the Lunar Crescent," *Vistas in Astronomy* **21**, 331–358.

Brumley, D.J. 1986. *Medicine Wheels on the Northern Plains: A Summary Appraisal.* (Calgary, AB: Ethos Consultants, Ltd., for the Archaeological Survey of Aberta). Reprinted 1996.

Brundage, B.C. 1979. *The Fifth Sun*. (Austin: University of Texas Press).

Brunhouse, R.L. 1971. *Sylvanus G. Morley and the World of the Ancient Mayas*. (Cambridge: University Press).

Bryant, B. 1992. *The Wheel of Time Sand Mandala: Visual Scripture of Tibetan Buddhism.* (San Francisco: San Francisco Harper) (Revised 2003, Ithaca, NY: The Snow Lion).

Buchanan, F. 1807. "On the Religion and Literature of the Burmas," *Asiatick Researches* **6**, 163–308.

Buchner, E. 1982. *Die Sonnenuhr des Augustus* (Mainz am Rhein: Verlag Philipp von Zabern). 112 pp.

Buckstaff, R.N. 1927. "Stars and the Constellations of a Pawnee Star Map," *American Anthropologist* **29**, 279.

Bultmann, R., and Kundsin, K. 1934/1962. *Form Criticism: Two Essays on New Testament Research*. (New York: Harper; earlier ed., Willett, Clark & Co.).

Bunton, G.W. 1973. "Primitive Navigation in the Pacific," *Griffith Observer* **37**(11), 17.

Bunton, G.W., and Valier, L.A. 1963. "Stars Over Paradise," *Pacific Discovery* **16**(6), 2.

Burgdorf, M. 1988. "Ein Sternfarbenkatalog aus dem Mittelalter," *Sterne u. Weltraum* **27**, 74–75.

Burger, R.L. 1992. *Chavin and the Origins of Andean Civilization*. (London: Thames and Hudson).

Burgess, E. (and Whitney, W.D.), trs. 1978. *Surya-Siddhanta: A Text-Book of Hindu Astronomy*. Reprint of 1855 edition. (San Diego: Wizards Bookshelf). 506 pp.

Burgess, J.W. 1991. "Some Astronomical Correlations to the Mesoamerican Calendar System Involving the Sun, Venus, Moon, and Mars," in M.H. Preuss, ed. 63–72.

Burkert, W. 1972. *Lore and Science in Ancient Pythagoreanism* tr. E.L. Minan, Jr. (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press).

Burkhardt, J.J., and van der Waerden, B.L. 1968. "Das Astronomische System der persischen Tafeln. I," *Centaurus* **13**, 1–28. (Part II: see van der Waerden 1987).

Burl, A. 1973. "Dating the British Stone Circles," *American Scientist* **61**, 167.

Burl, A. 1976. "Intimations of Numeracy in the Neolithic and Bronze Age Societies of the British Isles (c. 3200–1200 B.C.)," *Archaeological Journal* **133**, 9–32.

Burl, A. 1976/1989. *The Stone Circles of the British Isles*. (New Haven: Yale University Press). 410 pp. (Reviews by R.L. Merritt: *American Scientist* **65**, 376, 1977; S.L. Gibbs: *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(3), 19). (7th printing, 1989).

Burl, A. 1979/1986. *Prehistoric Avebury*. (New Haven: Yale University Press). 275 pp.

Burl, A. 1979/1986. *Rings of Stone: The Prehistoric Stone Circles of Britain and Ireland*. (New Haven: Ticknor and Fields). 2nd ed. (New Haven: Yale Univ. Press). (Reviews of 1st ed. by R.J.C. Atkinson: *Nature* **282**, 175–176, 1979; *Nature* **284**, 700, 1980; G.S. Hawkins: *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(4), 25–27, 1979; G.E. Hutchinson: *American Scientist* **67**, 728, 1979; R. Hicks: *Archaeology* **33**(4), 68, 1980; S. Milisauskas: *American Anthropologist* **82**, 882, 1980).

Burl, A. 1980. "Science or Symbolism: Problems of Archaeoastronomy," *Antiquity* **54**, 191.

Burl, A. 1981a. *Rites of the Gods*. (London: J.M. Dent).
Burl, A. 1981b. "Holes in the Argument," *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(4), 19.
Burl, A. 1981c. "By the Light of the Cinerary Moon: Chambered Tombs and the Astronomy of Death," in C.L.N. Ruggles and A.W.R. Whittle, eds., 1982, B.A.R., 88, 243.
Burl, A. 1981d. "Ancient Astronomers of the New and Old Worlds," *Nature* **293**, 335.
Burl, A. 1982. "Pi in the Sky," in *Archaeology in the Old World*, D.C. Heggie, ed.
Burl, A. 1983. *Prehistoric Astronomy and Ritual*. (Aylesbury, U.K.: Shire Publishers).
Burl, A. 1985. "Stone Circles: The Welsh Problem," *Council for British Archaeology Report* **35**, 72–82.
Burl, A. 1986. *Prehistoric Avebury*. 2nd ed. (New Haven: Yale University Press).
Burl, A. 1987. *The Stonehenge People*. (London: J.M. Dent & Sons). 249pp. (Review by A. Whittle in *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **19**, Archaeoastronomy (12), S85–88. 1988.).
Burl, A. 1988. "'Without Sharp North . . . ' :Alexander Thom and the Great Stone Circles of Cumbria," in Ruggles, 1988a, 176–205.
Burl, A. 1993. *From Carnac to Callanish: The Prehistoric Stone Rows and Avenues of Britain, Ireland, and Brittany*. (New Haven: Yale University Press).
Burl, A. 1995. *A Guide to the Stone Circles of Britain, Ireland, and Brittany*. (New Haven: Yale University Press).
Burl, A., and Piper, E. 1979. *Rings of Stone*. (Frances Lincoln Publications).
Burl, H.A.W., MacKie, E.W., and Selkirk, A. 1970. "Stone Circles Again," *Current Archaeology* **2**, 27–28.
Caillat, C., and Kumar, R. 1981. *The Jain Cosmology* (Basel, Switzerland: Ravi Kumar Harmony Books).
Cairns, H.C. 1983. "Intellectual Expressions of Pre-Historic Man in Relation to Aboriginal People in Australia," in E. Anati, ed., *Prehistoric Art and Religion*. (Milan: Jaca Book Spa), 63–67.
Cairns, H.C. 1986. "The Searching Intellect of Man: Map, Model, Chart," *Rock Art Research* **3**(1), 20–25.
Cairns, H.C. 1993. "Aboriginal Sky Mapping?" in C.L.N., Ruggles, ed., 136–152.
Cairns, H.C., and Branagan, D.F. 1992. "Artificial Patterns on Rock Surfaces in the Sydney Region, New South Wales. Evidence for Aboriginal Time Charts and Sky Maps," in *State of the Art: Regional Art Studies in Australia and Melanesia*. J. MacDonald and J. Haskovic, eds., (Melbourne: Australian Rock Art Research Assoc., Occ. Pub., No. 6).
Calder, J.M. 1977. *The Majorville Cairn and Medicine Wheel Site, Alberta, Archaeological Survey of Canada, Mercury Series*, No. 62.
Calder, N. 1992. *Giotto to the Comets*. (London: Presswork).
Calisi, M. 1986. "Un calendario runico appartenuto al Museo kircheriano," in *Enciclopedismo in Roma barocca*. (Venezio: Marsilio Editori), 340–347.
Calvo Labarta, E. 1992. "Ibn Bāso's Universal Plate and its Influence on European Astronomy." *Scientiarum Historia* **18**(1), 61–70.
Campbell, J. 1962/1976. *The Masks of God: Oriental Mythology* (New York: Viking); paperback (New York: Penguin).
Campbell, J. 1970. *The Masks of God: Occidental Mythology*. 3 vols. (New York: Viking Press) (Orig. ed. 1964).
Campbell, J. 1988a. *Historical Atlas of World Mythology. I. The Way of the Animal Powers. Part 1. Mythologies of the Primitive Hunters and Gatherers.* (New York: Perennial Library, Harper & Row).
Campbell, J. 1988b. *Historical Atlas of World Mythology. I. The Way of the Animal Powers. Part 2. Mythologies of the Great Hunt.* (New York: Perennial Library, Harper & Row).
Campbell, J. 1988c. *Historical Atlas of World Mythology. II. The Way of the Seeded Earth. Part 1. The Sacrifice.* (New York: Perennial Library, Harper & Row).
Campbell, J. 1989a. *Historical Atlas of World Mythology. II. The Way of the Seeded Earth. Part 2. Mythologies of the Primitive Planters: The Northern Americas.* (New York: Perennial Library, Harper & Row).
Campbell, J. 1989b. *Historical Atlas of World Mythology. II. The Way of the Seeded Earth. Part 3. Mythologies of the Primitive Planters: The Middle and Southern Americas.* (New York: Perennial Library, Harper & Row).
Carlson, J.B. 1974. "Astronomical Investigations and Site Orientation Influences at Palenque," in M.G. Robertson, ed. Part III, 107–115.
Carlson, J.B. 1975. "Lodestone Compass: Chinese or Olmec Primacy," *Science* **189**, 753–760.
Carlson, J.B. 1976. *Olmec Concave Iron Ore Mirrors: Technology and Purpose*. Monograph.
Carlson, J.B. 1977. "Copan Altar Q: The Maya Astronomical Congress of A.D. 763?," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1977a, 100–109.
Carlson, J.B. 1978. "Maya City Planning and Archaeoastronomy," *Archaeoastronomy* **1**(3), 4.
Carlson, J.B. 1982. "The Double-Headed Dragon and the Sky: A Pervasive Cosmological Symbol," in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds., 1982, 135–163.
Carlson, J.B. 1984. "The Nature of Mesoamerican Astronomy: A Look at the Native Texts," in E.C. Krupp, ed., 1984a, 211–252.
Carlson, J.B. 1987. "Romancing the Stone or Moonshine on the Sun Dagger," in J.B. Carlson, and W.J. Judge, eds., 1987, 71–88.
Carlson, J.B. 1988. "Sky Band Representations in Classic Maya Vase Painting," in E.P. Benson and G.G. Griffin, eds. 277–293.
Carlson, J.B. 1991. *Venus-Regulated Warfare and Ritual Sacrifice in Mesoamerica: Teotihuacan and the Cacaxtla "Star Wars" Connection.* Technical Publication No. 7. (College Park, MD: Center for Archaeoastronomy).
Carlson, J.B. 1993. "Venus-regulated Warfare and Ritual Sacrifice in Mesoamerica," in C.L.N. Ruggles and N.J. Saunders, eds. 202–252.
Carlson, J.B., and Judge, J., eds. 1987. *Astronomy and Ceremony in the Prehistoric Southwest*. Papers of the Maxwell Museum of Anthropology, No. 2. (Albuquerque: Maxwell Museum Press).
Carlson, J.B., and Landis, L.C. 1985. "Bands, Bicephalic Dragons, and Other Beasts: The Sky Band in Maya Art and Iconography," in M.G. Robertson and E.P. Benson, eds. 115–140.
Carmichael, D.L., Hubert, J., Reeves, B., and Schanche, A. 1994. *Sacred Sites, Sacred Places*. (London, UK, New York, NY: One World Archaeology, Routledge).
Carmody, F.J. 1951. "Regiomontanus' Notes on al-Bitruji's Astronomy," *Isis* **42**, 121–130.
Carmody, F.J. 1960. *The Astronomical Works of Thabit b. Qurra*. (Berkeley: University of California Press).
Carpenter, E., assisted by Spiess, L. 1986–1988. *Materials for the Study of Social Symbolism in Ancient and Tribal Art: A Record of Tradition and Continuity Based on the Researches and Writings of Carl Schuster*. Vol. 1, Books 1–4; Vol. 2, Books 1–5; and Vol. 3, Books 1–3. Rock Foundation.
Carr, E.Q., and Carr, C.J. 1977. "Iroquois Star Myths," *Sky Interpretation Resource Bulletin* **2**, 19.
Carr, R.F. 1961. *Tikal Reports No. 11*. University of Pennsylvania, Museum Monographs.
Carrasco, D., ed. 1989a. *The Imagination of Matter: Religion and Ecology in Mesoamerican Traditions*. (Oxford: University Press) BAR International Series **515**.
Carrasco, D. 1989b. "The King, the Capital and the Stars: The Symbolism of Authority in Aztec Religion," in A.E. Aveni, ed., 1989, 45–54.
Carrasco, D. 1990. *Religions of Mesoamerica*. (San Francisco: Harper).
Carrasco, D., and Swanberg, J.M. 1985. *Waiting for the Dawn: Mircea Eliade in Perspective*. (Boulder: Westview Press).
Carrasco, D., Jones, L., and Sessions, S. 2000. *Mesomerica's Classic Heritage: from Teotihuacan to the Aztecs*. (Boulder, CO: University Press of Colorado).

Carrasco, R., ed. 1985. "La señora de la familia de la luna en las inscripciones tardías de Yaxchilán y Bonampak," in M.G. Robertson and V.M. Fields, eds. 85–95.

Carstensen, J. 1991. "Mayan Cultural Resurgence," Fall 1991, 74–77.

Cartry, M., ed. 1984. *Calendriers d'Afrique*, in *Systèmes de Pensèe en Afrique noire.* Cahier 7, (Paris: École pratique des hautes études, Sec. des sciences religieuses, 1986), 7–151; 188–193.

Caruso, A. 1987. "Note di Cosmologia Islamica nel Commento Coranico di Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī," *Annali Istituto Universitario Orientale* **47**(1), 15–37.

Caso, A. 1967. *Los Calendarios Prehispánicos*. (Mexico City: UNAM, Inst. de Investigaciones Historicas).

Caso, A. 1971. "Calendric Systems of Central Mexico," in G. Ekholm and I. Bernal, eds., *Archaeology of Northern Mesoamerica*, Part 1. (Austin: University of Texas Press), 333–348.

Castagnoli, C.C., ed. 1988. *Solar Terrestrial Relationships and the Earth Environment in the Last Millennia*. (Amsterdam: North Holland).

Castledon, R. 1990. *Minoans: Life in Bronze Age Crete*. (London and New York: Routledge).

Ceci, L. 1978. "Watchers of the Pleiades: Ethnoastronomy Among Native Cultivators in Northeastern North America," *Ethnohistory* **25**, 301.

Censorinus. 238. *Liber de Die Natali*. Latin with French tr., in D. Nisard, ed., 1846. *Celse, Vitruve, Censorin, et Frontin*. (Paris: Dubochet et Cie).

Ceragioli, R, 1992. "Behind The 'Red Sirius' Myth," *Sky and Telescope* (June), 613–615.

Ceragioli, R. 1993. "The Riddle of Red Sirius: An Anthropological Perspective," in C.L.N. Ruggles and N. Saunders, eds. *Astronomies and Cultures*, 67–99.

Chabás, J. 1992. "Les tables astronomiques en usage á la fin du Moyen Âge dans la Péninsule Ibérique," *Scientarum Historia* **18**(1), 71–79.

Chabás, J., Roca, A., and Rodríguez, X. 1988. "Sobre las Tablas Astronómicas de Jacob Ben David Bonjorn (1361)," *Estudios sobre Historia de la Ciencia y la Técnica* **2**, 1023–1028.

Chadwick, H., ed. 1953/1965. *Origen: Contra Celsum.* (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press).

Chadwick, R. 1989. "Comets and Meteors in the Last Assyrian Empire," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 186–194.

Chamberlain, V.D. 1975. "American Indian Sky Lore—A Bibliography," *Planetarium Director's Handbook* **33**.

Chamberlain, V.D. 1976. "Prehistoric American Astronomy," *Astronomy* **4**(7), 10.

Chamberlain, V.D. 1981. "The Skidi Pawnee Chart of the Heavens," *Sky and Telescope* **62**, 23.

Chamberlain, V.D. 1982. *When Stars Came Down to Earth: Cosmology of the Skidi Pawnee Indians of North America*. (Los Altos: Ballena Press). (Reviews by D.R. Parks: *Archaeoastronomy* **7**, 164–171; S.C. McCluskey: *Isis* **74**, 606, 1983).

Chamberlain, V.D. 1983. "Navajo Constellations in Literature, Art, Artifact, and a New Mexico Rock Art Site," *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 48–58.

Chamberlain, V.D. 1989. "Navajo Indian Star Ceilings," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, pp. 331–340.

Chamberlain, V.D., Young, M.J., and Carlson, J.B., eds. 1988. *Ethnoastronomy: Indigenous Astronomical and Cosmological Traditions of the World*. (Los Altos and Thousand Oaks, CA: Ballena and Slo'w Press).

Chambers, D.W. 1965. "Did the Maya Know the Metonic Cycle?" *Isis* **56**, 348.

Chan, V. 1994. *Tibet Handbook: A Pilgrimage Guide*. (Chico, California: Publishers). 1104 pp.

Chan, W.-T. 1963/1969 (paperback). *A Source Book in Chinese Philosophy*. (Princeton: Univ. Press). 4th printing, 1973. 856 pp.

Chandra, A.N. 1978. *The Date of The Kurukshetra War*. (Calcutta, India).

Chang, H.-C. 1958. *Resolutions of Problems Concerning Ancient Chinese Astronomical Systems*. (Chinese) Beijing.

Chang, K.C. 1980. *Shang Civilization*. (New Haven: Yale University Press).

Chang, K.C. 1981. "In Search of China's Beginnings: New Light on an Old Civilization," *American Scientist* **69**, 148–159.

Chang, K.C. 1986. *The Archaeology of Ancient China*. (New Haven: Yale University Press).

Chang, M. 1905/1967. See Tchang, M. 1905/1967.

Chapman, R., and Brandt, J. 1984. *The Comet Book*. (Boston: Jones and Bartlett).

Chapman-Rietschi, P.A.L. 1995. "The Colour of Sirius in Ancient Times," *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **36**, 337–360.

Chapman-Rietschi, P.A.L. 1995. "The Star Seen in the East," *Observatory* **115**, 329–330.

Chase, M.E. 1962. *Psalms for the Common Reader*. (New York: Nortons). 208 pp.

Chatterjee, A. 1959/1968/1978/1982/1985. *Konarka at a Glance*. (West Bengal, India: Krishna Chatterjee; Akra-Krishnagar).

Chaucer, G. 1391. *Treatise on the Astrolabe*. 1872 edition. W.W. Skeat, ed. (Oxford: Univ. Press). Reprinted 1968.

Chavannes, E. 1913. "Les documents Chinois decouvert par Aurel Stein dans les Sables du Turkestan oriental," [republish 1962. (Paris: Adrien-Maissoneuve)] (Oxford: Oxford University Press).

Ch'en, T.-K. 1955. *A Short History of Ancient Chinese Astronomy*. (Chinese) Shanghai.

Ch'en, C.-S. 1934. "The Anomalous Calendars of the Ch'in and Han Dynasties," *Chinese Social and Political Science Review* **18**, 157–176.

Chen, J. 1984. *History of the Astronomy of the Yi Minority People* (*Yizu tianwenxue shi*). (Kunming: Yunnan renmin chubanshe).

Chen, Z. 1980–1984. *History of Chinese Astronomy* (*Zhongguo tianwenxue shi*). 3 vols. (Shanghai: renmin chubanshe).

Cheney, R.C. 1979. *The Big Missouri Winter Count*. (Albuquerque: Naturegraph Publishers). (Review by V.D. Chamberlain: *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(4), 44, 1981). [Sioux.]

Cherniss, H., tr. 1957. Plutarch's *The Face on the Moon*, in *Moralia*, XII, H. Cherniss and W.C. Hembold. (London: William Heinemann; Cambridge: Harvard University Press).

Childe, V.G. 1954–1956. "Maes Howe," *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* **88**, 155–171.

Chippindale, C. 1983. *Stonehenge Complete*. (Ithaca: Cornell University Press).

Chippindale, C. 1986. "Stonehenge Astronomy: Anatomy of a Modern Myth," *Archaeology* **39**, 48–52.

Chiu, B.C., and Morrison, P. 1980. "Astronomical Origin of the Offset Street Grid at Teotihuacan," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **11**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (2), S55–S64.

Chou, T.-K. tr. 1951. *Mémoires sur les Coutumes du Cambodge du Tcheou Ta-kouan*. Tr. by P. Pelliot. (Paris: Librairie d'Amerique et d'Orient).

Christodoulidis, D.C., Smith, D.E., Williamson, R.G., and Klosko, S.M. 1988. "Observed Tidal Braking in the Earth/Moon/Sun System," *Journal Geophysical Research* **93**, 6216–6236.

Chu, K.-C. 1973. "A Preliminary Study on the Climatic Fluctuations During the Last 5000 Years in China." *Scientia Sinica* **16**, 226–256.

Ciotti, J.E. 1978. "The Magi's Star: Misconceptions and New Suggestions," *Griffith Observer* **42**(12), 2.

de Civrieus, M. 1980. *Watunna: An Orinoco Creation Cycle*. (San Francisco: North Point Press).

Clagett, M. 1989. *Ancient Egyptian Science I: A Source Book*, three volumes. (Philadelphia: The American Philosophical Society).

Clagett, M. 1995. *Ancient Egyptian Science II: Calendars, Clocks, and Astronomy.* (Philadelphia: The American Philosophical Society).

Clark, D.H., Parkinson, J.H., and Stephenson, F.R. 1977. "An Astronomical Reappraisal of the Star of Bethlehem—A Nova in 5 B.C," *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **19**, 517.

Clark, D.H., and Stephenson, F.R. 1977. *The Historical Supernovae*. (London: Pergamon Press). (Reviews by C. Payne-Gaposchkin: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **10**, 47, 1979; P.A. Wayman: *Observatory* **99**(21), 1979; and R.A. Williamson: *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(1), 6, 1979).

Clark, D.H., and Stephenson, F.R. 1978a. *Applications of Early Astronomical Records*. (Oxford: University Press). (Reviews by J.A. Eddy: *J. Hist. Sci.* **11**, 202, 1980; R.H. Levine: *Sky and Telescope* **58**, 354, 1979).

Clark, D.H., and Stephenson, F.R. 1978b. "An Interpretation of the Pre-Telescopic Sunspot Records from the Orient," *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **19**, 387.

Clarke, E.E. 1953. *Indian Legends of the Pacific Northwest*. (Berkeley: University of California Press).

Clarke, E.E. 1966. *Indian Legends from the Northern Rockies*. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press).

Clarkson, P.B. 1985. *The Archaeology and Geoglyphs of Nazca, Peru, or The Extraterrestrial Foundations of Andean Civilization*. (Ottawa: National Library of Canada).

Clarkson, P.B. 1990. "The Archaeology of the Nazca Pampa, Peru: Environmental and Cultural Parameters," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1990a, 115–172.

Clayton, P.A. 1994. *Chronicle of the Pharaohs*. (London, New York: Thames & Hudson).

Cleere, G.S. 1994. "Celestial Events: Moonstruck," *Natural History* **4**(94), 94–97.

Closs, M.P. 1977. "The Date-Reaching Mechanism in the Venus Table of the Dresden Codex" in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1977a, 89–99.

Closs, M.P. 1979. "Venus and the Maya World: Glyphs, Gods, and Associated Phenomena," in M.G. Robertson, ed., 1979, 147–166.

Closs, M.P. 1981. "Venus Dates Revisited," *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(4), 38–41.

Closs, M.P. 1983. "Comment on Harvey M. Bricker and Victoria R. Bricker, 'Classic Maya Prediction of Solar Eclipses'," *Current Anthropology* xxiv, p. 19.

Closs, M.P. ed. 1986. *Native American Mathematics*. (Austin: University of Texas Press). 431 pp.

Closs, M.P. 1989. "Cognitive Aspects of Ancient Maya Eclipse Theory," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 389–415.

Closs, M.P. 1992. "Some Parallels in the Astronomical Events Recorded in the Maya Codices and Inscriptions," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1992b, 133–147.

Closs, M., Aveni, A., and Crowley, B. 1984. "The Planet Venus and Temple 22 at Copan," *Indiana* **4**, 221–247.

Clough, A.H., ed. 1992. Plutarch's Lives: Caesar. J. Dryden, tr. (New York: Random House [1909–1914 edition (New York: Coltier and Son)].

Clow, J.H. 1938. "Sun Worship and Star Study Among the Ancient Mountain Civilizations of South America," *The Sky* **3**, 16.

Cochrane, L. 1994. *Adelard of Bath, the First English Scientist*. (London: British Museum Press).

Codex Nuttall. See Nuttall.

Codice Zouche-Nuttall. See Anders.

Coe, M.D. 1962/1972. *Mexico*. (New York: Praeger Publs.) 6th printing (original ed. 1962). 245 pp.

Coe, M.D. 1966/1987/1999. *The Maya*. (London: Thames & Hudson, 1966, 1980, 1984, 1987, 1999). 200 pp.

Coe, M.D. 1973. *The Maya Scribe and His World*. (New York: Grolier Club).

Coe, M.D. 1975a. "Native Astronomy in Mesoamerica" in *Archaeoastronomy in Pre-Columbian America*, A.F. Aveni, ed., 3–31.

Coe, M.D. 1975b. "Death and the Ancient Maya," in *Death and the Afterlife in Pre-Columbian America*. E.P. Benson, ed., (Washington, DC: Dunbarton Oaks), 87–104.

Coe, M.D. 1977. "Supernatural Patrons of Maya Scribes and Artists," in *Social Process in Maya Prehistory*. N. Hammond, ed. (London: Academic Press), 327–347.

Coe, M.D. 1978. *Lords of the Underworld: Masterpieces of Classic Maya Ceramics* (Princeton: University Press).

Coe, M.D. 1981. "Religion and the Rise of Mesoamerican States," in *The Transition to Statehood in the New World*. D.J. Jones and R.R. Kautz, eds. (Cambridge: University Press), 157–171.

Coe, M.D. 1982. *Old Gods and Young Heroes: The Pearlman Collection of Maya Ceramics*. (Jerusalem: The Israel Museum).

Coe, M.D. 1988. "Ideology of the Maya Tomb," in *Maya Iconography*. E.P. Benson and G.G. Griffin, eds. (Princeton: University Press), 222–235.

Coe, M.D. 1989. "The Hero Twins: Myth and Image," in *The Maya Vase Book*. J. Kerr ed. (New York: Kerr Associates) **1**, 161–184.

Coe, M.D. 1992. *Breaking the Maya Code*. (London: Thames & Hudson).

Coe, M.D, and Fürst, P. 1977. "Ritual Enemas," *Natural History* **76**(3), 88–91.

Coe, M.D., Snow, D., and Benson, E. 1986. *Atlas of Ancient America*. (New York: Facts on File, Inc.). 240 pp.

Coe, W.R. 1967. *Tikal, a Handbook of the Ancient Maya Ruins*. (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press).

Coggins, C.C. 1980. "The Shape of Time: Some Political Implications of a Four-Part Figure," *American Antiquity* **45**, 727–739.

Coggins, C.C. 1982. "The Zenith, the Mountain, the Center, and the Sea," in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds., 1982, 111–123.

Coggins, C.C. 1989. "A New Sun at Chichen Itza," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 260–275.

Coggins, C.C. 1990. "The Birth of the Baktun at Tikal and Seibal," in *Vision and Revision in Maya Studies*. F.S. Clancy and P.D. Harrison, eds. (Albuquerqe: University of New Mexico Press), 79–97.

Coggins, C.C. 1993. "The Age of Teotihuacan and Its Mission Abroad," in *Teotihuacan: Art from the City of the Gods*. K. Berrin and E. Pasztory eds. (New York: Thames & Hudson), 140–155.

Coggins, C.C. 1996. "Creation Religion and the Numbers at Teotihuacan and Izapa," *RES: Anthropology and Aesthetics* **29/30**, 16–38.

Coggins, C.C., and Drucker, R.D. 1988. "The Observatory at Dzibilchaltun," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1988b, 17–56.

Cohen, E.R., and Giacomo, P. 1987. "Symbols, Units, Nomenolature and Fundamental Constants in Physics," Physica **146A**, 1–68.

Colby, B.N. 1981. *The Daykeeper—The Life and Discourse of an Ixil Diviner*. (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press).

Colby, B.N., and Colby, L.M. 1981. *The Daykeeper: The Life and Discourse of an Ixil Diviner*. (Cambridge: Harvard University Press).

Coles, J. 1973. *Archaeology by Experiment*. (New York: Scribners).

Collea, B.A. 1981. "The Celestial Bands in Maya Hieroglyphic Writing," in *Archaeoastronomy in the Americas*. R.A. Williamson, ed., 215–232.

Collea, B.A. 1982. "A General Consideration of the Maya Correlation Question," in A.F. Aveni, and G. Urton, eds., 1982, 125–134.

Collea, B.A., and Aveni, A.F. 1978. *A Selected Bibliography on Native American Astronomy*. (Hamilton, NY: Colgate University). (Review by Young, M.J.: *Archaeoastronomy* **1**(3), 3.)

Collea, B.A., Aveni, A.F., and Wyzga, M.C. 1982. *Supplement to a Selected Bibliography on Native American Astronomy*. (Hamilton, NY: Colgate University).

Collins, G.W. II, Claspy, W.P., and Martin, J.C. 1999. "A Reinterpretation of Historical References to the Supernova of A.D. 1054," *PASP* **111**, 871–880.

Collocott, E.E.V. 1922. "Tongan Astronomy and the Calendar," *Occasional Papers of the Bishop Museum* **8**(4).

Conklin, W.J. 1982. "The Information System of Middle Horizon Quipus" in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds., 1982, 261–281.

Conway, T. 1992. "The Conjurer's Lodge: Celestial Narratives from Algonkian Shamans," in R.A. Williamson and C.R. Farrer, eds., Chap. 15, 236–259.

Coogan, M.D. 1981. *Stories from Ancient Canaan*. (Philadelphia: Westminster).
Coogan, M.D., ed. 1998. *The Oxford History of the Biblical World.* (New York: Oxford University Press).
Coogan, M.D., and Metzger, B.M., eds. 1993. *The Oxford Companion to the Bible*. (Oxford: Oxford University Press).
Cook, A. 1988. *The Motion of the Moon*. (Bristol, Philadelphia: A. Hilger Press), 222 pp.
Cooper, M. 1987. "The Drehem Calendars During the Reign of Šulgi," *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie u. Vorderasiatische Archäologie* **77**(2), 174–191.
Cope, L. 1919. "Calendars of the Indians North of Mexico," *University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology* **16**, 119–176.
Copenhaver, B.P. 1988. "Astrology and Magic," in *The Cambridge History of Renaissance Philosophy*. C.B. Schmitt and Q. Skinner, eds. (Cambridge; New York: Cambridge University Press), 264–300.
Copernicus, N. 1540. Tr. by E. Rosen, 1959. *The Narratio Prïma of Joachim Rheticus.* (New York: Dover Press).
Copernicus, N. 1543. *De revolutionibus orbium coelestium*. (Nuremberg: Petreius). Reprinted many times. See E. Rosen, ed., tr., 1978; C.G. Wallis, tr. 1952.
Cornell, H.W. 1940. "Chemical Nomenclature Borrows from Astronomy," *The Sky* **4** (Sept.), 9.
Cornell, J. 1981. *The First Stargazers*. (New York: Scribner). (Reviews by R. Brody: *Science Digest*, **90**(4), 112; R. Hicks: *Archaeology* **35**, 773; and *Sky and Telescope* **64**, 144, 1982; C. Ruggles: *Nature* **294**, 485, 1981; R.A. Williamson: *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(4), 42, 1981).
Cornsweet, T.N. 1970. *Visual Perception*. (New York: Academic Press).
Courtney, E. 1988. "The Roman Months in Art and Literature," *Museum Helveticum* **45**, 33–57.
Cowan, T.M. 1970. "Megalithic Rings: Their Design Construction," *Science* **168**, 321.
Cowan, T.M. 1975. "Effigy Mounds and Stellar Representation: A Comparison of Old World and New World Alignment Schemes," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1975.
Cowan, T.M. 1988. "Megalithic Compound Ring Geometry," in C. Ruggles, ed., 1988, 378–391.
Coward, H., Dargay, E. and Neufeldt, R., eds. 1988/1992. *Readings in Eastern Religions*. (Waterloo, Ontario: Wilfred Laurier University Press).
Cowling, E.T. 1940. "A Classification of West Yorkshire 'Cup and Ring' Stones," *Archaeological Journal* **97**, 115–124.
Cox, A.N. 2000. *Allen's Astrophysical Quantities*. [New York: A.I.P. Press, Springer]. [Review by C.A. Pilchowsk, 2000, *Physics Today* **53**(10), 776.]
Cox, J.H. (with E. Stasack). 1970/1990. *Hawaiian Petroglyphs*. Bernice P. Bishop Museum Special Publication 60. 6th ed. (Honolulu: Bishop Museum).
Craine, E.R., and Reindorp, R.D. 1979. *The Codex Pérez and the Book Of Chilam Balam of Mani*. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press).
Craven, R.C. 1976. *Indian Art*. (London: Thames & Hudson). 252 pp.
Craven, R.C., Bullard Jr., W.R., and Kampen, M.E. 1974. *Ceremonial Centers of the Maya*. (Gainesville: University of Florida Press). 152 pp.
Critchlow, K. 1982. *Time Stands Still: New Light on Megalithic Science*. (New York: St. Martin's Press). (Reviews by G.S. Hawkins: *The Sciences* **23** (4), 56; E.W. MacKie: 1983, *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 150–153.
Crommelin, A.C.D. 1923. "The Ancient Constellation Figures," in Phillips and Steavenson, eds.
Crowe, M.D. 1990. *Theories of the World from Antiquity to the Copernican Revolution*. (New York: Dover). 230 pp.
Cruz Guzmán, A. 1994. "T'an Lak Ch'uhul Na': Cuento de la Luna (Our Holy Mother the Moon)," in K.J. Josserand and N.A. Hopkins, eds., 11–39.
Cullens, L., and Tuman, V.S. 1986. "Immortality Etched in Stones," *Griffith Observer* **50**(1), 10–19.
Cumont, F. 1960. *Astrology and Religion Among the Greeks and Romans*. (New York: Dover). (Review by T.S. Smith: *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(3), 37–39, 1981). Reprinted. (Other editions: New York and London: G.P. Putnam's Sons and the Knickerbocker Press, 1912; Belle Fourche, S.D.: Kessenger Publishing Co., 1994.)
Curtis, G.R. 1979. "Some Geometry Associated with the Standing Stones of Callanish," *Hebridean Naturalist* **3**, 29–40.
Curtis, G.R. 1988. "The Geometry of Some Megalithic Rings," in C. Ruggles, ed., 1988, 351–377.
Curtis, N. 1968. *The Indians' Book: Songs and Legends of the American Indians*. (New York: Dover).
Curtius Rufus, Q. See Yardley, J.
Daftari K.L. 1942. *The Astronomical Methods and the Application to The Chronology of Ancient India*. (Nagpur, India).
Daile, L., and Changborn P. 1993. "On Astronomical records of the Dangun Chosun Period," *Journal of the Korean Astronomical Society* **26**, 135–139.
Dalen, B.V. 1993. *Ancient and Medieval Astronomical Tables: Mathematical Structure and Parameter Values*. Wiskund en Informatica. (Utrecht: University of Utrecht).
D'Alleva, A. 1998. *Arts of the Pacific Islands*. (New York: Harry N. Abrams).
Dall'olmo, U. 1978. "Meteors, Meteor Showers and Meteorites in the Middle Ages: From European Medieval Sources," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **9**, 123–134.
Damon, F.H. 1979. "Woodlark Island Megalithic Structures and Trenches: Towards an Interpretation," *Archaeology and Physical Anthropology in Oceania* **14**(3).
Danby, J.M.A. 1962. *Fundamentals of Celestial Mechanics*. (New York: MacMillan).
Danby, J.M.A. 1988. *Fundamentals of Celestial Mechanics*, 2nd ed. (Baltimore, MD: Willmann Bell).
Daniel, G. 1980. "Megalithic Monuments," *Scientific American* **243**(1), 78.
Daniel-Hartung, A.L. 1981. "Archaeoastronomy at a Selection of Mississippian Sites in the Southeastern United States," in R.A. Williamson, ed., 1981, 101.
Danjon, A. 1920. "Sur une relation entre l'éclairement de la June éclipsée et l'activité solaire." *Comptes Rendus des l'Académe des Sciences* **171**, 1127–1129.
Danjon, A. 1921. "ASTRONOMIE.—Étude photométrique de l'éclipse de Lune." *Comptes Rendus des l'Academie des Sciences* **172**, 706–708.
Darmsteter, J., tr. 1880/1972. *The Zend-Avesta*. (Oxford: The Clarendon Press; reprinted Westport, CT: Greenwood Press). *The Sacred Books of the East*, IV, F.M. Müller, ed.
da Silva, A.M., and Johnson, R.K. 1982. "Ahu a 'Umi Heiau: A Native Hawaiian Astronomical and Directional Register," in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds., 313–331.
Davidson, J.L., and Henshall, A.S. 1989. *The Chambered Cairns of Orkney*. (Edinburgh: University Press).
Davies, M. 1945. "Types of Megalithic Monuments of the Irish Sea and North Channel Coastlands: A Study in Distributions," *Antiquaries J.* **25**, 125–144.
Davis, A. 1983. "The Metrology of Cup and Ring Carvings Near Ilkley in Yorkshire," *Science and Archaeology* **25**, 13–30.
Davis, A. 1988. "The Metrology of Cup-and-Ring Carvings" in C. Ruggles, ed., 1988, 392–422.
Davis, E.L., and Winslow, S. 1965. "Giant Ground Figures in Prehistoric Deserts," *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* **109**, 8.
Davis, N. 1992. *The Aurora Watcher's Handbook* (Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press).
Davis, V.L. 1985. "Identifying Ancient Egyptian Constellations," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **16**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (9), S102–S104.
Dawson, 1868. "The Capacity of Natural Vision," *Astr. Reg*. **6**, 161–162.

de Civrieus, M., *see* Civrieus, M. de.
de Heinzelin, J., *see* Heinzelin, J. de.
de la Vega, G., *see* Garcilaso de la Vega.
de Leonard, C.C., *see* Leonard, C.C. de.
de Sahagun, F.B., *see* Sahagun, F.B. de.
Dearborn, D.S., and White, R.E. 1982. "Archaeoastronomy at Machu Picchu," in A.F. Aveni and B. Urton, eds., 1982, 249–259.
Dearborn, D.S., and White, R.E. 1989. "Inca Observatories: Their Relation to the Calendar and Ritual," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 462–469.
Debarbat, S., Eddy, J.A., Eichhorn, H.K., and Upgren, A.R. 1988. *Mapping the Sky; Past Heritage and Future Directions*. Part 1, Historical Research. IAU Symposium No. 133. (Dordrecht: Kluwer), 9–148.
Delambre, J.B.J. 1817. *Histoire de l'astronomie ancienne.* (Paris). "Discours préliminaire," XXV, XXXIV.
Delambre, J.B.J. 1819. *Histoire de l'astronomie du Moyen Age*. (Paris: Chez Mme. Veuve Courcier).
De Martino, F. 1985. "Eraclito e l' 'astronomo' Omero," in *Studi di Filosofia Preplatonica*. M. Capasso, De F. Martino, and P.-P. Rosati, eds. (Napoli, It.: Bibliopolis), 63–69.
Dember, H. and Uibe, M. 1920a. "Über die Gestalt des sichtbaren Himmelgewölbes," *A.N.P.* **61**, Series 4, 313.
Dember, H. and Uibe, M. 1920b. "Versuch einer physikalischer Lösung des Problemes der sichtbaren Grössenänderung von Sonne und Mond in verschiedene Höhen über Horizont," *A.N.P.* **61**, Series 4, 353.
d'Errico, F. 1989. "Palaeolithic Calendars—A Case of Wishful Thinking?" *Current Anthropolgy* **30**(1), 117–118.
d'Errico, F. 1992. "Reply to A. Marshack," *Rock Art Research* **8**(3), 122–130.
der Waerden, B.L. van: see Waerden, B.L. van der.
Dershowitz, N., and Reingold, E.M. 1997. *Calendrical Calculations*. (Cambridge: University Press).
de Santillana, *see* Santillana.
Desilva, T.P. 1914. "Burmese Astronomy," *Journal of the Burma Research Society* **4**, Part I, 23–43; Part II, 107–118; Part III, 171–207.
de Sitter, W. 1927. "On the Secular Accelerations and the Fluctuations of the Longitude of the Moon, the Sun, Mercury, and Venus," *Bulletin, Astr. Inst. Netherlands* **IV**, 21–38.
de Solla Price, D., *see* Solla Price, D. de.
d'Harcourt. 1962, *see under* H.
de Vaucouleurs, G., *see* Vaucouleurs, G. de.
Dibble, W.E. 1976. "A Possible Pythagorean Triangle at Stonehenge," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **7**, 141.
Dickey, J.O. 1995. "Earth Rotation Variations from Hours to Centuries," in I. Appenzeller, ed., *Highlights of Astronomy* **10** (Dordrecht: Klumer), pp. 17–44.
Dickey, J.O., Bender, P.L., Fuller, J.E., Newhall, X.X., Ricklets, R.L., Ries, J.G., Shelus, P.J., Veillet, C., Whipple, A.L., Wiant, J.R., Williams, J.G., and Yoder, C.F. 1994. "Lunar Laser Ranging: A Continuing Legacy of the Apollo Program." *Science* **265**, 482–487.
Dicks, D.R. 1970. *Early Greek Astronomy to Aristotle*. (Ithaca: Cornell University Press). (Reviews by V. Thoren: *Isis* **61**, 541–542, 1970; G. Toomer: *Gnomon*, Bd **44**, 212–216, 1972; A. Wasserstein: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **3**, 212, 1972).
Diehl, R.A., and Berlo, J.C., eds. 1989. *Mesoamerica after the Decline of Teotihuacan*, A.D. 700–900 (Washington, DC: Dumbarton Oaks).
Dinsmoor, W.B. 1938. "Archaeology and Astronomy," *American Philosophical Society Proceedings* **80**, 95.
Di Peso, C.C., ed. 1974. *Casa Grandes: A Fallen Trading Center of the Gran Chichimeca*. 13 vols. (Dragoon, AZ: Amerind Foundation; Flagstaff, AZ: Northland Press).
Diringer, D. 1948. *The Alphabet.* (New York: Philosophical Library).
Dix, B.E. 1979. "Possible Heliolithic Sites in Vermont," *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(1), 9.
Dix, B.E., and Mavor, J.M. 1981. "Two Possible Calendar Sites in Vermont," in Williamson et al., eds., 1981, 111.
Dix, B.E., and Mavor, J.W. 1982. "Heliolithic, Ritual Sites in New England: Results of a Seven Year Investigation," *New England Antiquities Research Association Journal* **16**(3), 63.
Dix, B.E., Mavor, J.W., and Potts, J.W. 1980. "Progress Report on the Calendar I. Area in Central Vermont," *Archaeoastronomy Bulletin* **3**(1), 27.
d'Occhieppo, K.F. 1978. "The Star of Bethlehem," *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **19**, 517.
Dodd, E. 1972. *Polynesian Seafaring.* (New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.).
Dodds, E.R. 1965. *Pagan and Christian in an Age of Anxiety.* (London: Cambridge University Press).
Doebereiner, P. 1980. *Die Chinesische und die Abendländische Astrologie: Ein Vergleich Zwischen der Fernöstlichen und den Europäischen Tierkreiszeichen.* (Munich: Heyne).
Doggett, L., and Schaefer, B. 1994. "Lunar Crescent Visibility," *Icarus* **107**, 388–403.
Donnan, C.B. 1976. *Moche Art and Iconography UCLA Latin. American Studies* **33**. (Los Angeles: University of California at Los Angeles Latin American Center).
Donnan, C.B. 1978. *Moche Art of Peru.* (Los Angeles: Museum of Cultural History, University of California).
Donnan, C.B. 1985. "Arte Moche," in Lavalle, 1985.
Dörner, F.K. 1981. *Kommagene: Götterthrone und Königsgraber am Euphrat.* (Lübbe: Bergisch Gladbach) (1st ed. of Dörner 1987).
Dörner, F.K. 1987. *Der Thron der Götter auf dem Nemrud Dag: Kommagene, das grosse archäologische Abenteuer in der östlichen Türkei*, 2nd ed. (Lübbe: Bergisch Gladbach). [1st ed., 1981].
Dorsey, G.A. 1906. "A Pawnee Ritual of Instruction," in *Anthropological Papers Written in Honor of Franz Boas*. B. Laufer, ed. (New York: Steckert & Co.), 350.
Dow, J.W. 1967. "Astronomical Orientations at Teotihuacan, A Case Study in Astro-Archaeology," *American Antiquity* **32**, 326.
Doxtater, D. 1981. "The Hopi Ritual Landscape," in M. Wilson, K.L. Road, and K.J. Hardy, eds. 313–332.
Drake, S., tr. 1957. *Discoveries and Opinions of Galileo.* (*Sidereus Nuncius* and letters). (New York: Doubleday). 303 pp.
Dreyer, J.L.E. 1905/1953. *A History of the Planetary Systems from Thales to Kepler.* Reprinted in 1953 as *A History of Astronomy from Thales to Kepler*. (New York: Dover).
Driver, H.E. 1961/1969. *Indians of North America.* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press).
Du, S., and Zhaoqing, S. 1988. *A Preliminary Study of Dongyi Astronomy.* J. Natural Science of Beijing Normal University, No. 3, 86–90. (Engl. abstr. in *Chinese Science Abstracts*, Part A, **7**, Nov. 1988, 16).
Dubé, C. 1996. "Le thème de l'Ours céleste chez les Micmacs," *Recherches Amérindiennes au Québec* **26**(1), 55–64.
Dubs, H.H. 1958. "The Beginnings of Chinese Astronomy," *Journal of the American Oriental Society* **78**, 295–300.
Duchesne-Guillemin, J. 1995. "Moyen-perse *abāxtar* 'planète' et *axtar* 'signe du zodiaque,'" *Studia Iranica* **24**(2), 287–290.
Duffett-Smith, P. 1985/1990. *Astronomy with Your Personal Computer*. (Cambridge: University Press).
Duffett-Smith, P. 1996. *Easy PC Astronomy*. (Cambridge: The Press Syndicate of the University of Cambridge).
Duncan, D.E. 1998. *Calendar: Humanity's Epic Struggle to Determine a True and Accurate Year.* (New York: Avon Books).
Durán, F.D. 1576–1579. *Book of the Gods and Rites*; 1579. *The Ancient Calendar.* Tr. & ed. by F. Horcasitas and D. Heyden, 1971. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press). 502 pp.
Dütting, D. 1984. "Venus, the Moon, and the Gods of the Palenque Triad," *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* **109**, 7–74.
Dütting, D. 1985. "On the Astronomical Background of Mayan Historical Events," in M.G. Robertson and V.M. Fields, eds., 1983, 261–274.

Dütting, D., and Johnson, R.E. 1993. "The Regal Rabbit, the Night Sun, and God L: An Analysis of Iconography and Texts on a Classic Maya Vase," *Baessler Archiv* **41**, 167–195.

Dutton, D.P. 1963. *Sun Father's Way: The Kiva Murals of Kuaua.* (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press).

Dutton, D.P., and Marmon, M.A. 1936. *The Laguna Calendar.* University of New Mexico Bulletin, Anthropological Series, whole no. 263, **1**, (2).

Dworkin, M.J. 1990. *Mayas, Aztecs, and Incas.* (Toronto: McClellan and Stewart).

Eady, J.C. 1995. *The Calendrical Systems of South-East Asia.* (Leiden; NewYork: J.C. Brill).

Earle, D.M., and Snow, D.R. 1985. "The Origin of the 260-Day Calendar: The Gestation Hypothesis Reconsidered in Light of its Use among the Quiche-Maya," in M.G. Robertson and V.M. Fields, eds., 1983, 241–244.

Eastwood, B.S. 1983. *Mss. Madrid 9605, Munich 6364, and the Evolution of Two Plinian Astronomical Diagrams in the Tenth Century.* (Granada; University of Granada). *Dynamis* **3**, 265–280.

Eberhard, W. 1942. "Index zu den Arbeiten über Astronomie, Astrologie, und Elementenlehre," *Monumenta Serica* **7**, 242–266.

Eberhard, W. 1983/1986. *Lexicon chinesischer Symbole.* (Cologne: Eugen Diederichs Verlag); tr. G.L. Campbell (London: Routledge and Kegan Paul), 332 pp.

Ecsedy, I., Barlai, K., Dvorak, R., and Schult, R. 1989. "Antares Year in Ancient China," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 183–185.

Eddy, J.A. 1974. "Astronomical Alignment of the Bighorn Medicine Wheel," *Science* **184**, 1035–1043.

Eddy, J.A. 1976. "The Maunder Minimum," *Science* **192**, 1189.

Eddy, J.A. 1977a. "Medicine Wheels and Plains Indian Astronomy," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1977a, 147–169.

Eddy, J.A. 1977b. "Probing the Mystery of the Medicine Wheels," *National Geographic* **151**, 140.

Eddy, J.A. 1977c. "The Case of the Missing Sunspots," *Scientific American* **192**, 1189.

Eddy, J.A. 1978a. "Archaeoastronomy of North America: Cliffs, Mounds, and Medicine Wheels," in E.C. Krupp, ed., 1978a, 133–163.

Eddy, J.A., ed. 1978b. *The New Solar Physics.* (Boulder, CO: Westview Press).

Eddy, J.A. 1979. "Medicine Wheels and Plains Indian Astronomy," in K. Brecher and M. Feirtage, eds., 1979, 1.

Eddy, J.A., Stephenson, F.R., and Yau, K.K.C. 1989. "On Pre-Telescopic Sunspot Records," *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **30**, 65–73.

Edmonson, M.S. 1971. *The Book of Counsel: The Popol Vuh of the Quiche Maya of Guatemala.* (New Orleans: Tulane University). Middle Amer. Research Inst. Pub., No. 35.

Edmonson, M.S., ed., & tr. 1982. *The Ancient Future of the Itza: The Book of Chilam Balam of Chumayel.* (Austin: University of Texas Press).

Edmonson, M.S. 1988. *The Book of the Year: Middle American Calendrical Systems.* (University of Utah Press).

Edwards, O. 1972. *A New Chronology of the Gospels.* (London: Floris Books).

Ehrich, R.W. 1963. "Further Reflections on Archaeological Interpretation," *American Anthropologist* **65**, 16–31.

Ehrich, R.W. 1992. *Chronologies in Old World Archaeology* I, II, 3rd ed. (Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press).

Eidenbach, P.L. 1981. "Two Prehistoric Solstice Observatories in the Sacramento Mountains, Southern New Mexico," *Environmental Quality Services Report*, No. 35. (Albuquerque: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Area Office).

Eiseman, F.B., Jr. 1990/1996. *Bali: Sekala and Niskala.* 3 vols. Vol. I: *Essays on Religion, Ritual, and Art with Two Chapters by Margaret Eiseman*, 4th printing, 1996. Periplus Editions, Ltd.

Eisenberg, D.U., et al., eds. 1990. *Transformations of Myth Through Time: An Anthology of Readings.* (San Diego: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich).

Elbert, S.H., ed. 1959. Selections from Fornander's *Hawaiian Antiquities and Folk-Lore*. (Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press).

Elera A., C.G. 1986. *Investigaciones sobre patrones funerarios de Eten, Valle de Lambayeque, costa norte del Peru.* (Lima: Pont. Universidad del Peru).

Elera A., C.G. 1992. "Arquitectura y otras manifestaciones culturales del sitio formativo del Morro de Eten: un enfoque preliminar," in D. Bonavia, ed., 1992, 177–184.

Eliade, M. 1973. *Australian Religions.* (Ithaca: Cornell University Press).

Elliott, I. 1978. "The Star of Bethlehem," *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **19**, 515.

Ellis, F.H. 1975. "A Thousand Years of the Pueblo Sun-Moon-Star Calendar," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1975a, 59–87.

Ellis, F.H. 1977. *Distinctive Parallels Between Mesoamerican and Pueblo Iconography and Deities.* (Unpublished paper given at Guanajuato, Mexico).

Ellis, F.H., and Hammack, L. 1968. "The Inner Sanctum of Feather Cave, a Mogollon Sun and Earth Shrine Linking Mexico and the Southwest," *American Antiquity* **30**, 25–44.

Ellorieta Salazar, F.E., and Ellorieta Salazar, E. 1992. *La gran piramide de Pacaritambo: Entes y campos de poder en los Andes.* (Cuzco, Peru: Sociedad Pacaritanpu Hatha).

Ellorieta Salazar, F.E., and Ellorieta Salazar, E. 1996a. *El Valle Sagrado de los Incas: Mitos y Simbolos.* (Cuzco, Peru: Sociedad Pacaritanpu Hatha).

Ellorieta Salazar, F.E., and Ellorieta Salazar, E. 1996b. *The Sacred Valley of the Incas: Myths and Symbols* (tr. of 1996a). (Cuzco, Peru: Sociedad Pacaritanpu Hatha).

Emerson, N.B., tr. 1951. *Hawaiian Antiquities* of David Malo. 2nd edition. (Honolulu: Bishop Museum) [1st edition, 1903].

Eogan, G. 1981. "Ireland's Passage Tombs," *Archaeology* **34**(3), 47.

Eogan, G. 1984. *Excavations at Knowth.* Royal Irish Academy.

Eogan, G. 1986. *Knowth and the Passage Tombs of Ireland.* (London: Thames & Hudson). 247 pp.

Epping, J. 1889. *Astronomisches aus Babylon. Stimmen aus Maria Laach Erganzungshefte* **44** (Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder).

Epping, J. 1899. Astronomisches aus Babylon; oder, Das Wissen der Chaldäer über den gestirnten Himmel. Unter mitwirkung von P.J.N. Strassmaier S.J., von J. Epping S.J. mit copien der einschlägigen Keilschrifttafeln und anderen Beilagen. (Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder).

Epping, J., and Strassmaier, J.N. 1890. "Neue babylonische Planeten-Tafeln," *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und Verwandte Gebiete* **5**, 341–366.

Epping, J., and Strassmaier, J.N. 1891. "Neue babylonische Planeten-Tafeln," Part II. *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und Verwandte Gebiete* **6**, 89–102.

Epping, J., and Strassmaier, J.N. 1891. "Neue babylonische Planeten-Tafeln," Part II. *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und Verwandte Gebiete* **6**, 217–228.

Etz, D.V. 2000. "Conjunctions of Jupiter and Saturn," *Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada* **94**, 174–178.

Evans, J. 1998. *The History and Practice of Ancient Astronomy.* (Oxford: University Press).

Evans, J.H., and Hillman, H. 1981. "Documentation of Some Lunar and Solar Events at Casa Grande, Arizona," in R.A. Williamson, ed., 1981, 133.

Fabian, S.M. 1982. "Ethnoastronomy of the Eastern Bororo Indians of Mato Grosso, Brazil," in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds., 1982, 283–301.

Fairbank, J.K., Reischauer, E.O., and Craig, A.M. 1989. *East Asia: Transition and Transformation.* (Boston: Houghton Mifflin).

Fairbridge, R.W., and Hillaire-Marcel, C. 1977. "An 8000-Yr Palaeoclimatic Record of the 'Double-Hale' 45-Year Solar Cycle," *Nature* **268**(5619), 413–416.

Fansa, M. 1992. *Großsteingräber zwischen Weser und Ems.* (Oldenburg: Isensee Verlag). [German passage graves].

Faraut, F.G. 1910. *Astronomie Cambodgienne.* (Phnom-Pehn).

Farrer, C.R. 1980. "Mescalero Apaches and Ethnoastronomy," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(1), 20.

Farrer, C.R. 1989. "Star Walking—the Preliminary Report," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 483–489.

Farrer, C.R., and Second, B. 1981. "Living the Sky: Aspects of Mescalero Apache Ethnoastronomy," in R.A. Williamson, ed., 1975, 137–151.

Fazzo, S. 1988. "Alessandro d'Afrodisia e Tolomeo: Aristotelismo e Astrologia fra il II e il III Secolo D.C.," *Rivista di Storia della Filosofia* **43**(4), 627–649.

Feldman, L. 1978. "A Note on Sixteenth Century Nahua and Yucatec Terms for Stars," *Archaeoastronomy* **1**(4), 17–18.

Feldman, S., ed. 1965. *The Story Telling Stone: Myths and Tales of the American Indians.* (New York: Dell).

Ferber, R. 1987. "Der Ursprung der Wissenschaft bei Anaximander von Milet," *Philosophia Naturalis* **24**(2), 195–215.

Ferdon, E., Jr. 1961. "The Ceremonial Site at Orongo," in *Reports of the Norwegian Archaeological Expedition to Easter Island and the East Pacific*. (Santa Fe: University of New Mexico and School of Amer. Res.). (cf., also Lee and Liller, 1987).

Ferdon, E.N. 1987. *Early Tonga.* (Tucson: University of Arizona Press).

Ferguson, L. 1988. "A Catalogue of the Alexander Thom Archive held in the National Monuments Record of Scotland," in C. Ruggles, ed., 1988, 31–131.

Ferguson, W.M., and Royce, J. 1984. *Maya Ruins of Mexico in Color.* (University of New Mexico Press).

Fernie, D.W. 1976. *The Whisper and the Vision: The Voyages of the Astronomers.* (Toronto: Clarke, Irwin).

Ferrand, G., ed. 1928. *Introduction à l'astronomie nautique arab.* (Paris: Paul Geuthner).

Ferrier, R.W., ed. 1989. *The Arts of Persia.* (New Haven: Yale University Press). 334 pp.

Fewkes, J.W. 1891. "A Few Summer Ceremonials at Zuni Pueblo," *Journal American Ethnology and Archaeology* **i**, 1–61.

Fewkes, J.W. 1892. "A Few Summer Ceremonials at the Tusayan Pueblos," *Journal American Ethnology and Archaeology* **ii**, 1–161.

Fewkes, J.W. 1898. "The Winter Solstice Ceremony at Walpi," *American Anthropologist* **11**, 65.

Fewkes, J.W. 1916. "A Sun Temple in the Mesa Verde National Park," *Art and Archaeology* **3**, 341.

Fewkes, J.W. 1918. "Prehistoric Towers and Castles of the Southwest," *Art and Archaeology* **7**, 353.

Fiedel, S.J. 1987/1992. *Prehistory of the Americas.* (Cambridge: University Press). (Reprinted 1994). 400 pp.

Finney, B.R., ed. 1976. *Pacific Navigation and Voyaging.* (Wellington: The Polynesian Society).

Finney, B.R. 1977. "Voyaging Canoes and the Settlement of Polynesia," *Science* **196**(4296), 1277–1285.

Finney, B.R. 1979. *Hokule'a, The Way to Tahiti.* (New York: Dodd, Mead and Co.). (Review by T. Heyerdahl: *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(1), 32–38, 1981).

Finney, B.R. 1982. "Early Sea-Craft, Transoceanic Voyagers and Stone Age Navigators," *Archaeoastronomy* **5**(1), 30.

Finney, B.R. 1988. "Voyaging Against the Direction of the Trades: A Report of an Experimental Canoe Voyage from Samoa to Tahiti." *American Anthropologist* **90**, 401–405.

Firneis, M.G., and Köberl, C. 1989. "Further Studies on the Astronomical Orientation of Medieval Churches in Austria," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 430–435.

Fisher, H.J. 1978. "Geometry and Astronomy at the Casa Rinconada," *Archaeoastronomy* **1**(3), 5.

Fisher, R.E. 1993. *Buddhist Art and Architecture.* (London: Thames & Hudson). reprinting, 1996. 216 pp.

Fisher, R.E. 1997. *Art of Tibet.* (London: Thames & Hudson). 224 pp.

Flamsteed, J. 1712. *Historia Coelestis Britannica.* [unauthorized version, published by Edmund Halley; contains Flamsteed numbers].

Flamsteed, J. 1725a. *Historia Coelestis Britannica.* Vol. 3: *Stellarum Inerrantium Catalogus Britannicus*. (London: [originally published by Halley in 1712]).

Flamsteed, J. 1725b. *Stellarum Inerrantium Catalogus Britannicus.* [1982 edition of Preface: (London: National Maritime Museum)].

Flamsteed, J. 1729. *Atlas Coelestis*, engravings by J. Thornhill. (London: J. Crosthwait & A. Sharp).

Fleming, A. 1975. "Megalithic Astronomy: A Prehistorian's View," *Nature* **255**, 575.

Fletcher, A.C. 1902. "Star Cult Among the Pawnee—A Preliminary Report," *American Anthropologist* **4**, 730.

Flinders Petrie, W.M., *see* Petrie, W.M.F.

Flores Gutiérrez, D. 1989. "260: Un período astronómico," *Memorias del Segundo Coloquio Internacional de Mayistas*. Vol. **1**. (Mexico City: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México).

Flores Gutiérrez, D., ed. 1995a. *Coloquio Cantos de Mesoamérica: Metodologías científicas en la búsqueda del conocimiento prehispánico.* Vol. **1**. (Mexico City: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México).

Flores Gutiérrez, D. 1995b. "El problema del inicio del año y el origen del calendario mesoamericano: Un punto de vista astronómico," in D. Flores Gutiérrez, ed. 119–132.

Fogelquist, R. 1998. "Samernas stjärnhimmelsmyt och precessionen," *Astronomisk Tidsskrift* **31** (December), 34–35. [Ethnoastronomy of the Sami.]

Folan, W.J., and Perez, A.R. 1980. "The Diffusion of Astronomical Knowledge in Greater Mesoamerica: The Teotihuacan-Cerrito de la Campana-Chalchihuites-Southwest Connection," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(3), 20–25.

Folan, W.J., Marcus, J., Pincement, S., Domingues C., M., Fletcher, L., and Morales López, A. 1995. "Calakmul: New Date from an Ancient Maya Capital in Campeche, Mexico," *Latin American Antiquity* **6**(4), 310–334.

Ford, J.A., and Webb, C.H. 1956. "Poverty Point, a Late Archaic Site in Louisiana," *American Museum of Natural History Papers* **46**, Part 5.

Förstemann, E. 1904. "Page 24 of the Dresden Maya Manuscript," *Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin* **28**, 431–443.

Förstemann, E. 1906. *Commentary on the Maya Manuscript in the Royal Public Library of Dresden.* (Cambridge, MA: Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology). Papers, **4**(2).

Fotheringham, J.K. 1915. (with G. Longbottom). "The Secular Acceleration of the Moon's Mean Motion as Determined from the Occultations in the *Almagest*," *Monthly Notices, Royal Astronomical Society* **75**, 377–394.

Fotheringham, J.K. 1918. "The Secular Acceleration of the Sun as Determined from Hipparchus' Equinox Observations; with a Note on Ptolemy's False Equinox," *Monthly Notices, Royal Astronomical Society* **78**, 406–423.

Fotheringham, J.K. 1920. "A Solution of Ancient Eclipses of the Sun," *Monthly Notices, Royal Astronomical Society* **81**, 104–126.

Fotheringham, J.K. 1927. "Trepidation" (Part 1), *Monthly Notices, Royal Astronomical Society* **87**, 142–167.

Fotheringham, J.K. 1927. "Trepidation" (Part 2), *Monthly Notices, Royal Astronomical Society* **87**, 182–196.

Fowden, G. 1986. *The Egyptian Hermes: A Historical Approach to the Late Pagan Mind.* (Princeton: Princeton University Press).

Fowler, M.L. 1975. "A Precolumbian Urban Center on the Mississippi," *Scientific American* **233**(2), 92.

Fowler, M.L., ed. 1977. *Explorations into Cahokia Archaeology. Illinois Archaeological Survey Bulletin* No. 7.

Fowles, J., and Brukoff, B. 1980. *The Enigma of Stonehenge.* (London: Jonathan Cape, Ltd.; New York: Summit Books). (Reviews by R.J.C. Atkinson: *Nature* **288**, 39; A. Burl: *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(2), 38–39).

Fox, J.A., and Justeson, J.S. 1978. "A Mayan Planetary Observation," *University of California Archaeological Research Fac. Contributions* **36**, 55–59.

Frake, C.O. 1985. "Cognitive Maps of Time and Tide among Medieval Seafarers," *Man* **20**, 254–270.

Frake, C.O. 1994. "Dials: A Study in the Physical Representation of Cognitive Systems," in *The Ancient Mind: Elements of Cognitive Archaeology*. C. Renfrew and E.B.W. Zubrow, eds., (Cambridge: University Press), 119–132. [navigational aids and uses].

Frampton, J., tr. 1581. *The Arte of Navigation of Pedro Medina.* (London: Thomas Davis).

Franck, H.A. 1925. *Roving Through Southern China.* (New York: Century).

Frank, R.M. 1980. "Basque Stone Circles and Geometry," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(1), 28–33.

Frank, R.M. 1982. "The Basque League and Terrestrial Geometry," *Archaeoastronomy* **5**(1), 24–29.

Fraser, A.B. 1975. "The Green Flash and Clear Air Turbulence," *Atmosphere* **13**, 1–10.

Fraser, D. 1988. "The Orientation of Visibility from the Chambered Cairns of Eday, Orkney," in C. Ruggles, ed., 1988, 325–336.

Frazer, J.G. (T.H. Gaster, ed., new edition). 1890/1959. *The New Golden Bough: A New Abridgement of the Classic Work.* (New York: Criterion Books).

Frazer, J.G. 1912. *The Golden Bough* 12 vol. ed. (1911–1915) (London: MacMillan). Older editions: 2 vols., 1890; 3 vols., 1900.

Frazer, J. 1925–1926. "Antiquities of the Stenness Parish," *Proceedings of the Orkney Antiquarian Society* **4**, 18–22.

Frazier, K. 1980. "The Anasazi Sun Dagger," *Science* **80**, 56.

Freeman, G.R., and Freeman, P.J. 1992. Majorville Medicine Wheel Complex: Accurate Marking of the Solstice and 12.00 Hour Days by Outliers, 1992. (Univ. of South Dakota Plains Anthropologist, Manuscript).

Freeman, G.R., and Freeman, P.J. 2001. Observational Archaeoastronomy at the Majorville Medicine Wheel Complex: Winter and Summer Solstice Sunrise and Set Alignments Accurate to 0°.2. In *A Collection of Papers Presented at the 33rd Annual Meeting of the Canadian Archaeological Association*. J.-L. Pilon, M.W. Kirby, C. Thériault, eds. (Richmond Hill, Ontario: Ontario Archaeological Society).

Freeman, P.R. 1975. "Carnac Probabilities Corrected," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **6**, 3.

Freeman, P.R. 1976. "A Bayesian Analysis of the Megalithic Yard," *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society* **A139**, 20–55.

Freeman, P.R. 1977. "Thom's Survey of the Avebury Ring," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **8**, 134–136.

Freeman, P.R. 1982. "The Statistical Approach," in *Archaeostronomy in the Old World*. D.C. Heggie, ed. (Cambridge: University Press). 45.

Freeman, P.R., and Elmore, W. 1979. "A Test for the Significance of Astronomical Alignments," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **10**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (1), S86.

Freer, R., and Myatt, L.J. 1982. "The Multiple Stone Rows of Caithness and Sutherland, I," *Caithness Field Club Bulletin* **3**, 58–67.

Freer, R., and Myatt, L.J. 1983. "The Multiple Stome Rows of Caithness and Sutherland, II," *Caithness Field Club Bulletin* **3**, 120–134.

Freer, R., and Quinio, J.-L. 1977. "The Kerlescan Alignments," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **8**, 52.

Freidel, D., and Schele, L. 1988. "History of a Maya Cosmogram," in E.P. Benson and G.G. Griffin, eds., 1988, 44–93.

Freidel, D., Schele, L., and Parker, J. 1993. *Maya Cosmos: Three Thousand Years on the Shaman's Path.* (New York: William Morrow & Co.). Review by D. Tedlock, "Visions of the Maya Sky," in *Cambridge Archaeological Journal* **5**(1), 118–120, 1995.

Freidel, D., Schele, L., and Parker, J. 1995. "Some Last Words. Review Feature of Maya Cosmos: Three Thousand Years on the Shaman's Path," *Cambridge Archaeological Journal* **5**(1), 133–137.

Freiesleben, H.C. 1948/1949. "Die Berechnung der Kimmstiefe" (part 1), *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift* **1**, 26–29, 1948. (also **2**, 78–82, 1949) [In German; formulae for the dip of the horizon.]

Freitag, R.S. 1979. *The Star of Bethlehem. A List of References.* (Washington, DC: Library of Congress).

Friend, W. 1984. *Halley's Comet: A Bibliography.* (Washington, DC: Library of Congress).

Friend, W. 1996. "The Star of Bethlehem," in *Yearbook of Astronomy*. P. Moore, ed. (London: Macmillan), 277–281.

Fries, A.G. 1980. "Vision Quests at the Big Horn Medicine Wheel and its Date of Construction," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(4), 20–24.

Fries, A.G. 1981. "Moose Mountain Site: Empirical Basis of Geometrical Hypothesis Challenged," *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(4), 8–9.

Frolov, B.A. 1981. "On Astronomy of the Stone Age," *Current Anthropology* **22**, 585.

Fuls, A. 1999. Das Kalenderbuch der Mayapriester & Die Korrelation der astronomischen Tafeln im Codex Dresdensis. Band II, 2nd ed. Berlin.

Fuls, A. 2000. Das Kalenderbuch der Mayapriester: Astronomic und Kalender der Maya. Band I. Berlin.

Furst, J. 1978. *Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus I: A Commentary.* Institute for Mesoamerican Studies, Pub. 4. (Albany: State University of New York at Albany).

Furst, P. 1986. "Human Biology and the Origin of the 260-Day Sacred Almanac: The Contributions of Leonhard Schultze Jena (1872–1955)," in *Symbol and Meaning Beyond the Closed Community: Essays in Mesoamerican Ideas. Studies in Culture and Society.* Vol. 1. G.H. Gossen, ed. (Albany: State University of New York at Albany), 69–76.

Fuson, R.F. 1969. "The Orientation of Mayan Ceremonial Centers," *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* **59**, 494.

Gabriel, M.R. 1989. "La Théorie des Épicycles. I. Des Origines à Hipparque," *Ciel et Terre* **105**, 5–9.

Galileo, G. ~1590. Galileo's Early Notebooks: The Physical Questions. (*Introductory Treatise*; *Treatise on the Universe*; *Treatise on the Heavens*; *Tractate on Alteration*; *Tractate on the Elements*). tr. and comp. by W.A. Wallace with commentary, 1977. (Notre Dame: University of Notre Dame Press). 321 pp.

Galileo, G. 1610. *Sidereus Nuncius or The Sidereal Messenger.* Tr. and notes by A. Van Helden, 1989. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press). 127 pp.

Galileo, G. 1613. *Istoria e Dimostrazioni intorno alle Macchie Solari.* (Florence: Lincean Academy). (Sunspot drawings reproduced in Berry, 1898, Fig. 55.)

Galindotrejo, J. 1994. *Arqueoastronomia en la América antigua.* (Madrid: Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnologia, Editorial Equipo Sirius).

Gallenkamp, C. 1985. *Maya.* (New York: Viking Press).

Gandz, S. 1956. *Sanctification of the New Moon, The Code of Maimonides (Mishneh Torah)*, Book Three, Treatise Eight. Yale Judaica Ser., **XI**. (New Haven: Yale University Press). (cf., Wiesenberg, E. for appenda and corrigenda).

Garcilasa de la Vega 1961. *The Incas*. A. Gheerbrant, ed. (New York: Discus).

Gardiner, A. 1966. *Egypt of the Pharaohs: An Introduction.* (Oxford: Oxford University Press).

Garfinkel, B. 1944. "Investigation of the Theory of Astronomical Refraction," *The Astronomical Journal* **50**, 169–179.

Garfinkel, B. 1967. "Astronomical Refraction in a Polytropic Atmosphere," *Astronomical Journal* **72**, 235–254.

Garibay Kintana, A.M. 1965. "Historia de los Mexicanos por sus pincturas." (Mexico City: Editorial Porrua) publ. in *Teogonia e Historia de los Mexicanos*, A.M. Garibay Kintana, ed. (Mexico City: Editorial Porrua) pp. 23–90.

Garstang, R.H. 1989. "Night-Sky Brightness at Observatories and Sites," *Publications of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific* **101**, 306–329.

Gates, W.E. 1900. *The Maya and the Tzental Calendars.* (Cleveland).

Gates, W.E. 1910. "Commentary Upon the Maya-Tzental Perez Codex," *Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University.* VI, No. 1, pp. 3–64.

Gates, W.E. 1931. *An Outline Dictionary of Maya Glyphs*: *With a Concordance and Analysis of their Relationship.* (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press). [1978 ed: (New York: Dover)].

Gates, W.E. 1932. *The Dresden Codex.* (Baltimore: Maya Society).

Gauquelin, M. 1980. *Dreams and Illusions of Astrology.* (Buffalo: Prometheus Press). (Review by T.S. Smith: *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(3), 37–39, 1981).

Gaustad, J.E. 1980. "The Chaco Canyon Supernova Pictograph—A Reorientation," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(4), 33–34.

Geminus (date uncertain). (*Eisagoge Eis ta Phainomena*). *Elementa Astronomiae*, text with German tr., K. Manitius, 1898. (Leipzig: B.G. Teubner).

Gendrop, P. 1998. *Rio Bec, Chenes, and Puuc Styles in Maya Architecture*. Tr., R.D. Wood, ed., G.F. Andrews. (Thunderly, U.K.: Labyrinthos).

Gettings, F. 1987. *The Secret Zodiac: The Hidden Art in Mediaeval Astrology.* (London: Routledge & Kegan Paul). 194 pp.

Gibbon, W.B. 1964. "Asiatic Parallels in North American Starlore: Ursa Major," *Journal of American Folklore* **77**, 236–256.

Gibbon, W.B. 1972. "Asiatic Parallels in North American Starlore: Milky Way, Pleiades, Orion," *Journal of American Folklore* **85**, 237–247.

Gibbs, S.L. 1976. *Greek and Roman Sundials.* (New Haven: Yale University Press). 421 pp.

Gibbs, S.L. 1977. "Mesoamerican Calendrics as Evidence of Astronomical Activity," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1977a, 21–35.

Gibbs, S.L. 1979. "The First Scientific Instruments," in K. Brecher and M. Feiertag, eds., 1979, 39.

Gibbs, S.L. 1982. "The Tropical Zone: Land of Opportunity," in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds., 1982, 337–341.

Gibbs, S.L., and Saliba, G. 1984. *Planispheric Astrolabes from the National Museum of American History.* (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press). 231 pp.

Gill, W.W. 1876. *Life in the Southern Isles; or Scenes and Incidents in the South Pacific and New Guinea.* (London: The Religious Tract Society).

Gillespie, A. 1998. "A Precise Petroglyph Equinox Marker in Eastern California," *Epigraphic Society*, *Occasional Publications* **23**, 71–85.

Gingerich, O. 1971. "The Theory of Mercury from Antiquity to Kepler," *Actes de XII Congrés Int. d'histoire des sciences* III A, 57–64.

Gingerich, O. 1973. "The Role of Erasmus Reinhold and the Prutenic Tables in the Dissemination of Copernican Theory," *Studia Copernicana* **6**, 43–62, 123–125.

Gingerich, O. 1979. "The Basic Astronomy of Stonehenge" in K. Brecher and M. Feirtage, eds. 1979, 117–132.

Gingerich, O. 1981. "Ptolemy Revisited: A Reply to R.R. Newton," *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **22**, 40–44.

Gingerich, O. 1982. "Summary: Archaeoastronomy in the Tropics," in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds., 1982, 333–336.

Gingerich, O. 1983. "Let There Be Light: Modern Cosmogony and Biblical Creation," in *Is God a Creationist?* R.M. Frye, ed. (New York: Scribners), 119–137.

Gingerich, O. 1984. "The Origin of the Zodiac," *Sky and Telescope* **67**(3), 218–220.

Gingerich, O. 1987. "Zoomorphic Astrolabes and the Introduction of Arabic Star Names into Europe," in D.A. King and G. Saliba, eds., *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **500**, 89–104.

Gingerich, O. 1989. "Reflections on the Role of Archaeoastronomy in the History of Astronomy," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989, 38–44.

Gingerich, O. 1992. "Astronomy in the Age of Columbus." *Scientific American* **267**(5), 100–105.

Gingerich, O. 1993. *The Eye of Heaven: Ptolemy, Copernicus, Kepler.* (New York: American Institute of Physics). (Review by J.D. North: *J. Hist. Astron.* **9**, 243–244.)

Ginkel, E.J. van. 1988. *De Hunebedden, gids en geschiedenis van Nederlands oudste monumenten*. (Assen) [Dutch Megalithic mounds].

Ginzel, F.K. 1899. *Spezieller Kanon der Sonnen- und Mond-finsternisse für das Ländergebiet der klassischen Altertumswissenschaft.* (Berlin). Reprinted 1958.

Ginzel, F.K. 1906. *Handbuch der Mathematischen und Technischen Chronologie.* 3 vols. (Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs).

Giot, P.-R. 1988. "Stones in the Landscape of Brittany," in C. Ruggles, ed., 1988, 319–324.

Gladwin, T. 1970. *East is a Big Bird: Navigation and Logic on Puluwat Atoll.* (Cambridge: Harvard University Press).

Glass, I.S., and Carter, B.S. 1989. "Infrared Extinction at Sutherland," in E.F. Milone, ed., 1989, 37–48.

Gleadow, R. 1968. *The Origin of the Zodiac.* (London: Jonathan Cape, Ltd.)

Gleadow, R. 1969. *The Origin of the Zodiac.* (New York: Atheneum).

Goell, T.B., and Dörner, F.K. 1956. "The Tomb of Antiochus I," *Scientific American* **195**, 38–44.

Goetz, D., and Morley, S.G. 1950. *Popul Vuh* (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press).

Goldstein, B.R. 1966. "A Note on the Metonic Cycle," *Isis* **57**, 115–116.

Goldstein, B.R. 1967. *Ibn al-Muthanna's Commentary on the Tables of al-Khwarizmi.* (New Haven, CT: Yale University Press).

Goldstein, B.R. 1969. "Some Medieval Reports of Venus and Mercury Transits," *Centaurus* **14**, 49–59. (Reprinted in Goldstein 1985, Ch. XV).

Goldstein, B.R. 1977. "Remarks on Ptolemy's Equant Model in Islamic Astronomy with an Appendix on Ptolemy's Determination of the Apsidal Line for Venus by Frederick W. Sawyer III," in *Prismata, Naturwissenschaftsgeschichtliche Studien. Festschrift für Willy Hartner.* Y. Maeyama and W.G. Saltzer, eds. (Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag), 165–181. (Reprinted in Goldstein 1985, Ch. VII).

Goldstein, B.R. 1979. "Medieval Observations of Solar and Lunar Eclipses," *Archives Internationale d'Histoire des Sciences* **21**, 101–156.

Goldstein, B.R. 1985. *Theory and Observation in Ancient and Medieval Astronomy.* (London: Variorum Reprints). [Many of Goldstein's earlier papers.]

Goldstein, B.R. 1986. "Levi ben Gerson's Theory of Planetary Distances," *Centaurus* **29**, 272–313.

Goldstein, B.R. 1994. "Historical Perspectives on Copernicus's Account of Precession." *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **25**, 189–197.

Goldstine, H.H. 1973. *New and Full Moons 1001 B.C. to A.D. 1651.* (Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society). *Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society* **94**.

Gombrich, R.F. 1984. *The World of Buddhism: Buddhist Monks and Nuns and Society and Culture.*

González-Reimann, L. 1989. "The Ancient Vedic Dice Game and the Names of the Four World Ages in Hinduism," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 195–202.

Gonzaléz Torres, Y. 1975. *El culto a los astros entre los mexicas.* (Mexico: SepSetentas).

Goodenough, E.R. 1953/1954/1956/1958/1964/1965/1968. *Jewish Symbols in the Greco-Roman Period.* 13 vol. (Princeton: University Press). Bollinger Series XXXVII.

Goodenough, E.R. 1988/1992. *Jewish Symbols in the Greco-Roman Period.* Abridged edition. J. Neusner, ed. (Princeton: University Press).

Goodenough, W.H. 1951. "Native Astronomy in Micronesia; A Rudimentary Science," *The Scientific Monthly* **73**, 105–110.
Goodenough, W.H. 1953. *Native Astronomy in the Carolines.* Museum Monograph (Philadelphia: The University of Pennsylvania Museum).
Goodenough, W.H., and Thomas, S. 1990. "Traditional Navigation in the Western Pacific: a Search for Pattern," *Expedition* **30**, 1–16.
Goodman, J.T. 1897. *The Archaic Maya Inscriptions.* (London: Taylor & Francis).
Goodman, R. 1990. *Lakota Star Knowledge: Studies in Lakota Stellar Theology.* (Rosebud, S.D.: Sinte Gleska College).
Gordon, C.H. 1962/1965. *The Common Background of Greek and Hebrew Civilizations.* (New York: W.W. Norton).
Gordon, G.B. 1896. *Prehistoric Ruins of Copan.* (Honduras.)
Gosselin, E.A. 1988. "Bruno's 'French Connection': a Historiographical Debate," in *Hermeticism and the Renaissance; Intellectual History and the Occult in Early Modern Europe*. I. Merkel and A.G. Debus, eds. (Washington: Folger Shakespeare Library), 166–181.
Gossen, G. 1974a. "A Chamula Calendar Board from Chiapas, Mexico," in *Mesoamerican Archaeology: New Approaches*. N. Hammond ed. (London: Gerald Duckworth and Co., Ltd), 217–253.
Gossen, G. 1974b. *Chamulas in the World of the Sun.* (Cambridge: Harvard University Press).
Grafton, A.T., and Swerdlow, N.M. 1988. *Calendar Dates and Ominous Days in Ancient Historiography.* (London: University Warburg Institute). *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* **51**, 14–42.
Granada, M.A. 1986. "La adopción y desarollo del copernicanismo por Giordano Bruno: cosmología, religión," in *Sociedad Española de Historia de las Ciencias y de las Técnicas* **1**, 31–48.
Grant, C. 1965. *The Rock Paintings of the Chumash: A Study of a California Indian Culture.* (Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press).
Graves, R. 1948. *The White Goddess.* (Creative Age Press).
Graves, R. 1955–1957. *The Greek Myths.* (New York: Penguin).
Gray, B. 1959. *Buddhist Cave Paintings at Tun-Huang* (London: Faber & Faber).
Gray, J. 1969/1982. *Near Eastern Mythology.* (London: Hamlyn Publishing Group).
Green, R.M. 1986. *Spherical Astronomy.* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press).
Greenler, R. 1980. *Rainbows, Halos, and Glories.* (Cambridge: The University Press).
Griaule, M. 1948/1966. *Dieu d'eau, entretiens avec Ogotemmêli.* (Paris).
Griaule, M. 1997. *Conversations with Ogotemmêli: An Introduction To Dogon Religious Ideas.* (Oxford: Oxford University Press).
Griaule, M., and Dieterlen, G. 1950. "Un systeme soudanais de Sirius," *Societé des Africanistes, Journal* **20**, 273–294.
Gribbin, J., and Plagemann, S.H. 1974. *The Jupiter Effect.* (New York: Walker and Company). 1975 edition: (New York: Random House, Vintage Books).
Griffin-Pierce, T. 1986. "Ethnoastronomy in Navajo Sandpaintings of the Heavens," *Archaeoastronomy: the Journal of the Center for Archaeoastronomy* **9**, 62–69. (College Park, MD: The Center for Archaeoastromy).
Grimble, A. 1931. "Gilbertese Astronomy and Astronomical Observations," *Journal of the Polynesian Society* **40**, 197.
Groff, W. 1893. [on possible Green Flash observations in ancient Egypt]. *Bulletin del Institut Egyptienne* **4**, 149–156.
Grossman, N. 1970. "Megalithic Rings," *Science* **169**, 1228.
Gruyter, W.J. de. 1946. *A New Approach to Maya Hieroglyphs.* (Amsterdam).
Guidoboni, E. di, Marmo, C., and Polcaro, P.W. 1972. *Le Scienze* **292**, 24.
Guilaine, J., ed. 1976. *La Préhistoire française. Tome II. Les Civilisations Néolithiques et Protohistoriques de la France.* (Paris).
Gundrum, D.S. 2000. "Fabric of Time," *Archaeology* (Mar–Apr. issue), 46–51.
Gunther, R.T. 1932. *The Astrolabes of the World.* (Oxford: The University Press). 304 pp., 68 plates.
Gurshteĭn, A.A. 1994. "Signs of the Zodiac at the Dawn of Culture," *Science in Russia* (Sept.–Oct.), 34–41.
Gurshteĭn, A.A. 1995. "Prehistory of Zodiac Dating: Three Strata of Upper Paleolithic Constellations," *Vistas in Astronomy* **39**, pt. 3, 347–362.
Hadingham, E. 1976. *Circles and Standing Stones.* (Garden City: Doubleday).
Hadingham, E. 1979. *Secrets of the Ice Age.* (Walker: New York).
Hadingham, E. 1980. "Carnac Revisited," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(3), 10–13.
Hadingham, E. 1981. "The Lunar Observatory Hypothesis at Carnac: A Reconsideration," *Antiquity* **55**, 35.
Hadingham, E. 1984. *Early Man and the Cosmos.* (New York: Walker & Co.). 277 pp. (Review by R.D. Hicks: *Sky and Telescope* **69**, 33, 1985).
Haeberli, J. 1996. "The Brooklyn Museum Textile No. 38, 121: A Mnemonic Device, a "Huaca," *Journal of the Steward Anthropological Society* **23**, 1–2, 121–151.
Hagar, S. 1902. "The Peruvian Star-Chart of Salcamayhua," *International Congress of Americanists* **12**, 272.
Hagar, S. 1905. "Cuzco, the Celestial City," *International Congress of Americanists* **13**, 217.
Hagar, S. 1906. "The Peruvian Asterisms and their Relation to the Ritual," *International Congress of Americanists* **14**, 593.
Hagar, S. 1906. "Cherokee Star Lore," in *Anthropological Papers Written in Honor of Franz Boas*. B. Laufer, ed. (New York: Steckert & Co.), 354.
Hagar, S. 1908. "Elements of the Maya and Mexico Zodiacs," *International Congress of Americanists* **16**, 277.
Hagar, S. 1910. "Zodiacal Symbolism of the Mexican and Mayan Months and Day Signs," *International Congress of Americanists* **17**, 140.
Hagar, S. 1912. "The Bearing of Astronomy on the Origin of the American Indians," *American Anthropologist* **14**, 43.
Hagar, S. 1917. "The American Zodiac," *American Anthropologist* **19**, 518.
Hagar, S. 1918. "What was the Star of Bethlehem?" *Popular Astronomy* **26**, 150.
Hagar, S. 1921. "The Zodiacal Temples of Uxmal," *Popular Astronomy* **29**, 94.
Hagar, S. 1931. "The November Meteors in Maya and Mexican Tradition," *Popular Astronomy* **39**, 399.
Hagen, V.W. von 1960. *World of the Maya.* (New York: Mentor).
Haile, B. 1947/1977. *Starlore Among the Navaho.* (Santa Fe, NM: Museum of Navaho Ceremonial Art). Reprint 1977 (Santa Fe, NM: William Gannon).
Hall, H.R. 1913a. "Egyptian Chronology,' in *The Cambridge Ancient History*. (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press).
Hall, H.R. 1913b. *The Ancient History of the Near East.* (London: Methuen & Company, Ltd.).
Hall, R.L. 1997. *An Archaeology of the Soul: North American Belief and Ritual.* (Urbana: University of Illinois Press).
Hall, R.L. 2000. "Sacrificed Foursomes and Green Corn Ceremonialism," in *Mounds, Modoc, and Mesoamerica: Papers in Honor of Melvin L. Fowler*. S.R. Ahler, ed., Illinois State Museum Scientific Papers, Vol. XXVIII. Springfield.
Hall, R.L., and Hall, R.D. 1983. "A Possible Aboriginal Winter Solstice Viewing Site on the Southern Oregon Coast," *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 86.
Halliburton, R.C. 1881. "Primitive Traditions as to the Pleiades," *Nature* **25**, 100, 317.
Hammond, N. 1985. "The Sun is Hid: Classic Depictions in Maya Myth," in M.G. Robertson and E.P. Benson, eds. 167–174.
Hammond, N. 1987. "The Sun Also Rises: Iconographic Syntax of the Pomona Flare," *Research Reports on Ancient Maya Writing*, No. 7. (Washington, DC: Center for Maya Research).

Handy, E.S.C., and Handy, E.G., with Pukui, M.K. 1972. *Native Planters in Old Hawaii: Their Life, Lore and Environment, Berenice Pauahi* Bishop Museum Bulletin 233. (Honolulu: Bishop Museum Press).

Harber, H.E. 1969. "Five Mayan Eclipses in Thirteen Years," *Sky and Telescope* **37**, 72.

Harbison, P. 1970/1992. *Guide to National and Historical Monuments of Ireland.* (Dublin: Gill & Macmillan). 384 pp.

Harbison, P. 1988. *Pre-Christian Ireland: From the First Settlers to the Early Celts.* (London: Thames & Hudson). 208 pp.

d'Harcourt, R. 1962. *Textiles of Ancient Peru and Their Techniques.* (Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press).

Hardie, R.H. 1962. "The Reduction of Photoelectric Observations," in *Astronomical Techniques. Stars and Stellar Systems IV*. W.A. Hiltner, ed. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press), 178–208.

Hargrave, L.L. 1970. *Mexican Macaws: Comparative Osteology and Survey of Remains From the Southwest.* University of Arizona Anthropological Papers No. 20. (Tucson: University of Arizona Press).

Harle, J.C. 1986. *The Art and Architecture of the Indian Subcontinent.* (Harmondsworth: Penguin Books Ltd.). 597 pp.

Harley, J.B., and Woodward, D., eds. 1994. *Celestial Mapping in East Asia*, in *Cartography in the Traditional East and Southeast Asian Societies*, J.E. Schwartzberg, Associate Editor; C.D.K. Yee, Assistant Editor. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press). *The History of Cartography* **2**, Bk. 2.

Harris, D.L. 1961. "Photometry and Colorimetry of Planets and Satellites," chap. 8 in *The Solar System III, Planets and Satellites*, eds. G. Kuiper and B.M. Middlehurst. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press).

Harris, J.F., and Stearns, S.K. 1992. *Understanding Maya Inscriptions, A Hieroglyph Handbook.* (Philadelphia: University Museum, University of Pennsylvania).

Harris, R.A. 1907. *A Manual of Tides.* 5 vols. (Selections reprinted Bull, 11, 1966.)

Harrison, K. 1973. "The Primitive Anglo-Saxon Calendar," *Antiquity* **47**, 284.

Hartner, W. 1965. "The Earliest History of the Constellations in the Near East and the Motif of the Lion-Bull Combat," *Journal of Near-Eastern Studies* **24**, 1–16, plates I–XVI.

Hartner, W. 1973. "Hellenistic Science and Ancient Oriental Tradition on North Germanic Soil," *Rete* **2**, 45–62.

Hartner, W. 1979. "The Young Avestan and Babylonian Calendars and the Antecedents of Precession," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **10**, 1.

Hartner, W. 1968–1984. *Oriens-Occidens. Ausgewählte Schriften zur Wissenschafts- und Kulturgeschichte.* 2 vols. (Hildesheim: Georg Olms).

Hartung, H. 1968. "Consideraciones urbanisticas sobre los trazos de los centros ceremoniales de Tikal, Copan, Uxmal, y Chichen Itza." In *Acts of the 37th International Congress of Americanists* **1**, 121–125. Buenos Aires.

Hartung, H. 1971. *Die Zeremonialzentren der Maya: Ein Beitrag zu Untersuchung der Planungsprinzipien.* (Graz: Akademie Druck und Verlag).

Hartung, H. 1975. "A Scheme of Probable Astronomical Projections in Mesoamerican Architecture," in *Archaeoastronomy in Pre-Columbian America*. A.F. Aveni, ed., 191–204.

Hartung, H. 1977a. "Astronomical Signs in the Codices Bodley and Selden," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1977a, 37–41.

Hartung, H. 1977b. "Ancient Maya Architecture and Planning: Possibilities and Limitations for Astronomical Studies," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1977a, 111–129.

Hartung, H. 1981. "An Ancient 'Astronomer' on a Relief at Monte Alban?" *Griffith Observer* **45**(6), 11.

Hasegawa, I. 1980. "Catalogue of Ancient and Naked Eye Comets," *Vistas in Astronomy* **24**, 59–102.

Hasse, L. 1960a. "Über den Zusammenhang der Kimmstiefe mit meteorologischen Grössen," *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift* **13**, 181–197. [On the dip of the horizon, in German.]

Hasse, L. 1960b. "Temperature-Difference Corrections for the Dip of the Horizon," *Journal of the Inst. Navigation* **17**, 50–56.

Hatch, M.P. 1975. "An Astronomical Calendar in a Portion of the Madrid Codex," in *Archaeoastronomy in Pre-Columbian America.* A.F. Aveni, ed., 283–340.

Hawkes, J. 1974. *Atlas of Ancient Archaeology.* (New York: McGraw-Hill). 272 pp.

Hawkins, G.S. 1963. "Stonehenge: A Neolithic Computer," *Nature* **202**, 1258–1261.

Hawkins, G.S. 1965a. *Stonehenge Decoded.* (New York: Dell). 9th ed. (cf., Review by R.J.C. Atkinson: "Moonshine on Stonehenge," *Antiquity* **40**, 212, 1966).

Hawkins, G.S. 1965b. "Callanish, A Scottish Stonehenge," *Science* **147**, 127.

Hawkins, G.S. 1965c. "Sun, Moon, Men, and Stones," *American Scientist* **53**, 391.

Hawkins, G.S. 1966. *Astro-Archaeology.* (Cambridge: University Press).

Hawkins, G.S. 1969. *Ancient Lines in the Peruvian Desert, Final Scientific Report for the National Geographic Society Expedition.* Special Report No. 906-4, Smithsonian Institution, Astrophysical Observatory, Cambridge, MA.

Hawkins, G.S. 1973. *Beyond Stonehenge.* (New York: Harper and Row). (Review by J.A. Eddy: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **5**, 66, 1974).

Hawkins, G.S. 1974a. "Astronomical Alinements in Britain, Egypt, and Peru," in *The Place of Astronomy in the Ancient World*, F.R. Hodson ed. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* A **276**, 157–167.

Hawkins, G.S. 1974b. "Clues to Egyptian Riddles," *Natural History* (April), 55.

Hawkins, G.S. 1975. "Astroarchaeology: The Unwritten Evidence," in *Archaeoastronomy in PreColumbian America*. A.F. Aveni, ed., 131–162.

Hawkins, G.S. 1978. "The Sky When Islam Began," *Archaeoastronomy* **1**(3), 6.

Hawkins, G.S. 1979. *Final Scientific Report for the National Geographic Society Expedition: Ancient Lines.* (Cambridge, MA: Smithsonian Astrophysical Obs.) (Review by W.H. Isbell: *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(4), 38–40, 1979).

Hawkins, G.S. 1983. *Mindsteps to the Cosmos.* (New York: Harper and Row). (Review by L.C. Sassi: *Sky and Telescope* **66**, 524, 1984).

Hawkins, G.S., and White, J.B. 1963. "Stonehenge Decoded," *Nature* **200**, 306–308.

Hayes, W.C. 1971. "The Middle Kingdom in Egypt," in *Cambridge Ancient History*, Vol. I: 2a. ch. 17. 3rd ed. (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press).

Haynes, R.D. 1995. "Dreaming the Stars: the Astronomy of the Australian Aborigines," *Interdisciplinary Science Reviews* **20**, 187–197.

Hazen, H.A. 1900. "The Origin and Value of Weather Lore," *Journal of American Folklore* **13**, 191–198.

Hearnshaw, J.B. and Khan, D. 1995. "An Analysis of the Magnitude Data in Ptolemy's *Almagest*," *Southern Stars* **36**, 169–177.

Heath, T. 1913. *Aristarchus of Samos: The Ancient Copernicus.* (Oxford: The Clarendon Press).

Hecht, S. 1947. "Visual Thresholds of Steady Point Sources of Light in Fields of Brightness from Dark to Daylight," *Journal of the Optical Society of America* **37**, 59.

Hedges, K. 1981. "Winter Solstice Observatory Sites in Kumeyaay Territory, San Diego County, California," in Williamson et al., eds., 1981, 151.

Hedges, K. 1985. "Methodology and Validity in California Archaeoastronomy," in A. Benson and M. Hoskinson, eds., 1985., 25–39.

Heggie, D.C. 1972. "Megalithic Lunar Observatories: An Astronomer's View," *Antiquity* **46**, 43–48.

Heggie, D.C. 1977. "Megalithic Astronomy—Fact or Fiction?" *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **78**, 450.

Heggie, D.C. 1981a. "Highlights and Problems of Megalithic Astronomy," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **12**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl (3), S17–S37.

Heggie, D.C. 1981b. *Megalithic Science: Ancient Mathematics and Astronomy in Northwest Europe.* (London: Thames & Hudson). (Reviews by A.S. Thom: *Archaeoastronomy* **5**(4), 24–27, 1982; G.S. Hawkins: *The Sciences* **23**(4), 56).

Heggie, D.C. ed., 1982a. *Archaeoastronomy in the Old World.* (Cambridge: The University Press). (Reviews by A. Aveni: *American Scientist* **71**, 188, 1983; J. Darius: *Observatory* **103**, 264, 1983; E.C. Krupp: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **14**, *Archaeoastronomy Suppl.* (5), S67.

Heggie, D.C. 1982b. "Megalithic Astronomy: Highlights and Problems," in *Archaeoastronomy in the Old World*. D.C. Heggie, ed. (Cambridge: University Press), 1.

Heiberg, J.L., ed. 1898/1903. *Claudii Ptolemaei Opera quae exstant omnia.* 2 vols. (*See* Ptolemy.)

Heilbron, J.L. 1999. *The Sun in the Church: Cathedrals as Solar Observatories.* (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press).

Heilman, J.M., and Hoefer, R.R. 1981. "Possible Astronomical Alignments in a Fort Ancient Settlement at the Incinerator Site in Dayton, Ohio," In R.A. Williamson, ed., 1981, 157.

de Heinzelin, J. 1962. "Ishango," *Scientific American* **206**, No. 6, 105. (Prehistoric bone—Possible calendar marker.)

Heizer, R.F., and Baumhoff, M.A. 1962. *Prehistoric Rock Art of Nevada and Eastern California.* (Berkeley: University of California Press).

Hellmuth, N.M. 1978. *Maya Archaeology: Tikal, Copan*. (St. Louis, MO: Foundation for Latin American Anthropological Research).

Helmert, F.R. 1884. *Die mathematischen und physikalischen Theorieen der höheren Geodosie* II Teil: *die physikalischen Theorieen*. (Leipzig: B.G. Teubner).

Henderson, J.B. 1984. *The Development and Decline of Chinese Cosmology. Neo-Confucian Studies.* (New York: Columbia University Press).

Hendrischke, B. 1985. "How the Celestial Master Proves Heaven Reliable," in *Religion und Philosophie in Ostasien*. H. von Gert Naundorf, K.-H. Pohl, and H.-H. Schmidt, eds. (Würzburg: Königshausen & Neumann). 1985, 77–88.

Henry, T. 1907. "Tahitian Astronomy," *Journal of the Polynesian Society* **16**, 101.

Henry, T. 1928/1971. *Ancient Tahiti.* Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum Bulletin No. 48. (Hawaii: Bishop Museum).

Henshall, A.S. 1963. *The Chambered Tombs of Scotland*. Part I. (Edinburgh).

Henshall, A.S. 1972. *The Chambered Tombs of Scotland*. Part II. (Edinburgh).

Herberger, C.F. 1983. "The Mallia Talbe: Kernos or Clock," *Archaeoastronomy Bulletin* **6**, 114.

Herodotus. ≥429 B.C. *The Persian Wars*. [tr. G. Rawlinson, 1942. (New York: Random House). 714 pp.]

Herschel, J.F.W. 1847. Results of Astronomical Observations Made during the Years 1834, 5, 6, 7, 8, at the Cape of Good Hope, being the Completion of the Visible Heavens, Commenced in 1825, (London: Smith, Elder).

Hertzog, K.P. 1984. "Supernova Progenitors and Be Stars: Stellar Variability from a 21 Century Perspective," *Monthly Notices of The Royal Astronomical Society* **209**, 533–541.

Hertzog, K.P. 1986. "Identification of Ancient Novae," *Observatory* **106**, 38–40.

Hertzog, K.P. 1987. "Ancient Stellar Anomalies," *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **28**(1), 27–29.

Hertzog, K.P. 1988. "Ancient Uranus?" *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **29**, 277–279.

Hesiod. ca. 8th century B.C. *Works and Days*. tr. by M. West, 1978. (Oxford: University Press); tr. D. Wender, 1973. (Middlesex: Penguin).

Hetherington, N.S. 1987. *Ancient Astronomy and Civilization*. (Tucson: Pachart). 187pp. (Review by J. Evans, in *Isis* **81**, 94–95, 1990).

Hetherington, N.S. 1999. "Plato's place in the history of Greek astronomy: restoring *both* history and science to the history of science," *Journal of Astronomical History and Heritage* **2**, 87–110.

Heyden, D. 1975. "An Interpretation of the Cave Underneath the Pyramid of the Sun in Teotihuacan, Mexico," *American Antiquity* **40**, 131–147.

Heyerdahl, T. 1978. *Early Man and the Ocean*. (New York: Vintage Books).

Heyerdahl, T. 1981. "With Stars and Waves in the Pacific," *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(1), 32–38.

Heyerdahl, T. 1981b. "Caves, Gods, and Myths: World View and Planning in Teotihuacan," in E.P. Benson, 1981, 1–39.

Heyerdahl, T., and Ferdon, E.N., eds. 1961. *Reports of the Norwegian Archaeological Expedition to Easter Island and the East Pacific. Monograph, School of Amer. Research and the Museum of New Mexico*, No. 24, Part 1.

Hicks III, R.D. 1976. "Astronomy in the Ancient Americas," *Sky and Telescope* **6**, 372–377.

Hicks, R.E. 1975. *Some Henges and Hengiform Earthworks in Ireland: Form, Distribution, Astronomical Correlations, and Associated Mythology*. (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Ph.D. dissertation).

Hicks, R.E. 1979. "Archaeoastronomy and the Beginnings of a Science," *Archaeology* **32**, 46.

Hicks, R.E. 1981. "Irish Henge Orientation," in *Archaeoastronomy in the Americas*. R.A. Williamson, ed., 1981, 343–350.

Hicks, R.E. 1984. "Stones and Henges: Megalithic Astronomy Revisited," in Krupp, ed., 1984a, 169–210.

Hicks, R.E. 1985. "Astronomical Traditions of Ancient Ireland and Britain," *Archaeoastronomy* **8**, 70–79.

Hicks, R.E. 1989. "The Year at Dromberg," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 470–482.

Higginbotham, N.A. 1981. "The Wind-Roan Bear Winter Count," *Plains Anthropologist* **26**(91), 1–42.

Higgins, A. 1989. "Medieval Notions of the Structure of Time," *Journal of Medieval and Renaissance Studies* **19**, 227–250.

Hilder, B. 1959. "Polynesian Navigational Stones," *Journal of the Institute of Navigation (London, U.K.)* **12**, 90.

Hilder, B. 1963. "Polynesian Navigation," *Navigation* **10**, 188.

Hinnells, J.R. 1973/1985. *Persian Mythology*. (New York: Peter Bedrick Books).

Historic Monuments of Northern Ireland. 1926/1987. (Belfast: University Press for HMSO. Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland). 170 pp.

Hively, R., and Horn, R. 1982. "Geometry and Astronomy in Prehistoric Ohio," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **13**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (4), S1–S20.

Hively, R., and Horn, R. 1984. "Hopewellian Geometry and Astronomy at High Bank," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **15**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (7), S85–S100.

Hocquenghem, A.M. 1987. *Iconografia Mochica*. (Lima: Pontifica Universidad Catolica del Peru Fondo Editorial).

Hodge, P. 1994. *Meteorite Craters and Impact Structures of the Earth*. (Cambridge: University Press).

Hodson, F.R., ed. 1974. *The place of astronomy in the ancient world: A Discussion organized jointly for the Royal Society and the British Academy*. By D.G. Kendall, F.R.S., S. Pigott, F.B.A., D.G. King-Hele, F.R.S., and I.E.S. Edwards, F.B.A. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* **276**. (London: Royal Society of London). 276 pp. (Review by C. Renfrew: *Archaeology* **26**, 222–223, 1973).

Hoffleit, D. 1982. *Bright Star Catalogue*. (New Haven: Yale University Observatory).

Hoffleit, D. 1984. "The Christmas Star, Novae, and Pulsars," *Journal of the American Association of Variable Star Observers* **13**, 15–20.

Hoffmeister, C., Richter, G., and Wenzel, W. 1985. *Variable Stars*. (tr. S. Dunlop). (Berlin: Springer-Verlag). 328 pp.

Hofling, C.A. 1988. "Venus and the Miscellaneous Almanacs in the Dresden Codex," *Journal of Mayan Linguistics* **6**, 79–102.

Hofling, C.A., and O'Neill, T. 1992. "Eclipse Cycles in the Moon Goddess Almanacs in the Dresden Codex," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1992, 102–132.

Holder-Egger, O. 1888. *De S. Adalberto Episcopo Pragensi*. (Hanover: Monumenta Germaniae Historica Scriptores, **15**, II), 868. [*re* Supernova of 1054.]

Holland, W. 1964. "Conceptos cosmológicos tzotziles como una base para interpretar la civilizacíon maya prehispánica," *Américа Indígena* **24**, 11–28.

Ho Peng Yoke. 1962. "Ancient and Medieval Observations of Comets and Novae in Chinese Sources," *Vistas in Astronomy* **5**, 127–225.

Ho Peng Yoke. 1966. *The Astronomical Chapters of the Chin Shu*. (Kuala Lumpur: University of Malaya Press).

Ho Peng Yoke. 1977. "Modern Scholarship on the History of Chinese Astronomy," *Occasional Papers, Faculty of Asian Studies, Australian National University* **16** (Canberra).

Ho Peng Yoke. 1985/2000. *Li, Qi and Shu: An Introduction to Science and Civilization in China*. (Hong Kong: Hong Kong University Press). (Mineola, NY; Toronto, ON: Dover Publications, Inc.).

Ho Peng Yoke and Ang Tian-se. 1970. Chinese Astronomical Records on Comets and 'Guest Stars' in the Official Histories of Ming and Ch'ing and Other Supplementary Sources," *Oriens Extremus* **17**, 63–99.

Ho Peng Yoke, Paar, F.W., and Parsons, P.W. 1972. "The Chinese Guest Star of A.D. 1054 and the Crab Nebula," *Vistas in Astronomy* **13**, 1–13. [*re* Supernova of 1054.]

Hopkins, E.W. 1915/1969. *Epic Mythology.* (New York: Biblo & Tannen).

Horn, R., and Hively, R. 1994. "Moundbuilders and Moonshine: Archaeoastronomy at the Newark Earthworks." Text of lecture given at Denison University, Granville, Ohio. 41 pp.

Hoskin, M. 1985. "The Talayotic Culture of Menorca: A First Reconnaissance," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **16**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (9), S133–S151.

Hoskin, M. 1989. "The Talayotic Culture of Menorca," Abstract in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 496.

Hoskin M. 1991. "The Taulas of Menorca." IInd Deya International Conference of Prehistory, Recent Developments in Western Mediterranean Prehistory: Archaeological Techniques, Technology, and Theory. Volume II. Archaeological Technology and Theory. Eds., W.H. Waldren, J.A. Ensenyat, and R.C. Kennard (BAR International Series 573) pp. 217–236. (Oxford: Tempus Reparatum).

Hoskin, M., and Morales Núñez, J.J. 1991. "The Orientations of the Burial Monuments of Menorca," *Journal of the History of Astronomy*, **22**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (16), S15–S42.

Hoskin, M., Allan, E., and Gralewski, R. 1993. "The Tombe di Gigante and Temples of Noraghic Sardinia," *Journal of the History of Astronomy* **24**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (18), S1–S26.

Hoskin, M., Allan, E., and Gralewski, R. 1994a. "Studies in Iberian Archaeoastronomy: (1) Orientations of the Megalithic Sepulchres of Almeria, Granada, and Malaga," *Journal of the History of Astronomy* **25**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (19), S55–S82.

Hoskin, M., Allan, E., and Gralewski, R. 1994b. "Orientations of Corsican Dolmens," *Journal of the History of Astronomy* **25**(4), 313–316.

Hoskin, M., Allan, E., and Gralewski, R. 1995. "Studies in Iberian Archaeoastronomy: (2) Orientations of the Tholos Tombs of Almeria," *Journal of the History of Astronomy* **26**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (20), S29–S48.

Hoskin, M., Hochsieder, P., and Knosal D. 1990. "The Orientations of the Taulas of Menorca (L): The Remaining Taulas," *Journal of the History of Astronomy* **21**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (15), S37–S48.

Hoskinson, C.T. 1983. "Sand-Dollars, Sea Urchins, and Chumash Rock Art," *San Diego Museum Papers*, No. 16: *Rock Art Papers*, No. 1, 65–74.

Hoskinson, C.T. 1985. "Shadows of Kakunupnawa: Cycles of the Equinox Sun," in E.P. Benson and C.T. Hoskinson, eds., 1985, 55–64.

Hoskinson, C.T. 1989. "Centipedes, Rainbows, and Power Mountains: The Ethnoastronomical Investigation of a Gila River Site in SW Arizona," Abstract in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 496.

Hoskinson, T., and Cooper, R.M. 1988. "Sapaksi: Archaeoastronomical Investigation of an Inland Chumash Site," in *Visions of the Sky—Archaeo. and Eth. Studies of California Indian Astronomy*. R. Schiffman, ed. (Salinas: Coyote Press), 31–40.

Hostetter, H.C. 1979a. "The Bowl of Ishtar," *Griffith Observer* **43**(7), 14.

Hostetter, H.C. 1979b. "A Planetary Visit to Hades," *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(4), 7–10.

Hostetter, H.C. 1982. "Inanna Visits the Land of the Dead: An Astronomical Interpretation," *Griffith Observer* **46**(2), 9.

Hostetter, H.C. 1988. "The Days of the Scorpion," *Griffith Observer* **52**(3), 6–10, 16–19.

Hostetter, H.C. 1991. *Star Trek to Hawa-i'i.* (San Luis Obispo, CA: Diamond Press).

Houlden, M.A., and Stephenson, F.R. 1986. *A Supplement to the Tuckerman Tables*. (Philadelphia: American Philosophical Soc.) *Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society* **170**.

Houston, C.S., ed. 1987. *Arctic Ordeal: The Journal of John Richardson, Surgeon-Naturalist with Franklin, 1820–1822.* (Kingston, ON: McGill University Press) (Gloucester: A. Sutton).

Houston, S.D., ed. 1983. *Contributions to Maya Hieroglyphic Decipherment* 1. (New Haven, CT: Human Relations Area Files).

Hoyle, F. 1966. "Speculations on Stonehenge," *Antiquity* **40**, 262–276.

Hoyle, F. 1977a. *On Stonehenge*. (New York: W.H. Freeman). 160pp. (Review by G. Moir: *Antiquity* **53**, 124, 1979; J.E. Wood: *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(3), 37–38).

Hoyle, F. 1977b. "Stonehenge as an Eclipse Predictor; a Comment," *Antiquity* **54**, 44.

Hsia, N. 1980. "Bibliography of Recent Archaeological Discoveries Bearing on the History of Science and Technology," *Chinese Science* **4**, 19–52 (Tr. D.B. Wagner)

Hsi Tsê-tsung. 1958. "A New Catalogue of Ancient Novae," *Smithsonian Contributions to Astrophysics* **2**(6), 109–130. (Tr. from Chinese: *Acta Astronomica Sinica* **3**, 183, 1955.)

Huber, P.J. 1973. *Babylonian Eclipse Observations: 750 B.C. to 0.* (Unpublished).

Huber, P.J. 1983. "Astronomical Dating of Babylonian I and Ur III," *Monographic Journals of the Near East, Occasional Papers* **i/4**, 107–199.

Hudek, M., and Mickler, E.H. 1971. *Solar and Lunar Eclipses of the Ancient Near East from 3000 B.C. to 0 with Maps.* (Neukirchen-Vluyn: Kevelaer, Butzon, & Bercker).

Hudson, D.T. 1972. "Anasazi Measurement Systems at Chaco Canyon, New Mexico," *The Kiva* **38**, 27–42.

Hudson, T. 1984. "California's First Astronomers," in E.C. Krupp, 1984a, 11–81.

Hudson, T., and Underhay, E. 1978. *Crystals in the Sky: An Intellectual Odyssey Involving Chumash Astronomy, Cosmology and Rock Art.* (Socorro, NM: Ballena Press) (Reviews by K.A. Klar: *Archaeoastronomy* **1**(4), 14–16, 1978; J.A. Eddy: *Sky and Telescope* **57**, 473, 1979; E.C. Krupp: *Southern California Quarterly* **61**, 391, 1979.)

Huffer, C., Trinklein, F., and Bunge, M. 1967. *An Introduction to Astronomy*. (New York: Holt, Rinehart, & Winston).

Hughes, D.W. 1976. "The Star of Bethlehem." *Nature* **264**, 513–517.

Hughes, D.W. 1977. "Matters Arising," *Nature* **268**, 565.

Hughes, D.W. 1979. *The Star of Bethlehem: An Astronomer's Confirmation*. (New York: Walker). (Reviewed by V. Trimble: *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(3), 26–33).

Hughes, D.W. 1989. "Hipparchus's Spring and Summer and the Ellipticity of the Earth's Orbit," *Journal of the British Astronomical Association* **99**, 90–94.

Hugh-Jones, S. 1979. *From the Milk River: Spatial and Temporal Processes in Northwest Amazonia*. (Cambridge: University Press).

Hugh-Jones, S. 1980. *The Palm and the Pleiades: Initiation and Cosmology in Northwest Amazonia*. (Cambridge: University Press).

Hugh-Jones, S. 1982. "The Pleiades and Scorpius in Barasana Cosmology," in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds., 1982, 183–201.

Hultkrantz, A. 1967. *The Religions of the American Indians*. (Berkeley: University of California Press).

Humann, K., and Puchstein, O. 1890. *Reisen in Kleinasien und Nordsyrien ausgeführt im auftrage der königlich preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.* 2 vols. (Berlin: Reimer).

Humphrey, J.W. 1990. "A Note on στάδιον in Cassius Dio." *The Ancient History Bulletin* **4.1**, 17–22.

Humphreys, C.J. 1989. "Astronomy and The Date of the Crucifixion," in J. Vardamun and E.M. Yamauchi, *Chronos, Kairos, Christos.* (Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns), pp. 165–181.

Humphreys, C.J. 1991. "The Star of Bethlehem, a Comet of 5 B.C. and the Date of the Birth of Christ," *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **32**, 389–407.

Humphreys, C.J. 1992. "The Star of Bethlehem, a Comet in 5 B.C. and the Date of Christ's Birth," *Tyndale Bulletin* **43**, 31–56.

Humphreys, C.J. and Waddington, W.G. 1983. "Dating the Crucifixion," *Nature* **306**, 743–746.

Humphreys, C.J. and Waddington, W.G. 1990. "Crucifixion Date," *Nature* **348**, 684.

Hunbatz, M. 1990. *Secrets of Mayan Science/Religion*. (Bear & Co).

Hunger, H. 1988. "A 3456: Eine Sammlung von Merkurbeobachtungen," in E. Leichty, M. deJ. Ellis, and P. Gerardi, eds., 1988. 201–223.

Hunger, H., and Sachs, A. 1988, *see* Sachs and Hunger 1988.

Hunter, C.B. 1974. *A Guide to Ancient Maya Ruins*. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press). 332 pp.

Husted, W.M. 1963. "A Rock Alignment in the Colorado Front Range," *Plains Anthropologist* **8**, 221.

Hutchinson, G.E. 1972. "Long Meg Reconsidered," *American Scientist* **60**, 24, 210.

Huyghe, P. 1996. "Incident at Curuçá," *Sciences* **36**, 14–17.

Ianna, P.A., and Culver, R.B. 1979. *The Gemini Syndrome*. (Tucson: Pachart). (Review by T.S. Smith: *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(3), 37–39).

Ilía Nájera Coronado, M. 1995. "Al temor a los eclipses entre comunidades mayas contemporáneas," in *Religion y sociedad en el área maya*. C. Varela Torrecilla, J.L. Bonor Villarejo, and Y. Fernández Marquínez, eds. (Madrid: Inst. de Cooperación Iboamericana), 319–327.

Imaeda, K., and Kiang, T. 1980. "The Japanese Record of the Guest-Star of 1408," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **11**, 77–80.

Imoto S., and Hasegawa, I. 1958. "Historical Records of Meteor Showers in China, Korea, and Japan," *Smithsonian Contributions to Astrophysics* **2**, 131–144.

Ingpen, R., and Wilkinson, P. 1990. *Encyclopedia of Mysterious Places: The Life and Legends of Ancient Sites Around the World*. (China: Dragon Worlds Limited).

Ingram, J., tr. 1912. *The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.* (London: Everyman Press).

Institute of Archaeology, Chin. Acad. Soc. Scis. 1980. *Illustrations of Artifacts Pertaining to Ancient Chinese Astronomy*. (*Zhongguo gudai tianwen wenwu tuji*). Archaeological Monographs, B17. (Beijing: Wenwu chubanshe).

Isbell, B.J. 1982. "Culture Confronts Nature in the Dialectical World of the Tropics," in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds., 1982, 353–363.

Isbell, W.H. 1978. "The Prehistoric Ground Drawings of Peru," *Scientific American* **239**(4), 140.

Ishwar, B. 1984. "Development of Indian Astronomy at the time of Aryabhata I," *Ganita-Bharati* **6**(1/4), 19–24.

Iwaniszewski, S. 1982. "New Pecked Cross Designs Discovered in Teotihuacan," *Archaeoastronomy* **5**(4), 22–23.

Iwaniszewski, S. 1984/1991. "La Arqueología y la Astronomía en Teotihuacan," in J. Broda, S. Iwaniszewski, and L. Maupomé, *Procs., Archaeoastronomy and Ethnoastronomy in Mesoamerica*. (Mexico City: National University of Mexico).

Iwaniszewski, S. 1987. "El templo del dios descendiente en Tulum: Enfoque arqueoastronómico," in *Memorias del Primer Coloquio Internacional de Mayistas*. (Mexico City: Univ. Nac. Autónoma de México), 209–217.

Iwaniszewski, S. 1989. "Exploring Some Anthropological Theoretical Foundations for Archaeoastronomy," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989, 27–37.

Iwaniszewski, S., ed. 1992a. *Readings in Archaeoastronomy: Current Problems and Future of Archaeoastronomy*. (Warsaw: State Arch. Museum and Institute of Arch., Warsaw University).

Iwaniszewski, S. 1992b. "On Some Maya Chol Astronomical Concepts and Practices," in S. Iwaniszewski, ed., 1992a, 131–134.

Jaakkola, T. 1988. "The Kaali Giant Meteorite Fall in the Finnish-Estonian Folklore," in *Proceedings, Soviet-Finnish Astronomical Meeting*. U. Hänni and I. Tuominen, ed. (Tallinn: W. Struve, Tartu Astrophys. Obs.), 203–216.

Jacobsen, T. 1939. *The Sumerian King List: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, Assyriological Studies*, No. 11 (Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press).

Jaki, S.L. 1971. "The Milky Way Before Galileo," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **2**, 161–167.

Jaki, S.L. 1972/1975. *The Milky Way: An Elusive Road for Science*. (New York: Science History Publishers, Neale Watson Academic Publishers). 352 pp.

James, C. 1982. "Joshua's 'Standing Sun' at Gibeon: Biblical Archaeoastronomy?" *Archaeoastronomy* **5**(4), 10–19. (Cf., R.L. Merritt, 1983.)

James, P. 1991. *Centuries of Darkness: A Challenge to the Conventional Chronology of Old World Archaeology*. (London: Jonathan Cape, Ltd.).

James, V. 1995. *Ancient Sites of Hawaii.* (Honolulu: Ho'omana'o Arts).

Jansen, M.E.R.G.N., and Perez, G.A. 1983. "The Ancient Mexican Astronomical Apparatus: An Iconographical Criticism," *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 89–95.

Jenkins, F.A., and White, H.E. 1957. *Fundamentals of Optics,* 3rd ed. (New York: McGraw Hill).

Jenness, D. 1922. "The Life of the Copper Eskimos," *Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913–1918*, 12, Part A. (Ottawa: King's Printer).

Jennings, C. 1988. "Megalithic Landscapes," in C. Ruggles, ed., 1988, 155–172.

Jeremias, J. 1966. *The Eucharistic Words of Jesus*. Tr. by N. Perrin. (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons) from 3rd. German ed., *Die Abendsmahlworte Jesu* (Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht), 1964.

Jerome, L.E. 1980. *Astrology Disproved*. (Buffalo: Prometheus Press). (Review by T.S. Smith: *Archaeoastronomy* **4**, 37, 1981).

Jha, P. 1988. *Aryabhata I and his Contributions to Mathematics*. (Patna: Bihar Research Society).

Jiang X. 1988. "The Solar Motion Theories of Babylon and Ancient China," *Acta Astronomica Sinica* **29**, 272–277.

Jiang Xiao-yuan 1993. "The Colour of Sirius as Recorded in Ancient Chinese Texts." *Chinese Astronomy and Astrophysics* **17**(2), 223–228.

Johnson, B. 1992. "*The Black Point Ceremonial Pathway Sites."* (Yuma, Arizona: Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior).

Johnson, H.L. 1966. "Astronomical Measurements in the Infrared," *Annual Reviews of Astronomy and Astrophysics* **4**, 193–206.

Johnson, H.L., and Morgan, W.W. 1953. "Fundamental Stellar Photometry for Standards of Spectral Type on the Revised System of the Yerkes Spectral Altas," *The Astrophysical Journal* **117**, 313–352.

Johnson, R.K. and Mahelona, John. P. 1975. *Na Inoa Hoku: A Catalogue of Hawaiian and Pacific Star Names*. (Honolulu: Topgallant Publishing Company).

Johnson, W.L., Johnson, G., and Meisner, D. 1990. "Aerial Photography of the Nazca Lines," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1990a, 271–284.
Johnstone, P. 1980. *The Sea-Craft of Prehistory*. (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press).
Jones, G. 1964/1986. *The Norse Atlantic Saga*. (Oxford: Oxford University Press).
Jones, J.B. 1978. "The Fall Equinox at the Berkshires Standing Stones Site," *NEARA Journal* **12**, 48.
Jong, T. de, and van Soldt, W.H. 1989. "The Earliest Known Solar Eclipse Record Dated," *Nature* **338**, 238–240.
Jong, T. de, and Worp, K.A. 1995. "A Greek Horoscope from 373 A.D.," *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphik* **106**, 235–240.
Josephus, F. 75 A.D. *The Jewish War*. Tr. by G.A. Williamson. Revised by Smallwood, 1981. (London: Penguin). 511 pp.
Josephus, F. 93 A.D. *The Antiquities of the Jews*. Tr. by W. Whiston tr.: The Works of Flavius Josephus. (Edinburgh: William P. Nimmo). 684 pp.; in *The Complete Works of Josephus* (Grand Rapids. Michigan: Kregel). 775 pp.
Josserand, K.J., and Hopkins, N.A., eds. 1994. *T'an to Wajali: Cuentos Choles Antiguos*, in N.A. Hopkins and K.J. Josserand, eds. *Final Technical Report to the National Science Foundation*, Part III, Chol Texts.
Judson, K.B. 1914. *Myths and Legends of the Mississippi Valley*. (Chicago: A.C. McClurg & Company).
Judson, K.B. 1917. *Myths and Legends of British North America*. (Chicago: A.C. McClurg & Company).
Justeson, J.S. 1983. "Mayan Hieroglyphic Name-Tagging of a Pair of Jade Plaques from Xcalumkin," In S.D. Houston, ed., **1**, 40–43.
Justeson, J.S. 1988. "The Non-Maya Calendars of Southern Veracruz-Tabasco and the Antiquity of the Civil and Agricultural Years," *Journal of Mayan Linguistics* **6**, 1–22.
Justeson, J.S. 1989. "Ancient Maya Ethnoastronomy: An Overview of Hieroglyphic Sources," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 76–129.
Kákosy, L. 1984. "Solar Disk or Solar Globe?" in *Studien zu Sprache und Religion Ägyptens* 2, Religion. (Göttingen: F. Junge), 1057–1067.
Kalinowski, M. 1983. "Les Instruments Astro-Calènderiques des Han et la Méthode *liu jen*," *Bul. de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient* **73**, 309–416.
Kamakau, S.M. 1865. "Instructions in Ancient Hawaiian Astronomy as Taught by Kaneakahoowaha," in *Thrum's Hawaiian Annual 1891*.
Kastner, S.O. 1976. "Calculation of the Twilight Visibility of Near-Sun Objects," *Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada* **70**, 153–168.
Kaudern, W. 1938. *Results of the author's expedition to Celebes 1917–20. Vol V Megalithic finds in Central Celebes.* (Göteborg: Elander).
Kaufman, L., and Rock, L.I. 1962a. "The Moon Illusion, I," *Science* **136**, 953–961.
Kaufman, L., and Rock, L.I. 1962b. "The Moon Illusion, II," *Science* **136**, 1023–1031.
Kaulaćara, R. 1966. *Śilpa Prakasa*. Trs. by A. Bonet and R. Rath. (Leiden: Brill). (On Orissan temple architecture, 9th–12th centuries.)
Keel, W.C. 1992. "Galaxies Through a Red Giant," *Sky and Telescope* **83**, 626–630. (Observations from the Caucasus.)
Keen, R.A. 1983. "Volcanic Aerosols and Lunar Eclipses," *Science* **222**, 1011–1013.
Kehoe, A.B. 1981. "The Cultural Significance of the Moose Mountain Observatory," *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(1), 8.
Kehoe, A.B., and Kehoe, T.F. 1979. "Solstice-Aligned Boulder Configurations in Saskatchewan," *Canadian Ethnology Service Paper*, No. 48.
Kehoe, T.F., and Kehoe, A.B. 1977. "Stones, Solstices, and Sun Dance Structures," *Plains Anthropologist* **22**, 85.
Kelley, D.B. 1995. "The Twenty-Eight Lunar Mansions of China: Part Three: A Possible Relationship with the Ancient Central American Calendar." (Hamamatsu, Japan: self-published).
Kelley, D.H. 1957. *Our Elder Brother Coyote*. Ph.D. dissertation. (Cambridge, MA: Harvard).
Kelley, D.H. 1960. "Calendar Animals and Deities," *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* **16**(3), 317–337.
Kelley, D.H. 1965. "The Birth of the Gods at Palenque," *Estudios de Cultura Maya* **5**, 93–134. (Mexico City: Univ. Nac. Autonoma de Mexico).
Kelley, D.H. 1972. "The Nine Lords of the Night," in *Studies of the Archaeology of Mexico and Guatemala, University of California Archaeological Research Fac. Contributions*. J. Graham, ed. **16**, 58–68.
Kelley, D.H. 1975. "Planetary Data on Caracol Stela 3," in *Archaeoastronomy in Pre-Columbian America*. A.F. Aveni, ed. 257–262.
Kelley, D.H. 1976. *Deciphering the Maya Script*. (Austin: University of Texas Press).
Kelley, D.H. 1977a. "Maya Astronomical Tables and Inscriptions," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1977a, 57–74.
Kelley, D.H. 1977b. "A Possible Maya Eclipse Record," in *Social Processes in Maya Prehistory.* N. Hammond, ed. (New York: Academic Press), 405–408.
Kelley, D.H. 1980. "Astronomical Identities of Mesoamerican Gods," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **11**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (2), S1–S54.
Kelley, D.H. 1983. "The Maya Calendar Correlation Problem," in *Civilization in the Ancient Americas: Essays in Honor of Gordon R. Willey*. R.M. Leventhal and A.L. Kolata, eds. (Santa Fe: University of New Mexico Press and Cambridge: Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard), 157–208.
Kelley, D.H. 1985. "The Lords of Palenque and the Lords of Heaven," in M.G. Robertson and V.M. Fields, eds., 1985, 235–240.
Kelley, D.H. 1989. "Mesoamerican Astronomy and the Maya Calendar Correlation Problem," in *Memorias de Segundo Coloquio Internacional de Mayistas*. (Mexico City: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 65–96.
Kelley, D.H. 1990. "Tane and Sina: A Uto-Aztecan Astronomical Cult in Polynesia," in *Circumpacifica: Festschrift für Thomas S. Barthel. eds. B. Illius and M. Laubscher*. (Frankfort am Main: Verlag Peter Lang) **II**, 137–155.
Kelley, D.H., and Kerr, K.A. 1973. "Maya Astronomy and Astronomical Glyphs," in *Mesoamerican Writing Systems.* E.P. Benson, ed. (Washington, DC: Dumbarton Oaks), 179–215.
Kelley, D.H., and Moran, H.A. 1969. *The Alphabet and the Ancient Calendar Signs*. 2nd ed. (1st ed.: Moran. H.A. 1953). (Palo Alto, CA: Daily Press).
Kelley, D.H., and J.D. Stewart. In preparation. *Eurasian, Oceanic and Mesoamerican Calendars*.
Kelley, J.C., and Kelley, E.A. 1987. "Florecimiento y decadencia del Clásico desde la perspectiva de la frontera noroccidental de Mesoamerica," in J.B. Mountjoy and D.L. Brockington.
Kemp, B.J. 1989/1995. *Ancient Egypt: Anatomy of a Civilization.* (London, New York: Routledge).
Kendall, D.G. 1974. "Hunting Quanta," in *The Place of Astronomy in the Ancient World*., F.R. Hodson, ed. *Transactions of the Royal Philosophical Society London* **A276**, 231–266.
Kennedy, E.S. 1956. "A Survey of Islamic Astronomical Tables," *Transactions American Philosophical Society* **46**, 123–175.
Kennedy, E.S. 1966. "Late Medieval Planetary Theory," *Isis* **57**, 365–378.
Kennedy, E.S., and Ghanem, I. 1976. *The Life and Work of Ibn al-Shātir, An Arab Astronomer of the Fourteenth Century*. (Aleppo: University of Aleppo).
Kennedy, E.S., and Hogendijk, J. 1988. "Two Tables from an Arabic Astronomical Handbook for the Mongol Viceroy of Tibet," in E. Leichty, M. Ellis, and P. Gerardi eds., 1988, 233–242.
Kennedy, E.S., and Roberts, V. 1959. "The Planetary Theory of Ibn al-Shātir," *Isis* **50**, 227–235.
Kepelino. 1932. See Beckwith.
Kepler, J. 1599. Mysterium Cosmographicum. (Tübingen: Georg Gruppenbach).

Kepler, J. 1604. *Astronomiae Pars Optica*. (Frankfurt: Marnium & Aubrii).
Kepler, J. 1606. *De stella nova*. (Prague: Sessius).
Kepler, J. 1618–1621. *The Epitome of Copernican Astronomy*.
Kepler, J. 1619. *Harmonice Mundi*.
Kepler, J. 1858–71/1937. *Opera Omnia*. (ed., Ch. Frisch 8v in 9) (Frankfurt-Erlangen)/*Gesammelte Werke* (Munich).
Kepler, J. 1981. *Mysterium Cosmographicum*. Tr. by A.M. Duncan. (New York: Abaris).
Kern, H., and Reiche, M. 1974. *Peruvian Ground Drawings—Peruanische Erdzeichen*. (München: Kunstraum München e. V.). (German and English text). 146pp. (Review by W.H. Isbell: *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(4), 36–37, 1979).
Kerr, J., ed. 1989. *The Maya Vase Book*. Vol. 1. (New York: Kerr Associates).
Kerr, J., ed. 1990. *The Maya Vase Book*. Vol. 2. (New York: Kerr Associates).
Kerr, J., ed. 1992. *The Maya Vase Book*. Vol. 3. (New York: Kerr Associates).
Kerr, J., ed. 1994. *The Maya Vase Book*. Vol. 4. (New York: Kerr Associates).
Kerr, J., ed. 1997. *The Maya Vase Book*. Vol. 5. (New York: Kerr Associates).
Kerr, J., ed. 2001. *The Maya Vase Book*. Vol. 6. (New York: Kerr Associates).
Kerr, R.A. 1988. "Sunspot-Weather Link Holding Up," *Science* **242**, 1124–1125.
Keyser, J.D. 1992. *Indian Art of the Columbia Plateau*. (Seattle: University of Washington Press; Vancouver: Douglas & McIntyre, Ltd.).
Khan, M.S. 1988. "Arabic and Persian Source Materials for the History of Science in Medieval India," *Islamic Culture* **62**, 113–139.
Kiang, T. 1972. "The Past Orbit of Halley's Comet," *Memories of the Royal Astronomical Society* **76**, 27–66.
Kienast, H. 1997a. "The Tower of the Winds in Athens: Hellenistic or Roman?" in *The Romanization of Athens*, M.C. Hoff and S.I. Rotreff, eds. (Oxford: Oxbow Books), pp. 53–65.
Kienast, H.J. 1997b. "Antike Zeitmessung auf der Agora; neue Forschungen am Turm der Winde in Athen." *Antike Welt* **28**(2), 113–115.
Kimball, L.A. 1989–1993. "The Batak Porhalaan Traditional Calendar of Sumatra," *Archaeoastronomy*: *The Journal of the Center for Archaeoastronomy* **11**, 28–56. (College Park MD: the Center for Archaeoastronomy).
King, D.A. 1982. "Astronomical Alignments in Medieval Islamic Religious Architecture," in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds., 1982, 303–312.
King, D.A. 1985. "Astronomy for Landlubbers and Navigators: the Case of the Islamic Middle Ages," *Coimbra Universidad Revista* **32**, 211–223.
King, D.A. 1986. *Islamic Mathematical Astronomy*. 1986. (London: Variorum Reprints). [reprints of King's earlier papers].
King, D.A. 1987. *Islamic Astronomical Instruments*. (London: Variorum Reprints), 350pp. (Review by S. Gibbs Thibodeau: *Isis* **81**, 101–102, 1990).
King, D.A. 1992. "Some Remarks on Islamic Astronomical Instruments," *Scientiarum historia* **18**, 5–23.
King, D.A. 1995a. "Applications of Folk Astronomy and Mathematical Astronomy to Aspects of Muslim Ritual," in *Procs., Union européenne des arabisants et islamisants*. A. Fodor, ed. 251–272.
King, D.A. 1995b. "Aspekte angewandter Wissenschaften in Moscheen und Klöstern," *Berichte zur Wissenschaftsgeschichte* **18**, 85–95; 137–147.
King, D.A., and Kennedy, M.H., eds. 1983. *Studies in the Islamic Exact Sciences by E.S. Kennedy, Colleagues and Former Students*. (Beirut: American University Press). (Review by J.L. Berggren: *Archaeoastronomy* **7**, 169–173).
King, D.A., and Saliba, G., eds. 1987. "From Deferent to Equant: A Volume of Studies in the History of Science in the Ancient and Medieval Near East in Honor of E.S. Kennedy," *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **500**. (New York: New York Academy of Sciences). 569 pp. (Review by E. Savage-Smith: *Isis* **81**, 102–103, 1990).
King, H.C. 1957. *The Background of Astronomy*. (London: C.A. Watts and Company, Ltd.).
King-Hele, D.G. 1974. "Concluding Remarks," in F.R. Hodson, ed., 1974, 273–275.
Kirch, P.V. 1985. *Feathered Gods and Fishhooks: An Introduction to Hawaiian Archaeology and Prehistory.* (Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press).
Kirfel, W. 1928. *Die Religion der Jaina's: Bilderatlas zur Religions geschichte*, No. 12, ed. D.H. Flaas. (Leipzig: A. Deicherische Verlags–Buchhandlung).
Kirk, T.H. 1995. "A New Look at the Aubrey Circle," *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **36**, 275–277.
Kitchen, K.A. 1973. *The Third Intermediate Period in Egypt (1100–650 B.C.)*, 3rd ed. (Warminster: Aris & Phillips, Ltd.).
Klah, H. 1942. *The Story of Emergence*. (Santa Fe, NM: Museum of Navaho Ceremonial Art).
Klein, C.F. 1976. "The Identity of the Central Deity on the Aztec Calendar Stone," *Art Bulletin* **56**(1), 1–12.
Klein, C.F. 1982. "Woven Heaven, Tangled Earth: A Weaver's Paradigm of the Mesoamerican Cosmos," in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds., 1982, 1–35.
Kluckhohn, C., and Leighton, D. 1962. *The Navaho*. (New York: Doubleday Anchor).
Knight, P.R. 1974. "Archaeological Astronomy and Astronomical Archaeology," *Griffith Observer* **66**(3), p. 7.
Knipe, D.M. 1991. *Hinduism: Experiments in the Sacred*. (New York: Harper-Collins). 171 pp.
Knorosov, Y.V. 1956. "New Data on the Maya Written Language," *Proceedings, Thirty-Second International Congress of Americanists*. Copenhagen, 467–475.
Koenig, S.H. 1979. "Stars, Crescents, and Supernovae in Southwestern Indian Art," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **10**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (1), S39–S50.
Koestler, A. 1959. *The Sleepwalkers, A History of Man's Changing Vision of the Universe*. (New York: MacMillan).
Köhler, U. 1980. "Cosmovisión indígena e interpretacíon europea en estudios mesoamericanistas," in *La antropología americanista en la actualidad: Homenaje a Raphael Girard*, Vol. 1., (Mexico City: Editores Mexicanos Unidos), 583–596.
Köhler, U. 1984/1991. "Conocimientos astronómicos de indigenas contemporáneos y su contribución para identificar cónstelaciones aztecas," in J. Broda, S. Iwaniszewski, and L. Maupomé, eds., 1991, 249–265.
Köhler, U. 1989. "Comets and Falling Stars in the Perception of North American Indians," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 289–299.
Köhler, U. 1991. "Conceptos acerca del ciclo lunar y su impacto en la vida diaria de indígenas mesoamericanos," in J. Broda, S. Iwaniszewski, and L. Maupomé, eds., 1991, 235–248.
Kolata, A.L. 1993. *The Tiwanaku: Portait of an Andean Civilization*. (Oxford and Cambridge, MA: Blackwell).
Koleva, V., and Kolev, D., eds. 1996. *Astronomical Traditions in Past Cultures*. (Sofia, Bulgaria: Institute of Science, Bulgarian Academy of Sciences).
Koomen, M.J., Lock, C., Packer, D.M., Scholnik, R., Tousey, R., and Hulbert, E.O. 1952. "Measurements of the Brightness of the Twilight Sky," *Journal of the Optical Society of America* **42**, 353–356.
Kopal, Z. 1966. *An Introduction to the Study of the Moon* (Dordrecht, Holland: D. Reidel Publishing Company).
Kosof, S. 1985/1995. *A History of Architecture: Settings and Rituals*. (New York: Oxford University Press). 792 pp.

Kosok, P. 1965. Life, Land, and Water in Ancient Peru; an Account of the Discovery, Exploration, and Mapping of Ancient Pyramids, Canals, Roads, Towns, Walls, and Fortresses of Coastal Peru with Observations of Various Aspects of Peruvian Life, Both Ancient and Modern. (New York: Long Island University Press).

Kosok, P., and Reiche, M. 1947. "The Mysterious Markings of Nazca," *Natural History* **56**, 200–207, 237–238.

Kosok, P., and Reiche, M. 1949. "Ancient Drawings on the Deserts of Peru," *Archaeology* **2**(4(8)), 207–215.

Kozyrev, N.A. 1962. "Physical Observations of the Lunar Surface," in *Physics and Astronomy of the Moon.* Z. Kopal, ed. (New York: Springer-Verlag), 361.

Krauss, R.K. 1981a. "Sothis, Elephantine und die altägyptische Chronologie," *Göttinger Miszellen* **50**, 71–80.

Krauss, R.K. 1981b. *Probleme des altägyptische Kalenders und der Chronologie des Mittleren und Neuen Reiches in Ägypten*. (Berlin: Dissertation).

Kren, C. 1981. "The Medieval Man in the Moon," *Mediaevalia* **7**, 221–238.

Kroeber, A.L. 1939. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. *University of California Publications on American Archaeology and Ethnology*, Vol. 38.

Krupp, E.C. 1973a. "Underneath the Mayan Moon," *Griffith Observer* **37**(4), 19.

Krupp, E.C. 1973b. "Earthquakes and Mooncakes," *Griffith Observer* **37**(5), 12.

Krupp, E.C. 1974. "Sun and Stones of Medicine Mountain," *Griffith Observer* **38**(11), 9.

Krupp, E.C. 1975a. "The Ring at Castle Rigg," *Griffith Observer* **39**(4), 6.

Krupp, E.C. 1975b. "Bisecting the Year," *Griffith Observer* **39**(9), 10.

Krupp, E.C. 1975c. "Long Meg and Her Daughters," *Griffith Observer* **39**(10), 14.

Krupp, E.C. 1975d. "Rollright and the Whispering Knights," *Griffith Observer* **39**(12), 2.

Krupp, E.C. 1975e. "Mourners for the Moon," *Griffith Observer* **39**(12), 10.

Krupp, E.C. 1976a. "Stonehenge: The New Astronomy," *Griffith Observer* **40**(4), 2.

Krupp, E.C. 1976b. "Megalithic Eggs," *Griffith Observer* **40**(6), 13.

Krupp, E.C. 1976c. "An Elliptical Question," *Griffith Observer* **40**(11), 14.

Krupp, E.C. 1976d. "On Not Taking it Seriously," *Griffith Observer* **40**(9), 41. [Sirius mystery]

Krupp, E.C. 1977a. "Cahokia: Corn, Commerce, and the Cosmos," *Griffith Observer* **41**(5), 10.

Krupp, E.C. 1977b. "The Observatory of Kukulcan," *Griffith Observer* **41**(9), 2.

Krupp, E.C. ed. 1978a. *In Search of Ancient Astronomies*. (Garden City: Doubleday). 300 pp. (Reviews by R. Hicks: *Archaeoastronomy* **1**(4), 6–8, 1980; *Sky and Telescope* **56**, 334; E.M. Bruins: *Isis* **70**, 300, 1979; D.R. Snow: *American Anthropologist* **81**, 656, 1979; S. Champion: *Nature* **284**, 674; W.K. Hartmann: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **11**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (2), S101.

Krupp, E.C. 1978b. "A Sky for All Seasons," in E.C. Krupp, ed., 1978a, 1–37.

Krupp, E.C. 1978c. "The Stonehenge Chronicles," in E.C. Krupp, ed., 1978a, 81–132.

Krupp, E.C. 1978d. "Astronomers, Pyramids, and Priests," in E.C. Krupp, ed., 1978a, 202–239.

Krupp, E.C. 1978e. "Observatories of the Gods and Other Astronomical Fantasies," in E.C. Krupp, ed., 1978a, 241–278.

Krupp, E.C. 1978f. "Great Pyramid Astronomy," *Griffith Observer* **42**(3), 2.

Krupp, E.C. 1982a. "The Mandate of Heaven," *Griffith Observer* **46**(6), 8.

Krupp, E.C. 1982b. "Tombs that Touched the China Sky," *Griffith Observer* **46**(7), 9.

Krupp, E.C. 1982c. "Shadows Cast for the Son of Heaven," *Griffith Observer* **46**(8), 8.

Krupp, E.C. 1982d. "The 'Binding of the Years', the Pleiades, and the Nadir Sun," *Archaeoastronomy Bulletin* **5**(1), 9–13.

Krupp, E.C. 1982e. "The Serpent Descending," *Griffith Observer* **46**(9), 10.

Krupp, E.C. ed. 1983. *Echoes of the Ancient Skies: The Astronomy of Lost Civilizations*. 1st edition: (New York: Harper and Row). 386 pp. [Review by A.F. Aveni: *Archaeology* **37**(3), 67, and *Sky and Telescope* **66**, 234, 1984.]. [2nd ed., 1995 (Oxford: Oxford University Press. Reviewed by I.H. Duff, *Journal of the British Astronomical Association* **106**(2), 1996.

Krupp, E.C. ed. 1984a. *Archaeoastronomy and the Roots of Science*. American Association for the Advancement of Science Selected Symposium, No. 71. 336 pp.

Krupp, E.C. 1984b. "As the World Turns," in E.C. Krupp, ed., 1984a, 1–10.

Krupp, E.C. 1984c. "Egyptian Astronomy: A Tale of Temples, Tradition, and Tombs," in E.C. Krupp, ed., 1984a, 289–320.

Krupp, E.C. 1988. "Light in the Temples," in C. Ruggles, ed., 1988, 473–499.

Krupp, E.C. 1989. "Cosmic Temples of Old Beijing," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 65–75.

Krupp, E.C. 1991. *Beyond the Blue Horizon: Myths & Legends of the Sun, Moon, Stars, & Planets*. (Oxford: University Press). 387 pp.

Krupp, E.C. 1997. *Skywatchers, Shamans & Kings: Astronomy and the Archaeology of Power*. (New York: Wiley). 364 pp.

Kubler, G. 1962/1990. *The Art and Architecture of Ancient America*. (Penguin, 1962; New Haven & London: Yale University Press). New impression 1993. 576 pp.

Kudlek, M., and Mickler, E.H. 1971. *Solar and Lunar Eclipses of the Ancient Near East 3000 B.C. to 0 with Maps*. (Neukirchen-Vluyn: Butzon & Bercker Kevelaer).

Kugler, F.X. 1900. *Die Babylonische Mondrechnung* (Freiburg im Breisgau).

Kugler, F.X. 1907. *Sternkunde und Sterndienst in Babel*. 1. (Münster: Aschendorffsche Verlagsbuchhandkung).

Kugler, F.X. 1909/1910. *Sternkunde und Sterndienst in Babel*. 2, Part 1. (Münster: Aschendorffsche Verlagsbuchhandlung).

Kugler, F.X. 1914. *Sternkunde und Sterndienst in Babel, Ergänzungen zum Ersten und Zweiten Buch*. II Teil. (Münster: Aschendorffsche Verlagsbuchhandlung).

Kugler, F.X. 1924. *Sternkunde und Sterndienst in Babel*. 2, Part 2. (Münster: Aschendorffsche Verlagsbuchhandlung).

Kuhn, T.S. 1959. *The Copernican Revolution*. (New York: Alfred A. Knopf).

Kuniholm, P.I., Kromer, B., Manning, S.W., Newton, M., Latini, C.E., and Bruce, M.J. 1996. "Anatolian Tree Rings and the Absolute Chronology of the Eastern Mediterranean 2220 to 718 B.C." *Nature* **381**, 780–783.

Kunitzsch, P. 1979. "A Note on the Star Names, Especially Arabic, and Their Literature," *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **20**, 478.

Kunitzsch, P. 1991. "Gerhard von Cremona als Übersetzer des Almagest," in *Festgabe für Hans-Rudolf Singer*. (Frankfurt am Main: Martin Forstner), 347–358.

Kuppuram, G., and Kumudami, K. See Sarma.

Kursh, C.O., and Kreps, T.C. 1974. "Starpaths: Linear Constellations in Tropical Navigation," *Current Anthropology* **15**, 334.

Kurtik, G.E. 1989. "Nabliudenie i ego interpretatsiia v astrologii i astronomii drevnei Mesopotami," *Voprosy istorii estestvoznaniia i tekhniki*, No. 1, 36–47. (English summary, p. 47.)

Kyselka, W. 1987. *An Ocean in Mind*. (Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press).

de Lacaille, N.L. 1763. *Coelum Australe Stelliferum*. (Paris).
LaMarche. See Robiou Lamarche.
LaMarche, Jr., V.C., and Hirschboeck, K.K. 1985. "Reply to D.E. Parker on Frost Rings in Trees and Volcanic eruptions," *Nature* **313**, 161.
Lamb, H.H. 1974. "Climate, Vegetation and Forest Limits in Early Civilized Times," in F.R. Hodson, ed. *The Place of Astronomy in the Ancient World*. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society London* **276**, 195–230.
Lamb, H.H. 1982. *Climate, History and the Modern World.* (London: Methuen).
Lamb, W.W. 1980. "The Sun, Moon, and Venus at Uxmal," *American Antiquity* **45**(1), 79–86.
Lamb, W.W. 1981. "Star Lore in the Yucatec Maya Dictionaries," in *Archaeoastronomy in the Americas*. R.A. Williamson, ed. 233–248.
Lamb, W.W. 1995. "Tzotzil Maya Cosmology," *Tribus* **44**, 268–279.
Lambek, K. 1980. *The Earth's Variable Rotation*. (Cambridge: The University Press).
Lampe, G.W.H., ed. 1961. *A Patristic Lexicon*. (Oxford: University Press).
Landa, D. de. 1956. *Relacion de las cosas de Yucatan*. Tr. by W. Gates, 1937: *Yucatan Before and After the Conquest*.
Landolt, A.U., 1983. *"UBVRI Photometric Standard Stars Around the Celestial Equator," The Astronomical Journal* **88**, 439–460.
Landolt, A.U. 1992. *"UBVRI Photometric Standards in the Magnitude Range 11.5 < V < 16.0 Around the Celestial Equator," The Astronomical Journal* **104**, 340–371, 436–491.
Langdon, S., and Fotheringham, J.K., and Schoch, C. 1928. *The Venus Tablets of Ammizaduga*. (Oxford: Oxford University Press).
Langley, J.C. 1986. *Symbolic Notation of Teotihuacan.* British Archaeological Reports, International Series, **313**. Oxford. (Review by D.H. Kelley: *Quarterly Review of Archaeology* (Spring issue), 14–15, 1988).
Larichev, V. 1980. "Whose Calendar is Older?" tr. T.E. Morgan. *Archaeoastronomy Bulletin* **3**(3), 8–9.
Laszlo, V. 1965. "'Lunar Calendar' from the Hungarian Upper Paleolithic," *Science* **149**, 855.
Lathrap, D.W. 1973. "Gifts of the Cayman: Some Thoughts on the Subsistence Basis of Chavin," in Lathrap and Douglas, 1973, 91–105.
Lathrap, D.W. 1977. "Our Father the Cayman, Our Mother the Gourd; Spinden Revisited, or a Unitary Model for the Emergence of Agriculture in the New World," in Reed, 1977, 713–751.
Lathrap, D.W., and Douglas, J. 1973. *Variation in Anthropology*. (Urbana, IL: Arch Survey).
Laude, J. 1973. *African Art of the Dogon.* (New York: Brooklyn Museum).
Lauf, D.I. 1976. *Tibetan Sacred Art, the Heritage of Tantra.* (Berkeley, CA: Shambhala Press).
Lavelle, J.A. de, ed. 1985. *Culturas precolombianas: Moche*. (Lima: Banco de Credito del Peru en la Cultura).
Leach, E.R. 1950. "Primitive Calendars," *Oceania* **20**, 245–262.
Leach, E.R. 1954. "Primitive Time-Reckoning," in C. Singer, E.J. Holmyard, and A.R. Hall, eds., 1954, 120.
Lebeuf, A. 1995. "Astronomía en Xochicalco," in *La Acrópolis de Xochicalco*. B. de la Fuente, S. Garza, N. Gonzalez, M. Leon, and J. Wimer, eds. (Mexico City: Inst. de Cultura de Morelos), 211–287.
Lee, G. 1992. *The Rock Art of Easter Island: Symbols of Power, Prayers to the Gods*. *Monumenta Archaeologica*, 17. (Los Angeles: The Institute of Archaeology, UCLA).
Lee, G., and Liller, W. 1987. "Easter Island's 'Sun Stones': A Re-Evaluation," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **18**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (11), S1–S11.
Lees, D. 1984. "The Sanctuary: A Neolithic Calendar?" *Bulletin of the Inst. of Mathematics and Its Applications* **20**, 109–114.
LeGentil de la Galsisière, G. de. 1766. *Memoires, Academie Royale des Sciences*. (Paris), 55.
Legesse, A. 1973. *Gada: Three Approaches to the Study of African Society*. (New York: Free Press).
Legge, J. 1866/1960. *The Shêo-King or The Book of Historical Documents*, The Chinese Classics III, IV. (London: Oxford University Press). [Reprinted as *Shu Ching* (Hong Kong: Hong Kong University Press)].
Legge, J.A. 1944. "A Proposed Least Squares Method for the Determination of the Elevation Factor," *Geophysics* **9**(2), 175–179.
Lehmann-Nitsche, R. 1924–1925. "La constelacion de la Osa Mayor y su concepto como Huracán o dios de la tormenta en la esfera del Mar Caribe," *Revista del Museo de la Plata* **28**, 101–145.
Lehn, W.H., and German, B.A. 1981. "Novaya Zemlya Affect: Analysis of an Observation," *Applied Optics* **20**, 2043–2047.
Leichty, E., Ellis, M. de J., and Gerardi, P., eds. 1988. "A Scientific Humanist: Studies in Memory of Abraham Sachs," *Occasional Publications of the Samuel Noah Kramer Fund* **9**, (Philadelphia).
Leitz, C. 1989. *Studien zur ägyptischen Astronomie*. (Wiesbaden). (*Ägyptologische Abhandlungen* **49**, W. Helck, ed.).
Lekeby, K. 1987. "Till frågen om drottning Kristinas konstitution och äktenskapsvägran; ett astrologisk-medicinsk manuskript fran 1650-talet," in Lychnos: *Lärdomshistoriska samfundets årsbok* (Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiskell International), 27–35. (French summary, p. 33.) [Annual of the Swedish History of Science Society.]
Leonard, C.C. de. 1975. "A New Astronomical Interpretation of the Four Ballcourt Panels at Tajin, Mexico," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1975, 263–282.
Leonard, F.C. 1950. "A Preliminary Report on Indian Ruins Discovered Near the Crest of the Barringer Meteorite Crater, Arizona," *Popular Astronomy* **58**, 400.
León-Portilla, M. 1969. Trs. G. Lobanov and M. León-Portilla. *Pre-Columbian Literature of Mexico*. *Civilization of the American Indian Series 92*. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press). 1986 reprint.
León-Portilla, M. 1988. *Time and Reality in the Thought of the Maya*. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press).
León-Portilla, M. 1989. "A Reflection on the Ancient Meso-American Ethos," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 219–226.
León-Portilla, M., and Cline, S.L., eds. 1984. *The Testaments of Culhuacan*. (UCLA Latin American Center Publications).
Le Plongeon, A. 1886. *Sacred Mysteries among the Mayas and the Quiches 1150 Years Ago: Their Relation to the Sacred Mysteries of Egypt, Greece, Chaldea and India*. (New York).
Lepper, B.T. 1995. "Tracking Ohio's Great Hopewell Road," *Archaeology* **48**, 52–56.
Lértora Mendoza, C.A. 1989. "El 'Ars inveniendi eclipsim solis et lunae' copiado por Roberto Grosseteste," *Mathesis* **5**, 371–394. (Latin text and Spanish translation.)
Levi-Donati, G.R. 1989. *Obscuratus est Sol per totam orbem*. *Astronomia* **11**, 24–29. (Accounts of two medieval eclipses seen in Italy.)
Lévi-Strauss, C. 1969. *The Raw and the Cooked*. (New York: Harper Torchbacks). (English translation.)
Lévi-Strauss, C. 1982. *The Way of the Masks*. Tr. by S. Modelski. (Seattle: University of Washington Press; Vancouver, Toronto: Douglas & McIntyre Ltd.); original publ. as *La Voie des masques*, (Geneva: Editions d'Art Albert Skira), Part I, 1975; reissued + Part II (Paris: Librarie Plon), 1979.
Levy, B.B. 1990. *Planets, Potions, and Parchments: Scientific Hebraica from the Dead Sea Scrolls to the Eighteenth Century*. (Montreal & Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press).
Lewis, D.H. 1964a. "Ara Moana, Stars of the Sea Road," *Journal of the Institute of Navigation (London, U.K.)* **17**.
Lewis, D.H. 1964b. "Polynesian Navigational Methods," *Journal of the Polynesian Society* **73**, 364.
Lewis, D.H. 1966. "Stars of the Sea Road," *Journal of the Polynesian Society* **75**, 84.
Lewis, D.H. 1971. "A return voyage between Puluwat and Saipan Using Micronesian Navigational Techniques," *The Journal of The Polynesian Society* **80**, 437–448.
Lewis, D.H. 1972/1975. *We, the Navigators: The Ancient Art of Landfinding in the Pacific*. (Honolulu: University Hawaii Press).

Lewis, D.H. 1974. "Voyaging Stars: Aspects of Polynesian and Micronesian Astronomy," in *The Place of Astronomy in the Ancient World*, F.R. Hodson, ed. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society London. A.* **276**, 133–148.

Lewis, D.H. 1977. "Mau Piailug's Navigation of Hokule'a from Hawaii to Tahiti," in R.W. Brislin and M. Hamnett, eds., *Topics in Cultural Learning* **5**. (Honolulu: University of Hawaii Perss). 1–12.

Lewis, D.H. 1978. *The Voyaging Stars: Secrets of the Pacific Island Navigators*. (New York: W.W. Norton; London: Collins). 208 pp. (Review by T. Heyerdahl: *Archaeoastronomy* **4**, 32–38, 1981).

Lewis, J.S. 1996/1997. *Rain of Fire and Ice: The Very Real Threat of Comet and Asteroid Bombardment*. (Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley). 240 pp.

Li, Q.-b. 1979. "Cygnus X-1 as the Remnant of the Historical Supernova of 1408," *Chinese Astronomy* (*Tian wen xue bao*) **3**, 315–317.

Libassi, P.T. 1976. "Observatories Without Telescopes," *The Sciences*, 11–15.

Lichtenegger, H. 1978. *Über der Bestimmung Astronomischen Daten für den Punkt 'Copan*. (Graz: Technical University).

Liddell H.G. and Scott, R. 1940. *Greek-English Lexicon*. 9th ed. (Oxford: University Press).

Liljequist, G.H. 1964. "Refraction Phenomena in the Polar Atmosphere," in *Scientific Results, Norwegian-British-Swedish Antarctic Expedition*, 1949–1952. **2**, Part 2. (Oslo: Oslo University Press).

Liller, W. 1986. "Celestial Happenings on Easter Island: A.D. 760–837," *Archaeoastronomy: The Journal of the Center for Archaeoastronomy* **9**, 52–58. (College Park, MD: The Center for Archaeoastronomy).

Liller, W. 1989a. "The Archaeoastronomy of Easter Island (Rapa Nui)," *Revista Mexicana de Astronomia Astrofisica* **19** (Special issue), 47–53.

Liller, W. 1989b. "The Megalithic Astronomy of Easter Island: Orientations of Ahu and Moai," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **13**, Archaeoastronomy Supp. (20), S21–S48.

Liller, W. 1990a. "Ancient Polynesian Astronomical Structures," *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society* **22**, 1232 (abstract).

Liller, W. 1990b. "The Lost Observatories of Rapa Nui," in *State and Perspective of Scientific Research in Easter Island Culture. Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg*. (Frankfurt), **125**, 145–159.

Liller, W. 1991. "New Archaeoastronomical Results from Rapa Nui," *Rapa Nui Journal* (Los Osos, CA) **5**(1), 4–6.

Liller, W. 1993a. *The Ancient Solar Observatories of Rapanui: The Archaeoastronomy of Easter Island*. (Los Osos, CA: Easter Island Foundation). 61 pp.

Liller, W. 1993b. "Orientations of Religious and Ceremonial Structures in Polynesia," in C.L.N. Ruggles, ed.

Liller, W., and J. Duarte D. 1986. "Easter Island's 'Solar Ranging Device,' *Ahu Huri a Urenga*, and Vicinity," *Archaeoastronomy: The Journal of the Center for Archaeoastronomy* **9**, 38–51. (College Park, MD: The Center for Archaeoastronomy).

Linden, J. 1986. "Glyph X of the Maya Lunar Series: An Eighteen Month Lunar Synodic Calendar," *American Antiquity* **51**(1), 122–136.

Lindsay, J. 1971. *Origins of Astrology*. (London: Frederick Muller).

Link, F. 1969. *Eclipse Phenomena*. (New York: Springer-Verlag).

Linton, R. 1926. "The Origin of the Skidee Pawnee Sacrifice to the Morning Star," *American Anthropologist* **28**, 457.

Lishk, S.S. 1988. *Jaina Astronomy*. (Delhi: Vidya Sagara Publications). 300 pp. (Orig., Ph.D. dissertation, Patiala: Punjabi University, 1978.)

Lister, R.H., and Lister, R.C. 1970. *In Search of Maya Glyphs*. (Museum of New Mexico Press).

Littman, M. 1976. *The People: Sky Lore of the American Indians*. (Salt Lake City: Hansen Planetarium).

Liu, B.-L., and Fiala, A.D. 1992. *Canon of Lunar Eclipses: 1500 B.C.–A.D. 3000*. (Richmond, VA: Willmann-Bell, Inc.).

Locher, K. 1981. "A Conjecture Concerning the Early Egyptian Constellation of the Sheep," *Journal History of Astronomy*, **12**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (3) S73–S75.

Locher, K. 1985. "Probable Identification of the Ancient Egyptian Circumpolar Constellations," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **16**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (9) S152–S153.

Lockyer, J.N. 1891. "On Some Points in the Early History of Astronomy," *Nature* **43**, 559–563; **44**, 8–11; **44**, 57–60; **44**, 107–110; **44**, 199–202.

Lockyer, J.N. 1894/1973. *The Dawn of Astronomy*. 2nd P.B. ed. 432 pp. (Orig. ed., 1894.) (Cambridge: The M.I.T. Press).

Lockyer, J.N. 1909. *Stonehenge and Other British Stone Monuments*. 2nd ed. (London: Macmillan). (1st ed.: Stonehenge and Other British Stone Monuments: Astronomically Considered, 1906).

Lommel, A. 1967. Shamanism: The Beginning of Art. (N.Y.: McGraw-Hill).

Lommel, A. 1968. *Altamerikanische Kunst: Mexico, Peru*. (Munich: Staatliches Museum für Volkerkunde).

Long, C.R. 1989. "The Gods of the Months in Ancient Art," *American Journal of Archaeology* **93**, 589–595.

Long, R.C.E. 1926. "The Zouche Codex," *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute* **56**, 239–258.

Long, R.C.E. 1948. "Observation of the Sun Among the Ixil of Guatemala," *Carnegie Institution Notes on Middle American Archaeology and Ethnology* **87**.

Looper, M.G. 1995. "The Three Stones of Maya Creation Mythology at Quiriguá," *Mexicon*, **17**(2), 24–30.

Lorch, R. 1995. *Arabic Mathematical Sciences: Instruments, Texts, Transmission*. (Aldershot, Hants: Variorum; Brookfield, VT: Ashgate Publ. Co.).

Lounsbury, F.G. 1978. "Maya Numeration, Computation, and Calendrical Astronomy," in C. Coulston-Gillespie, ed., 1978. (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons). *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* **15**, 759–818.

Lounsbury, F.G. 1982. "Astronomical Knowledge and its Uses at Bonampak, Mexico," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1982, 143–168.

Lounsbury, F.G. 1983. "The Base of the Venus Table of the Dresden Codex, and its Significance for the Calendar-Correction Problem," in A.F. Aveni and G. Brotherston, eds., 1983, 1–21.

Lounsbury, F.G. 1989. "A Palenque King and the Planet Jupiter," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1898a, 246–259.

Lounsbury, F.G. 1992a. "A Derivation of the Mayan-to-Julian Calendar Correlation from the Dresden Codex Venus Chronology," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1992b, 184–206.

Lounsbury, F.G. 1992b. "A Solution for the Number 1.5.5.0 of the Mayan Venus Table," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1992b. 206–215.

Love, B. 1994. *The Paris Codex: Handbook for a Maya Priest*. (Austin: University of Texas Press).

Love, B. 1995. "A Dresden Codex Mars Table?" *Latin American Antiquity* **6**(4), 350–361.

Low, S., prod. 1985. *The Navigators: Pathfinders of the Pacific*. (Film). (Allston, MA: The Navigators). (Review by W.H. Goodenough: *Achaeoastronomy* **7**, 164–166, 1985).

Lowe, J.W.G. 1985. *The Dynamics of Apocalypse, a Systems Simulation of the Classic Maya Collapse*. (University of New Mexico Press).

Loyn, H.R. 1977. *The Vikings in Britain*. (New York: St. Martin's Press).

Lubensky, E.H. 1974. "Los Cementerios de Anllulla: informe preliminar sobre una excavación arqueológica," *Boletin de la Academia Nacional de Historia (Quito, Ecuador)* **57**(123), 16.

Luckenbill, D.D. 1926/1927. *Ancient Records of Assyria and Babylonia*. I. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press).

Luckenbill, D.D. 1929. *Ancient Records of Assyria and Babylonia*. II. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press).

Luckerman, M.A. 1977. "More Sirius Difficulties," *Griffith Observer* **41**(10), 14.

Lucretius (Titus Lucretius Carus). c. 55 B.C. *The Nature of the Universe*. Tr. by R.E. Latham, 2nd pr., 1952. (Baltimore: Penguin). 256 pp.

Ludendorff, H. 1930–1943. *Untersuchungen zur Astronomie der Maya*. (Reprinted from Sitzungsberichten der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften [Individual titles in series cited in Thompson 1950, 3rd ed., 1971.])

Luft, U. 1987. "Der Tagesbeginn in Ägypten," *Altorientalische Forschung* **14**(1), 3–11.

Lukas, R. 1989. "Die Mittelalterliche Darstellung von Sonnenfinsternissen," *Sterne und Weltraum* **28**, 184–185.

Lumbreras, L.G. 1989. *Chavin de Huantar en el nacimiento de la civilizacion andina*. (Lima: Ediciones INDEA).

Lumbreras, L.G., Gonzalez, C., and Lietaer, B. 1976. *Acerca de la función del sistema hidráulico del Chavín*. (Lima, Peru: Museo Nacional de Antropología y Arqueología).

Luo, B., and Li, W. 1978. "On the Stability of Sunspot Periods as Seen from the Analysis of Ancient Chinese Aurora and Earthquake Records" (*Cong woguo gudai jiguang fenxi kan taiyangheizi zhouqi de wendingxing*), *Kexue tongbao* **23**, 362–366.

Lupato, G. 1988. "L'eclisse di Filostorgio," *Astronomia* **10**, 16–21. (On the total eclipse of 418 B.C.)

Lupo, A. 1981. "Conoscenze astronomiche e concezioni cosmologiche dei Huave di San Mateo del Mar," *L'Uomo* **5**(2), 267–314. (Milan).

Lupo, A. 1984/1991. "La Etnoastronomia de los Huaves de San Mateo del Mar, Oaxaca," in J. Broda, S. Iwaniszewski, and L. Maupomé, eds. 219–234.

Luxton, R., and Pablo, B. 1981. *The Mystery of the Mayan Hieroglyphs*. (New York: Harper & Row).

Lynch, A. 1982. "Astronomy and Stone Alignments in S.W. Ireland," in *Archaeoastronomy in the Old World*. D.C. Heggie, ed., 205. (Cambridge: University Press).

Lynch, B.M., and Robbins, L.H. 1979. "Namoratunga: The First Archaeoastronomical Evidence in Sub-Saharan Africa," *Science* **200**, 766.

MacDonald, J. 1998. *The Arctic Sky: Inuit Astronomy, Star Lore, and Legend*. (Toronto: Royal Ontario Museum/Nunavut Research Institute).

MacKie, E.W., 1969. "Stone Circles: For Savages or Savants?" *Current Archaeology* **1**, 279–283.

MacKie, E.W. 1974. "Archaeological Tests on Supposed Prehistoric Astronomical Sites in Scotland," *Transactions of the Royal Philosophical Society London. A*. **276**, 169–194.

MacKie, E.W. 1975. *Scotland: An Archaeological Guide*. (London: Faber and Faber, Ltd.).

MacKie, E.W. 1976. "The Glasgow Conference on Ceremonial and Science in Prehistoric Britain," *Antiquities* **50**, 136–138.

MacKie, E.W. 1977a. *Science and Society in Prehistoric Britain*. (New York: St. Martin's Press). (Reviews by D.C. Heggie: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **9**, 61, 1978; S. Piggott: *Antiquity* **52**, 62, 1979; S.L. Gibbs: *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(2), 21–22; S. Milisauskas: *American Anthropologist* **82**, 882).

MacKie, E.W., 1977b. *The Megalith Builders*. (New York: E.P. Dutton); (U.K. ed.: Oxford: Phaidon Press Ltd.). (Review by A. Fleming: *Antiquity* **52**, 158, 1978).

MacKie, E.W. 1981. "Wise Men in Antiquity," in C.L.N. Ruggles and A.R.W. Whittle, eds., 1–31.

MacKie, E.W. 1988. "Investigating the Prehistoric Solar Calendar," in C. Ruggles, ed., 1988, 206–231.

MacKie, E.W. 1998. "Continuity over Three Thousand Years of Northern Prehistory: The 'tel' at Howe, Orkney," *The Antiquities* **78**, 1–42.

MacKie, E.W., and Roy, A.E. 1985. "Prehistoric Calendar," *Nature* **316**, 671.

MacKie, E.W., Gladwin, P.F., and Roy, A.E. 1985a. "A Prehistoric Calendrical Site in Argyll?" *Nature* **314**, 158–161.

MacKie, E.W., Gladwin, P.F., and Ray, A.E. 1985b. "Brainport Bay: A Prehistoric Calendrical Site in Argyllshire, Scotland," *Archaeastronomy* **8**, 53–69.

Maclean, A. 1989. "Lunar Eclipse of 1675," *Journal of the British Astronomical Association, London* **99**, 164.

MacPherson, H.G. 1987. "The Maya Lunar Season," *Antiquity* **61**, 440–449.

Macri, M.J., and Beattie, D. 1996. "The Lunar Cycle and the Mesoamerican Counts of Twenty, Thirteen, Nine, and Seven." (Santa Fe: Paper in Oxford Fifth Conference on Archaeoastronomy.)

Macri, M.J., and McHargue, J., eds. 1996. *Eighth Palenque Round Table, 1993*. M.G. Robertson, gen. ed. (San Francisco: Pre-Columbian Art Research Institute).

Madrid Codex (Tro-Cortesianus Troano). (Madrid: Museo de América). Reprinted 1967. (Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt).

Maeyama Yasukatsu. 1975/1976. "On the Astronomical Data of Ancient China (ca. –100 – +200): a Numerical Analysis," *Archives Internationales d'Histoire des Sciences* **25**, 247–276 (1975); **26**, 27–58 (1976).

Maeyama Yasukatsu. 1977. "The Oldest Star Catalogue of China, Shih Shen's *Hsing ching*. in Prismata," in *Naturwissenschaftsgeschichtliche Studien. Festschrift für Willy Hartner*. Y. Maeyama and W.G. Salzer, eds. (Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag), 211–245.

Magaña, E. 1982. "A Comparison Between Carib, Tukano/Cubeo and Western Astronomy," *Archaeoastronomy* **5**(2), 23–31.

Magaña, E. 1987. *Contribuciones al estudio de la mitologia y astronomla de los indios de las Guayanas*. (Amsterdam: CEDLA Latin American Studies, No. 35).

Magaña, E., and Jara, F. 1981. Ms. "Porque mueren las estrellas."

Magaña, E., and Jara, F. 1982. "The Carib Sky," *Journal de la Societé des Americanistes* **68**, 105–132.

Magaña, E., and Jara, F. 1983a. "Astronomy of the Coastal Caribs of Surinam," *L'Homme* **23**(1), 111–133.

Magaña, E., and Jara, F, 1983b. "Star Myths of the Kalina (Carib) Indians of Surinam," *Latin American Indian Literatures* **7**(1), 20–37.

Magaña, E., and Jara, F. 1983c. "Invention of the Sky," *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 102–103. [South American Indians.]

Mahdihassan, S. 1987–1988. "Probable Origin of the Swastika," *Pakistan Archaeology* **23**, 289–302 (Karachi).

Maimonides, M. See Gandz, S.

Major, J.S. 1978. "Myth, Cosmology, and the Origins of Chinese Science," *Journal of Chinese Philosophy* **5**, 1–20.

Major, J.S. 1980. "Notes on Studies in the History of Science in the People's Republic of China," *Chinese Science* **4**, 61–64.

Makemson, M.W. 1938. "Hawaiian Astronomical Concepts, I," *American Anthropologist* **40**.

Makemson, M.W. 1939a. "Hawaiian Astronomical Concepts, II," *American Anthropologist* **41**.

Makemson, M.W. 1939b. "South Sea Sailors Steer by the Stars," *The Sky* **3**, 16.

Makemson, M.W. 1941. *The Morning Star Rises: An Account of Polynesian Astronomy*. (New Haven: Yale University Press). (Review by G. Wendt: *Sky and Telescope* **1**(3), 20).

Makemson, M.W. 1943. "The Astronomical Tables of the Maya," *C.I. Contributions to American Anthropology and History* **42**.

Malek, J., ed. 1993. *Cradles of Civilization: Egypt*. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press).

Malendra, W.W., tr., 1983. *An Introduction to Ancient Iranian Religion: Readings from the Avesta and the Achaemenid Inscriptions*. (Minneapolis: University of Minneapolis Press).

Malina, B.J. 1995. On the Genre and Message of Revelation: Star Visions and Sky Journeys. (Peabody, MA).

Malmstrom, V.H. 1973. "Origin of the Mesoamerican 260-day calendar," *Science* **181**, 939–941.

Malmstrom, V.H. 1978. "A Reconstruction of the Chronology of Mesoamerican Calendrical Systems," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **9**, 105–116.

Malmstrom, V.H. 1981. "Architecture, Astronomy, and Calendrics in Pre-Columbian America," in R.A. Williamson, ed. 249–261.

Malmstrom, V.H. 1991. "Edzna: Earliest Astronomical Center of the Maya," in J. Broda, S. Iwaniszewki, and L. Maupomé, eds. 37–47.

Malmstrom, V.H. 1997. *Cycles of the Sun, Mysteries of the Moon.* (Austin: University of Texas Press).

Malo, D. 1951. See Emerson, N.B.

Malotki, E. 1983. "Hopi Time: A Linguistic Analysis of the Temporal Concepts in the Hopi Language," *Trends in Linguistics; Studies and Monographs* **20**. (Berlin: Mouton).

Malville, J.M. 1989. "The Rise and Fall of the Sun Temple of Konarak: The Temple vs. the Solar Orb," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 377–388.

Malville, J.M., and Putnam, C. 1989. *Prehistoric Astronomy in the Southwest*. (Boulder CO: Johnson Books).

Malville, J.M., Eddy, F.W., and Ambruster, C. 1991. "Moonrise at Chimney Rock," in *The Journal for the History of Astronomy* **16**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (22), S34–S50.

Mannikka, E. 1996. *Angkor Wat: Time, Space, and Kingship*. (Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press).

Manning, R. 1977. "Teaching Megalithic Astronomy," *Mexican Journal of Physics* **45**, 125.

Manrique C.L. 1991. *El Eclipse en al Mundo Prehispanico*. (Mexico City: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historía, Mexico D.F.).

Mansfield, V.N. 1980. "The Big Horn Medicine Wheel as a Site for the Vision Quest," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(2), 26–29.

Mansfield, V.N. 1981. "Mandalas and Mesoamerican Pecked Circles," *Current Anthropology* **22**, 269–284.

Marquina, I., and Ruíz, L. 1932. "La Orientación de las Pyramides Prehispanicás," *Revista Universitaria de México*, **5**, 25–26.

Maris, M. 1993. *Redshift I*. (London: Maris Multimedia Astron.). [Software program.]

Markowitz, W. 1970. "Sudden Changes in Rotational Acceleration of the Earth and Secular Motion of the Pole," in *Earthquake Displacement Fields and the Rotation of the Earth*. L. Mansinha, Smylie, and A.E. Beck, eds. (Dordrecht, Netherlands: Reidel), 69–81.

Marsden, B.G., and Williams, G.V. 1993. *Catalogue of Cometary Orbits*. 8th ed. (Cambridge, MA: IAU Central Bureau for Astronomical Telegrams & Minor Planet Center).

Marshack, A. 1964. "Lunar Notation on Upper Palaeolithic Remains," *Science* **146**, 743.

Marshack, A. 1972a. "Upper Palaeolithic Notation and Symbol," *Science* **178**, 817.

Marshack, A. 1972b. *The Roots of Civilization: The Cognitive Beginnings of Man's First Art, Symbol and Notation*. (New York: McGraw-Hill). 413 pp.

Marshack, A. 1972c. "Cognitive Aspects of Upper Palaeolithic Engraving," *Current Anthropology* **13**, 445.

Marshack, A. 1974. "On Upper Palaeolithic Engraving," *Current Anthropology* **15**, 328.

Marshack, A. 1975. "Olmec Mosaic Pendant," in A.F. Aveni, ed. 341–377.

Marshack, A. 1976. "Implications of the Palaeolithic Symbol Evidence for the Origin of Language," *American Scientisi* **64**, 136.

Marshack, A. 1980. "On Prehistoric Notations," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(4), 12.

Marshack, A. 1985. "A Lunar-Solar Year Calendar Stick from North America," *American Antiquity* **50**, 27–51.

Marshack, A. 1989a. "North American Indian Calendar Sticks: the Evidence for a Widely Distributed Tradition," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 308–324.

Marshack, A. 1989b. "On wishful thinking and lunar 'calendars'," *Current Anthropology* **30**, 491–500.

Marshall, J.A. 1979. "Geometry of the Hopewell Earthworks," *Early Man* (Spring Issue).

Marshall, J.A. 1981. "Prehistoric Geometrical and Astronomical Knowledge of Native Americans," *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society*, **13**, 841 (abstract).

Marshall, J.A. 1987. "An Atlas of American Indian Geometry," *Ohio Archaeologist* **37**(2), 36–49.

Marshall, J.A. 1995. "Astronomical Alignments Claimed to Exist on the Eastern North American Prehistoric Earthworks and the Evidence and Arguments Against Them," *Ohio Archaeologist* **45**(1), 4–16.

Martin, F. 1993. "A Dresden Codex Eclipse Sequence: Projections for the Years 1970–1992." *Latin American Antiquity* **4**(1), 74–93.

Maspero, H. 1929. "L'astronomie chinoise avant les Han," *T'oung Pao* **26**, 267–356.

Matossian, M.K. 1980. "Symbols of Seasons and the Passage of Time," *Griffith Observer* **44**, 9. (Turkish astronomy.)

Matsushima, S. 1966. "Apparent Correlation Between the Lunar Eclipse Brightness and the Solar Wind." *Nature* **211**, 1071–1072.

Matsushima, S. 1967. "Atmospheric Extinction: Czech Lunar Photometry of the June 25, 1964 Eclipse." *Publications of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific* **79**, 178–180.

Matsushima, S., Zink, J.R., and Hansen, J.E. 1966. "Amospheric Extinction by Dust Particles as Determined from Three-Color Photometry of the Lunar Eclipse of 19 December 1964." *The Astronomical Journal*, **71**, 103–110.

Matuan, M. 1984. "Kapamitoon: Maranao astrology and farming activities," *Dansalan Quarterly* **5**, 92–98.

Maunder, E.W. 1908/1909. *The Astronomy of the Bible*. (1908: London: T. Sealey Clark & Company) (1909: London: Hodder and Stoughton).

Mavor, J.W., Jr. 1977. "The Riddle of Mazorah," *Almogaren* **VII, 1976**, Yearbook of the Institutum Canarium and the Gesellschaft für interdisziplinäre Saharaforschung Hallein, Austria (Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlaganstalt), 89–121.

Mayall, R.N., and Mayall, M.W. 1968. *Skyshooting: Photography for Amateur Astronomers*. (New York: Dover).

Mayer, D. 1975. "Star-Patterns in Great Basin Petroglyphs," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1975, 109.

Mayer, D. 1977. "An Examination of Miller's Hypothesis," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1977a, 179–201.

Mayer, D. 1979. "Miller's Hypothesis: Some California and Nevada Evidence," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **10**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (1) S51–S74.

Mayer, K.H. 1983. "A Painted Venus Glyph in the Tower at Palenque," *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 96–101.

Mayr, J. 1985. "Astronomia de los Kogi". Bogota, Colombia: Paper given at XLV Congress of Americanists.

McCandless, B.E. 1979. "Some Notes on the Cahokia Sun Circle,' *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(4), 14–17.

McCluskey, S.C. 1977. "The Astronomy of the Hopi Indians," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **8**, 174–195.

McCluskey, S.C. 1979. "Transformations of the Hopi Calendar," in R.A. Williamson, ed., 1981, 173.

McCluskey, S.C. 1981. "Transformations of the Hopi Calendar," in R.A. Williamson, ed., 1981, 173–182.

McCluskey, S.C. 1982a. "Historical Astronomy: the Hopi Example," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1982, 31–57.

McCluskey, S.C. 1982b. "Archaeoastronomy, Ethnoastronomy, and the History of Science," in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds., 1982, 343–351.

McCluskey, S.C. 1983. "Maya Observations of Very Long Periods of Venus," *Journal for the History of Astronomy*, **14**, 92–101.

McCluskey, S.C. 1987a. "Science, Society, Objectivity, and the Astronomies of the Southwest," in J.B. Carlson and W.J. Judge, eds., 1987, 205–217.

McCluskey, S.C. 1987b. "The colour of Sirius in the sixth century," *Nature* **325**(6099), 87.

McCluskey, S.C. 1988. "The Probability of Noontime Shadows at Three Petroglyph Sites on Fajada Butte," *Journal for the History of Astronomy*, **19**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. **12**, S69–S71.

McCluskey, S.C. 1989a. "Lunar Astronomies of the Western Pueblos," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 355–364.

McCluskey, S.C. 1989b. "The Mid-quarter Days and the Historical Survival of British Folk Astronomy," *Journal for the History of Astronomy*, **20**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. **13**, S1–S19.

McCluskey, S.C. 1990. "Gregory of Tours, Monastic Timekeeping, and Early Christian Attitudes to Astronomy," *Isis* **81**, 9–22.

McCluskey, S.C. 1998. *Astronomies and Cultures of Early Medieval Europe*. (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press).

McCreery, T., Hastie, A.J., and Moulds, T. 1982. "Observations at Kintraw," in D.C. Heggie, ed., 183–190.

McGlone, W.R., Leonard, P.M., Barker, T. 1999. *Archaeoastronomy of Southeast Colorado and the Oklahoma Panhandle*. (Kamas, UT: Mithras, Inc.).

McGlone, W.R., Leonard, P.M., Guthrie, J.L., Gillespie, R.W., and Whitall, J.P. Jr. 1993. *Ancient American Inscriptions: Plow Marks or History?* (Sutton, MA: Early Sites Research Society).

McGuire, R.H. 1980. "The Mesoamerican Connection in the Southwest," *The Kiva* **46**, 3–38.

McIvor, R.S. 1998. *Star of Bethlehem, Star of Messiah*. (Toronto: Overland Press). (Review by D. Hoffleit: *AAVSO Newsletter* **12**(24), 2000).

McMann, J. 1980. *Riddles of the Stone Age: Rock Carvings of Ancient Europe*. (London: Thames & Hudson).

McMann, J. 1993. *The Cairns. A Guide to an Ancient Irish Landscape*. (Oldcastle: After Hours Books). [Megalithic: Loughcrew.]

McNamara, B.J. 1987. "Light Variability Among the Late B Pleiades Stars," *The Astrophysical Journal* **312**, 778–783.

Meadows, A.J. 1975. "Ancient Observatories," *Nature* **253**, 395.

Means, P.A. 1931. *Ancient Civilizations of the Andes*. (New York: Scribners).

Meech, K.J., and Warther, F.X. 1996. "Kumu Kahi; First Beginnings; Astronomy and Cosmic Architecture in Ancient Hawai'i," in V. Koleva and D. Kolev, eds., 1996.

Meeus, J. 1980. "Les conjunctions triples Jupiter-Saturne," *L'Astronomie et Bul. Soc. Astronomique de France* **94**, 27–36.

Meeus, J. 1983a. *Astronomical Tables of the Sun, Moon, and Planets*. (Richmond: Willmann-Bell, Inc.). (Review by L.E. Doggett: *Archaeoastronomy* **7**, 124–125, 1984).

Meeus, J. 1983b. *Astronomical Formulae for Calculators*. 2nd. ed. (Richmond: Willmann-Bell, Inc.). (Review by L.E. Doggett: *Archaeoastronomy* **7**, 124–125, 1984).

Meeus, J. 1989. *Transits*. (Richmond: Willmann-Bell, Inc.).

Meeus, J. 1991. *Astronomical Algorithms*. 1st. English ed. (Richmond: Willmann-Bell, Inc.).

Meeus, J., and Mucke, H. 1983. *Canon of Lunar Eclipses*, *–2002 to +2526*. (Vienna: Astronomisches Büro). (Review by A.D. Fiala: *Archaeoastronomy* **7**, 132–133).

Meeus, J., Grosjean, C., and Vanderleen, W. 1966. *Canon of Solar Eclipses*. (Oxford: Pergamon Press).

Meinel, A., and Meinel, M. 1983. *Sunsets, Twilights, and Evening Skies*. (Cambridge: University Press). (Review by V.J. Schaefer: *Sky and Telescope* **67**(5), 424).

Meinshausen, M. 1913. "Über Sonnen- und Mondfinsternisse in der Dresdener Mayahandschrift," *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* **45**, 221–227.

Melosh, H.J. 1989. *Impact Cratering: A Geologic Process*. (New York: Oxford University Press).

Mendelssohn, K. 1971. "A Scientist Looks at the Pyramids," *American Scientist* **59**, 210.

Menon, C.P.S. 1932. *Early Astronomy and Cosmology*. (London: George Allen & Unwin Ltd.).

Menon, K.N. 1977. *Aryabhata*. (New Delhi: Government of India). 64 pp.

Menut, A.D., and Denomy, A.J., eds. 1941, 1942, 1943. "Maistre Nicole Oresme: Le Livre du ciel et du monde," *Medieval Studies* (1941): 185–280; (1942): 159–297; (1943): 167–333.

Menzies, A., ed. 1896. *The Ante-Nicene Fathers: Translations of the Writings of the Fathers Down to A.D. 325*. Vol. X. (Grand Rapids: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Company).

Mercier, R. 1977. "Studies in the Medieval Conception of Precession," *Archives internationales d'histoire des sciences* **xxvii**, 33–71.

Mercier, R. 1985. "The Meridians of Reference of Indian Astronomical Canons," in G. Swarup, A.K. Bag, and K.S. Shukla, eds., 1987, 97–107.

Meritt, B.D. 1961. *The Athenian Year*. (Berkeley: University of California Press).

Merrill, R.H. 1945. "The Calendar Stick of Tshi-zun-hau-kau," *Cranbrook Institute of Science Bulletin* **24** (Oct.).

Merritt, R.L. 1983. "Joshua at Gibeon," *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 20.

Methuen, C. 1997. " 'This Comet or New Star': Theology and the Interpretation of the Nova of 1572," *Perspectives on Science* **5**(Winter), 499–515.

Metraux, A. 1971. "Ethnology of Easter Island," *Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bulletin*, No. 160.

Metzger, B.M., and Coogan, H.D., eds. 1993. *The Oxford Companion to the Bible*. (New York: Oxford University Press).

Meyer-Arendt J.R. 1972/1995. *Introduction to Classical and Modern Optics*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, Inc.).

Michanowsky, H.C. 1978. *The Once and Future Star*. (New York: Barnes & Noble).

Michel, H. 1950. "Chinese Astronomical Jades," *Popular Astronomy* **58**, 222.

Michell, J. 1977. *Secrets of the Stones*. (New York: Penguin Books).

Michell, J. 1977/1989. *A Little History of Astro-Archaeology*. (London: Thames & Hudson). [Revised and enlarged, 1989.]

Michell, J. 1982. *Megalithomania*. (Ithaca: Cornell University Press). (Reviews by R.J.C. Atkinson: *Archaeoastronomy* **5**(4), 32–33, 1982; G.S. Hawkins: *The Sciences* **23**(4), 56, 1983; A.E. Roy: *Observatory* **103**, 180, 1983).

Milbrath, S. 1980a. "Star Gods and Astronomy of the Aztecs," in *La Antropologia Americanista en la Actualidad: Homenaje a Raphael Girard*, 1. (Mexico City: Editores Mexicanos Unidos), 289–303.

Milbrath, S. 1980b. "A Star Calendar in the Codex Madrid," in *La Antropologia Americanista en la Actualidad: Homenaje a Raphael Girard*, 1. (Mexico City: Editores Mexicanos Unidos), 445–464.

Milbrath, S. 1981. "Astronomical Imagery in the Serpent Sequence of the Madrid Codex," in R.A. Williamson, ed., 263–283.

Milbrath, S. 1982. *Star Gods of the Ancient Americas: Exhibition Script*. (New York: Museum of the American Indian).

Milbrath, S. 1988a. "Birth Images in Puebla-Mixteca Art," in *The Role of Gender in Pre-Columbian Art and Architecture*. V.E. Miller, ed. (Lanham: University Press of America), 153–178.

Milbrath, S. 1988b. "Representación y orientación astronómica en la arquitectura de Chichén Itzá," *Boletin de la Escuela de Ciencias Antropológicas de la Universidad de Yucatán* **15**, 25–40.

Milbrath, S. 1988c. "Astronomical Images and Orientations in the Architecture of Chichen Itza," In A.F. Aveni, ed., 1988d, 55–79.

Milbrath, S. 1989. "A Seasonal Calendar with Venus Periods in Borgia 29–46," in D. Carrasco, ed., 103–127.

Milbrath, S. 1995a. "Gender and Roles of Lunar Deities in Postclassic Central Mexico and Their Correlations with the Maya Area," *Estudios de Cultura Nahuatl* **25**, 45–93.

Milbrath, S. 1995b. "Eclipse Imagery in Mexica Sculpture of Central Mexico," *Vistas in Astronomy* **39**, 479–502.

Milbrath, S. 1995c. "A New Interpretation of the Dresden Codex Venus Pages," in D. Flores G., ed., 257–292.

Milbrath, S. 1996. "Postclassic Maya Metaphors for Lunar Motion," in M.J. Macri and J. McHargue, eds., 379–392.

Milbrath, S. 1997. "Decapitated Lunar Goddesses in Aztec Art, Myth, and Ritual," *Ancient Mesoamerica* **8**(2), 185–206.

Milbrath, S. 1999. *Star Gods of the Maya: Astronomy in Art, Folklore, and Calendars*. (Austin: University of Texas Press).

Miller, D.S. 1997. *Stars of the First People: Native American Star Myths and Constellations*. (Boulder: Pruett).

Miller, J. 1992. "North Pacific Ethnoastronomy: Tshimshian and Others," in R.A. Williamson and C.R. Farrer, 1992, 193–206.

Miller, V.E. 1989. "Star Warriors at Chichén Itzá," in *Word and Image in Mayan Culture*. W.F. Hanks and S.D. Rice, eds. (Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press), 287–305.

Miller, W.C. 1955. "Two Prehistoric Drawings of Possible Astronomical Significance," *Astronomy Society of the Pacific Leaflet*, No. 314. Reprinted in *Griffith Observer* **34**, 22, 1970.

Millon, R. 1981. "Teotihuacan: City, State, and Civilization," in J.A. Sabloff and P.A. Andrews, eds., 1981, 193–243.
Mills, H.R. 1987. *Positional Astronomy and Astro-Navigation Made Easy*. (New York: John Wiley & Sons).
Milone, E.F. 1989. *Infrared Extinction and Standardization*. *Lecture Notes in Physics*, 341. (Berlin: Springer-Verlag).
Milone, E.F., Robb, R.M., Babott, F.M., and Hansen, C.H. 1982. "Rapid Alternate Detection System of the Rothney Astrophysical Observatory," *Applied Optics* **21**, 2992–2995.
Minnaert, M. 1954. *Light and Colour in the Open Air*. (New York: Dover). (Orig. ed., 1940.)
Misner, C.W., Thorne, K.S., and Wheeler, J.A. 1973. *Gravitation*. (San Francisco: W.H. Freeman & Company).
Mitchell, G. 1977. *The Hindu Temple: An Introduction to Its Meaning and Forms*. (New York: Harper & Row).
Mitchell, O.M. 1868. *Astronomy of the Bible*. (NY).
Mitchell, W.A. 1989–1990. "Ancient Astronomical Observations and Near Eastern Chronology," *The Journal of the Ancient Chronology Forum* **3**, 1–20.
Mitra, D. 1958/1961/1966/1978/1984. *Bhubaneswar*. (New Delhi: Archaeological Survey of India).
Modelski, S. *See* Levi-Strauss 1982.
Moesgaard, K.P. 1980. "The Full Moon Serpent. A Foundation Stone of Ancient Astronomy," *Centaurus* **24**, 51.
Mohen, J.P. 1990. *The World of Megaliths*. (New York, NY: Facts on File).
Moir, G. 1980. "Megalithic Science and Some Scottish Site Plans. Part I," *Antiquity* **54**, 37.
Moir, G. 1981. "Some Archaeological and Astronomical Objections to Scientific Astronomy in British Prehistory," in C.L.N. Ruggles and A.W.R. Whittle, eds.: *B. A. R.*, No. 88, 221.
Mollien, E. 1853. "Recherche sur le Zodiaque Indien," *Mémoires présentées par divers savants à l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres. 1st ser.* 3, 240ff.
Molnar, M.R. 1995. "The Magi's Star from the Perspective of Ancient Astrological Practices," *Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*, **36**, 109–126.
Molnar, M.R. 1998. "Greek Astrology as a Source of the Messianic Portent," *Ancient World* **29**(2), 138–150. [Star of Bethlehem.]
Molnar, M.R. 1999. *The Star of Bethlehem*. (New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press).
Monroe, J.G., and Williamson, R.A. 1987. *They Dance in the Sky: Native American Star Myths*. (Boston: Houghton Mifflin). 130 pp.
Montenbruck, O. 1989. *Practical Ephemeris Calculations*. (New York: Springer-Verlag).
Montenbruck, O., and Pfleger, T. 1991. *Astronomy on the Personal Computer*. (New York: Springer-Verlag).
Moran, H.A., and Kelley, D.H. 1969. *The Alphabet and the Ancient Calendar Signs*. 2nd ed. (Palo Alto: Daily Press).
Morante, L.R.B. 1995. "Los observatorios subterráneos," *La palabra y el hombre*, *Revista de la Univ. Veracruzana* **94**, 35–71.
Morehouse, A.J. 1978. "The Christmas Star as a Supernova in Aquila," *Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society Canada* **72**, 65.
Morelon, R., ed., & tr. 1987. *Thābit Ibn Qurra: Oeuvres d'Astronomie*. (Paris: Les Belles Lettres). (Review by F.J. Ragep: *JHA* **23**, pt. 1, 61–63).
Moreton, J. 1995. "Before Grosseteste: Roger of Hereford and Calendar Reform in Eleventh- and Twelfth-Century England," *Isis* **86**, 562–586.
Morgan, T.E. 1980. "The Burmese Era and Ancient Astronomy in Southeast Asia," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(2), 20–21.
Morgan, W.N. 1980. *Prehistoric Architecture in the Eastern United States*. (Cambridge, MA: MIT Press).
Morgenstern, J. 1924. *The Three Calendars of Ancient Israel*, *Hebrew Union College Annual*, **1**, 13–78 (Cincinnati).
Morgenstern, J. 1935. *Supplementary Studies in the Calendar of Ancient Israel*, *Hebrew Union College Annual* **10**, 1–148 (Cincinnati).
Morgenstern, J. 1947–1948. *The Chanukah Festival and the Calendar of Ancient Israel*, *Hebrew Union College Annual* **20**, 1–136; *continued* **21**, 365–496 (Cincinnati).
Morley, S.G. 1910. "Correlation of Maya and Christian Chronology," *American Journal of Archaeology* **XIV**, 2nd ser., 193–204.
Morley, S.G. 1915. *An Introduction to the Study of Maya Hieroglyphs*. (1975 Reprinting. New York: Dover).
Morley, S.G. 1920. *The Inscriptions at Copan*. (Washington, DC: Carnegie Institution).
Morley, S.G. 1937/1938. *The Inscriptions of Peten*. (Washington, DC: Carnegie Institution).
Morley, S.G. 1946. *The Maya Correlation Problem*.
Morley, S.G. 1958. *The Ancient Maya*. (Stanford, CA: University Press).
Morley, W.H. 1856. "Description of a Planispheric Astrolabe constructed for Shah Sultan Husain Safawi," in R.T. Gaunther 1932, 1–50.
Moron, E. 1978. "Configurations of Time and Space at Angkor Wat," *Studies in Indo-Asian Art and Culture* **5**, 217.
Morris, S.L. 1985. "The Ellipsoidal Variable Stars," *Astrophysical Journal* **295**, 143–152.
Morris, W.F. 1979. "The Chiapas Maya Weavers' Vision of the Cosmos," *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(3), 8–10.
Morrison, L.V. 1980. "On the Analysis of the Megalithic Lunar Sightlines in Scotland," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **11**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. **2**, S65.
Morrison, L.V., and Stephenson, F.R. 1982. "Secular and Decade Fluctuations in the Earth's Rotations/700 B.C–A.D. 1978," in W. Fricke and G. Telek, eds., *Sun and Planetary System: Proceedings of the Sixth European Regional Meeting in Astronomy*. (Dordrecht: D. Reidel), pp. 173–178.
Morrison, T. 1978. *Pathways to the Gods*. (New York: Harper). (Review by G. Urton: *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(4), 31–33, 1979). (Nazca).
Morrow, J. 1909. "Sun and Star Observations at the Stone Circles of Keswick and Long Meg," *Proceedings of the University of Durham Philosophical Society* **3**, 71–83.
Moseley, M. 1992. *The Incas and Their Ancestors*. (London: Thames & Hudson).
Mosley, J. 1987. *Christmas Star*. (Los Angeles: Griffith Observatory).
Motolinia, F.T. de B. 1569. *Historia de los Indios de la Nueva España*. (Mexico: Editorial Porrua, publ. 1973).
Mountjoy, J.B., and Brockington, D.L., eds. 1987. *El auge y la caida del Clásico en el México central*. (Mexico DF: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Mexico).
Mucke, H., and Meeus, J. 1983. *Canon of Solar Eclipses, –2003 to +2526*. (Vienna: Astronomisches Büro). (Review by D.W. Dunham: *Archaeoastronomy* **7**, 127–131.)
Muller, P.M., and Stephenson, F.R. 1975. In *Growth Rhythms and History of the Earth's Rotation*. G.D. Rosenberg and S.K. Runcorn, eds. (London: Wiley).
Müller, R. 1970. *Der Himmel über dem Menschen der Steinzeit, Astronomie und Mathematik in den Bauten der Megalithkultur*. (Berlin, Heidelberg, New York: Springer Verlag).
Müller, R. 1972. *Sonne, Mond und Sterne über der Inka*. (Berlin, Heidelberg, New York: Springer-Verlag).
Mulloy, W. 1961. "The Ceremonial Center of Vinapu," in T. Heyerdahl and E.N. Ferdon, Jr., eds., *I. Archaeology of Easter Island*, 93–190.
Mulloy, W. 1975. "A Solstice Oriented Ahu on Easter Island," *Archaeology and Physical Anthropology in Oceania* **10**, 1.
Mulloy, W., and Figueroa G., H.G. 1978. "The A Kivi—Vai Teka Complex and its Relationship to Easter Island Architectural Prehistory," *Asian and Pacific Archaeology Series*, No. 8. (Honolulu: Social Science Research Institute, University 08 Hawaii at Manoa).
Munitz, M.K. 1957. *Theories of the Universe*. (New York: The Free Press).
Munn, H. 1984. "Opossum in Mesoamerican mythology," *Journal of Latin American Lore* **10**(1), 23–61 (Los Angeles, CA).

Murie, J.R. 1981. *Ceremonies of the Pawnee*, Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, No. 27. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press).

Murie, J.R., and Parks, D.R., eds. 1981. *Ceremonies of the Pawnee (part I: the Skiri; Part II: The South Badlands)*. *Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology*, No. 27. (Review by V.D. Chamberlain: *Archaeoastronomy* **5**(3), 36, 1983).

Murra, J.V. 1975a. "La función del tejido en varios contextos sociales y politicos," in Murra, ed., 145–170.

Murra, J.V., ed. 1975b. *Formaciones economicas y politicas del mundo andino*. (Lima, Peru: Institute de Estudios Peruanos).

Murray, W.B. 1982. "Calendrical Petroglyphs of Northern Mexico," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1982, 195–204.

Murray, W.B. 1986. "Numerical Representations in North American Rock Art," in Closs, ed., 1986, 45–70.

Murray, W.B. 1989. "A Re-Examination of the Winnebago Calendar Stick," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 323–330.

Murray, W.B. 1993. "Rock Art and Archaeoastronomy," *Rock Art Research* **11**, 136–137.

Murschel, A. 1995. "The Structure and Function of Ptolemy's Physical Hypotheses of Planetary Motion," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **26**, 33–61.

Myatt, L. 1988. "The Stone Rows of Northern Scotland," in C. Ruggles, ed., 1988, 277–318.

Nabokov, P., and Easton, R. 1989. *Native American Architecture*. (Oxford: Oxford University Press). 431 pp.

Nafilyan, G. 1969. *Angkor Vat, Description Graphique du Temple*. (Paris: École Française d'Extrême-Orient).

Nahm, W. 1988b. "A Megalithic Winter Solstice Alignment at Dorrery, Caithness," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **19**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (12), S63–S68.

Nahm, W. 1994. "Maya Warfare and the Venus Year," *Mexicon* **16**(1), 6–10.

Nakayama, S. 1966. "Characteristics of Chinese Astrology," *Isis* **57**, 442–454; in Sivin, N., 1977, 94–106.

Nakayama, S. 1969. *A History of Japanese Astronomy: Chinese Background and Western Impact*. (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press). Harvard-Yenching Institute, Monograph Series, Vol. 18.

Nallino, C.A. 1899–1907. *Al-Battani sive Albatenii Opus Astronomicum*. Publ. del Reale Osservatorio de Brera, Milan. **I**., Latin translation and commentary; **II**, tables with commentary; **III**, Arabic text.

Nash, R. 1940. "Hieroglyphs in the Sky," *The Sky* [**5**(December), 8. [Egypt.]

Nasr, S.H. 1968. *Science and Civilization in Islam*. (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press).

Nasr, S.H. 1976. *Islamic Science: An Illustrated Study*. (Westerham, London: World of Islam Festival Publ. Co.). (Review by D.A. King: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **9**, 212, 1978).

Needham, J. 1956. *Science and Civilisation in China*. 2. (Cambridge: University Press).

Needham, J. 1959. *Science and Civilisation in China*. 3. *Mathematics and the Science of the Heavens and the Earth*. (Cambridge: University Press).

Needham, J. 1962. *Science and Civilisation in China*. 4. Physics and Physical Technology. (Cambridge: University Press).

Needham, J. 1974. "Astronomy in Ancient and Medieval China," in R.R. Hodson, ed., *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society A* **276**, 67–82.

Needham, J. 1975. "The Cosmology of Early China," in *Ancient Cosmologies*, in C. Blacker and M. Loewe, eds. (London: George Allen and Unwin), 87–109.

Needham, J. 1981a. *The Shorter Science & Civilisation in China: **2**: An Abridgement of Joseph Needham's Original Text*. [Abridgement of Vol. III and a section of Vol. IV, Part 1, of the Major Series] C.A. Ronan, ed. (Cambridge: University Press).

Needham, J. 1981b. *Science in Traditional China*. (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press; Hong Kong: The Chinese University Press).

Needham, J., and Ho Ping Yü (Ho Peng Yoke). 1959. "Ancient Chinese Observations of Solar Haloes and Parhelia," *Weather* **14**, 124–134.

Needham, J., Wang Ling, and Price, D.J. de S. 1960. *Heavenly Clockwork; The Great Astronomical Clocks of Mediaeval China*. (Cambridge: University Press).

Needham, J., and Ronan, *see* Needham 1981a.

Ness, L.I. 1995. "Astrology and Ancient Judaism," *Ancient World* **26**, 126–131.

Nestle, B. 1858/1953. *Novum Testamentum Graece*. (Stuttgart: Privileg. Württ. Bibelanstatt).

Neuenswander, H. 1981. "Vestiges of Early Maya Time Concepts in Contemporary Maya (Cubulco Achi) Community: Implications for Community," *Estudios de Cultura Maya* **13**, 125–163.

Neugebauer, O. 1938. "Die Bedeutungslosigkeit der 'Sothisperiode' für die älteste ägyptische Chronologie," *Acta Orientalia* **17**, 169–195. Reprinted in O. Neugebauer, 1983, 169–195.

Neugebauer, O. 1939. *Isis* **30**, 140.

Neugebauer, O. 1941. "Some Fundamental Concepts in Ancient Astronomy," in *Studies in the History of Science*. (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press). (Reprinted in O. Neugebauer, 1983a, 5–21).

Neugebauer, O. 1942. "The Origin of the Egyptian Calendar," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* **1**, 396–403. (Reprinted in O. Neugebauer, 1983a, 196–203).

Neugebauer, O. 1946. "The 'Metonic Cycle' in Babylonian Astronomy," in *Studies and Essays in the History of Science and Learning Offered in Homage to George Sarton*. M.F. Ashley Montagu, ed. (New York: Henry Schuman), ch. XXI.

Neugebauer, O. 1948a. "The Astronomical Origin of the Theory of Conic Sections," *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* **92**, 136–138. (Reprinted in O. Neugebauer, 1983a, 295–297.)

Neugebauer, O. 1948b. "Solstices and Equinoxes in Babylonian Astronomy during the Seleucid Period," *Journal of Cuneiform Studies* **2**, 209–222.

Neugebauer, O. 1948c. "Mathematical Methods in Ancient Astronomy." *Bulletin of the American Mathematical Society* **54**, 1013–1014. Reprinted in O. Neugebauer, 1983, 99–127.

Neugebauer, O. 1949. "The Early History of the Astrolabe. Studies in Ancient Astronomy IX," *Isis* **40**(3), 240–256. (Reprinted in O. Neugebauer, 1983, 278–294).

Neugebauer, O. 1949. "The Astronomy of Maimonides and its Sources," *Hebrew Union College Annual* **22**, 322–363. (Reprinted in O. Neugebauer, 1983, 381–423).

Neugebauer, O. 1950. "The Alleged Babylonian Discovery of the Precession of the Equinoxes," *Journal of the American Oriental Society* **70**(1), 1–8. (Reprinted in O. Neugebauer, 1983, 247–254.)

Neugebauer, O. 1952a. "Tamil Astronomy: A Study in the History of Astronomy in India," *Osiris* **10**, 252–276. (Reprinted in O. Neugebauer, 1983, 434–458).

Neugebauer, O. 1952b. "Hindu Astronomy at Newminster in 1428," *Annals of Science* **8**(3), 221–228. (Reprinted in O. Neugebauer, 1983, 425–432).

Neugebauer, O. 1953. "On the Hippopede of Eudoxus," *Scripta Mathematica* **19**(4), 225–229. (Reprinted in O. Neugebauer, 1983, 225–309).

Neugebauer, O. 1955/1983. *Astronomical Cuneiform Texts. Babylonian Ephemerides of the Seleucid Period for the Motion of the Sun, the Moon, and the Planets.* 3 vols. 1955 ed. (London: Lund Humphries). 1983 ed. (New York: Springer-Verlag).

Neugebauer, O. 1956. "Notes on Hipparchus," in *The Aegean and the Near East. Studies Presented to Hetty Goldman*. (Locust Valley, NJ: J.J. Augustin). 292–296. (Reprinted in O. Neugebauer, 1983, 320–296).

Neugebauer, O. 1959. "The Equivalence of Eccentric and Epicyclic Motion According to Apollonius," *Scripta Mathematica* **24**, 5–21. (Reprinted in O. Neugebauer, 1983, 335–351.)

Neugebauer, O. 1960. *Egyptian Astronomical Texts. I. The Early Decans*. (Providence: Brown University Press).

Neugebauer, O. 1962. "The Astronomical Tables of Al-Khwarizmi," English tr. from the Latin by Adelard of Bath.

Neugebauer, O. 1964a. *Egyptian Astronomical Texts. II. The Ramesside Star Clocks*. (Providence: Brown University Press).

Neugebauer, O. 1964b. "Notes on Ethiopic Astronomy," *Orientalia* **33**, 49–71.

Neugebauer, O. 1967. "Problems and Methods in Babylonian Mathematical Astronomy: Henry Norris Russell Lecture, 1967," *Astronomical Journal* **72**, 964–972. (Reprinted in O. Neugebauer, 1983, 255–263.)

Neugebauer, O. 1957/1969. *The Exact Sciences in Antiquity*. (New York: Dover). (Orig. ed. pub. by Brown University, 1957.)

Neugebauer, O. 1972. "On the Allegedly Heliocentric Theory of Venus by Heraclides Ponticus," *American Journal of Philology* **93**(4), 600–601. (Reprinted in O. Neugebauer, 1983, 370–371.)

Neugebauer, O. 1975. *A History of Ancient Mathematical Astronomy*. 3 vols. (New York: Springer).

Neugebauer, O. 1979. *Ethiopic Astronomy and Computus*. (Vienna: Oesterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Phil. Hist. K1, S.B. **347**).

Neugebauer, O. 1980. "On the Orientation of the Pyramids," *Centaurus* **24**, 1–3. (Reprinted in O. Neugebauer, 1983, 211–213.)

Neugebauer, O. 1983. *Astronomy and History. Selected Essays*. (New York: Springer-Verlag).

Neugebauer, O. 1988. "A Babylonian Lunar Ephemeris from Roman Egypt," in E. Leichty, M. del. Ellis, and P. Gerardi, eds., 1988, 301–304.

Neugebauer, O. 1989. "From Assyriology to Renaissance Art," *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* **133**, 391–403.

Neugebauer, O., and van Hoesen, H.B. 1959. "Greek Horoscopes," *Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society* **48**. (Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society).

Neugebauer, O., and Parker, R.A. 1969. *Egyptian Astronomical Texts. III. Decans, Planets, Constellations, and Zodiacs*. (Providence: Brown University Press). (Review by O. Gingerich: *J. Hist. Astron.* **3**, 217).

Neugebauer, O., and Sachs, A. 1969a. "Some Atypical Cuneiform Texts. I," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **2**(1), 183–218.

Neugebauer, O., and Sachs, A. 1969b. "Some Atypical Cuneiform Texts. II," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **2**(2), 92–113.

Neugebauer, P.V. 1912–1925. *Tafeln zur astronomischen Chronologie zun Gebrauch für Historiker, Philologen und Astronomen* 3 vols. (Leipzig: Hinrichs'sche Buchhandlung).

Neugebauer, P.V. 1931a. "Zur Berechnung der Mondfinsternisse," *Astronomische Nachrichten* **243**, 245–248.

Neugebauer, P.V. 1931b. "Zur Berechnung der Sonnenfinsternisse," *Astronomische Nachrichten* **243**, 249–256.

Neugebauer, P.V., and Hiller, R. 1931. "Spezieller Kanon der Sonnenfinsternisse für Vorderasien und Ägypten für die Zeit 900 v. Chr. bis 4200 v. Chr," *Astronomische Abhandlungen Ergänzungshefte zu den Astronomischen Nachrichten* **8**, (4).

Neugebauer, P.V., and Weidner, E.F. 1915. "Ein astronomischer Beobachtungstext aus dem 37. Jahre Nebukadnezars II. (~567/66)," *Berichtet über die Verhandlungen der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig, Philologie-Historie Klasse*, Bd. 67, Heft 2, 29–89.

Nevalainen, J. 1996. "The Accuracy of the Ecliptic Longitude in Ptolemy's Mercury Model," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **27**, 147–160.

Newall, R.S. 1953/1959/1981. *Stonehenge, Wiltshire. Department of the Environment Official Handbook*. (London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office).

Newhall, X.X., Standish, E.M., Jr., and Williams, J.G. 1983. "DE 102: A Numerically Integrated Ephemeris of the Moon and Planets Spanning Forty-four Centuries," *Astronomy and Astrophysics* **125**, 150–167.

Newham, C.A. 1964. *The Enigma of Stonehenge and Its Astronomical and Geometrical Significance*. Monograph.

Newham, C.A. 1972. *The Astronomical Significance of Stonehenge*. (Gwent, Wales: Moon Publishers).

Newman, E.B., Mark, R.K., and Vivian, R.G. 1982. "Anasazi Solar Marker: the Use of a Natural Rockfall," *Science* **217**, 1036–1038.

Newton, I. 1687. *Philosophiae Naturalis Principia Mathematica*, 3 vols, (London: Royal Society). A. Motte, tr., revised, 1934 (London and Berkeley: University of California Press).

Newton, R.R. 1970. *Ancient Astronomical Observations and the Accelerations of the Earth and Moon*. (Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press). 309 pp. (Review by F.R. Stephenson: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **8**, 63, 1977).

Newton, R.R. 1972. *Medieval Chronicles and the Rotation of the Earth*. (Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press).

Newton, R.R. 1974a. "Two Uses of Ancient Astronomy," in R.R. Hudson, ed., 1974, 99–116.

Newton, R.R. 1974b. "Introduction to Some Basic Astronomical Concepts," in R.R. Hodson, ed., 1974, 99.

Newton, R.R. 1974c. "The Authenticity of Ptolemy's Eclipse and Star Data," *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **15**, 107–121.

Newton, R.R. 1976. *Ancient Planetary Observations and the Validity of Ephemeris Time*. (Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press).

Newton, R.R. 1977. *The Crime of Claudius Ptolemy*. (Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press). (Reviews by O. Gingerich, 1981; C. Wilson: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **15**, 37–47, 1984.)

Newton, R.R. 1979. *The Moon's Acceleration and Its Physical Origins*. (Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press).

Newton, R.R. 1984. *The Moon's Acceleration and Its Physical Origins: As Deduced from General Lunar Observations*, Vol. 2. (Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins University Press).

Newton, R.R., and Jenkins, R.E. 1972. "Possible Use of Stonehenge," *Nature* **239**, 511.

Ng, M.S. 1987. Chinese Archaeology class notes. (Calgary: The University of Calgary Department of Archaeology).

Nha, I.-S. 1981. "Determination of the Orientation of Chomsongdae Square Foundation Stone and the Use of Chomsongdae as an Astronomical Observatory," *Korean Science History Journal* **3**(1), 76–79. (Korean with English abstract.)

Nicholson, I. 1959. *Firefly in the Night*. (Grove Press.)

Nicolson, M.H. 1960/1962. *The Breaking of the Circle: Studies in the Effect of the "New Science" on Seventeenth-Century Poetry*. (New York: Columbia University Press).

Nilsson, M.P. 1920. *Primitive Time Reckoning. Skrifter Utgivna av Humanistiska Vetenskapssamfundet I Lund*. (Lund: Gleerup).

Nishiyama, M. 1994. "Myanmar Constellations on Old Myanmar Sky Chart." (English ms.)

Nivison, D.S. 1977. "The Origin of the Chinese Lunar Lodge System," in A.F. Aveni, ed. 203–218.

Nivison, D.S. 1983. "The Dates of Western Chou," *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* **43**, 481–580.

Nivison, D.S. 1989. "The Origin of the Chinese Lunar Lodge System," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 203–218.

Noble, J.V., and de Solla Price, D.J. 1968. "The Water Clock in the Tower of the Winds," *American Journal of Archaeology* **72**, 344–355; plates pp. 111–118.

Noels, A. 1997. "Mégalithes et Astronomie," *Acad. royale de Belgique. Classe des Sciences*. Bulletin 6. sér., t. 8, No. 7/12, 237–240.

Nordenskiold, E. 1925/1979. *The Secret of the Peruvian Quipus: Calculations with Years and Months in the Peruvian Quipus*. (New York: AMS Press).

Norlander-Unsgaard, S. 1987. "On time-reckoning in old Saami culture," in *Symposium on Saami Religion*. Ahlbäck, T. ed. (Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell International), 81–93.

Norris, R.P. 1983. "A Stone Calendrical Indicator on Dartmoor?" *Devon Archaeological Society Proceedings* **41**, 123–125.

Norris, R.P. 1988. "Megalithic Observatories in Britain: Real or Imagined," in C. Ruggles, ed., 1988, 262–276.

Norris, R.P., Appleton, P.N., and Few, R.W. 1982. "A Survey of the Barbrook Stone Circles and their Claimed Astronomical Alignments," in D.C. Heggie, ed., 1982, 171–181.

Norrish, D. 1978. "Woodhenge—Work of a Genius," *Cahokian* (Feb.).

North, J.D. 1988. *Chaucer's Universe*. (Oxford: Oxford University Press). [Reviewed by Eckhardt, C.D., *1991 Speculum* 66, 928–930.]

North, J.D. 1990. *The Measure of the Universe: A History of Modern Cosmology.* (New York).

North, J. 1996. *Stonehenge, Neolithic Man and the Cosmos*. (New York: Harper-Collins).

Norton, A.P. 1919/1978. *A Star Atlas and Reference Handbook*. (London: Gall and Inglis). Many editions! 17th ed., 1978. (Reprinted by Longman Group UK Ltd., 1986). (Essex: Longman Scientific & Technical; New York: John Wiley & Sons).

Nowotny, K. 1961. *Tlacuilolli. Die mexicanischen Bilderhandschriften*. (Berlin: Gebr. Mann). (Nonastronomical interpretation of Mesoamerican calendar elements.)

Nuñes, P. 1537. *Tratado da Sphera*. (Lisboa: Germano Galharde). Reproduction, Massachusetts Historical Society, No. 121, 1920.

Nuttall, Z. 1902/1975. *The Codex Nuttall*. Original ed., 1902, (Cambridge, MA: Peabody Museum, Harvard University); 3rd ed., 1975, (New York: Dover). See also F. Anders, M. Jansen, and G.A. Pérez, 1992.

Nuttall, Z. 1904. "The Periodical Adjustments of the Ancient Mexican Calendar," *American Anthropologist* **6**(4), 486–500.

Nuttall, Z. 1906. "The Astronomical Methods of the Ancient Mexicans," in *Anthropological Papers Written in Honor of Franz Boas*. B. Laufer, ed. (New York: Steckert & Company), 290–298.

Obrist, B. 1993. "Cosmology and Alchemy in an Illustrated 13th Century Alchemical Tract: Constantine of Pisa, 'The Book of the Secrets of Alchemy'," *Microlugus* 1, *I discorsi dei corpi* [Discourses of the Body] (Paris: Brepols), 115–160.

Ochoa, L., and Lee, Jr., T.A., eds. 1983. Antropología e historía de los mihe-zoques y mayas: homenaje a Frans Blom. Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Instituto de Investigaciones Filologicas, Centro de Estudios Mayas. (Provo, UT: Brigham Young University).

O'Connell, D.J.K. 1958. *The Green Flash and Other Low Sun Phenomena*. (Amsterdam: North-Holland).

O'Grady, G.N., Voegelin, C.F., and Voegelin, F.M. 1966. "Languages of the World: Indo-Pacific Fascicle 6," *Anthropological Linguistics* **8**(2), 1–197.

Okasha, E. 1985. "A Sundial from Stow, Lincolnshire," *Journal of the Society for Medieval Archaeology* **29**, 146–147.

O'Kelly, C. 1973/1978. Passage-grave Art in the Boyne Valley. (C. O'Kelly, publ.).

O'Kelly, C. 1978b. *Illustrated Guide to Newgrange and the Boyne Monuments*. (C. O'Kelly publ.).

O'Kelly, M.J. 1982. *Newgrange: Archaeology, Art and Legend.* (London: Thames & Hudson). 240 pp.

O'Kelly, M.J., and O'Kelly, C. 1988. *Newgrange: Archaeology, Art and Legend (New Aspects of Antiquity)*. (London: Thames & Hudson).

O'Kelly, M.J. 1989. *Early Ireland: An Introduction to Irish Prehistory.* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.)

Oliver, D.L. 1988–1989. *Oceania: The Native Cultures of Australia and the Pacific Islands.* (Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press), 2 vols.

Olmstead, G. 1988. "The Use of Ordinal Numbers on the Gaulish Coligny Calendar," *Journal of Indo-European Studies* **16**, 267–339.

Olson, D.W., and White, B.D. 1997. "A Planetary Grouping in Maya Times," *Sky and Telescope* **96**(8), 63–64.

O'Neil, W.M. 1975. *Time and the Calendars*. (Manchester: University Press). (Review by O. Gingerich: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **9**, 221, 1978).

O'Neil, W.M. 1986. *Early Astronomy from Babylonia to Copernicus*. (Sydney: Sydney University Press).

Öpik, E.J. 1977. "The Moon's Surface," *Annual Review of Astronomy and Astrophysics* **7**, 473–526.

Oppenheim, A.L. 1969. "Celestial Observation and Celestial Divination in the Last Assyrian Empire," *Centaurus* **14**, 97–135.

Oppenheim, A.L. 1974. "A Babylonian Diviner's Manual," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* **33**, 197–220.

Oppenheim, A.L. 1977. *Ancient Mesopotamia: Portrait of a Dead Civilization* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press).

Opperman, R.G. 1979. "Research at Casa Grande," *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(3), 12–13.

Opperman, R.G. 1980. "Astronomical Implications of the Architecture at Casa Grande," *Katunob*, *Occasional Publications on Mesoamerican Anthropology*, No. 14.

von Oppolzer, T.R. 1881. *Syzygientafel für den Mond. Astronomisches Gesellschaft.* (See Schoch 1928a.)

von Oppolzer, T.R. 1887/1962. *Kanon der Finsternisse*. English ed. Tr. by O. Gingerich: *Canon of Eclipses*. 1962 (New York: Dover, 1962).

O'Rahilly, T.F. 1946/1957/1964/1971/1976/1984. *Early Irish History and Mythology.* (Dublin).

Oresme. 1377. see A.D. Menut and A.J. Denomy, eds., 1941/1942/1943.

Origen. See Chadwick 1953/1965.

Ó Ríordáin, S.P. 1979. *Antiquities of the Irish Countryside*, 5th edition, revised by R. de Valera. (London and New York: Methuen).

Oriti, R.A. 1975. "The Star of Bethlehem," *Griffith Observer* **39**(12), 9.

Ortiz García, E. "La astronomía como fuente: el universo mesoamericano," *Anales del Museo de América* (Madrid) **5**, 17–42.

Otto, R. 1958. *The Idea of the Holy*, tr. J.W. Harvey, 3rd ed. (New York: Oxford University Press).

Ovenden, M.W. 1966. "The Origin of Constellations," *The Philosophical Journal* **3**, 1–18.

Ovenden, M.W., and Rodger, D. 1978. "Megaliths and Medicine Wheels," in M. Wilson, *et al.*, eds. 1978: *Megaliths to Medicine Wheels: Boulder Structures in Archaeology (Proceedings, Eleventh Chacmool Conference, University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta)*, 371–386.

Owen, N.K. 1975. "The Use of Eclipse Data to Determine the Maya Correlation Number," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 237–246.

Oyuela-Caycedo, A. 1986. "De los Tairona a los Kogis: Una Interpretación del Cambio Cultural," *Boletin, Museo del Oro*. **17**, 32–43. (Bogotá, Colombia: Museo del Oro).

Pachner, N. 1998. "Zur Erfassung der Sichtbarkeitsperioden ekliptikferner Gestirne," in *Ägypten und Levante, internationale Zeitschrift für ägyptische Archäologie und deren Nachbargebiete* **8**, 125–136. [Egypt.]

Palmer, W.R. 1978. *Why the North Star Stands Still and Other Indian Legends*. (Springdale, UT: Zion Natural History Association). [Paiute Indian.]

Pan Ku (32–92 A.D.) *History of the Former Han. Treatise on Five Elements Phenomena*.

Pan Nai 1975. "Nanjing's Two Ancient Instruments for Astronomical Observation: the Ming Armillary Sphere and the Simplified Instrument" (*Ming zhi hunyi he jianyi*), *Wenwu* **7**, 84–89.

Pan Nai 1979. "A Study of Ancient Determinants and Dates thereof for China's 28 Lunar Lodges" (*Wo guo zaoqi de ershiba xiu guance ji qi shidai kao*), *Zhongua wenshi luncong* **3**, 137–182.

Panchenko, D. 1994. "Thales's Prediction of a Solar Eclipse," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **25**, 275–288.

Pang, K.D. 1987. "Extraordinary Floods in Early Chinese History and Their Absolute Dates," *Journal of Hydrology* **96**, 139–155.

Pang, K.D. 1991. "The Legacies of Eruption," *The Sciences*, (New York: N.Y. Academy of Sciences), Jan./Feb., 30–35.

Pang, K.D., and Bangert, J. 1993. " 'The Holy Grail' of Chinese Astronomy: The Sun-Moon-Five-Planet Conjunction in Yingshi (Pegasus)

on March 5, 1953 B.C," *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society* **25**, 922.

Pang, K.D., Yau, K.C., and Chou, H.-H. 1986. "The Bamboo Annals Passage 'The Day Dawned Twice': A Record of the Sunrise Eclipse of April 21, 899 B.C.," *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society* **18**, 1044.

Pang, K.D., Yau, K.C., and Chou, H.-H. 1995. "The Earth's Palaeorotation, Postglacial Rebound, and Lower Mantle Viscosity from Analysis of Ancient Chinese Eclipse Records," *Pure and Applied Geophysics* **145**, 459–485.

Pang, K.D., Yau, K.C., and Chou, H.-H. 1998. "Postglacial Rebound and other Influences on the Earth's Secular Rotation Rate, from Analysis of Ancient Eclipse Records," in P. Wu, ed. 459–488.

Pang, K.D., Yau, K., Chou, H.-H., and Wolff, R. 1988. "Computer Analysis of Some Ancient Chinese Sunrise Eclipse Records to Determine the Earth's Rotation Rate," *Vistas in Astronomy* **31**, 833–847.

Pang, P. 1978. "A Preliminary Investigation of the Fire Calendar" (*"Huo li" chu tan*), *Shehui kexue zhanxian* **4**, 131–137.

Pankenier, D.W. 1982. "Early Chinese Positional Astronomy," *Archaeoastronomy* **5**(3), 10–20.

Pankenier, D.W. 1983. "Astronomical Dates in Shang and Western Zhou," *Early China* **7**, 2–37.

Pankenier, D.W. 1983–1985. "Mozi and the dates of the Xia, Shang, and Zhou," *Early China* **9–10**, 175–183.

Pankenier, D.W. 1992. "Bamboo Annals Revisited: Problems of Method in Using the Chronicle as a Source for the Chronology of Early Zhou," [pt. 1: Bulletin, School of Oriental and African Studies, London 55, 2, 272–297. pt. 2: The Congruent Mandate Chronology in Yi Zhou Shu, 55, 3, 498–510.

Pankenier, D.W. 1995. "The cosmo-political background of Heaven's mandate," *Early China* **20**, 121–176.

Pankenier, D.W. 1997. "The Mandate of Heaven," *Archaeology* (March–April issue), 26–33.

Pannekoek, A. 1951. "The Origin of Astronomy," *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society* **111**, 347–356.

Pannekoek, A. 1961/1989. *A History of Astronomy*. (London: George Allen and Unwin Ltd.; New York: Dover). Originally published in 1951 as *De groei van ons wereldbeeld*. (Amsterdam: Wereld Bibliotheek).

Papathanassiou, M. 1991. "On the Astronomical Explanation of Phanes's Relief at Modena," **16**, *Journal of the History of Astronomy* **22**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl., S1–S13.

Papathanassiou, M., Hoskin, M., and Papadopoulou, H. 1992. "Orientations of Tombs in the Late-Minoan Cemetery at Armenoi, Crete," *Journal of the History of Astronomy* **23**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (17), S43–S55.

Pareti, L., Brezzi, P., and Petech, L. 1965. "The Ancient World." in *The History of Mankind: Cultural and Scientific Development*, Vol. II. (New York: Harper and Row).

Paris, P. 1941. "Les bateaux des bas-relief khmer." *Bulletin*, *École* Française d'Extrême-Orient **41**, 323.

Park, R. 1995. "The Raising of the djed," *Discussions in Egyptology*, No. 32, 75–84.

Parker, C.N. 1978. "Solar Physics in Broad Perspective," in J.A. Eddy, ed. *The New Solar Physics*. (Boulder, CO: Westview Press). 1–33.

Parker, R.A. 1950. *The Calendars of Ancient Egypt*. Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilization, No. 26. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press).

Parker, R.A. 1974. "Ancient Egyptian Astronomy," in R.R. Hodson, ed. *Transactions of the Royal Society, A* **276**, 51.

Parker, R.A., and Neugebauer, O. 1960. *Egyptian Astronomical Texts.* (Providence: Brown University Press).

Parkman, E.B. 1988. "The Hupa Calendar Stones at Takimitiding and Medilding, North-Western Calendar," *Rock Art Research* **5**, 72–74.

Parpola, A. 1975/1976. "Sanskrit *Kala* 'Time', Dravidian *Kal* 'leg', and the mythical cow of the Four Yugas," *Indologica Taurinensia* **3–4**, 361–378.

Parpola, A. 1994. *Deciphering the Indus Script*. (Cambridge: University Press).

Parrot, A. 1946/1953. Archeologie Mesopotamienne (2 volumes). Technique et Problemes (Paris: Albin/Michel/Laffont/Tchou Sciences d'Aujourd).

Parrot, A. 1961. *The Arts of Assyria*. (New York: Golden Press).

Parsons, E.C., ed. 1936. *Hopi Journal of Alexander M. Stephen*. (New York: Columbia University Press).

Parsons, E.C. 1939. *Pueblo Indian Religion*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press).

Patrick, J.D. 1974a. "Investigation into the Astronomical and Geometric Characteristics of the Passage-Grave Cemeteries at the Boyne Valley, Carrowkeel and Loughcrew." M.Sc. Thesis. (Dublin: University of Dublin).

Patrick, J.D. 1974b. "Midwinter Sunrise at Newgrange," *Nature* **249**, 517–519.

Patrick, J.D. 1979. "A Reassessment of the Lunar Observatory Hypothesis for the Kilmartin Stones," *Journal for the History of Astronomy*, **10**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl., (1), S78–S85.

Patrick, J.D. 1981. "A Reassessment of the Solsticial Observatories at Kintraw and Ballochroy," in C.L.N Ruggles, and A.W.R. Whittle, eds. *Astronomy and Society in Britain During the Period 4000–1500 B.C.*, *British Archaeological Reports*, No. 88, 211.

Patrick, J.D., and Freeman, P. 1988. "A Cluster Analysis of Astronomical Orientations," in C. Ruggles, ed., 1988, 251–261.

Patrick, J.D., and Wallace, C.S. 1982. "Stone Circle Geometries: An Information Theory Approach," in D.C. Heggie, ed., 1982, 231–264.

Patrinacos, N.D. 1992. *A Dictionary of Greek Orthodoxy*. (Pleasantville, N.Y.: Hellenic Heritage Publications).

Paul, G. 1979. "The Astronomical Dating of a Northeast African Stone Configuration," *Observatory* **99**, 206.

Pavlov, A.P. 1961. "On the Resolving Power of the Eye," *Bulletin VAGO* **29**, 39–49.

Payne Gaposchkin, C., and Haramundanis, K. 1954/1970. *Introduction to Astronomy* (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall International, Inc.)

Pedersen, O. 1974. *A Survey of the Almagest*. (Odense, Denmark: University Press). 454pp.

Pedersen, O. 1982. "The Present Position of Archaeoastronomy" in D.C. Heggie, ed., 1982, 265.

Pedley, J.G. 1993. *Greek Art and Archaeology*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall International, Inc.). 2nd ed., 1998; 3rd ed., 2002. (London: Laurence King).

Peet, S.D. 1894. "The Great Cahokia Mound," *American Antiquarian* **13**, 3.

Pelliot, P. 1951. *Mémoires sur les coutumes du Cambodge de Tcheou Ta-Kouah.* (Paris: Librairie d'Amérique et d'Orient, Adrien-Maissonneuve). [reprinted 1994, Paris: A. Maissonneuve-Jean Maissonneuve].

Penrose, F.C. 1892. "A Preliminary Statement of an Investigation of the dates of some Greek temples as derived from Their Orientation," *Nature* **45**(1165), 395–397.

Penrose, F.C. 1893. "The Orientation of Greek Temples," *Nature* **48**(1228), 41–43.

Percival, H.R., ed. 1899. *The Seven Ecumenical Councils of the Undivided Church: Their Canons and Dogmatic Decrees*. (Grand Rapids: Wm.B. Eerdmans). *Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers of the Christian Church*. **XIV**, Ser. 2.

Pérez Jiménez, A., ed. 1994. *Astronomía y astrología, de los Orígenes al Renacimiento*. (Madrid: Ediciones Clásicas).

Pernter, J.M., and Exner, F.M. 1922. *Meteorologische Optik.* (Vienna & Leipzig: Braumüller).

Pero, A. 1989. "I designi di Nazca," *Astronomia* **11**, 34–38.

Perry, J.W. 1966. *Lord of the Four Quarters*. (New York: MacMillan).

Pesch, R., and Pesch, P. 1977. "The Last Sirius Inquiry," *Griffith Observer* **41**(12), 15; *Observatory* **97**, 26.

Peschard, A.F. 1989. "Cosmic Ideograms on Petroglyphs on the Mesoamerican Cultures of 'El Zape' Region in Durango, Mexico," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 300–307.

Petersen, V.M. 1969. "The Three Lunar Models of Ptolemy," *Centaurus* **xiv**, 142–171.

Peterson, C.W., and Chiu, B.C. 1987. "On the Astronomical Origin of the Offset Street Grid at Teotihuacon," *Journal for the History of Astronomy*,**18**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (11), S13–S18.

Petri, W. 1967. "Tibetan Astronomy," *Vistas in Astronomy* **9**, 159–164.

Petrie, G. 1861. "Notice of the opening of a tumulus in the parish of Stenness on the mainland of Orkney," *Archaeological Journal* **18**, 353–358.

Petrie, W.M.F. 1883. *The Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh*. (London: Field and Tuer).

Petrie, W.M.F. 1940. *Wisdom of the Egyptians*. Publications of the Egyptian Research Account **63** (British School of Archaeology in Egypt and London). (London: B. Quaritch, Ltd.).

Phillips, T.E.R., and Steavenson, W.H. 1923. *Splendour of the Heavens*. 2 vols. (London: Hutchinson; New York: Robert M. McBride & Co.).

Piazzi, G. 1803. Præcipuarum stellarum inerratium positiones mediæ ineunte secolo XIX ex observationibus habitis in specula Panormitana at 1793 ad 1802 (Palermo: Reale Stamperia).

Piazzi, G., and Fodera Serio, G. 1990. *Sulle Vicende dell'Astronomia in Sicilia.* (Palermo: Sellevio).

Pickering, E.C. 1908. "Harvard Revised Photometry," *Annals of the Harvard College Observatory* **50**.

Pigafetta, A. 1523/1524. "Magellan's Voyage: A Narrative Account of the First Circumnavigation." Trl. and ed. by R.A. Skelton. (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1969).

Piini, E.W. 1980a. *America's Stonehenge*. (Redwood City: Sarsen Press).

Piini, E.W. 1980b. "The Stonehenge Replica at Maryhill," *Griffith Observer* **44**(5), 2.

Piini, E.W. 1986. "Ulugh Beg's Forgotten Observatory," *Sky and Telescope* **71**(6), 542–544.

Piini, E.W. 1999. "The Jai Singh Observatories: Astronomical Puzzles in Stone," *Griffith Observer* **63**(3), 2–17.

Pinches, T.G., and Strassmeier, J.N. 1955. *Late Babylonian Astronomical and Related Texts*. Brown University Studies, No. 18.

Pingree, D. 1963a. "Astronomy and Astrology in India and Iran," *Isis* **54**, 229–246.

Pingree, D. 1963b. "Indian Iconography of the Decans and Horās," *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* **26**, 223–254.

Pingree, D. 1964/1965. "Representation of the Planets in Indian Astrology," *Indo-Iranian Journal* **8**, 249–267.

Pingree, D. 1968. *The Thousands of Abu Ma'shar*. (London: Warburg Institute, University of London). Studies of the Warburg Institute, Vol. 30.

Pingree, D. 1970–1981. *Census of the Exact Sciences in San'skrit* (Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, Series A, **1–4**)

Pingree, D. 1976. [Same, Series A, **3**].

Pingree, D. 1978. "History of Mathematical Astronomy in India," in *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* 15 (New York: Scribner). 533–633.

Pingree, D. 1981. *Jyotihsastra: Astral and Mathematical Literature*. (Wiesbaden: O. Harrassowitz).

Pingree, D., ed. 1986. *Picatrix: The Latin Version of the Ghayat al-hakim*. (London: Warburg Institute, University of London), 326 pp. (Review by B. Vickers: *Isis* **81**, 103–104, 1990).

Pingree, D. 1987a. "Astrolāb," in E. Yarshater, ed.: *Encyclopedia Iranica*. Vol. **2**. (New York: Routledge & Kegan Paul), 853–857.

Pingree, D. 1987b. "Astrology and Astronomy in Iran," in *Encyclopedia Iranica*. Vol. **2**. E. Yarshater, ed. (New York: Routledge & Kegan Paul), 858–871.

Pingree, D. 1996. "Bīja-Corrections in Indian Astronomy," *Journal for the History of Astronomy*, **27**, Pt. 2, 161–172.

Pingree, D., and Walker, C.B.F. 1988. "A Babylonian Star Catalogue: BM 78161," in E. Leichty, M. de J. Ellis, and P. Gerardi, 1988, 313–322.

Pitsch, H. 1985. "Pyramiden und Sonnenbahn," in *Die Welt des Orients; wissenschaftliche Beiträge zur Kunde des Morgenlandes*. Vol. 15. (Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht), 19–50.

Pitts, M.W. 1981a. "Stones, Pits and Stonehenge," *Nature* **290**, 46–47.

Pitts, M.W. 1981b. "The Discovery of a New Stone at Stonehenge," *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(2), 17–21.

Pleslova-Stikova, E. 1979. "Ethnographic Analysis and Archaeological Interpretation," *Current Anthropology* **20**, 175. [African ethnology]

Plog, S. 1977. *Ancient Peoples of the American Southwest*. (London: Thames & Hudson). 224 pp.

Plutarch. *See* Chemiss, tr., 1957; Clough, 1992. *Lives of the Later Caesars* tr. Birley, 1976. Warner, R., Jr. 1954/1972. Brenk 1977.

Plutarch. 1958/1962. Warner, R., tr. *Fall of the Roman Republic: Six Lives*. (Middlesex, Baltimore: Penguin).

Pogo, A. 1936. "Egyptian Water Clocks," *Isis* **25**, 403.

Pomerance, L. 1976. "The Phaistos Disk," in *Studies in Mediterranean Archaeology* No. 6, 114. (Reviewed in *Archaeology* **30**(4) by D.H. Kelley.)

Ponting, G.H., and Ponting, M. 1977. *The Standing Stones of Callanish*. (Stornoway: Essprint, Ltd.).

Ponting, G.H., and Ponting, M. 1978. "Callanish," *Current Archaeology* **6**(5), 136.

Ponting, G.H., and Ponting, M. 1982. *Stonehenge of the Hebrides*. (Stornoway, The Hebrides: Thule Press).

Ponting, G.H., and Ponting, M.R. 1984a. *New Light on the Stones of Callanish*. (Stornoway: Essprint, Ltd.).

Ponting, G.H., and Ponting, M.R. 1984b. *The Stones Around Callanish: A Guide to the "Minor" Megalithic Sites of the Callanish Area (II to XIX)*. (Callanish, Isle of Lewis: G. & M. Ponting).

Ponting, M.R. 1988. "Megalithic Callanish," in C. Ruggles, ed., 1988, 423–441.

Ponting, M.R., and Ponting, G.H. 1981. "Decoding the Callanish Complex—Some Initial Results" in C.L.N. Ruggles and A.W.R. Whittle, eds., 63–110.

Ponting, M.R., and Ponting, G.H. 1982. "Decoding the Callanish Complex—A Progress Report" in D.C. Heggie, ed., 191–203.

Portal, J. 2000. *Korea: Art and Archaeology*. (London: Thames & Hudson).

Porteus, H.L. 1973. "Megalithic Yard or Megalithic Myth?" *Journal for the History of Astronomy*, **4**, 22.

Posnansky, A. 1914. *Eine Prähistorische Metropole in Südamerika—Una metropoli prehistorica en la America del Sud* (bilingual edition), I. (Berlin: Verlag Reimer).

Posnansky, A. 1945–1947, 1957. Tihuanacu, la cuna del hombre americano—Tihuanacu, the cradle of American man, (bilingual edition), I–II. (New York: J.J. Agustin); III–IV (La Paz, Bolivia).

Powell, D. 1998. "The Moon Writhes," *Astronomy Now* **12** (Dec.), 61. [Medieval records].

Pradhan, S.N. 1927. *Chronology of Ancient India.* (Calcutta: University of Calcutta).

Prechtel, M., and Carlsen, R.S. 1988. "Weaving and Cosmos amongst the Tzutujil Maya of Guatemala," *RES: Anthropology and Aesthetics* **15**, 123–132.

Prendergast, F.T. 1991a. *An Investigation of the Great Standing Stones at Newgrange for Solar Calendar Function*. M.Sc. Thesis (Dublin: University of Dublin).

Prendergast, F.T. 1991b. "Shadow Casting Phenomena at Newgrange," *Survey Ireland* (Nov.), 9–18.

Preston, A.L., and Preston, R.A. 1987. "The Discovery of 19 Prehistoric Calendric Petroglyph Sites in Arizona" in A. Benson and M. Hoskinson, eds. 123–133.

Preston, R.A. 1984. *Calendrical Petroglyph Sites in Arizona: New Evidence and Statistical Studies*. (Unpublished paper, International Conference on Prehistoric Rock Art and Archaeoastronomy, Little Rock, AR, 1984).

Preston, R.A., and Preston, A.L. 1987. "Evidence for the Calendric Function at 19 Prehistoric Petroglyph Sites in Arizona," in J.B. Carlson and W.J. Judge, eds. 191–204.

Preuss, K.T. 1919/1993. *Visita a los indigenas Kágaba da la Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta: Observaciones, recopilación de textos y estudios linguisticos*, tr. M.M. Ortiz, *Forschungs reise zu den Kágaba Indi-*

anern der Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta in Kolumbien. (Santa Fé de Bogotá: Instituto Colombiano de Antropología).
Preuss, K.T. 1926/1927. *Forschungsreise zu den Kágaba: Beobachtungen, Textaufnahmen und Sprachliche Studien bei einem Indianerstamme in Kolombien, Südamerika*. 2 vols. (Vienna: Anthropos).
Preuss, M.H. 1988. *Gods of the Popol Vuh*. (Culver City, CA: Labyrinthos).
Preuss, M.H., ed. 1991. *Past, Present and Future: Selected Papers for the Eleventh Annual Symposium on Latin American Indian Literature*. (Lancaster, CA: Labyrinthos).
Preuss, M.H. 1995. "A Love Story between the Sun and Moon," *Institute of Maya Studies Journal* **1**(2), 31–38.
Price, D. de Solla. *See* Solla Price, D. de.
Price, N., 1994. "Tourism and the Bighorn Medicine Wheel: How Multiple Use Does Not Work for Sacred Land Sites," in D.L. Carmichael, J. Hubert, B. Reeves, and A. Schanche, eds. 259–264.
Pritchard, J.B. 1955. *Ancient Near Eastern Texts Relating to the Old Testament*. 2nd ed. (Princeton: University Press). [1st ed., 1950; 3rd ed. and supplement, 1969.]
Pritchard, J.B. 1975. *The Ancient Near East. A New Anthology of Text and Pictures*, vol. II. (Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press).
Pritchett, W.K., and Neugebauer, O. 1947. *The Calendars of Ancient Athens*. (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press).
Proskouriakoff, T.A. 1960. "Historical Implications of a Pattern of Dates at Piedras Negras, Guatemala," *American Antiquity* **25**(4), 454–475.
Proskouriakoff, T.A. 1977. *An Album of Maya Architecture*. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press).
Proskouriakoff, T.A., and Thompson, J.E.S. 1947. *Maya Calendar Round Dates such as 9 Ahau 17 Mol*. Notes on Middle American Archaeology and Ethnology, No. 79. (Washington, DC).
Proverbio, E., Romano, G., and Aveni, A. 1987. "Astronomical Orientation of Five Megalithic Tombs at Madau, Near Fonni in Sardinia," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **18**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (11), S55–S65.
Ptolemy, C., ca. 150. *Mathematical Systematic Treatise (the "Almagest")*, in *Ptolemaei Opera quae exstant omnia*. J.L. Heiberg edition, 1898, 1903 (Leipzig: B.G. Teubner). N.B. Halma edition (with French translation), 1813 (Paris: Henri Grand Libraire). K. Manitius edition (with German translation), 1913 (Leipzig: B.G. Teubner). English tr. by G.J. Toomer, 1984, (London: Duckworth & Co.; N. American distrib.: Springer-Verlag). (Review by O. Pedersen: *Journal for the History of Astronomy*, **18**, 59–63, 1987).
Puchstein, O. 1883. "Bericht über eine Reise in Kurdistan," *Sitzungsberichte der königlich preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*.
Puig Aguilar, R. 1987. *Los Tratados de Construcción y Uso de la Azafea de Azarquiel*. (Madrid: Inst. Hispano-Árabe de Cultura). 132 pp.
Pukui, M.K., and Elbert, S. 1986. *Hawaiian Dictionary*. (Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press).
Pukui, M.K., Elbert, S.H., and Mookini, E.T. 1971. *Place Names of Hawaii*. (Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press). 2nd ed., 1974.
Purrington, R.D. 1983. "Supposed Solar Alignments at Poverty Point," *American Antiquity* **48**, 157.
Purrington, R.D. 1988. "Heliacal Rising and Setting: Quantitative Aspects," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **19**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (12), S72–S85.
Purrington, R.D., and Child, C.A., Jr. 1989. "Poverty Point Revisited: Further Consideration of Astronomical Alignments," *Journal for the History of Astronomy*, **20**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (13), S49–S60.
Pusey, E.B. 1951. *The Confessions of Saint Augustine*. (New York: Pocket Books, Inc.). 301 pp.
Quirarte, J. 1979. "The Representation of Place, Location, and Direction on a Classic Maya Vase," in M.G. Robertson and D.C. Jeffers, eds., 1979, 99–110.
Rada, W.S., and Stephenson, F.R. 1992. "A Catalogue of Meteor Showers in Medieval Arab Chronicles," *The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **33**, 5–16.
Rådbo, M. 1998. "Den himmelska älgjakten," *Astronomisk tiddsskrift* **31** (Sept.), 10–13. [Ethnoastronomy of the Sami.] (See also Fogelquist 1998.)
Raikes, R., Atkinson, R.J.C., and Evans, J.G. 1978. "Recent Excavations at Stonehenge," *Antiquity* **52**, 235.
Randi, E. 1989. "Talpe ed extraterrestri: un inedito di Agostino Trionfo di Ancona sulla pluralità dei mondi," *Rivista di Storia della Filosofia,* New ser., **44**(2), 311–326.
Rands, R.L. 1953. "The Water Lily in Maya Art: A Complex of Alleged Asiatic Origin," *Smithsonian Instution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin* **151**, 75–153.
Rao Z., and Zeng X. 1982. *A Study of the "Book of Days" in the Qin Dynasty Bamboo Slips from Yunmeng*. (*Yunmeng Qin jian rishu yanjiu*). (Hong Kong: Chinese University Press).
Rappenglück, M. 1997. "The Pleiades in the 'Salle des Taureaux', Grotte des Lascaux (France). Does a Rock Picture in the Cave of Lascaux Show the Open Star Cluster of the Pleiades at the Magdalénien Era, ca. 15,300 B.C.?" in *Actas del IV Congreso de la SEAC*, *Proceedings of the IVth SEAC Meeting, 'Astronomy and Culture'*, C. Jaschek and F. Atrio Barandela, eds. (Salamanca: Universidad de Salamanca), 217–225.
Rappenglück, M. 1999. "Sky Luminaries in the Space Orienting Activity of Homo Sapiens in the Middle Palaeolithic," *Astronomical and Astrophysical Transactions* **17**, 459–473.
Rappenglück, M. 2000. "Ice Age People Find their Ways by the Stars: A Rock Picture in the Cueva de El Castillo (Spain) May Represent the Circumpolar Constellation of the Northern Crown (CrB)," *Migration and Diffusion* **1**(2), 25–18.
Rawlins, D. 1982. "Eratosthenes' Geodesy Unraveled: Was There a High Accuracy Hellenistic Astronomy," *Isis* **73**, 259.
Rawlins, D. 1994. "Recovering Hipparchos' Last Lustrous Star," *Dio* **4**, 119.
Rawson, P. 1967. *The Art of Southeast Asia* (London: Thames & Hudson). 288 pp.
Rawson, P. 1973/1978. *The Art of Tantra*. (London: Thames & Hudson). 216 pp.
Ray, R.B. 1983. "A Malecite Calendar of the Pre-Contact Period," *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 80–85.
Rea, T. 1988. "The Winter Solstice Phenomenon at Newgrange: Accident or Design?" *Nature* **337**, 343–345.
Rea, T. 1990. "Stone Age Astronomy: Fact or Fiction," *Technology Ireland November 1990*, 50–54.
Reaves, G. 1971. "The Rise and Fall of Astrology," *Griffith Observer* **35**, 218.
Recinos, A., Goetz, D., and Morley, S.G. 1950. *Popol Vuh*. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press).
Reed, A.W. 1965/1973. *Myths and Legends of Australia*. (New York: Taplinger Publishing Company).
Reed, A.W. 1969/1974. *An Illustrated Encyclopedia of Aboriginal Life*. (Artarman, New South Wales: Reed).
Reed, C. 1977. *Origins of Agriculture*. (The Hague: Mouton).
Rees, W.G. 1986. "The Moon Illusion," *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **27**, 205–211.
Reese, R.L., Everett, S.M., and Craun, E.D. 1982. "The Ussher Chronology and Other Renaissance Ideas Dating the Creation," *Archaeoastronomy Bulletin* **5**(1), 20–23.
Reiche, M. 1968. *Geheimnis der Wüste—Mystery on the Desert—Secreto de la Pampa*. (Stuttgart: Offizindruck AG). (Review by W.H. Isbell: *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(4), 34–35, 1979.)
Reichel-Dolmatoff, G. 1950–1951. *Los Kogi: Un Tribu Indigena de la Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia* vol. I *Revista del Instituto Etnologico Nacional*, vol. 4, nos. 1–2, vol. 2. (Bogotá: Editorial Iqueima).
Reichel-Dolmatoff, G. 1965. *Colombia*. (London: Thames & Hudson).

Reichel-Dolmatoff, G. 1971. *Amazonian Cosmos*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press).
Reichel-Dolmatoff, G. 1975a. *The Shaman and the Jaguar*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press).
Reichel-Dolmatoff, G. 1975b. "Templos Kogi: introducción al simbolismo y a la astronomia del espacio sagrado," *Revista Colombiana de Antropología* **19**, 199–245.
Reichel-Dolmatoff, G. 1976. "Cosmology as Ecological Analysis: A View from the Rain Forest," *Man* **11**, 307–318.
Reichel-Dolmatoff, G. 1978a. *Beyond the Milky Way: Hallucinatory Imagery of the Tukano Indians*. (Los Angeles: UCLA). (Review by T.P. Furst: *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(4), 37–38, 1980.)
Reichel-Dolmatoff, G. 1978b. "The Loom of Life: a Kogi Principal of Integration," *Journal of Latin American Lore* **4**(1), 5–27.
Reichel-Dolmatoff, G. 1982. "Astronomical Models of Social Behavior Among Some Indians of Colombia," in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds., 1982, 165–181.
Reichel-Dolmatoff, G. 1984. "Some Kogi Models of the Beyond," *Journal of Latin American Lore* **10**(1), 63–85.
Reichel-Dolmatoff, G. 1987. "The Great Mother and the Kogi Universe: A Concise Overview," *Journal of Latin American Lore* **13**, 73–113.
Reichel-Dolmatoff, G. 1988. *Goldwork and Shamanism*. (Medellin: Editorial Colina).
Reichel-Dolmatoff, G. 1990. *The Sacred Mountain of Colombia's Kogi Indians. Iconography of Religions*, Section IX, *South America*, No. 2. (Leiden: Brill).
Reiner, E., and Pingree, D. 1975. "Babylonian Planetary Omens: Part 1, Enu-ma Anu Enlil, Tablet 63: The Venus Tablet of Ammisaduqa," *Biblioteca Mesopotamica* **2**(1). (Malibu: Undena Publications). (Reviewed by A. Aaboe: *Archaeoastronomy* **7**, 136–137, 1984.)
Reiner, E., and Pingree, D. 1981. "Babylonian Planetary Omens: Part 2, Enu-ma Anu Enlil, Tablets 50–51," *Biblioteca Mesopotamica* **2**(2). (Malibu: Undena Publications). (Reviewed by A. Aaboe: *Archaeoastronomy* **7**, 136–137, 1984).
Remington, J.A. 1977. "Current Astronomical Practices Among the Maya," in Aveni 1977a, pp. 75–88.
Remington, J.A. 1981. "Mesoamerican Archaeoastronomy: Parallax, Perspective, and Focus," in R.A. Williamson, ed., 1981a, 193.
Renfrew, C. 1973. *Before Civilization*. (London: Jonathan Cape).
Renick, D.W. 1931. *Star Myths from Many Lands*. (New York).
Renouf, P. Le Page. 1874. "Calendar of Astronomical Observations Found in Royal Tombs of the XXth Dynasty," *Transactions Society Biblical Archaeology* **3**, 400–421.
Rey, H.A. 1952. *The Stars: A New Way to See Them*. (Boston: Houghton Mifflin).
Reyman, J.E. 1971. *Mexican Influence on Southwestern Ceremonialism*. Ph.D. dissertation (Carbondale: Southern Illinois University).
Reyman, J.E. 1975a. "The Nature and Nurture of Archaeoastronomical Studies," in A.F. Aveni, ed. 1975a, 205–215.
Reyman, J.E. 1975b. "Big Horn Medicine Wheel—Why Was it Built?" *Science* **188**, 278.
Reyman, J.E. 1976. "Astronomy, Architecture, and Adaptation at Pueblo Bonito," *Science* **193**, 957–962.
Reyman, J.E. 1977a. "Solstice Misalignment at Sun Temple: Correcting Fewkes," *The Kiva* **42**, 281.
Reyman, J.E. 1977b. "Archaeoastronomy at Pueblo Bonito," *Science* **197**, 619.
Reyman, J.E. 1978a. "The Winter Solstice at Pueblo Bonito," *Griffith Observer* **42**(12), 16; **43**(1), 2.
Reyman, J.E. 1978b. "Room 44, Wupatki: Rejecting False Profits," *American Antiquity* **43**, 729.
Reyman, J.E. 1979. "Some Observations on Archaeology and Archaeoastronomy," *Archaeoastronomy* **2**, 11–13.
Reyman, J.E. 1980a. "An Anasazi Solar Marker," *Science* **209**, 858.
Reyman, J.E. 1980b. "The Predictive Dimension of Priestly Power" in *New Frontiers in Archaeology and Ethnohistory of the Greater Southwest*. C.L. Riley and B.C. Hendrick, eds. *Transactions Illinois Academy of Sci.* **72**, 40–59.
Reyman, J.E. 1982. "A Deposit from Pueblo Bonito Having Possible Astronomical Significance," *Archaeoastronomy* **5**(1), 15–19.
Rheticus, G.J. 1540. *Ad Clarissimum virum D. Ioannem Schonerum de libris revolutionum in narratio prima*. (Danzig).—See E. Rosen, 1971. Reproduced, Osnabrüch, 1967.
Riccio, A. 1889. *Memorias de la Società Spett. Ital*. **18**, 204. [On variable dip.]
Riccio, A. 1890. *Rende Reale Accademia Lincei* **6**(4), 13. [On variable dip.]
Richards, F.G. 1998. *Mapping Time: The Calendar and Its History*. (Oxford: University Press).
Richardson, J. 1984. See Houston, ed. 1984.
Ricketson, O. 1928. "Astronomical Observatories in the Maya Area," *Geographic Review* **18**, 215.
Ridpath, I. 1990. "The Origin of Our Constellations," *Mercury* **19**(6), 163–171.
Riesenberg, S.H. 1972. "The Organization of Navigational Knowledge of Puluwat," in B. Finney, ed., *Pacific Navigation and Voyaging*. *Journal of the Polynesian Society* **81**, 19–56.
Riesenberg, S.H. 1976. "The Organization of Navigational Knowledge of Puluwat," in B. Finney, ed., *Pacific Navigation and Voyaging.* (Wellington, NZ: The Polynesian Society). Chapter 7.
Riesenfeld, A. 1950. *The Megalithic Culture of Melanesia.* (Leiden: E.J. Brill).
Ringle, W.M., Gallareta Negrón, T., and Bey III, G. 1998. "The Return of Quetzalcoatl. Evidence for the Spread of a World religion during the Epi-Classic Period," *Ancient Mesoamerica* **9**, 183–232.
Ríordain, S.P., *see* O'Ríordáin, S.P.
Ritchie, J.N.G. 1982. "Archaeology and Astronomy: An Archaeological View," in *Archaeoastronomy in the Old World*. D.C. Heggie, ed. (Cambridge: University Press), 25.
Ritchie, J.N.G. 1988. "The Ring of Brodgar, Orkney," in C. Ruggles, ed., 1988, 337–350.
Rivers, W.H.R. 1915. "Sun Cult and Megaliths in Oceania," *American Anthropologist* **17**, 431.
Roaf, M. 1990. *Cultural Atlas of Mesopotamia and the Ancient Near East*. (New York & Oxford: Facts on File).
Robbins, R., and Westmoreland, R. 1991. "Astronomical Imagery and Numbers in Mimbres Pottery," *The Astronomical Quarterly* **8**, 65–88.
Roberts, A., and Donaldson, J. 1869. *The Ante-Nicene Fathers*: *Translations of the Fathers Down to A.D. 325.* Vol. III, *Latin Christianity: Its Founder, Tertullian* (Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark); American edition, revised by A.C. Coxe, reprinted 1993 (Grand Rapids, MI: Wm. B. Eerdmans).
Roberts, A., and Donaldson, J. 1885. *The Ante-Nicene Fathers*: *Translations of the Fathers Down to A.D. 325.* Vol. IV, *Tertullian, Part Fourth; Minucius Felix; Commodian; Origen, Parts First and Second.* (Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark); American edition, revised by A.C. Coxe, reprinted 1994 (Grand Rapids, MI: Wm. B. Eerdmans).
Roberts, A.F. 1981. "Passage Stellified: Speculation Upon Archaeoastronomy in Southeastern Zaire," *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(4), 26.
Robertson, M.G., ed. 1974. *Primera Mesa Redonda de Palenque*. Part I. A Conference on the Art, Iconography, and Dynastic History of Palenque, Dec. 14–22, 1973. Palenque, Chiapas, Mexico. (Pebble Beach, CA: The Robert Louis Stevenson School).
Robertson, M.G., ed. 1976. *Proceedings of the Segunda Mesa Redonda de Palenque*, Dec. 14–21, 1974. Palenque (Pebble Beach, CA: The Robert Louis Stevenson School. Pre-Columbian Art Research).
Robertson, M.G., ed. 1978. *Third Palenque Round Table*. 1978. (Austin: University of Texas Press).
Robertson, M.G., ed. 1980. *Third Palenque Round Table, 1978* Pt. 2 (Austin: University of Texas Press).
Robertson, M.G., and Benson, E.P., eds. 1985. *Palenque Round Table IV*, *1980*. Vol. 6. (San Francisco: Pre-Columbian Art Research Institute).

Robertson, M.G., and Fields, V.M., eds. 1985. *Fifth Palenque Round Table, 1983*. (San Francisco: Pre-Columbian Art Research Institute).

Robertson, M.G., and Jeffers, D.C., eds. 1979. *Tercera Mesa Redonda de Palenque*. Vol. 4. (Palenque, Chiapas, Mexico: Pre-Columbian Art Research Center).

Robertson, T.H. 1983. "The Reliability of Historical Maps of Earthworks in the Ohio Valley," *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 74–79.

Robicsek, F. 1972. *Copan—Home of the Mayan Gods* (New York: Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation).

Robinson, H.S. 1943. "The Tower of the Winds and the Roman Market-Place," *American Journal of Archaeology* **47**, 291–305.

Robinson, J.H. 1970. "Sunrise and Moonrise at Stonehenge," *Nature* **225**, 1236.

Robinson, J.H. 1980. "Fomalhaut and Cairn D at the Big Horn and Moose Mountain Medicine Wheel," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(4), 15–18.

Robinson, J.H. 1981. "Astronomical Alignments at the Fort Smith Medicine Wheel," *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(3), 14–23.

Robinson, J.H. 1983. "The Solstice Eclipses of Stonehenge II," *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 124–131.

Robinson, J.H. 1989. "Medicine Wheels: Testing the Astronomical Theory," Abstract in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 497–498.

Robiou Lamarche, S. 1988. "Astronomía Primitiva entre los Taínos y los Caribes de las Antilles," in A.F. Aveni, ed. 121–141.

Robiou Lamarche, S. 1990. "Panorama de la Arqueoastronomia en las Antillas," in *Actas del Undecimo Congreso, Asoc. Inter. de Arqueología del Caribe (San Juan, 1985).*

Robiou Lamarche, S. 1992. *Encuentro con la Mitologia Tainez*. (San Juan, PR: Editorial Punta y Coma).

Rochberg-Halton, F. 1984. "New Evidence for the History of Astrology," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* **43**, 115–140.

Rochberg-Halton, F. 1988. "Benefic and Malefic Planets in Babylonian Astrology," in Leichty, Ellis, and Gerardi 1988, 323–328.

Rockwell, A. 1972. *The Dancing Stars*. (New York: Thomas Y. Crowell). [Iroquois.]

Rodriguez, L.F. 1975. "Ancient Astronomy in Mexico and Central America," *Mercury* **4**, 24.

Roe, P.G. 1982. *The Cosmic Zygote: Cosmology in the Amazon Basin*. (New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press).

Rohl, D.M. 1990. "The Early Third Intermediate Period: Some Chronological Considerations," *The Journal of the Ancient Chronology Forum, the Institute for the Study of Interdisciplinary Science*. (Sittingbourne, Kent: Harris Printers, Ltd.).

Rohl, D.M. 1995. *A Test of Time: The Bible—From Myth to History.* (London: Century Limited).

Rohl, D.M. 1996. *Pharaohs and Kings: A Biblical Quest*. (New York: Crown).

Roller, D.W. 1989. "Anaximandros's Conception of the World," *L'Antiquité Classique* **58**, 185–189.

Romaine, W.F. 1988a. "The Serpent Mound Solar Eclipse Hypothesis; Ethnohistoric Considerations," *Ohio Archaeologist* **38**(3), 32–37.

Romaine, W.F. 1988b. "Ancient Eclipse Paths at the Serpent Mound," *Ohio Archaeologist* **38**(4), 24–28.

Romaine, W.F. 1991. "Possible Astronomical Alignments at Hopewell Sites in Ohio," *Ohio Archaeologist* **41**(3), 4–16.

Romaine, W.F. 1992. "More Astronomical Alignments at Hopewell Sites in Ohio," *Ohio Archaeologist* **42**(1), 38–47.

Romaine, W.F. 1993. "Further Notes on Hopewellian Astronomy and Geometry," *Ohio Archaeologist* **43**(3), 48–52.

Romano, G. 1987. "Risultati e programmi delle ricerche archeoastronomiche in Italia," *Orione* **7**, 35–37.

Romer, J. 1981. *Valley of the Kings*. (London: Michael Joseph Ltd. and Rainbird). 293 pp.

Roncière, C. de La. 1897. "Un inventaire de bord en 1294 et les origines de la navigation hauturière," *Bibliothèque de l'école Chartres* ***LVIII***, 394–409. (Paris).

Roques, R.E. 1971. "The True Anno Domini?" *Griffith Observer* **35**, 242.

Rosedahl, E. 1987. *The Vikings*. (London: Allen Lane, The Penguin Press).

Rosello Truel, L. 1978. "Sistemas astronomicas de campos de rayas," Congreso Peruano del hombre y la cultura andina Secretaria General del III Congreso Peruano 1978, **2**, 521–536.

Rosello Truel, L. 1997. *Cantogrande y su relación con los centros ceremoniales de planta en "U."* Lima.

Rosen, E. 1939/1971. *Three Copernican Treatises*. The Commentariolus of Copernicus. The Letter Against Werner, the Narratio Prima of Rheticus (Records of Civilization, Sources and Studies, No. 30.) (New York: Octagon Press.)

Rosen, E., Tr. 1978/1992. *On the Revolutions of Nicholas Copernicus: Complete Works*. (Warsaw; Vol. II, Cracow: Polish Scientific Publisher) (Baltimore and NY: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press).

Roslund, C. 1980. "Orientation and Geometry of Ale's Stones," *Archaeoastronomy Bulletin* **3**(4), 25–28.

Ross, K. 1978. *Codex Mendoza*. ("Miller Graphics" reproduction of and commentaries on the Codex Mendoza of the Bodleian Library, Oxford). (Fribourg: Productions Liber S.A.).

Rostovtzeff, M.I. 1926. *Social and Economic History of the Roman Empire*. (Oxford: Clarendon Press).

Rostovtzeff, M.I. 1927. *Mystic Italy* (New York).

Rostovtzeff, M.I. 1941. *Social and Economic History of the Hellenistic World.* 3 vols. (Oxford: Clarendon Press).

Roughton, N.A. 1983. "A Computer Study of Babylonian Almanacs," *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 118–123.

Rowe, J.H. 1979. "Archaeoastronomy in Mesoamerica and Peru," *Latin American Research Review* **14**, 227–233.

Rowe, J.H. 1980. "An account of the Shrines of Ancient Cuzco," *Ñawpa Pacha*. **17**, 1–80.

Roy, A.E., and Clarke, D. 1977. *Astronomy: Principles and Practice*. (New York: Crane Russak and Company)

Roy, J.-R. 1980. "Comments on the Astronomical Alignments at Callanish, Lewis," *Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society, Canada* **74**, 1.

Roy, S.B. 1976. *Prehistoric Astronomy and Ancient India*. (New Delhi).

Roys, R.L. 1967. *The Book of Chilam Balam of Chumayel*. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press). [Mesoamerical.]

Rozenberg, G.V. 1966. *Twilight: A Study in Atmospheric Optics*. (New York: Plenum Press).

Rufus, W.C., and Sing-Chih Tien. 1945. *Soochow Astronomical Chart*. (University of Michigan Press).

Ruggles, C.L.N. 1976. "Megalithic Observatories: A Critique," *New Scientist* **71**, 977.

Ruggles, C.L.N. 1981. "Prehistoric Astronomy: How Far Did It Go?" *New Scientist* **90**, 750.

Ruggles, C.L.N. 1982a. "A Critical Examination of the Megalithic Lunar Observatories," in C.L.N. Ruggles and A.W.R. Whittle, eds. 1982, 153–209.

Ruggles, C.L.N. 1982b. "Megalithic Astronomical Sightlines: Current Reassessment and Future Directions," in Heggie, D.C., ed., 1982, p. 83.

Ruggles, C.L.N. 1982c. "A Reassessment of the High Precision Megalithic Lunar Sightlines, I: Backsights, Indicators, and the Archaeological Status of the Sightlines," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **13**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (4), S21–S40.

Ruggles, C.L.N. 1983. "A Reassessment of the High Precision Megalithic Lunar Sightlines, II: Foresights and the Problem of Selection," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **14**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (5), S1–S36.

Ruggles, C.L.N. 1984a. "Megalithic Astronomy: The Last Five Years," *Vistas in Astronomy* **27**, 231–289.

Ruggles, C.L.N. 1984b. "A New Study of the Aberdeenshire Recumbent Stone Circles, 1: Site Data," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **15**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (6), S55–S79.

Ruggles, C.L.N. 1985. "The Linear Settings of Argyll and Mull," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **16**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (9), S105–S132.

Ruggles, C.L.N. 1986. "'You Can't Have One Without the Other'? I.T. and Bayesian Statistics, and their Possible Impact Within Archaeology," *Science and Archaeology* **28**, 8–15.

Ruggles, C.L.N. 1987. "The Borana Calendar: Some Observations," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **18**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (11), S35–S53.

Ruggles, C.L.N., ed. 1988a. *Records in Stone: Papers in Memory of Alexander Thom*. (Cambridge: University Press). 519 pp. (Review by S. McCluskey: *Isis* **81**, 330–331, 1990.)

Ruggles, C.L.N. 1988b. "The Stone Alignments of Argyll and Mull: A Perspective on the Statistical Approach in Archaeoastronomy," in C. Ruggles, ed., 1988, 232–250.

Ruggles, C.L.N. 1989. "Recent Developments in Megalithic Astronomy," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989, 13–26.

Ruggles, C.L.N. 1990. "A Statistical Examination of the Radial Line Azimuths at Nazca," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1990a, 245–270.

Ruggles, C.L.N. (ed.) 1993. *Archaeoastronomy in the 1990s*. (Loughborough: Group D Publications).

Ruggles, C.L.N., and Burl, H.A.W. 1985. "A New Study of the Aberdeenshire Recumbent Stone Circles, 2: Interpretation," *Journal of the History of Astronomy* **16**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (8), S25–S60.

Ruggles, C.L.N., and Norris, R.P. 1980. "Megalithic Science and Some Scottish Site Plans: Part II," *Antiquity* **54**, 40–43.

Ruggles, C.L.N., and Saunders, N.J. 1984. "The Interpretation of the Pecked Cross Symbols at Teotihuacan: A Methodological Note." *Journal of the History of Astronomy* **15**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (7), S101–S107.

Ruggles, C.L.N., and Saunders, N.J., eds. 1993a. *Astronomies and Cultures*. (Niwot, CO: University Press of Colorado).

Ruggles, C.L.N., and Saunders, N.J. 1993b. "The Study of Cultural Astronomy," in C.L.N. Ruggles, and N.J. Saunders, eds. 1–31.

Ruggles, C.L.N., and Whittle, A.W.R., eds. 1982. "Astronomy and Society in Britain during the period 4000–1500 B.C." *British Archaeological Reports., British Series*, No. 88. (Review by E. Hadingham: *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 145–148, 1983.)

Ruggles, C.L.N., Appleton, P.N., Burch, S.F., Cooke, J.A., Few, R.W., Morgan, J.G., and Norris, R.P. 1984. "Megalithic Astronomy: A New Archaeological and Statistical Study of 300 Western Scottish Sites". *British Archaeological Reports, British Series*, No. 123. (Review by E.W. MacKie: *Archaeoastronomy* **7**, 144–150, 1984.)

Ruiz de Alarcón, H. 1629. *Tratado de las supersticiones y costumbres gentilicas que oy viven entre los indios naturales desta Nueva España*. Tr. and ed. by J.R. Andrews and R. Hassig, 1984, as *Treatise on the Heathen Superstitions That Today Live Among the Indians Native to This New Spain*. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press).

Ruppert, K. 1935. *The Caracol at Chichén Itzá, Yucatán, Mexico*. (Washington, DC: Carnegie Institute of Washington).

Ruppert, K., Thompson, J.E.S., and Proskouriakoff, T. 1955. *Bonampak, Chiapas, Mexico*. Carnegie Institute of Washington Publication, No. 602.

Sabloff, J.A., and Andrews, P.A., eds., 1981. *Supplement to the Handbook of Middle American Indians*. (Austin: University of Texas Press).

Sachau, E.C. 1910. *Alberuni's India*. (London: Kegan, Paul, Trench, Trubner and Company, Ltd.).

Sachs, A. 1950. "A Classification of the Babylonian Astronomical Tables of the Seleucid Period," *Journal of Cuneiform Studies* **2**, 282–285.

Sachs, A. 1952a. "Babylonian Horoscopes," *Journal of Cuneiform Studies* **6**, 49–75.

Sachs, A. 1952b. "Sirius Dates in Babylonian Astronomical Texts of the Seleucid Period," *Journal of Cuneiform Studies* **6**, 105–114.

Sachs, A. (with Schaumberger, J.) 1955. *Late Babylonian and Related Texts*. (Providence, RI: Brown University Press).

Sachs, A. 1974. "Babylonian Observational Astronomy," in R.R. Hodson, ed. *Transactions of the Royal Philosophical Society A* **276**, 43–50.

Sachs, A., and Hunger, H. 1988. *Astronomical Diaries and Related Texts. Vol. I Diaries from 652 B.C. to 262 B.C.* (Vienna: Austrian Academy of Science). 377 pp. [by A. Sachs, completed and edited by H. Hunger]

Sachs, A., and Hunger, H. 1989. *Vol. II: Diaries from 261 B.C. to 165 B.C.* (Vienna: Austrian Academy of Science). [by A. Sachs, completed and edited by H. Hunger]

Sachs, A., and Hunger, H. 1996. *Vol. III: Diaries from 164 B.C. to 61 B.C.* (Vienna: Austrian Academy of Science). [by A. Sachs, completed and edited by H. Hunger]

Sadowski, R.M. 1979. "Possible Astronomical Orientations at an Ancient East-European 'Sanctuary,'" *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(4), 17–20.

Sadowski, R.M., Ziolkowski, M.S., and Piasecki, K. 1982. "Stone Rings of Northern Poland," in D.C. Heggie, ed., 215.

Saemundsson, T. 1986. "Atmospheric Refraction," *Sky and Telescope* **72**, 70.

Sahagún, B. de. 1950–1982. Florentine Codex: *General History of the Things of New Spain*., Tr. by A.J.O. Anderson and C.E. Dibble. (Salt Lake City and Santa Fe: University of Utah and School of American Research).

Said, H.M., ed. 1979. *Al-Biruni Commemorative Volume: Proceedings of the International Conference Held in Pakistan*. (Karachi: Hamdard Academy). (Review by I.D. Ahmad: *Archaeoastronomy Bulletin* **5**(1), 40, 1982.)

Sakay, M. 1998. *Reyes, Estrellas, y Cerros en Chimor: El proceso de Cambio de la Órganizacion Espacial y Temporal en Chan Chan.* (Lima, Peru: Editorial Horizonte).

Sakurai, K. 1980. "Ancient Solar Observatory in Asuka, Japan". *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(2), 17.

Salazar. See Ellorieta Salazar.

Samian, A.L. 1991. "An Analysis of the Growth and Decline of Islamic Astronomy," *Islamic Culture* **65**, 34–62.

Samsó, J. 1984. "Algunas notas sobre el modelo solar y la teoria de la precesión de los equinoccios en la obra astronómica de Alfonso X," *Dynamis* **4**, 81–114. (Corrigendum in Dynamis **5/6**, 427–428, 1985/1986.)

Sanchez, G.I. 1961. *Arithmetic in Maya*. (Austin, TX).

Sandars, N.K. 1968/1985. *Prehistoric Art in Europe*. (Harmondsworth: Penguin). 508 pp.

Sandbach, F.H. 1929. "The Date of the Eclipse in Plutarch's *De Facie*," *Classical Quarterly* **xxiii**, 15–16.

Sanders, D.H., ed. 1996. *Nemrud Dağı: The Hierothesion of Antiochus I of Commagene*. 2 Vols. (Winona Lake, IN: Eisenbrauns).

Santillana, G. de. 1949. "Greek Astronomy," *Scientific American* **180**(4), 44.

Santillana, G. de, and Dechend, H. von. 1969. *Hamlet's Mill. An Essay on Myth and the Frame of Time*. (New York: MacMillan).

Saphir, L. 1938. "Sky Stories of the African Natives," *The Sky* **2**, 16.

Sarma, K.V. 1990a. "A Survey of Source Materials," in *History of Science and Technology in India*. Vol. 2 (Section 2). G. Kuppuram and K. Kumudamani, eds. 327–365.

Sarma, K.V. 1990b. "Kerala Literature on Jyotisa," in *History of Science and Technology in India.* Vol. 2 (Section 2). G. Kuppuram and K. Kumudamani, eds. 367–385.

Sarma, K.V. 1990c. "Tradition of Āryabhatīya in Kerala: Revision of Planetary Parameters," in *History of Science and Technology in India.* Vol. 2 (Section 2). G. Kuppuram and K. Kumudamani, eds. 387–398.

Sarma, K.V. 1990d. "Some Highlights of Astronomy and Mathematics in India," in *History of Science and Technology in India*. Vol. 2 (Section 2). G. Kuppuram and K. Kumudamani, eds. 413–432.

Sarton, G. 1995/1970. *A History of Science*. Vol I: Ancient Science through the Golden Age of Greece. (New York: Norton Ancient Science through the Golden Age of Greece.).

Sarton, G. 1959/1990. Vol II: Hellenistic Science and Culture in the Last Three Centuries B.C. (New York: Norton).
Sartor, M. 1985. "Connessioni culturali in area maya: calendario, architetture, urbanistica," *Museum Patavinum* **3**(2), 401–416.
Satterthwaite, L. 1947. *Concepts and Structures of Maya Calendrical Arithmetics*. (Philadelphia).
Satterthwaite, L. 1958. "Early 'Uniformity' Maya Moon Numbers at Tikal and Elsewhere," *Thirty-Third International Congress of Americanists* **2**, 200–210.
Satterthwaite, L. 1965. "Calendrics of the Maya Lowlands," in G. Willey, ed. *Handbook of Middle American Indians*. (Wauchope, R., gen. ed.). Vol. 3. 603–631.
Satterthwaite, L. 1967. "Moon Ages of the Maya Inscriptions: The Problem of their Seven-Day Range of Deviation from Calculated Mean Ages," in *The Civilizations of Ancient America: Selected Papers of the Twenty-ninth International Congress of Americanists*. S. Tax, ed. (New York: Cooper Square Publishers), 142–154.
Satterthwaite, L.S. 1964. "Long Count Positions of Maya Dates in the Dresden Codex, with Notes on Lunar Positions and the Correlation Problem," *Proceedings of the International Congress of Americanists* (35th session, Mexico, 1962), **2**, 46–67. (Mexico DF).
Sauer, O. 1958. "Mohamedanische Zeitrechnung, Festtage und Gebetzeiten," *Die Sterne* **34**, 194–196.
Saussure, L. de. 1928. "L'Origine de la Rose des Vents et l'invention de la Boussole," in *Introduction à l'astronomie nautique arab*. Ferrand, ed. 31–128.
Saussure, L. de. 1930. *Les Origines de l'Astronomie Chinoise*. (Maisonneuve Freres).
Savage-Smith, E., and Smith, M.B. 1980. *Islamic Geomancy and a Thirteenth Century Divinatory Device* (Malibu: Undena Publishers) (Review by D.A. King: *Archaeoastronomy Bulletin* **5**(1), 42–43, 1982 Publishers.)
Schaefer, B.E. 1983. "Chinese Astronomical Jade Disks: The *Pi*," *Archaeoastronomy Bulletin* **6**, 99–101.
Schaefer, B.E. 1985. "Predicting Helical Risings and Settings," *Sky and Telescope* **70**, 261–263.
Schaefer, B.E. 1986. "Atmospheric Extinction Effects on Stellar Alignments," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **17**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (10), S32–S42.
Schaefer, B.E. 1987a. "Extinction Angles and Megaliths," *Sky and Telescope* **73**, 426–427.
Schaefer, B.E. 1987b. "Heliacal Rise Phenomena," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **18**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (11), S19–S34.
Schaefer, B.E. 1989. "Refraction by the Earth's Atmosphere," *Sky and Telescope* **77**, 311–313.
Schaefer, B.E. 1991. "Glare and Celestial Visibility," *Publications of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific* **103**, 645–660.
Schaefer, B.E. 1993a. "Astronomy and the Limits of Vision," *Vistas in Astronomy* **36**, 311–361.
Schaefer, B.E. 1993b. "Astronomy and the Limits of Vision," *Archaeoastronomy* **11**, 78–89. [This is an "extract" of 1993a.]
Schaefer, B.E. 1993c. "Visibility of Sunspots," *Astrophysical Journal* **411**, 909–919.
Schaefer, B.E. 1995. "The Crab Supernova in Europe: Byzantine Coins and MacBeth," *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **36**, 377–384.
Schaefer, B.E. 1996. "Numerology," *Archaeoastronomy and Ethnoastronomy News* **2**.
Schaefer, B.E. 1999. "Celestial Visibility Calculations Made Easy," *H.A.D. News, The Newsletter of the Historical Astronomy Division of the American Astronomical Society* **49**, 13–20.
Schaefer, B.E., and Liller, W. 1990. "Refraction near the Horizon," *Publications of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific* **102**, 796–805.
Schaefer, B.E., Bulder, H.J.J., and Bourgeois, J. 1992. "Lunar Occultation Visibility," *Icarus* **100**, 60–72.
Schafer, E.H. 1977. *Pacing the Void: T'ang Approaches to the Stars*. (Berkeley: University of California Press).
Schafer, E.H. 1982. "Astral Energy in Medieval China," *Griffith Observer* **46**(7), 18.
Schaumberger, J. 1933a. "Drei babylonische Planetentafeln der Seleukidenzeit," *Orientalia* **2**, 97–116.
Schaumberger, J. 1933b. "Drei planetarische Hilfstafeln," *Analecta Orientalia* **6**, 3–12.
Schaumberger, J. 1935. *Sternkunde und Sterndienst in Babel Ergänzungen III*. (Münster: Verlag der Aschendorffschen Buchhandlung).
Schele, L. 1977. "Palenque: The House of the Dying Sun," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1977a, 42–56.
Schele, L. 1991. "Venus and the Monuments of Smoke-Imix-God K and Others in the Great Plaza," *Copán Notes*, No. 101.
Schele, L., and Fash, B. 1991. "Venus and the Reign of Smoke-Monkey."
Schele, L., and Larios, R. 1991. "Some Venus Dates on the Hieroglyphic Stair of Copán," *Copán Notes* **99**.
Schele, L., and Looper, M. 1994. "The 9.17.0.0.0 Eclipse at Quiriguá and Copán," *Copán Notes* **115**.
Schele, L., and Mathews, P. 1998. *The Code of Kings. The Language of Seven Sacred Maya Temples and Tombs*. (New York: Scribner). 432 pp.
Schele, L., and Miller, J.H. 1983. *The Mirror, the Rabbit, and the Bundle: "Accession" Expressions from the Classic Maya Inscriptions*. *Studies in Pre-Columbian Art and Archaeology*, 25. (Washington, DC: Dumbarton Oaks).
Schellhas, P. 1904. *Representations of Deities of the Maya Manuscripts*. Papers, Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol. 4, No. 1. (Cambridge, MA: Peabody Museum, Harvard University).
Schiller, J. 1627. *Coelum Stellatum Christianum*. (Augsburg) (Republished by A. Cellarius, 1661, Amsterdam).
Schilling, G. 1995. "Stars Fell on Muggenburg," *New Scientist*, **148**, 32–35.
Schlak, A. 1981. "The Las Bocas Pectoral and the Venus Count," *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(2), 27.
Schlak, A. 1989. "Jaguar and Serpent Foot: Iconography as Astronomy," in *Word and Image in Maya Culture*. W.F. Hanks and D.S. Rice, eds. (Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press), 260–271.
Schlak, A. 1996. "Venus, Mercury, and the Sun: GI, GII, GIII of the Palenque Triad," *RES: Anthropology and Aesthetics* **29/30**, 181–202.
Schlegel, G. 1875. *Uranographie Chinoise ("Sing Chin Khao Youen")*. (Leiden: E.J. Brill); reprint ed. 1967 (Taipei: Ch'eng-wen Publishing Company). Vol 1, 1–646; Vol 2, 647–929.
Schlosser, W., and Bergmann, W. 1985. "An early-medieval account on the red colour of Sirius and its astrophysical implications," *Nature* **318**(6041), 45–46.
Schlosser, W., and Bergmann, W. 1987. "Reply to "The colour of Sirius in the sixth century" by S.C. McCluskey and R.H. van Gent," *Nature* **325**(6099), 89.
Schlosser, W., and Čierny, J. 1982. "Astronomical Orientation of Neolithic Sites in Central Europe," in D.C. Heggie, ed. 225.
Schlosser, W., and Čierny, J. 1996. *Sterne und Steine: Eine Praktische Astronomie der Vorzeit*. (Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft). 178 pp.
Schlosser, W., Schmidt-Kaler, T., and Milone, E.F. 1991/1994. *Challenges of Astronomy: Hands-On Experiments for the Sky and Laboratory*. (New York: Springer-Verlag).
Schlosser, W., Schmidt-Kaler, T., Midenberger, G., Čierny, J., and Reinbardt, M. 1979. "Astronomische Ausrichtungen," in *Neolithikum*, I. (Bochum: Astronomisches Institut).
Schlosser, W., Schmidt-Kaler, T., Midenberger, G., Čierny, J., and Reinbardt, M. 1981. "Astronomische Ausrichtungen," in *Neolithikum*, II. (Bochum: Astronomisches Institut).
Schmandt-Besserat, D. 1986. "An Ancient Token System, The Precursor to Numerals and Writing," *Archaeology* **39**(6), 32–39.

Schmidt-Kaler, T., and Schlosser, W. 1984a. "Stone-Age Burials as a Hint to Prehistoric Astronomy," *J. Roy. Astron. Soc. Canada* **78**, 178.
Schmidt-Kaler, T., and Schlosser, W. 1984b. "Astronomie vor 5000," *Die Sterne* **60**, 137–144.
Schoch, C. 1924. "The 'arcus visionis' of the Planets in the Babylonian Observations," *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society* **84**, 731–734.
Schoch, C. 1928a. "Die Neuarbeitung der Syzygientafeln von Oppolzer," *Mitteilungen der Astronomischen Rechen-Instituts Berlin-Dahlem* **2**, (2), II, 6S.
Schoch, C. 1928b. "Astronomical and Calendrical Tables," in S. Langdon and J.K. Fotheringham, eds. Ch. xv.
Schoch, K. 1927. *Planeten-Tafeln für Jedermann für Berechnung der geozentrischen Örter der grossen Planeten (und des Mondes) für den Zeitraum von 3400 v. Chr. bis 2600 n. Chr. ohne Anwendung der Logarithmen und trigonometrischen Funktionen bis auf ein Zehntel Grad unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Babylonischen Astronomie*. (Berlin Pan Kow: Linzer).
Schoemfeld, M. 1921. "Pre-Historic Astronomy: A Zodiac from Bohuslan Province, Norway," *Scientific American Monthly* **3**, 301–303.
Schonfield, H.J. 1962. *A History of Biblical Literature*. (New York: Mentor). 223 pp.
Schove, D.J. 1955. "The Sunspot Cycle, 649 B.C. to A.D. 2000," *Journal of Geophysical Research* **60**, 127–146. Reprinted in Schove 1983, pp. 149–168.
Schove, D.J. 1976a. "Mayan Chronology and 'the Spectrum of Time,'" *Nature* **261**, 471.
Schove, D.J. 1976b. "The Mayas and the Planets. AD 293–1237," *Journal of the British Astronomical Association* **86**, 466.
Schove, D.J. 1977a. "Mayan Dates A.D., 352–1296," *Nature* **268**, 670.
Schove, D.J. 1977b. "Maya Chronology and Planetary Conjunctions," *Journal of the British Astronomical Association* **88**, 38.
Schove, D.J. 1983. *Sunspot Cycles*. (Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania: Hutchinson Ross Publishing Company).
Schove, D.J. 1984, *see* Schove and Fletcher 1984.
Schove, D.J., and Fletcher, A. 1984. *Chronology of Eclipses and Comets AD 1-1000*. (Woodbridge, Suffolk; Dover, NH: The Boydell Press).
Schück, A. 1911/1915/1918. *Der Kompass*. 3 vols. (Hamburg: Emil Korff; Kruse & Freihen).
Schultz, W. 1924. *Zeitrechnung und Weltordnung in ihren übereinstimmenden Grundzügen bei den Indern, Iranern, Hellenen, Italikern, Kelten, Germanen, Litauern, Slaven.* (Leipzig: Curt Kabitzsch Verlag).
Schultze Jena L. 1950. *Wahrsagerei, Himmelskunde, und Kalender der alten Azteken*. (Tr. and explication of Sahagún, Fray B. de.). (Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer).
Schuster, C. 1986–1988. See Carpenter, E., assisted by Spiess, L.
Schuster, C., and Carpenter, E. 1988. See Carpenter, E., assisted by Spiess, L.
Scott, A. 1991. *Origen and the Life of the Stars*. (Oxford: Clarendon Press).
Seidelmann, P.K., ed. 1992. *Explanatory Supplement to the Astronomical Almanac*. (Mill Valley, CA: University Science).
Seitel, P. 1983. "Cultural Implications of the Eclipse of 16 February 1980 in Lamu, Kenya," *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 134.
Seler, E. 1902–1903/1960–1961. *Gesammelte Abhandlungen zur Amerikanischen Sprache und Altertumskunde*. 5 vols. (Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstatt).
Seler, E. 1904a. "Mexican Chronology" (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution), *Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin* **28**, 11–56.
Seler, E. 1904b. "Venus Period in the Picture Writings of the Borgian Codex Group" (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution), *Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin* **28**, 353–391.
Seler, E. 1904c. "Die Tempelpyramide von Tepoztlan," *Gesammelte Abhandlungen* **2**, 20.
Seler, E. 1904d. "The Rectifications of the Year and the Length of the Venus Year," *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie.* (See critique by Z. Nuttall 1904.)
Seler, E. 1927. *Einige Kapitel aus dem Geschichtswerk des Fray Bernardino de Sahagún. aus dem Aztekischen*. (Stuttgart: Strecker u. Schröder).
Selin, H., ed. 2000. *Astronomy Across Cultures*. (Dordrecht: Kluwer).
Sellers, J.B. 1992. *The Death of Gods in Ancient Egypt*. (London: Penguin).
Sen, S.N. 1966. *A Bibliography of Sanskrit Works on Astronomy and Mathematics. Pt.I. Manuscripts, Texts, Translations, and Studies*. (New Delhi: Indian National Sciences Academy).
Sen, S.N. 1987. "Planetary Theories in Sanskrit Astronomical Texts," in G. Swarup et al., eds. 113–124.
Seneca, L.A. *60 Quaestiones Naturales*. Rome. [Naturales Quaestiones, Books I–III. 1971. E.H. Warrington, ed., 1972, T.H. Corcoran, tr. (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press).
Sengupta, P.C. 1947. *Ancient Indian Chronology*. (Calcutta, India).
Serio, G.F., Hoskin, M., and Ventura, F. 1992. "The Orientations of the Temples at Malta," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **23**, 107–119.
Sever, T.L. 1976. "The Obsession wih the Star Sirius," *Griffith Observer* **40**(9), 8.
Severin, G.M. 1981. *The Paris Codex: Decoding an Astronomical Ephemeris*. (Philadelphia: Amer. Philosophical Soc.) *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* **71**, Part 5. (Reviews by M.P. Closs: *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 165–171, 1983; D.H. Kelley: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **14**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (5), S70, 1983; S.C. McCluskey: *Isis* **74**, 442).
Seymour, J., and Seymour, M.W. 1978. "The Historicity of the Gospels and Astronomical Events Concerning the Birth of Christ," *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **19**, 194.
Shackleton, E. 1920. *South—The Story of Shackleton's Last Expedition 1914–1917.* (New York: Macmillan). [Observation of the Novaya Zemlya effect.]
Shamasastry, R. 1923/1924. "Dice-play on the first day of the white half of the month, Kartika," *Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society* **14**, 117–119.
Shanks, H. 1979. *Judaism in Stone: The Archaeology of Ancient Synagogues*. (New York, Hagerstown, San Francisco, London: Harper & Row) (Washington, DC: Biblical Archaeology Society).
Sharma, S.D. 1987. "Periodic Nature of Cometary Motions as Known to Indian Astronomers Before Eleventh Century A.D.," in G. Swarup, A.K. Bag, and K.S. Shukla, eds. 109–112.
Sharma, V.N. 1986. "Model of Planetary Configurations in the Mahābhārata: An Exercise in Archaeoastronomy," *Archaeoastronomy: The Journal of the Center for Archaeoastronomy* **9**, 88–98. (College Park, MD: The Center for Archaeoastronomy).
Sharma, V.N. 1995. *Sawai Jai Singh and His Astronomy.* (Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass).
Shaughnessy, E.L. 1986. "On the Authenticity of the *Bamboo Annals*," *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* **46**, 149–180.
Shaw, A.M. 1954. *Pomo Indian Myths*. (New York: Vantage Press).
Shaw, I., and Nicholson, P. (In association with the British Museum). 1995. *The Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. (London: The British Museum Press).
Shen Hsuan, tr. 1933. *Researches in the History of Oriental Astronomy by Shinjo Shinzo* (*Tung-Yang t'ien-wen-hsueh shih yen-chiuh*). (Shanghai).
Shevchenko, M. 1990. "An Analysis of Errors in the Star Catalogues of Ptolemy and Ulugh-Beg," *Journal of the History of Astronomy* **21**(2), 187–201.
Shima, K. 1977. *Concordance of Shang Oracle Inscriptions*. (*In-kyo bokuji sorui*). (Tokyo: Kyuko Shoin). (Orig. pub. 1967.)
Shipman, H.L. 1974. "Megaliths and the Moon: Eclipse Prediction in the Stonehenge Era," *Griffith Observer* **38**(2), 7.

Short, N.M. 1975. *Planetary Geology*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, International, Inc.).

Shukla, K.S., and Sharma, K.V. 1976. *Critical Edition and Translation of Āryabhatīya*. (New Delhi: Indian National Science Academy).

Sidarth, B.G. 1989. "The Unmythical Puranas: A Study in Reverse Symbolism," *Griffith Observer* **53**, 10–18.

Sider, D. 1994. "Heraclitus on Old and New Months: *P. Oxy. 3710*," in *Illinois Classical Studies* **19** (Atlanta: Scholars Press).

Sidharth, B.G. 1995. "Brahma's Day; the Great Cosmic Cycle and the Age of the *Rig Veda*," *Griffith Observer* **59**, 10–18.

Sieveking, de G. 1963. "The Migration of the Megaliths: A New Religion Comes to Ancient Europe," in E. Bacon, ed., 299–322.

Silverberg, R. 1968. *Mound Builders of Ancient America: The Archaeology of a Myth*. (Greenwich, CT: New York Graphic Society, Ltd).

Silverman, H. 1990. "The Early Nazca Pilgrimage Center of Cahuachi and the Nazca Lines: Anthropological and Archaeological Perspectives," In A.F. Aveni, ed., 1990a, 207–244.

Sinaga, A.B. 1981. *The Toba-Batak High God: Transcendance and Immanence*. (St. Augustin, Germany: Anthropos Institute).

Sinclair, R.M. 1977. "Solar Eclipses and Ancient Artistic Motifs," *Science* **196**, 715.

Singer, C., Holmyard, E.J., and Hall, A.R., eds. 1954. *A History of Technology*. Vol. 1. (Oxford: University Press).

Singh, M. 1993. *The Sun: Symbol of Power and Life*. (New York: H.N. Abrams).

Singh, M. 1993. *The Sun in Myth and Art*. (London: Thames & Hudson).

Sinnott, R.W. 1968. "Thoughts on the Star of Bethlehem," *Sky and Telescope* **36**(12), 384.

Sivaramamurti, C. 1952/1955/1972/1978. *Mahabalipuram*. (New Delhi: Archaeological Survey of India).

Sivin, N. 1969. *Cosmos and Computation in Early Chinese Mathematical Astronomy*. (Leiden: E.J. Brill). 73 pp.

Sivin, N. 1973. "Copernicus in China," *Studia Copernicana* **6**, 63–122.

Sivin, N. 1978. "Current Research on the History of Science in the People's Republic of China," *Chinese Science* **3**, 39–58.

Sivin, N. 1981. "Some Important Publications on Early Chinese Astronomy from China and Japan, 1978–1980," *Archaeoastronomy* **4**, 26–31.

Sivin, N. 1984. "Why the Scientific Revolution Did Not Take Place in China—or Didn't it?" in *Transformation and Tradition in the Sciences*. E. Mendelsohn, ed. (Cambridge: University Press), 531–554.

Sivin, N. 1989. "Chinese Archaeoastronomy: Between Two Worlds," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 55–64.

Skeat, W.W., ed. 1872. *A Treatise on the Astrolabe by Geoffrey Chaucer AD 1391*. Reprinted 1968. (Oxford: University Press).

Skiff, P. 1978. "Archaeoastronomy in America," *The American Archaeologist* (Winter–Spring issue).

Smart, N. 1989/1992. *The World's Religions*. (Cambridge: University Press).

Smart, W.M. 1977. *Textbook on Spherical Astronomy*. 6th ed. Revised by R.M. Green. (Cambridge: University Press).

Smiley, C.H. 1960. "A New Correlation of the Mayan and Christian Calendars," *Nature* **188**, 215–216.

Smiley, C.H. 1961. "Bases Astronomicas para una Nueva Correlacion entre los Calendarios Maya y Cristiano," *Estudios de Cultura Maya* **1**, 237–240.

Smiley, C.H. ca. 1970. Personal communication to D.H. Kelley.

Smiley, C.H. 1973. "The Thix and the Fox, Mayan Solar Eclipse Intervals," *Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society Canada* **67**, 175.

Smiley, C.H. 1975. "The Solar Eclipse Warning Table in the Dresden Codex," in A.F. Aveni, ed. 247–256.

Smith, R.J. 1988. "A Note on the Qing Dynasty Calendars," *Late Imperial China* **9**, 123–145.

Smither, R.K. 1986. "The 88 Lunar Month Pattern of Solar and Lunar Eclipses and its Relationship to the Maya Calendars," *Archaeoastronomy* **9**, 99–113.

Śnieżyńska-Stolot, E. 1994. "Das ptolemäische Weltbild und die mittelalterische Ikonographie," in *Wiener Jahrbuch für Kunstgeschichte*, 46/47. (Wien: Böhlau). 699–713.

Snow, S.R. 1986. *Astronomical Symbolism in the Mixtec Codices: An Introductory Analysis*. M.A. thesis. (Calgary: Department of Archaeology). 175 pp.

Sofaer, A. 1982. *The Sun Dagger*. (Film). (Washington, D.C.: The Solstice Project). (Reviews by J.B. Carlson: *Archaeology* **37**(2), 78–79; E. Hadingham: *American Anthropologist* **86**(1), 232–233.)

Sofaer, A. 1997. "The Primary Architecture of the Chacoan Culture: A Cosmological Expression," in *Anasazi Architecture and American Design*, B. Morrow, V.B. Price, eds. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press).

Sofaer, A., and Sinclair, R.M. 1986a. Letter. *Science* **231**, 1057–1058.

Sofaer, A., and Sinclair, R.M. 1986b. "Astronomic and Related Patterning in the Architecture of the Prehistoric Chaco Culture of New Mexico," *Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society* **18**, 1044–1045.

Sofaer, A., and Sinclair, R.M. 1987. "Astronomical Markings at Three Sites on Fajada Butte," in J. Carlson and W.J. Judge, eds. 43–67.

Sofaer, A., Marshall, M.P., and Sinclair, R.M. 1989. "The Great North Road: A Cosmographic Expression of the Chaco Culture of New Mexico," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 365–376.

Sofaer, A., Sinclair, R.M., and Doggett, L.E. 1982. "Lunar Markings on Fajada Butte, Chaco Canyon, New Mexico," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1986a, 169–189.

Sofaer, A., Zinser, V., and Sinclair, R.M. 1979a. "A Unique Solar Marking Construct," *Science* **206**, 283–291.

Sofaer, A., Zinser, V., and Sinclair, R.M. 1979b. "A Unique Solar Marking Construct of the Ancient Pueblo Indians," in E.G. Bock, et al., eds., *American Indian Rock Art* **5**, 117–125. (Tucson, AZ: American Rock Art Research Association).

Sofaer, A., Zinser, V., and Sinclair, R.M. 1986. "An Appraisal of Michael Zeilik's 'A Reassessment of the Fajada Butte Solar Marker'," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **17**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (10), S59–S66. [Response by M. Zeilik, S66–S69.]

Solis Alcala, E. 1949. *Codice Perez*. (Merida, Mexico: Ediciones de la Liga de Accion Social).

Solla Price, D.J. de. 1967. "The Tower of the Winds," *National Geographic* **131**(4), 586–596.

Solla Price, D.J. de. 1974. "Gears from the Greeks," *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* **64**, Part 7. (Review by R. Mercer: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **8**, 143, 1977).

Solla Price, D.J. de. 1975. *Science Since Babylon*. (New Haven: Yale University Press).

Solla Price, D.J. de. 1976. "Clockwork Before the Clock and Timekeepers Before Timekeeping," *Bulletin of the National Association of Watch Collectors, Inc*. **18**, 399.

Sommarström, B. "Ethnoastronomical Perspectives on Saami Religion," in *Symposium on Saami Religion*. T. Ahlbäck, ed. (Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell International), 211–250.

Somerville, B. 1912a. "Prehistoric Monuments in the Outer Hebrides and their Astronomical Significance," *Journal Royal Anthropological Institute* **42**, 23–52.

Somerville, B. 1912b. "Astronomical Indications in the Megalithic Monuments at Callanish," *Journal of the British Astronomical Association* **23**, 23–37.

Somerville, B. 1923. "Instances of Orientation in Prehistoric monuments of the British Isles," *Archaeologia* **73**, 193–224.

Somerville, B. 1927. "Orientation," *Antiquity* **1**, 31–41.

Sorbelli, A. 1905. *Rampona Chronicles in Corpus Chronicorum Bononiesum*, *Raccolta Degli Storici Italiani, 500–1500*. (Cittá di Castello: Tipi dell Casa editrice S. Lapi), 464. (*Rerum Italicarum Scriptores*, **18**, 1.)

Sosa, J.R. 1985. *The Maya Sky, the Maya World: A Symbolic Analysis of Yucatec Maya Cosmology*. Ph.D. dissertation, SUNY, Albany, NY (Ann Arbor: University Microfilms).

Sosa, J.R. 1986. "Maya Concepts of Astronomical Order," in *Symbol and Meaning Beyond the Closed Community: Essays in Mesoamerican Ideas*. *Studies in Culture and Society*. G.H. Gossen, ed. Vol. 1. (Albany: Institute for Mesoamerican Studies, SUNY, Albany), 185–196.

Sosa, J.R. 1989. "Cosmological, Symbolic and Cultural Complexity among the Contemporary Maya of Yucatan," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a., 130–142.

Spackman, R.P. 1996. "Astro-calendrical analysis of the tessarae in the Las Bocas headdress ornament." (Irvine, CA: privately published).

Spalinger, A.J., ed. 1994. *Revolutions in Time: Studies in Ancient Egyptian Calendrics*. (San Antonio, TX: Van Siclen Press).

Spalinger, A.J. 1995. "Notes on the Ancient Egyptian Calendar," *Orientalia* **64**, Nova Ser. (2), 17–32.

Speiser, E.A. 1958. "Myths and Epics from Mesopotamia," in *The Ancient Near East: An Anthology of Texts and Pictures*. J.B. Pritchard, ed. (Princeton: Princeton University Press).

Spencer, R.F. 1959. *The North Alaskan Eskimo: A Study in Ecology and Society*. Bulletin 171, Bureau of American Ethnology. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution).

Spier, L. 1933. *Yuman Tribes of the Gila River*. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press).

Spier, L. 1955. *Mohave Culture Items*. *Museum of Northern Arizona Bulletin* **28**. (Flagstaff).

Spinden, H.J. 1916. "The Question of the Zodiac in America," *American Anthropologist* **18**(1), 53–80.

Spinden, H.J. 1924. *The Reduction of Mayan Dates*. Papers of the Peabody Museum, Harvard University, 6, No. 4.

Spinden, H.J. 1930. *Maya Dates and What They Reveal*. *Science Bulletin* IV, No. 1 (Brooklyn, NY: The Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Science).

Šprajc, I. 1987/1988. "Venus and Temple 22 at Copán: Revisited," *Archaeoastronomy* **10**, 88–87.

Šprajc, I. 1990. "Cehtzuc: A New Maya site in the Puuc," *Mexicon* **12**, 62–63.

Šprajc, I. 1993a. "Venus orientations in Mesoamerican Architecture," in C. Ruggles, ed., 1993, 270–277.

Šprajc, I. 1993b. "The Venus-maize-rain Complex in the Mesoamerican World View," Part 1, *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **24**, 17–70.

Šprajc, I. 1993c. "The Venus-maize-rain Complex in the Mesoamerican World View," Part 2, *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **24**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (18), S27–S53.

Sprockhoff, E. 1966–1975. *Atlas der Megalithgräber Deutschlands*. Teil 1. Schleswig-Holstein (1966). Teil 2. Mecklenburg-Brandenburg-Pommern (1967). Teil 3. Niedersachsen-Westfalen. (Bonn: G. Körner).

Squier, E.G., and Davis, E.H. 1848. *Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley*, *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge*, 1. (Washington, DC).

Staal, J.D.W. 1975. "The Prehistoric Stars of Imperial China," *Griffith Observer* **39**(2), 6.

Staal, J.D.W. 1984. *Stars of Jade: Calendar Lore, Mythology, Legends and Star Stories of Ancient China*. (Decatur, GA: Writ Press).

Stahlman, W., and Gingerich, O. 1963. *Solar and Planetary Longitudes for Years –2500 to 2000 by Ten-Day Intervals*. (Madison: University of Wisconsin Press).

Startin, B., and Bradley, R. 1981. "Some Notes on Work Organisation and Society in Prehistoric Wessex," in *Astronomy and Society in Britain During the Period 4000–1500 BC., British Archaeology Report*, C.L.N. Ruggles and A.W.R. Whittle, eds. No. 88, 289.

Steele, J.M., Stephenson, F.R., and Morrison, L.V. 1997. "The Accuracy of Eclipse Times Measured by the Babylonians," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **28**, 337–345.

Steffey, P.C. 1980/1982. "Some Serious Astronomy in the Sirius Mystery," *Griffith Observer* **44**(9), 10; **46**(2), 16; **46**(3), 16; **46**(4), 18; **46**(5), 19; **46**(8), 19; **46**(10), 16; **46**(11), 8.

Stencil, R., Gifford, F., and Moro'n, E. 1976. "Astronomy and Cosmology at Angkor Wat," *Science* **193**, 281–287.

Stephenson, B. 1987. *Kepler's Physical Astronomy*. (New York: Springer-Verlag).

Stephenson, F.R. 1988. "Evidence for Solar Variability from Historical Records. The History of the Earth's Rotation as Determined from Eclipses and Occultations. Historical Supernovae," in G.C. Castagnoli, ed. 133–182.

Stephenson, F.R. 1990. "Historical Evidence Concerning the Sun: Interpretation of Sunspot Records During the Telescopic and Pretelescopic Eras," *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* **A330**, 499–512.

Stephenson, F.R. 1992a. "A Reinvestigation of the 'Double Dawn' Event Recorded in the Bamboo Annals." Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society.

Stephenson, F.R. 1994. "Chinese and Korean Star Maps and Catalogs," in J.B. Harley and D. Woodward, 511–578.

Stephenson, F.R. 1997. *Historical Eclipses and Earth's Rotation*. (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press).

Stephenson, F.R., and Clark, D.H. 1977. "Ancient Astronomical Records from the Orient," *Sky and Telescope* **53**, 84.

Stephenson, F.R., and Clark, D.H. 1978. *Applications of Early Astronomical Records* (New York: Oxford University Press). 114 pp.

Stephenson, F.R., and Fatoohi, F.R. 1997. "Thales's Prediction of a Solar Eclipse," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **28**, 279–282.

Stephenson, F.R., and Fatoohi, F.R. 1998. "The Total Solar Eclipse Described by Plutarch," *Histos: The Electronic Journal of Ancient Historiography at the University of Durham*, **2**.

Stephenson, F.R., and Houlden, M.A. 1981. "The Accuracy of Tuckerman's Solar and Planetary Tables," *Journal for the History of Astronomy*, **12**, 133–138.

Stephenson, F.R., and Houlden, M.A. 1986. *Atlas of Historical Eclipse Maps, East Asia, 1500 BC–AD 1900*. (Cambridge: The University Press).

Stephenson, F.R., and Morrison, L.V. 1984. "Long-Term Changes in the Rotation of the Earth: 700 B.C. to A.D. 980," *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* **A313**, 47–70.

Stephenson, F.R., and Morrison, L.V. 1995. "Long-Term Fluctuations in the Earth's Rotation: 700 B.C. to A.D. 1990," *Transactions of the Royal Philosophical Society of London* **A351**, 165–202.

Stephenson, F.R., and Wolfendale, A.W., eds. 1988. *Secular Solar and Geomagnetic Variations of the Last 10,000 Years*. (New York: Kluwer).

Stephenson, F.R., and Yao, N.N.C. 1992a. "The Total Solar Eclipse of A.D. 1221 and the Rotation of the Earth," *Astronomy and Astrophysics* **260**, 405–408.

Stephenson, F.R., and Yao, N.N.C. 1992b. "Astronomical Records in the Chun-Chiu Chronicle," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **23**, 31–51.

Stephenson, F.R., Yao, K.K.C., and Hunger, H. 1985. "Records of Halley's Comet on Babylonian Tablets," *Nature* **314**, 587–592.

Sterken, C., and Manfroid, J. 1992. *Astronomical Photometry: A Guide*. (Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer).

Stevens, W.M. 1995. *Cycles of Time and Scientific Learning in Medieval Europe*. (Aldershot, U.K.: Variorum).

Steward, J.H., ed. 1948. *Handbook of South American Indians*. *Smithsonian Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin* **143**.

Stewart, J.D. 1974. *Mesoamerican and Eurasian Calendars*. (Ph.D. dissertation, University of Calgary).

Stewart, J.D. 1978a. "A Research Strategy to the Study of Star Love," in P.G. Duke, ed., *Diffusion and Migration: Their Roles in Cultural Development*. (Calgary: University of Calgary Archaeology Dept.). Chacmool Proceedings, pp. 144–166.

Stewart, J.D. 1978b. "A Consideration of the Posthole Murder Motif," in P.G. Duke, ed., *Diffusion and Migration: Their Roles in Cultural*

Development. (Calgary: University of Calgary Archaeology Dept.) Chacmool Proceedings, pp. 226–235.
Stewart, J.D. 1980. "On Burmese Calendrics and Astronomy," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(3), 17–19.
Stewart, J.D. 1984a. "Structural Evidence of a Luni-Solar Calendar in Ancient Mesoamerica," *Estudios de Cultura Náhuatl* **17**, 171–191.
Stewart, J.D. 1984b. "Ethnohistorical Implications of a Mythical Theme in Micronesia and Mesoamerica," *Canadian Journal of Anthropology* **4**(1), 23–37. (Edmonton, Alberta).
Stierlin, H. 1997. *Hindu India: From Khajuraho to the Temple City of Madurai*. (Cologne: Benedikt Taschen Verlag GmbH).
Stierlin, H. 1998. *The Maya: Palaces and Pyramids of the Rain Forest*. (Cologne: Benedikt Taschen Verlag GmbH).
Stimson, J.F. 1928. "Tahitian Names for the Nights of the Moon," *Journal of the Polynesian Society* **37**, 326–337.
Stimson, J.F. 1933. *Tuamotuan Religion*. B.P. Bishop Museum, Bull. 183. (Honolulu: B.P. Bishop Museum).
Stirling, M.W. 1945. "Concepts of the Sun among American Indians," *Ann. Rep., Smithsonian Institution*, 387–400.
Stocker, T. 1981. "A Note on the Eastern U. S. Site Orientations," *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(3), 24–29.
Stokes, J.F.G. 1919/1991. "*Heiau* of the Island of Hawai'i: A Historic Survey of Native Hawaiian Temple Sites". Bishop Museum Bulletin in Anthropology 2. (Honolulu: Bishop Museum Press). [1991 ed., edited and introduced by Tom Dye].
Stooke, P.J. 1994. "Neolithic Lunar Maps at Knowth and Baltinglass, Ireland," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **25**, 39–55.
Stothers, R.B. 1979. "Ancient Aurorae," *Isis* **70**, 85–95.
Stott, C. 1991/1995. *Celestial Charts: Antique Maps of the Heavens*. (London: Studio Editions, Ltd.).
Stover, L.E., and Kraig, B. 1979. *Stonehenge: The Indo-European Heritage*. (Chicago: Nelson Hall). (cf. Reviews by A.F. Aveni: *Archaeology* **33**(4), 64, 1980; E.C. Krupp: *American Antiquity* **46**, 236, 1981).
Strobel, A. 1987. "Weltenjahr, grosse Konjunktion und Messiasstern. Ein themageschichtlicher Überblick," in *Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt. Geschichte und Kultur Roms im Spiegel der neueren Forschung. T.2, Principat. Bd. 20. Religion (Hellenistisches Judentum im römischer Zeit, ausgenommen Philon und Josephus)*. 2nd half-vol. W. Haase, ed. (Berlin: W. de Gruyter), 988–1187.
Stuart, J. 1965. "Notice of excavations in the chambered mound of Maes Howe in Orkney," *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* **5**, 247–279.
Stull, R.B. 1988. *An Introduction to Boundary Layer Meteorology*. (Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer).
Sturtevant, W.C., ed. 1978ff. *Handbbook of North American Indians*. 20 vols. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution). (Review by J.V. Wright: *American Antiquity* **45**, 200, 1980; T.L. Jackson: *American Antiquity* **46**, 950, 1981.)
Stutley, M., and Stutley, J. 1997. *Harper's Dictionary of Hinduism: Its Mythology, Folklore, Philosophy, Literature, and History*. (New York: Harper & Row).
Subbarayappa, B.V., and Sarma, K.V. 1985. *Indian Astronomy: A Source Book*. (Bombay: Nehru Centre). 338 pp.
Sullivan, L.E. 1983. "Astral Myths Rise Again: Interpreting Religious Astronomy," *Criterion* **22**, 12–17.
Sullivan, W.F. 1979. "Quechua Star Names," *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(4), 20.
Sullivan, W.F. 1996. *The Secret of the Incas*. (New York: Crown).
Svenonius, B. 1940. "Orientation of the Pyramids," *The Sky* **4**, 9.
Swarup, G., Bag, A.K., and Shukla, K.S., eds. 1987. *History of Oriental Astronomy*. (Cambridge: The University Press).
Sweetman, P.D. 1984. "A Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age Pit Circle at Newgrange, Co. Meath," *Proceedings, R. Ir. Academy* **85C**, 195–221.
Swerdlow, N.M., and Neugebauer, O. 1984. *Mathematical Astronomy in Copernicus's* De Revolutionibus". Parts 1 and 2. (New York: Springer-Verlag).
Taladoire, E. 1979. "Orientation of Ball Courts in Mesoamerica," *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(4), 12–13.
Tamura, S. 1958. A Catalog of Korean comet records in his *Essays in the history of East Asian Science and Technology* (in Japanese), 128–137 (Tokyo).
Tan, Q., ed. 1982. *The Historical Atlas of China*. Vol. 1. (Shanghai: Cartographic Publishing House).
Tang, R. 1962. "On the Theory of Zhang Heng and Other Uranosphere School Cosmologists that the Sky is Spherical and the Earth Flat" (*Zhang Heng deng huntianjia de tian yuan di ping shuo*). *Kexueshi jikan chik'an* **4**, 47–58.
Tate, C. 1984. "Ritual Observation of Summer Solstice and Zenith Passage Dates at Yaxchilan, Chiapas," Unpublished.
Tate, C. 1988. "Summer Solstice Ceremonies Performed by Bird Jaguar III of Yaxchilan, Chiapas, Mexico," *Estudios de Cultura Maya*. Presented at conference on Arqueoastronomiá y Ethoastronomía en Mesoamérica. (See J. Broda, S. Iwaniszewski, and L. Maupomé, eds. 1991).
Tate, C. 1989. "The Use of Astronomy in Political Statements at Yaxchilan, Mexico," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1989a, 416–429.
Taube, K.A. 1988. "A Prehispanic Maya Katun Wheel," *Journal of Anthropological Research* **44**, 183–203.
Taube, K.A. 1989. "Itzam Cab Ain: Caimans, Cosmology, and Calendrics in Postclassic Yucatan," *Research Reports on Ancient Maya Writing*, No. 26. (Washington, DC: Center for Maya Research).
Taube, K.A. 1992. *The Major Gods of Ancient Yucatan*. Studies in Pre-Columbian Art and Archaeology, 32. (Washington, DC; Dumbarton Oaks).
Taube, K.A., and Bade, B.L. 1991. "An Appearance of Xiuhtecuhtli in the Dresden Venus Pages," *Research Reports on Ancient Maya Writing*, No. 35. (Washington, DC: Center for Maya Research).
Tax, S. ed. 1967. *The Civilizations of Ancient America: Selected Papers of the 29th International Congress of Americanists*. (New York: Cooper Square Publishers).
Taylor, C.R.G. 1951. *A Pacific Bibliography*. (Wellington, New Zealand: Polynesian Society).
Taylor, E.G.R. 1951. "Early Charts and the Origin of the Compass Rose," *Journal of the History of Navigation* **4**, 351–356.
Taylor, E.G.R. 1956. *The Haven-Finding Art: A History of Navigation from Odysseus to Captain Cook*. (London: Hollis and Carter).
Tchang, M. 1905/1967. *Synchronisme chinois*. (Shanghai: Mission Catholique). Reprint. (Taipei).
Teboul, M. 1983. *Les Prémieres Théories Planetaires Chinoises*. (Paris: Collège de France).
Tedlock, B. 1982/1992. *Time and the Highland Maya*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press). (Review by A.F. Aveni: *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 161–163, 1983.)
Tedlock, B. 1983a. "Zuni Sacred Theatre," *Native American Quarterly* **7**, 93–110.
Tedlock, B. 1983b. "Quichean Time Philosophy," in *Calendars in Mesoamerica and Peru: Native American Computations of Time*. A.F. Aveni and G. Brotherston, eds. (Oxford: BAR International Series, No. 174), 59–72.
Tedlock, B. 1985. "Hawks, Meteorology and Astronomy in Quiche'-Maya Agriculture," *Archaeoastronomy* **8**, 80–88.
Tedlock, B. 1991. "La dialéctica de la agronomía y astronomía maya-quiché," in J. Broda, S. Iwaniszkewski, and L. Maupomé, eds. 170–192.
Tedlock, B. 1992. "The Road of Light: Theory and Practice of Mayan Skywatching," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1992b, 18–43.
Tedlock, D. 1979. "Zuni Religion and World View," in *Handbook of North American Indians*. Vol. 9, Southwest. A. Ortiz, ed. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution), 499–508.
Tedlock, D., tr., 1985. *Popul Vuh*. (New York: Simon & Schuster).
Tedlock, D. 1991. "La siembra y el amanecer todo el cielo-tierra: Astronomía en el *Popol Vuh*," in J. Broda, S. Iwaniszewski, and L. Maupomé, eds. 168–178.
Tedlock, D. 1992. "Myth, Math, and the Problem of Correlation in Mayan Books," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1992b, 247–273.

Teeple, J.E. 1926. "Maya Inscriptions: The Venus Calendar and Another Correlation," *American Anthropologist*, **28**, 402–408.

Teeple, J.E. 1930. *Maya Astronomy*. Contributions to American Archaeology **2**, 29–115. (Washington, DC: Carnegie Inst. of Washington).

Temple, R.K.G. 1975. *The Sirius Mystery*. (London: Future Press). (Review by M.W. Ovenden: *Nature* **261**, 617, 1976.)

Temple, R.K.G. 1976. "Response to Appeal from W. H. McCrea Concerning Sirius," *Observatory* **95**, 52.

Tena, R. 1987. *El calendario mexica y la cronografía*. Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, Serie Historia. (Mexico City).

Thom, A. 1954. "The Solar Observatories of Megalithic Man," *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society* **A118**, 275–291.

Thom, A. 1955. "A Statistical Examination of the Megalithic Sites in Britain," *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society* **A118**, 275–295.

Thom, A. 1964. "The Larger Units of Length of Megalithic Man," *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society* **A127**, 527–533.

Thom, A. 1966. "Megalithic Astronomy: Indications in Standing Stones," *Vistas in Astronomy* **7**, 1–57.

Thom, A. 1967. *Megalithic Sites in Britain*. (Oxford: Clarendon Press). Reprinted 1972, Oxford University Press.

Thom, A. 1969. "The Lunar Observatories of Megalithic Man," *Vistas in Astronomy* **11**, 1–29.

Thom, A. 1970. "Observing the Moon in Megalithic Times," *Journal of the British Astronomical Association* **80**, 93–99.

Thom, A. 1971/1978. *Megalithic Lunar Observatories*. (Oxford: University Press). (3rd printing, 1978). (Review by T.M. Cowan: *Journal of the History of Astronomy* **2**, 202, 1971).

Thom, A. 1974a. "Astronomical Significance of Prehistoric Monuments of Western Europe," in R.R. Hodson, ed. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society London,* **A276**, pp. 149–156.

Thom, A. 1974b. "A Megalithic Lunar Observatory in Islay," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **5**, 50–51.

Thom, A. 1984. "Moving and Erecting the Menhirs," *Proceedings, Prehistoric Society* **50**, 382–384.

Thom, A., and Merritt, R.L. 1978. "Some Megalithic Sites in Shetland," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **9**, 54–60.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1971. "The Astronomical Significance of Large Carnac Menhirs," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **2**, 147–160.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1972a. "The Carnac Alignments," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **3**, 11–26.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1972b. "The Uses of Alignments at Le Menec Carnac," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **3**, 151–164.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1973. "A Megalithic Lunar Observatory in Orkney: The Ring of Brogar and Its Cairns," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **4**, 111–123.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1974. "The Kermario Alignments," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **5**, 30–47.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1975. "Further Work on the Brogar Lunar Observatory," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **6**, 100–114.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1976. "Avebury (2): The West Kennet Avenue," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **7**, 193–197.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1977a. "Megalithic Astronomy," *Journal of Navigation* **30**, 1–14.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1977b. "A Fourth Lunar Foresight for the Brogar Ring," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **8**, 54–56.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1978a. *Megalithic Remains in Britain and Brittany*. (Oxford: University Press). (Reviews by R.J.C. Atkinson: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **10**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (1), S99–S102; G.S. Hawkins: *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(4), 27–28, 1979.)

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1978b. "Rings and Menhirs: Geometry and Astronomy in the Neolithic Age," in E.C. Krupp, ed., 1978a, 39–80.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1978c. "A Reconsideration of the Lunar Sites in Britain," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **9**, 170–179.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1979. "Another Lunar Site in Kintyre," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **10**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (1), S97–S98.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1980a. "A New Study of All Megalithic Lunar Lines," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **11**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (2), S78–S79.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1980b. "Astronomical Foresights Used by Megalithic Man," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **11**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (2), S90–S94.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1981. "A Lunar Site in Sutherland," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **12**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (3), S71–S73.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1982. "Statistical and Philosophical Arguments for the Astronomical Significance of Standing Stones with a Section of the Solar Calendar," in *Archaeoastronomy in the Old World*. D.C. Heggie, ed. (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press), pp. 53–82.

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1984. "The Two Major Megalithic Observatories in Scotland," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **15**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (7), S129–S148. [On Brogar and Temple Wood.]

Thom, A., and Thom, A.S. 1988. "The Metrology and Geometry of Megalithic Man," in C. Ruggles, ed., 132–151.

Thom, A., Thom, A.S., and Burl, A. 1980. "Megalithic Rings," *British Archaeological Reports* **81**. (Review by C. Ruggles: *Archaeoastronomy* **5**(1), 37–39, 1982.)

Thom, A., Thom, A.S., and Foord, T.R. 1976a. "Avebury (1): A New Assessment of the Geometry and Metrology of the Ring," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **7**, 183–192.

Thom, A., Thom, A.S., and Gorrie, J.M. 1976b. "The Two Megalithic Lunar Observatories at Carnac," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **7**, 11–26.

Thom, A., Thom, A.S., and Thom, A.S. 1974. "Stonehenge," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **5**, 71–90.

Thom, A., Thom, A.S., and Thom, A.S. 1975. "Stonehenge as a Possible Lunar Observatory," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **6**, 19–30.

Thom, A., Thom, A.S., Merritt, R.L., and Merritt, L.M. 1973. "The Astronomical Significance of the Crucuno Stone Rectangle," *Current Anthropology* **14**, 450–454.

Thom, A.S. 1980. "The Stone Rings of Beaghmore: Geometry and Astronomy," *Ulster Journal of Archaeology* **43**, 15–19.

Thom, A.S. 1980. "A Solsticial Site near Peterborough?" *Journal of the History of Astronomy* **11**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (2), S95.

Thom, A.S. 1981. "Megalithic Lunar Observatories: An Assessment of 42 Lunar Alignments," in C.L.N. Ruggles and A.W.R. Whittle, eds. *B.A.R.*, No. 88, 13–61.

Thom, A.S. 1984. "The Solar and Lunar Observatories of the Megalithic Astronomers," in E.C. Krupp, ed., 83–168.

Thom, A.S., and Foord, T.R. 1977. "The Island of Eday," *Journal of the History of Astronomy* **8**, 198–199.

Thomas, S. 1987. *The Last Navigator*. (New York: Henry Holt and Company).

Thompson, J.E.S. 1927. "A Correlation of the Mayan and European Calendars," *Publications, Field Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Series*, **17**, No. 1. 22 pp.

Thompson, J.E.S. 1934. *Sky Bearers, Colors, and Directions in Maya and Mexican Religion*. *Carnegie Institution of Washington Publ.*, No. 436. (Washington, DC: Carnegie Institution). (*Contributions to American Archaeology and History*, No. 10.)

Thompson, J.E.S. 1935. *Maya Chronology: The Correlation Question*. *Carnegie Institution of Washington Publ.*, No. 456. (Washington, DC: Carnegie Institution). (*Contributions to American Archaeology and History*, No. 14. 104 pp.)

Thompson, J.E.S. 1939. *The Moon Goddess in Middle America*. *Carnegie Institution of Washington Publ.*, No. 509. (Washington, DC: Carnegie Institution). (*Contributions to American Archaeology and History*, No. 29.)

Thompson, J.E.S. 1950. *Maya Hieroglyphic Writing: An Introduction*. *Carnegie Institution of Washington Publ.*, No. 589. (Washington, DC:

Carnegie Institute). [2nd. ed., 1960; 3rd ed., 1971. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press)].

Thompson, J.E.S. 1972. *A Commentary on the Dresden Codex, with facsimile reproduction of the Dresden Codex*. (Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society). (Review by D. Pingree: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **5**, 137, 1974.)

Thompson, J.E.S. 1974. "Maya Astronomy," in F.R. Hodson, ed., 83–98.

Thompson, M. 1999. *Mimbres Iconology: Analysis and Interpretation of Figurative Motifs*. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Calgary.

Thompson, R.C. 1900. *The Reports of the Magicians and Astrologers at Nineveh in the British Museum*. Vols. 1 and 2. (London: Lucas). Reprinted in 1977 (New York: AMS Press).

Thompson, S. 1929. *Tales of the North American Indians*. (Bloomington: University of Indiana Press).

Thorpe, I.J. 1981. "Ethnoastronomy: Its Patterns and Archaeological Implications," in C.L.N. Ruggles and A.W.R. Whittle, eds. 13–61.

Thorpe, I.J. 1983. "Prehistoric British Astronomy—Towards a Social Context." *Scottish Archaeological Review* **2**, 2–10.

Thorpe, R.L., tr. 1979. "Brief Excavation Report of the Tomb of Marquis Yi [of] Zeng at Sui Xian, Hubei," *Wenwu* **7**, 1–24; *Chinese Studies in Archaeology* (Winter 1979/1980), 1.3, 3–45.

Thurston, H. 1994. *Early Astronomy*. (New York: Springer-Verlag).

Tibbetts, G.R. 1971. *Arab Navigation in the Indian Ocean before the Coming of the Portuguese*. Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain. Oriental Translation Fund New Series, 42. (London).

Tichy, F., ed. 1982. *Space and Time in the Cosmovision of Mesoamerica*. (München: Wilhelm Fink Verlag).

Tiede, V.R. 1978. "Orientation of Ancient Chinese Pyramids," *Archaeoastronomy* **1**(3), 7.

Tiede, V.R. 1988. "Astronomical Orientations of Tombs in Ancient China," *Proceedings, Third International Conference on the History of Chinese Science, Beijing, August, 1984*.

Tigay, J.H. 1982. *The Evolution of the Gilgamesh Epic*. (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press).

Titiev, M. 1938. "Dates of Planting at the Hopi Pueblo of Oraibi," *Museum Notes of the Museum of N. Arizona* **11**, 39–42.

Todd, R.B. 1992. "Cleomedes," in *Catalogus translationum et commentariorum. Mediaeval and Renaissance Latin translations and commentaries, annotated lists and guides.* Vol. 7. V. Brown, ed. (Washington, DC: Catholic University of America Press), 1–11.

Toomer, G.J. 1980. "Hipparchus' Empirical Basis for his Lunar Mean Motions," *Centaurus* **24**, 97–109.

Toomer, G.J. 1984. Cf., Ptolemy.

Toomer, G.J. 1988. "Hipparchus and Babylonian Astronomy," in E. Leichty, M. de J. Ellis, and P. Gerardi, eds. 353–362.

Toulmin, S., and Goodfield, J. 1961. *The Fabric of the Heavens*. (London: Hutchinson & Company).

Tousey, R., and Hulburt, E.O. 1948. "Visibility of Stars in the Daylight Sky," *Journal of the Optical Society of America* **38**, 886–896.

Townsend, R.F. 1979. "State and Cosmos in the Art of Tenochtitlan," *Studies in Pre-Columbian Art and Archaeology*, No. 20. (Review by E. Umberger: *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(3), 40–43, 1981.)

Townsend, R.F. 1982. "Pyramid and Sacred Mountain," in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds. 37–62.

Treece, H. 1962. *The Crusades*. (London: Orion Publishing Company).

Tregear, E. 1891. *The Maori Polynesian Comparative Dictionary*. (Wellington).

Trenary, C. 1987/1988. "Universal Meteor Metaphors and Their Occurrence in Mesoamerican Astronomy," *Archaeoastronomy* **10**, 98–116.

Trimble, V. 1963. "Astronomical Investigation Concerning the So-Called Air-Shafts of Cheops' Pyramid," in *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Orientforschung der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* **10**, 183–187. [Reproduced in V. Trimble, *Visit to a Small Universe* (New York: American Institute of Physics), 3–8, 1992.]

Trimble, V. 1980. Review of "The Star of Bethlehem: An Astronomer's Confirmation." *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(3), 26–33.

Tse-Tsung, H. 1958. "A New Catalog of Ancient Novae," *Smithsonian Contributions Astrophysics* **2**, 109–130.

Tuckerman, B. 1962. *Planetary, Lunar, and Solar Positions 601 B.C. to A.D. 1 at Five-Day and Ten-Day Intervals*. (Philadelphia: The American Philosophical Society). *Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society* **56**. (cf., Houlden and Stephenson 1986).

Tuckerman, B. 1964. *Planetary, Lunar, and Solar Positions A.D. 2 to A.D. 1649 at Five-Day and Ten-Day Intervals*. (Philadelphia: The American Philosophical Society). *Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society* **59**. (Cf., M.A. Houlden and F.R. Stephenson 1986.)

Tuman, V.S. 1983. "The Cerberus Slab of Hatra May Represent Important Astronomical Events," *Quarterly Journal of Royal Astronomical Society* **24**, 14–23.

Tuman, V.S. 1984. "The Tomb of Antiochus Revisited: Planetary Alignments and the Deification of the King," *Archaeoastronomy* **7**, 56–69.

Tuman, V.S. 1987. "Astronomical Dating of Esarhaddon's Stela," *Griffith Observer* **51**, 10–19.

Tuman, V.S. 1987–1988. "Astrochronology vs. Brinkman's Historical Chronology." Appendix to Tuman and Hoffman, 1987–1988.

Tuman, V.S., and Hoffman, R. 1987–1988. "Rediscovering the Past: Application of Computers to the Astronomical Dating of Kudurru SB22 of The Louvre Museum," *Archaeoastronomy: The Journal of the Center for Archaeoastronomy* **10**, 124–138. (College Park, MD: The Center for Archaeoastronomy).

Tung, T.-P., Lin, T.-C., and Kao, P.-T. 1939. *Chou kung Tshé Ching Thai Thiao Chha Pao Kao*. [*Report of an Investigation of the Tower of Chou Kung for the Measurement of the Sun's Shadow*.] (Chhangsha, China: Com. Press, for Academica Sinica).

Turner, A.J. 1989. "Sun-dials: history and classification," *History of Science* **27**, 303–318.

Turner, A.J. 1995. "Yûnus the Candle-Maker and Babylonian Functions," *Nuncius* **10**(1), 321–323.

Turton, D., and Ruggles, C. 1978. "Agreeing to Disagree: The Measurement of Duration in a Southwestern Ethiopian Community," *Current Anthropology* **19**, 585.

Tusa, S., Serio, G.F., and Hoskin, M. 1992. "Orientations of the Sesi of Pantelleria." *Archaeoastronomy-Supplement to the Journal for the History of Astronomy* **17**, S15.

Twohig, E.S. 1981. *The Megalithic Art of Western Europe*. (Oxford: Clarendon Press). (Review by G. Daniel: *Antiquity* **55**, 234.)

Tyler, H.A. 1964. *Pueblo Gods and Myths*. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press).

Tyler, H.A. 1987. "Astronomical Dating of Esarhaddon's Stela," *Griffith Observer* **51**, 10–19.

Tylor, E.B. 1881. "Australian Aborigines," *Science* **24**, 530.

Tylor, E.B. 1894. "On the Diffusion of Mythical Beliefs as Evidence in the History of Culture," in *Report of the British Association*, 774–775.

Tylor, E.B. 1896. "On American Lot-Games as Evidence of Asiatic Intercourse Before the Time of Columbus," Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie **9** (suppl.), 55–67 (Leiden).

Uceda, S., and Mujica, E., eds. 1994. *Moche: Propuestas y perspectivas, Travaux de l'Institut Français d'Études Andines* 79. (Lima, Peru: l'Institut Français d'Etudes Andines).

Ulansey, D. 1989. "The Mithraic Mysteries," *Scientific American* **261**, 130–135.

Ulansey, D. 1989. *The Origins of the Mithraic Mysteries*. (Oxford: University Press).

Umberger, E. 1981. "The Structure of Aztec History," *Archaeoastronomy* **4**(4), 10–17.

Umberger, E. 1987. "Events Commemorated by Date Plaques at the Templo Major: Further Thoughts on the Solar Metaphor," in *The Aztec Templo Major*. E.H. Boone, ed. (Washington, DC: Dumbarton Oaks), 411–450.

Ungnad, A. 1940. *Die Venustafeln und das neunte jahr Samsuilunas* (1741 v. Chr.). (Leipzig: O. Harrasowitz).

Ungnad, A. 1943. "Die Grundlagen der vorderasiatischen Chronologie," *Wiener Prähistorische Zeitschrift* **30**, 109–125. (Vienna, Austria).
Unsöld, A., and Baschek, B. 1983. *The New Cosmos*. 3rd ed. (Eng. tr. R.C. Smith). (New York: Springer-Verlag).
Upgren, A.R. 1991. "Night-Sky Brightness from the Visibility of Stars near the Horizon," *Publications of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific* **103**, 1292–1295.
Upton, E.K.L. 1977. "The Leonids Were Dead, They Said," *Griffith Observer* May, 2–9.
Urton, G. 1978a. "Orientation in Quechua and Incaic Astronomy," *Ethnology* **17**, 157.
Urton, G. 1978b. "Beasts and Geometry: Some Constellations of the Peruvian Quechuas," *Anthropos* **73**, 32.
Urton, G. 1980. "Celestial Crosses: The Cruciform in Quechua Astronomy," *Journal of Latin American Lore* **6**, 87.
Urton, G. 1981a. "Animals and Astronomy in the Quechua Universe," *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* **125**, 110–127.
Urton, G. 1981b. "The Use of Native Cosmologies in Archaeoastronomical Studies: The View from South America," in R.A. Williamson, ed., 1981a, 285.
Urton, G. 1981c/1988. *At the Crossroads of the Earth and Sky: An Andean Cosmology*. (Austin: University of Texas Press). (Reviews by A.F. Aveni: *Archaeology* **35**(4), 75, 1982; A. Kehoe: *Astronomy* **10**(7), 53, 1982.)
Urton, G. 1982a. "Astronomy and Calendrics on the Coast of Peru," in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds., 1982, 231–247.
Urton, G. 1982b. "Report on Fieldwork in Pacariqtambo, Peru," *Archaeoastronomy* **5**(4), 20–21.
Urton, G. 1990. "Andean Social Organization and the Maintenance of the Nazca Lines," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1990a, 173–206.
Vaidya, R.V. 1967. *A Study of Mahābhārata*. (Poona, India).
Valezquez, P.F. 1945. *Codice Chimalpopoca: Anales de Cuauhtitlan y Leyenda de los Soles*. (Mexico: Instituto de Investigaciones Historicas).
Van Brummelen, G. 1994. "Lunar and Planetary Interpolation Tables in Ptolemy's *Almagest*," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **25**, 297–311.
van den Bergh, G. 1954. *Eclipses in the Second Millennium* B.C. (Haarlem, Netherlands).
van den Bergh, G. 1955. *Periodicity and Variation of Solar (and Lunar) Eclipses*, 2 vols. (Harlem, Netherlands: H.D. Tjeenk Willink and Zoon).
van den Bergh, S. 1980. "Was CTB 80 Produced by the Possible Supernova of 1408?" *Publications of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific* **92**, 768–770.
van den Bergh, S. 1992. "Nazca Geoglyphs—An Astronomical Mystery," *Vistas in Astronomy* **35**, 273–280.
van der Waerden, B.L., *see* Waerden, B.L. van der.
Van Flandern, T.C., and Pulkkinen, K.F. 1979. "Low Precision Formulae for planetary positions," *The Astrophysical Journal Supplement* **41**, 391–411.
van Gent, R.H. 1986. "Sirius is nooit rood geweest," *Zenit* **13**(6), 212.
van Gent, R.H. 1987. "The colour of Sirius in the sixth century," *Nature* **325**(6099), 87–89.
van Millingen, G.A. 1976. "Astronomy and the Tumuli Surrounding Stonehenge—an Investigation," *Griffith Observer* **40**(12), 10.
van Waateringe, W.G., and Butler, J.J. 1976. "The Ballynoe Stone Circle. Excavations by A.E. Van Giffen 1937–1938," *Palaeohistoria* **18**, 73–110.
de Vaucouleurs, G. 1944. "La Loi normale de luminosité des éclipses de Lune de 1894 à 1943," *Comptes rendus* **171**, 655–656.
Vega, G. de la, *see* Garcilaso de la Vega.
Vega Sosa, C. 1984. "El curso del Sol en los glifos de la cerámica azteca tardía," *Estudios de Cultura Náhuatl* **17**, 125–170.
Ventura, F., Serio, G.F., and Hoskin, M. 1993. "Possible Tally Stones at Mnajdra, Malta," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **24**, 171–183.
Villa Rojas, A. 1988. "The Concepts of Space and Time Among the Contemporary Maya," in *Time and Reality in the Thought of the Maya*. (Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press) Appendix A, 113–159.
Villa Rojas, A. 1990. *Etnografía Tzeltal de Chiapas: Modalidades de una cosmovisíon prehispánica*. (Mexico City: Gobierno del Estado de Chiapas & Miguel Angel Porrúa).
Virolleaud, C. 1911. "Tables des Matieres de deux traités de divination: l'un terrestre l'autre astrologique, accompagnee d'instructions du mage a son élève," *Babylonica* **4**, 109–113.
Vogel, W. 1911. "Die Entführing des Kompasses in die Nordwesteuropäische Nautik," *Hansische Geschichtsblätter* **38**, 1–32.
Vogrin, A. 1978. *Das Räumliche Konzept in der Architektur von Copan*. Dissertation (Graz: Techn. University.)
Vogrin, A. 1979. "The Astronomical Orientation of Stela I at Copan," *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(4), 10–11.
Vogt, D. 1990. *An Information Analysis of Great Plains Medicine Wheels*. Ph.D. Dissertation. Simon Fraser University. 470 pp.
Vogt, D. 1993. "Medicine Wheel Astronomy," in *Astronomies in Cultures*, eds., Ruggles and N.J. Saunders. (Niwot, Colorado: University of Colorado Press). 163–196.
Vogt, E.Z. 1964. "Ancient Maya and Contemporary Tzotzil Cosmology: A Comment on Some Methodological Problems," *American Antiquity* **30**, 192–195.
Vogt, E.Z. 1985. "Cardinal Directions and Ceremonial Circuits in Mayan and Southwestern Cosmology," *National Geographic Society Research Reports* **21**, 487–496.
Vogt, E.Z. 1992. "Cardinal Directions in Mayan and Southwestern Indian Cosmology," in *Antropologia mesoamericana. Homenaje a Alfonso Villa Rojas*. V.M. Esponda Jimeno, S. Pincemín Deliberos, and M. Rosas Kufuri, eds. (Chiapas: DIF-Chiapas/Inst. Chiapanesco de Cultura) (Ser. Nuestros pueblos, 10), 105–127.
Vogt, E.Z. 1997. "Zinacanteco Astronomy," *Mexicon* **19**(6), 110–116.
Waerden, B.L. van der. 1949. "Babylonian Astronomy II. The Thirty-six Stars," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* **8**, 6–26.
Waerden, B.L. van der. 1960. "Greek Astronomical Calendars and their Relation to the Athenian Civil Calendar," *Journal of Hellenic Studies*, **80**, 168–180.
Waerden, B.L. van der. 1965/1968. *Die Anfänge der Astronomie*. (1965: Groningen: Noordhoff; 1968: Basel: Birkhäuser).
Waerden, B.L. van der. 1966. *Die Anfänge der Astronomie: Erwachende Wissenschaft*. (Gröningen: P. Noordhoff, Ltd.).
Waerden, B.L. van der. 1968. *Erwachende Wissenschaft: Die Anfänge der Astronomie*. (Basel, Stuttgart: Birkhaüser Verlag).
Waerden, B.L. van der. 1974. *Science Awakening II. The Birth of Astronomy*. (Leyden: Noordhoff).
Waerden, B.L. van der. 1980. "The Conjunction of 3102 B.C.," *Centaurus* **24**, 117–131.
Waerden, B.L. van der. 1987a. "The Astronomical System of the Persian Tables II," *Centaurus* **30**, 197–211. (See Burckhardt and van der Waerden 1968 for Part I).
Waerden, B.L. van der. 1987b. "The Heliocentric System in Greek, Persian, and Hindu Astronomy," *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **500**, 525–545.
Waerden, B.L. van der. 1988a. *Die Astronomie der Griechen: Eine Einführung*. (Darmstadt: Wissenschaftlicher Buchgesellschaft). 315 pp. (Review by A. Jones: *Isis* **81**, 331–332).
Waerden, B.L. van der. 1988b. *See* Billard 1971.
Wagner, H. 1895. "Das Rätsel der Kompasskarten im Lichte der Gesamtentwicklung der Seekarten," *Verhandlungen des XI. Deutschen Geographentages in Bremen*, 65–87. Reprinted in W. Köberer, ed., 1982, *Das rechte Fundament der Seefahrt*, 18–34.
Wainwright, G. 1970. "Woodhenges," *Scientific American* **223**(4), 30.
Waldmann, N. 1973. "Die kommagenischen Kultreformen unter König Mithradates I. Kallinikos und seinem Sohne Antiochus I." *Études Préliminaires aux Religions Orientales dans l'Empire Romain* **34** (Leiden: Brill).

Waldron, R. 1973. "The Kingdom of Amon-Re: The Egyptian Sky 3000–330 B.C." *Griffith Observer* **37**(6), 2.
Walker, C.F. 1996/1997. *Astronomy Before the Telescope*. (London: British Museum Press) (Austin, TX: University of Texas Press).
Wallis, B.D. 1973. "Astro-Archaeology," *Griffith Observer* **37**(3), **13**(4), 10.
Wallis, C.G., tr. 1952. *On the Revolutions of the Heavenly Spheres of Copernicus, Great Books of The Western World*, Vol. 16. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press).
Walters, D. 1992. *Chinese Astrology*. (London: Aquarian Press, Harper-Collins).
Wang, J.M. 1980. "Historical Records of Re-Explosions of Supernovae," *Chinese Astronomy* **4**, 407–408. (Also in *Publications of the Beijing Astron. Obs.* **1**, 69–71, 1979).
Wang, J.M., Zhu, L., and Wang, S. 1979. "The Diagram of the 28 Lunar Lodges with the Green Dragon and the White Tiger, Excavated from the Tomb of Marquis Yi of Zeng" (*Zeng hou Yi mu chutu de ershiba xiu qing long bai hu tuxiang*). *Wenwu* **7**, 40–45.
Wang, P.K., and Siscoe, G.L. 1980. "Ancient Chinese Observations of Physical Phenomena Attending Solar Eclipses," *Solar Physics* **66**, 187–193.
Warner, D. 1979. *The Sky Explored. Celestial Cartography 1500–1800.* (Amsterdam; New York: Alan R. Liss).
Warner, D.J. 1968. *Alvan Clark & Sons: Artists in Optics*. (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution).
Warner, Jr., R., tr. 1954/1972. *"Fall of the Roman Republic: SixLives" by Plutarch*. (Baltimore: Penguin Books, Inc.) (Harmondsworth, Middle sex: Penguin Books Ltd.).
Warren, J. 1825. *Kala Sankalita: A Collection of Memoirs on the Various Modes According to Which the Nations of the Southern Parts of India Divide Time*.
Warther, F.X. 1991a. *Hawaiian Identity and the Tropic Skies*. (Kilauea: privately published).
Warther, F.X. 1991b. "An Investigation of the Ancient Hawaiian Sciences: The Results of Field Work Since 1985." Monograph 19 pp. Illustration Paper presented at the XVII Pacific Science Congress, May 27–June 2, 1991. Honolulu, Hawaii, USA.
Warther, F.X., and Makanani, A. 1988. *Malae*: *Makaukui Heiau in the Wailua Complex*. Report for Na Kaku Hikina A Ka La. (Kauai: privately published).
Warther, F.X., and Meech K.J. 1993. *Kumu Kahi First Beginnings: Astronomy and Cosmic Architecture in Ancient Hawaii*. 4th Oxford International Conference on Archaeoastronomy, Zagreb, Bulgaria.
Wassen, H. 1939. "Andean Astronomy," *The Sky* **3**.
Wasson, J.T. 1985. *Meteorites: Their Record of Early Solar System History*. (New York: W.H. Freeman).
Watanabe, J.M. 1983. "In the World of the Sun: A Cognitive Model of Mayan Cosmology," *Man* **18**, 710–728.
Waterhouse, J. 1985. *The Stone Circles of Cumbria*. (Chichester).
Waters, F. 1969. *Book of the Hopi*. (New York: Ballantine).
Waters, F. 1970. *Masked Gods*. (New York: Ballantine).
Watts, A.W. 1963. The Two Hands of God: The Myths of Polarity. (New York: George Braziller).
Weaver, H.F. 1947. "Visibility of Stars Without Optical Aid," *Publications of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific* **59**, 232–243.
Weaver, M.P. 1981. *The Aztecs, Maya, and Their Predecessors*. 2nd. ed. (New York: Academic Press). 597 pp.
Webb, E.J. 1952. *The Names of the Stars*. (London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd.) (tr. Spanish by F. Gonzalez Aramburo, 1957, Mexico: Fondo de Cultura Economica).
Wedel, W.R. 1967. "The Council Circles of Central Kansas: Were They Solstice Registers," *American Antiquity* **32**, 54.
Wedel, W.R. 1977. "Native Astronomy and the Plains Caddoans," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1977a, 131–145.
Wegener, A. 1912. "Über die Ursache der Zerrbilder bei Sonnenuntergängen," *Beitrage der Physik der freien Atmosphäre* **4**, 26–34.
Wegener, A. 1918. "Elementare Theorie der atmosphärischen Spiegelungen," *Ann. Physik* (Leipzig) **57**, Series **4**, 203–230.
Weidner, E. 1941–1945. "Die Astrologische Serie Enuma Anu Enlil," *Archiv für Orient Forschung* **14**, 308–318.
Weidner, E. 1954–1956. "Die Astrologische Serie Enuma Anu Enlil," *Archiv für Orient Forschung* **17**, 71–89.
Weidner, E. 1967. *Gestirn-Darstellung auf Babylonischen Tontafeln*. Österr. Akad. Wiss. Phil.-Hist. Klasse Sitzungsber. **254**, 2.
Weidner, E. 1968–1969. "Die Astrologische Serie Enuma Anu Enlil," *Archiv für Orient Forschung* **22**, 65–75.
Weir, J.D. 1972. *The Venus Tablets of Ammizaduqa.* Uitgaven van het Nederlands Historisch.-Archaeologisch Instituut te Istanbul **29**; Istanbul Nederlands Historisch.-Archaeologisch Instituut in het Nabije Oosten.
Weir, J.D. 1982. "The Venus Tablets: A Fresh Approach," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **13**, 23–49.
Weir, J.D. 1985. "The Pattern of Venus Tablet Solutions," *The Journal of the Ancient Chronology Forum, The Institute for the Study of Interdisciplinary Sciences*. (Basingstoke, UK: Burgess Science Press).
Wellman, K.F. 1979. "Further Remarks on an Astronomical Petroglyph in Capitol Reed National Park, Utah," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **10**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (1), S75.
Wells, B., and Fuls, A. 2000. *The Correlation of the Modern Western and Maya Calendars*. [Berlin: ESRS (West)]. Monograph No. 7.
Wells, R.A. 1985. "Sothis and the Satet Temple on Elephantine: A Direct Connection," *Studien zur Altägyptischen Kultur* **12**, 255–302.
Wells, R.A. 1993. "The Mythology of Nut and the Birth of Ra," *Studien zur altägyptischen Kultur* **19**, 305–321.
Wells, R.A. 1994a. "Origin of the Hour and the Gates of the Duat," *Studien zur altägyptischen Kultur* **20**, 305–326.
Wells, R.A. 1994b. "Re and the Calendars," in A.J. Spalinger, ed., 1–37.
Wells, R.A. 1996/1997. "Egypt," in C.F. Walker, ed., 28–41.
Weltfish, G. 1965/1971. *The Lost Universe, with a Closing Chapter on the Universe Regained*. (New York: Basic Books). 1971 edition, New York: Ballantine. [Pawnee.]
Wender, D., tr. 1973. *Hesiod and Theognis*, [Hesiod: *Theogony*; *Works and Days*] (Middlesex, England: Penguin). cf., Hesiod.
Wenning, C.J. 1980. "The Star of Bethlehem Reconsidered: A Theological Approach," *Planetarian* **9**(2), 2–5.
West, M. 1978. cf., Hesiod.
Wheatley, P. 1971. *Pivot of the Four Quarters*. (Chicago: Aldine Press).
White, J.R. 1986. "The Kern Effigy: Evidence for a Prehistoric Fort Ancient Summer Solstice Marker," *North American Archeologist* **5**(2), 137–165.
White, J.R. 1987a. "Kern Effigy 2: A Fort Ancient Winter Solstice Marker?" *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* **12**(2), 225–242.
White, J.R. 1987b. "The Sun Serpents," *Archaeology* **40**, 52–57.
White, R. 1979. "A New Theory of the Green Flash," *Journal of Meteorology* **4**, 270–277.
Whitehouse, D., and Whitehouse, R. 1975. *Archaeological Atlas of the World*. (San Francisco: Freeman) (London: Thames & Hudson).
Whitfield, P. 1995. *The Mapping of the Heavens*. (London: The British Library; San Francisco: Pomegranate Art Books).
Whitfield, P. 1996. *The Charting of the Oceans*. (London: British Library; San Francisco: Pomegranate Art Books).
Whittaker, G. 1986. "The Mexican Names of Three Venus Gods in the *Dresden* Codex," *Mexicon*, **8**(3), 56–60.
Whittle, A. 1981. "Later Neolithic Society in Britain: A Realignment," in C.L.N. Ruggles and A.W.R. Whittle, eds. *Astronomy and Society in Britain During the Period 4000–1500 B.C., British Archaeology Report*, 88, 297.
Wicke, C. 1984. "The Mesoamerican Rabbit in the Moon: An Influence from Han China?" *Archaeoastronomy* **7**, 46–55.
Wierciński, A. 1977. "Time and Space in the Sun Pyramid from Teotihuacan," *Polish Contributions in New World Archaeology* **1**, 87–103. (Krakow: Polish Academy of Science).

Wiesenberg, E. 1961. Appendix to Yale Judaica Series XI in *The Book of Seasons, the Code of Maimonides (Mishneh Torah)*, Book Three. Tr. by S. Gandz and H. Klein. Yale Jud. Ser. XIV. (New Haven: Yale University Press).

Wilbert, J. 1972. *Survivors of El Dorado*. (Newark, London: Praeger).

Wilbert, J. 1981. "Warao Cosmology and Yekuana Roundhouse Symbolism," *Journal of Latin American Lore* **7**(1), 37–42.

Wilhelmy, H. 1981. *Die Welt und Umwelt der Maya: Aufstieg und Untergang einer Hochkultur*. (Munich: R. Piper & Co. C Verlag).

Wilkinson, R.H. 1992/1994. *Reading Egyptian Art*. (London: Thames & Hudson).

Willey, G.R. 1966. *An Introduction to American Archaeology. I. North America*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall).

Willey, G.R. 1971. *An Introduction to American Archaeology. II. South America*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall).

Williams, J.G., Newhall, X.X., and Dickey, J.O. 1992. "Diurnal and Semidiurnal Tidal Contributions to Lunar Secular Acceleration," *EOS Transactions of the American Geophysical Union 73*, **43**, 126.

Williams, L.P. 1981. "The Supernova of 1054: A Medieval Mystery" in *The Analytic Spirit*. H. Woolf, ed. (Ithaca NY: Cornell University Press), 329–350.

Williamson, R.A. 1977a. "Anasazi Solar Observatories," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1977, 203.

Williamson, R.A. 1977b. "Archaeoastronomy at Pueblo Bonito," *Science* **197**, 618.

Williamson, R.A. 1978a. "Pueblo Bonito and the Sun," *Archaeoastronomy* **1**(2), 5–7.

Williamson, R.A. 1978b. "Casa Rinconada as World Symbol," *Archaeoastronomy* **1**(3), 9.

Williamson, R.A. 1979. "Field Report: Hovenweep National Momument," *Archaeoastronomy* **2**(3), 11–12.

Williamson, R.A. ed. 1981a. *Archaeoastronomy in the Americas*. Anthology Papers No. 22. (Los Altos: Ballena Press).

Williamson, R.A. 1981b. "North America: A Multiplicity of Astronomers," in R.A. Williamson, 1981a, 61–80.

Williamson, R.A. 1982. "Casa Rinconada, Twelfth Century Anasazi Kiva," in A.F. Aveni, ed., *Archaeoastronomy in the New World*, 205–219.

Williamson, R.A. 1983. "Sky Symbolism in a Navaho Rock Art Site, Chaco Canyon," *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 59–65.

Williamson, R.A. 1984. *Living the Sky: The Cosmos of the American Indian*. (Baston, New York: Houghton Mifflin).

Williamson, R.A. 1987. "Light and Shadow, Ritual and Astronomy in Anasazi Structures," in J.B. Carlson and W.J. Judge, eds. 99–119.

Williamson, R.A. 1987/1991. *Living the Sky: The Cosmos of the American Indian*. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press). 366 pp.

Williamson, R.A., and Farrer, C.R. 1992. *Earth and Sky: Visions of the Cosmos in Native American Folklore*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press). 299 pp.

Williamson, R.A., and Young, M.J. 1979. "An Equinox Sun Petroglyph Panel at Hovenweep National Momument," in F.G. Bock, et al., eds. *American Indian Rock Art* **5**, 70–80.

Williamson, R.A., Fisher, H.J., and O'Flynn, D.O. 1977. "Anasazi Solar Observatories," in A.F. Aveni, ed. 1977a, 203–211.

Williamson, R.A., Fisher, H.J., Williamson, A.F., and Cochran, C. 1975. "The Astronomical Record in Chaco Canyon, New Mexico" in A.F. Aveni, ed. 1975a, 33–43.

Willis, D.M., and Stephenson, F.R. 2001 "Solar and Auroral Evidence for an Intense Recurrent Geomagnetic Storm during December in A.D. 1128," *Annales Geophysicae* **19**, 289–302.

Willson, R.W. 1924. *Astronomical Notes on the Maya Codices*. Papers of the Peabody Museum of Harvard University **6**, No. 3.

Wilson, M. 1981. "Sun Dances, Thirst Dances, and Medicine Wheels: A Search for Alternative Hypotheses," in M. Wilson, K.L. Road, and K.J. Hardy, eds.

Wilson, M., Road, K.L., and Hardy, K.J., eds. 1981. *Megaliths to Medicine Wheels: Boulder Structures in Archaeology (Procs., Eleventh Chacmool Conference, Univ. of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta)* (Calgary: University of Calgary Archaeological Association).

Wilson, R.N. 1893. "Blackfoot Star Myths," *American Antiquarian* **15**, 200.

Wilson, R.R. 1977. *Genealogy and History in the Biblical World* (New Haven, London: Yale University Press).

Wislicenus, W.F. 1892. *Tafeln zur Bestimmung der jährliche Auf- und Untergänge der Gestirne*, Publ. der Astronomischer Gesellschaft **20**.

Wislicenus, W.F. 1895. *Astronomische Chronologie*. (Leipzig: B.G. Teubner).

Wissler, C. 1956. *Star Legends Among the North American Indians*. (New York: American Museum of Natural History)

Wissler, C., and Spinden, H.J. 1916. "The Pawnee human sacrifice to the Morning Star," *American Museum Journal* **16**, 49.

Wittmann, A. 1978. "The Sunspot Cycle Before the Maunder Minimum," *Astronomy and Astrophysics* **66**, 93.

Wittmann, A.D., and Xu, Z.T. 1987. "A Catalogue of Sunspot Observations from 165 B.C. to A.D. 1684." *Astronomy and Astrophysics*, Supplement series, **70**, 83–94.

Wittry, W.L. 1970. "An American Woodhenge," *Explorer* **12**, 14.

Wood, J.A. 1968. *Meteorites and the Origin of Planets*. (New York: McGraw-Hill).

Wood, J.E. 1978. *Sun, Moon, and Standing Stones*. (Oxford: University Press). (Reviews by R.J.C. Atkinson: *Antiquity* **52**, 251, 1978; E.W. MacKie: *Nature* **275**, 75, 1978; J.A. Eddy: *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **11**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl., (2), S95; L.V. Morrison: *Observatory* **100**, 173, 1980).

Wood, J.E., and Penny, A. 1975. "A Megalithic Observatory on Dartmoor," *Nature* **257**, 205.

Woodside, J.H. 1980. "Amahuaca Observational Astronomy," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(1), 22.

Woolard, E.W., and Clemence, G.M. 1966. *Spherical Astronomy*. (Orlando, FL: Academic Press, Inc.).

Wormington, H.M., and Forbis, R.G. 1965. *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Alberta, Canada*. (Denver: Denver Museum of Natural History).

Worthen, T.D. 1991. *The Myth of Replacement: Stars, Gods and Order in The Universe*. (Tucson, AZ: The University of Arizona Press).

Worthy, M., and Dickens, R.S. 1983. "The Mesoamerican Pecked Cross as a Calendrical Device," *American Antiquity* **48**, 573–576.

Wright, M.R. 1995. *Cosmology in Antiquity*. (London, New York: Routledge).

Wu, K.C. 1982. The Chinese Heritage: A New and Provocative View of the Origins of Chinese Society. (New York: Crown Publishers, Inc.).

Wu, P., ed. 1998. *Dynamics of the Ice Age Earth: A Modern Perspective*. (Uetikon, Switzerland; Enfield, NH). *Georesearch Forum* **3/4**, 459–488.

Wyburn, G.M., Pickford, R.W., and Hirst, R.J. 1964. *Human Senses and Perception*. (Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, Ltd.).

Xi Zezong 1981. "Chinese Studies in the History of Astronomy, 1949–1979," *Isis* **72**, 456–470.

Xi Zezong 1984. "New Archaeoastronomical Discoveries in China," *Archaeoastronomy* **7**, 34–45.

Xu Zhentao 1980. "The Hexagram 'Feng' in the 'Book of Changes' as the Earliest Written Record of a Sunspot," *Chinese Astronomy* **4**, 406; and *Acta Astronomica Sinica* **20**, 416–418, 1979.

Xu Zhentao 1981. "Ancient Records of Sunspots and Aurora of China and Investigations of Solar Activity." Unpublished paper given to sixth International Summer College on Physics and Contemporary Needs, Islamabad, Pakistan, June, 1981.

Xu Zhentao 1987. "Work of Art of the Han Dynasty Unearthed in China and Observations of Solar Phenomena," in G. Swarup, A.K.

Bag, and K.S. Shukla, eds., *History of Oriental Astronomy*. (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press). 51–56.

Xu Zhentao 1990. "Solar Observations in Ancient China and Color Variability," *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* **A330**, 513–515.

Xu Zhentao, Stephenson, F.R., and Jiang, Y.-T. 1995. "Astronomy on Oracle Bone Inscriptions," *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **36**, 397–406.

Xu Zhentao, Yao, K.K.C., and Stephenson, F.R. 1989. "The Shang Dynasty Oracle Bones," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **21**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (14), 561–572.

Yabuuchi, K. (Yabuuti Kiyosi). 1963a. "Astronomical Tables in China from the Han to the T'ang Dynaties," in *Chugoku chusei kagaku gijutsushi no kenkyu*. (Tokyo).

Yabuuchi, K. (Yabuuti Kiyosi). 1963b. "Astronomical Tables in China from the Wutai to the Ch'ing Dynasties," *Japanese Studies in the History of Science* **2**, 94–100.

Yabuuchi, K. (Yabuuti Kiyosi). 1969. *Observational and Computational Astronomy in China*. (*Chūgoku no temmon rekihō*). (Tokyo: Heibonsha).

Yalouris, N. 1980. "Astral Representations in the Archaic and Classical Periods and Their Connection to Literary Sources," *American Journal of Archaeology* **84**, 313.

Yano Michio 1987a. "Knowledge of Astronomy in Sanskrit Texts of Architecture," *Indo-Iranian Journal* **29**, 17–21.

Yano Michio 1987b. "The Hsiu–yao Ching and Its Sanskrit Sources." *History of Oriental Astronomy*. (Cambridge: University Press). pp. 125–134.

Yano Michio 1991. "Indian Calendar and Chronology." *Seinan-Asia Kenkyu*, *Bulletin of the Society for Western and Southern Asiatic Studies* **35**.

Yao, K.K.C. 1988. *An Investigation of Some Contemporary Problems in Astronomy and Astrophysics by way of Early Astronomical Records*. Ph. D. dissertation, University of Durham, U.K.

Yao, K.K.C. 1996. "Comets Now and Then," *Mercury* **25**(6), 22–25.

Yardley J., tr. 1984. *The History of Alexander* of Quintus Curtius Rufus. (Middlesex, New York: Penguin Books Ltd.).

Yazzi, E. (ed.) 1971. *Navaho History*. (Many Farms, Arizona: Navaho Community College Press).

Yeomans, D.K. 1981. *The Comet Halley Handbook: An Observer's Guide*. (Pasadena: Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology.)

Yeomans, D.K. 1991. *Comets*. (New York: John Wiley & Sons).

Yeomans, D.K., Yau, U.K., and Weissman, P.R. 1996. "The Upcoming Appearance of Comet Tempel-Tuttle and the Leonid Meteors," *Icarus* **124**, 407–413.

Yi, S. 1978. "On the Astronomical Foot" ("Liang tian chi kao"), *Wenwu* **2**, 10–17.

Yi, S., Kistemaker, J., and Yang, Z. 1986. *Chinese Stars and Constellations in 22 Maps*. Preprint.

Young, A.T. 1974. "Photomultipliers: Their Cause and Cure," in N. Carleton, ed., *Methods of Experimental Physics*, vol. 12A, Part A, *Optical and Infrared* (New York: Academic Press). 1–94.

Young, A.T., and Kattawar, G.W. 1998. "Sunset Science. II. A Useful Diagram," *Applied Optics* **37**(18), 3785–3792.

Young, A.T., Mïlone, E.F., and Stagg, C.R. 1994. "On Improving IR Photometric Passbands," *Astronomy and Astrophysics Supplements* **105**, 259–279.

Young, A.T., Kattawar, G.W., and Parvainen, P. 1997. "Sunset Science. I. The Mock Mirage," *Applied Optics* **36**(12), 2689–2700.

Young, J. 1978. "Astronomical Motifs in Pueblo Verbal and Visual Art," *Archaeoastronomy* **1**(3), 11.

Young, M.J. 1985. "Images of Power and the Power of Images: The Significance of Rock Art for Contemporary Zunis," *Journal of American Folklore* **98**, 3–48.

Young, M.J. 1986. "The Interrelationship of Rock Art and Astronomical Practice in the American Southwest," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **17**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (10), S43–S58.

Young, M.J. 1987a. "The Nature of the Evidence: Archaeoastronomy in the Prehistoric Southwest," in J.B. Carlson and W.J. Judge, eds. 1987, 169–190.

Young, M.J. 1987b. "Issues in the Archaeoastronomical Endeavor in the American Southwest," in J.B. Carlson and W.J. Judge, eds. 1987, 219–232.

Young, M.J. 1988. "Astronomy in Pueblo and Navaho World Views," in V.D. Chamberlain, et al., eds.

Young, M.J. 1989. "The Southwest Connection: Similiarities between Western Puebloan and Mesoamerican Cosmology," in A.F. Aveni, ed. 1989a, 167–179.

Young, M.J., and Williamson, R.A. 1981. "Ethnoastronomy: the Zuni Case," in R.A. Williamson, ed. 1981a, 183–191.

Yussupova, G. 1995. 'Zwei mittelalterische arabische Ausgaben der "Sphaerica des Menelaos von Alexandria," *Historia Mathematica* **22**, 64–66.

Zarate, M.R. 1986. "Tres Piedras Grabadas en la Región Oaxaqueña," *Cuadernos de Arquitectura Mesoamericana* **7**, 75–76.

Zaw, K. 1937. "The 27 Nakshatras and the 8 Inner Constellations," *Journal of the Burma Research Society* **27**(1), 75–83.

Zborover, D.A. 1996. "El Conocimiento Equinoccial por Aborigenes de este Lugar," *Boletin del Observatorio Astronomico de Quito* **16**(3), 24–36. (Quito, Ecuador.)

Zeeberg, P. 1993. *Den praktiske muse, Tycho brahes brug af latindigtningen*. (København: Museum Tusculanums Forlag). (In Danish.) (*Studier fra sprog- og oldtidsforskning* **103**(321)).

Zeilik, M. 1980. "Pecked-Cross-Like Petroglyphs in New Mexico," *Archaeoastronomy* **3**(1), 21.

Zeilik, M. 1983. "One Approach to Archaeoastronomy: An Astronomer's View," *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 4–7.

Zeilik, M. 1984a. "A Possible Equinoctial Sun-Sighting Station at Tsiping, New Mexico," *Archaeoastronomy* **7**, 70–75.

Zeilik, M. 1984b. "Summer Solstice at Casa Rinconada: Calendar, Hierophany, or Nothing?" *Archaeoastronomy* **7**, 76–81.

Zeilik, M. 1985a. "The Fajada Butte Solar Marker: A Reevaluation," *Science* **228**, 1311–1313.

Zeilik, M. 1985b. "The Ethnoastronomy of the Historic Pueblos, 1: Calendrical Sun Watching," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **16** *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (8), S1–S24.

Zeilik, M. 1985c. "A Reassessment of the Fajada Butte Solar Marker," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **16**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (9), S69–S85.

Zeilik, M. 1985d. "Sun Shrines and Sun Symbols in the U. S. Southwest," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **16**, *Archaeoastronomy* Suppl. (9), S86–S96.

Zeilik, M. 1986a. "The Ethnoastronomy of the Historic Pueblos: II. Moon Watching," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **17**, Archaeoastron. Suppl. (10), S1–S22.

Zeilik, M. 1986b. "Reply," *Science* **231**, 1058.

Zeilik, M. 1986c. "Response," *Journal for the History of Astronomy* **17**, Archaeoastronomy Suppl. (10), S66–S69.

Zeilik, M. 1987. "Anticipation in Ceremony: the Readiness is All," in J.B. Carlson and W.J. Judge, eds. 25–41.

Zeilik, M. 1989. "Keeping the Sacred and Planting Calendar," in A.F. Aveni, ed. 1989a, 143–166.

Zeilik, M., and Elston, R. 1983. "Wijiji at Chaco Canyon: a Winter Solstice Sunrise and Sunset Station," *Archaeoastronomy* **6**, 66–73.

Zezong, X. 1981. "Chinese Studies in the History of Astronomy, 1949–1979," *Isis* **72**, 456.

Zhang, J. 1976. "The Dengfeng Observatory and the Achievements of Early Yuan Astronomical Observation" (*Dengfeng guangxingtai he Yuan chu tianwen guance de chengjiu*), *Kaogu* **143**, 95–102.

Zhu, W. 1934. "Study of Dynastic Solar Eclipse Records." (*Lidai rishi kao*). (Shanghai: Commercial Press).

Zhuang, W. 1982. "Survey and Compilation of Astronomical Materials in Chinese Gazeteers" (*Woguo difangzhi zhong tianwen ziliao de pucha he zhengli*). *Zhongguo difangzhi jiu zhengli* **6**, 52–57.

Zinner, E. 1931. *Geschichte der Sternkunde*. (Berlin).

Zinner, E. 1964. *Alte Sonnenuhren an Europaischen Gebäuden*. (Wiesbaden: F. Steiner).

Ziólkowski, M.S., and Sadowski, R.M. 1980. "The Astronomical Data in Fernando Montesinos' Peruvian Chronicle: The Comets of Qhapaq Yupanki," Archaeoastronomy **3**(2), 22.

Ziólkowski, M.S., and Sadowski, R.M., eds. 1989. *Time and Calendars in the Inca Empire*. *British Archaeological Reports* **479**.

Zuidema, R.T. 1964. *The Ceque System of Cuzco: The Social Organization of the Capital of the Inca*. (Leiden: E.J. Brill).

Zuidema, R.T. 1977. "The Inca Calendar," in A.F. Aveni, ed., 1977a, 219–259.

Zuidema, R.T. 1981. "Inca Observations of the Solar and Lunar Passage through Zenith and Anti-Zenith at Cuzco," in R.A. Williamson, ed. 319.

Zuidema, R.T. 1982a. "Catachillay: The Role of the Pleiades and of the Southern Cross and α and β Centauri in the Calendar of the Incas," in A.F. Aveni and G. Urton, eds. 1982, 203–229.

Zuidema, R.T. 1982b. "The Sidereal Lunar Calendar of the Incas," in A.F. Aveni, ed. 1982, 59–108.

Zuidema, R.T. 1983. "Llama sacrifices and computation: The Roots of the Inca Calendar in Huari-Tiahuanaco Culture," in *Acts of The Congress on Ethnoastronomy*. (Washington, DC).

Zuidema, R.T. 1989. "A Quipu Calendar from Ica, Peru, with a Comparison to the Ceque Calendar from Cuzco," in A.F. Aveni, ed. 1989a, 341–351.

Zuiderwijk, E.J. 1982. "Alignment of Randomly Distributed Objects," *Nature* **295**, 577.

Zusi, L. 1988. "I prodigi celesti di Giulio Ossequente," *Astronomia* **10**, 28–33. (On the *Liber Prodigiorum* from the 16th century.)

Index

1-day week, 303, 304
4-day week, 303, 304
4-directional gods, 488
5 colors of the Sun, 331
5-day week, 96, 303, 304
5 elements, 310, 318–319
6-day week, 304
7-day week, 2, 96, 303, 304, 463, 499
8-day week, 96, 303, 304, 363, 462, 463
8 trigrams, 322, 330
9-day week, 96, 284, 303, 304, 499
10-day week, 96, 303, 304
11-year sunspot cycle, 253
12 animal cycle, 310, 318, 499
12 tribes of Israel, 219
13-day interval (trecena), 384
13-tuns, 389
14C dates/ing, 103, 168, 170, 186, 223, 421
19-year lunar cycle, 99–100, 185, 190, 412
20-day period (uinal), 358, 359
24 bodhísattvas, 308
24-hour day, 5
24 Tirthamkaras, 282, 308
24 Yaksas, 282
25-year cycle, 261, 263
28-animal lists, 499
28 lunar mansions, 27, 329, 334, 335, 488, 495ff
28 rows of Champsongdae, 334
29-year Saturn cycle, 261
32-month cycle, 303
33 heavenly gods, 281, 488
33 heavens, 283, 302
36 animal list, 329, 330
36 decans, 3, 5, 265
46-CR cycles (873,080-day), 375–377
52-year cycle, 357–359, 395, 400, 437
60-day cycle, 317–321, 327
60-year cycle, 310, 317, 321, 326
64 lunar days, 305
64 hexagrams, 329
68 Burmese asterisms, 304, 306
75 manifestations of Re, 265
"100 years of Brahma" unit, 98
148-day interval, 374, 375
173-day interval, 123, 124, 197, 379, 389
177/178-day interval, 124, 374, 389, 458
210-day cycle, 303
260-day period, 355, 356, 358, 363, 372, 374, 384, 389, 391, 396
354-day lunar year, 495
360 Buddhas, 330
360-day deities, 310
360-day year, 217ff, 226, 291, 317, 358, 394, 459, 495
361-day Jupiter year, 310, 495
364-day year, 96
365-day year, 95, 99, 261, 355–358, 394, 396, 459, 462, 495
365 niches, 488
365 stones of Champsongdae, 333
400 rabbits of drunkenness, 406
520-day interval, 384
584-day Venus cycle, 359, 370, 373, 463
722 deities of the Kalacakra mandala, 310, 311
1054 supernova, 413, 425
1508-year interval ("great solar round"), 370
7200-day cycle (katun), 358
7980-year (Julian cycle), 327
11,960-day (Fox) eclipse cycle, 374–375, 379, 380, 458–459
18,980-day cycle, 375, 498
144,000-day cycle (baktun), 358
873,080-day cycle, 375
23,639,040-year (world-cycle), 327

Aaboe, Asger, 211
Abalone Mountain (Mt. Humphrey), 415
Abaris, Hyperborean, 184
Abhijit (Vega), 96, 280, 282, 291
abridged armilla, 79, 80
Abu Ma'shar, 251, 252
ab urbe condita, 97
Abu Simbel temple complex, 268
Abydos Shadow-clock instructions, 76
Academy, The, 243, 249, 251
accumulated clock error, in the Earth's rotation, 104, 105, 127
accuracy of measurements, 2
Achaemenian dynasty, 299
Achaemenian Empire, 298, 299
Achitumetl, descent of, 390
achondrites, 136
acronychal rising and setting, 23, 24, 40, 75, 114, 237, 482
Acropolis, 240
Acts of the Apostles, 137, 249
Adad, god of thunder and lightning, 214–216
Adams, John Couch, 13, 126
Adamson, Kathleen, 213ff
Addaru, 219
Adelard of Bath, 254, 292
adhimāsas (intercalary month), 291
Ādibuddha, 310
Adi Granath, 283
Ādinātha temple, 290
Adoration of the Magi of Giotto, 133
Aedh Luignech, 175
aerolites, 141
Aesculapius, 203
Aetios, 243
Aflah (Jābir ibn Aflah), 80
African seven-day week, 96
Agni, 281, 299, 499
Agrigento (Akragas), 204, 240
Agrippa, 246
Agua Dolce Canyon site, 421
ahargana, 297
Ahau equation, 359
Ah Bolon Tzacab ("he of the Nine Lineages"), 437, 477
Ahriman, 298, 299
Ahu a 'Umi, 351
Ahu Huri a Urenga, 346
Ahura Mazdā, 298, 299, 479

ahus, 346, 347, 351
airglow, 60
air mass, 50, 53, 54
  Bemporad-Hardie approximation, 54
  secant z, 54
Ajantā caves, 290
Akapana, 447, 460–462
Akiri-doge (Pleiades), 467
Akkadia(n), 220, 221
Akragas (Agrigrento), 204, 240
  temple of Olympian Zeus, 240
Albategnius; *see also* Al-Battani
Al-Battani (Muhammed ibn Jabir ibn Sinan Abu-'Abdallah al-Battani; Albategnius), 75, 251–254, 256
  tables, 254
Alberta medicine wheels, 3
Albertus Magnus, 134
Al-Bīrūni (al-Beruni), 17, 252, 293
"al Biruni's India," 294
Al-Bitruji (Alpetragius), 252
Al butain, 497
alchuklash, Chumash "astronomer," 419
Alcuin, 253
Aldauhuiku (Lord of Fire), 434
Alexander the Great, 114, 115
Alexandria, 49, 77
  "climate," 90
  day-length ratio, 87, 90
  Square Stoa section, 77
al-Fazārī (Muhammed ben Ibrahim Al Fazari), 292
Alfonsine (Alphonsine) Tables, 254, 256
Alfonso X (El Sabio, the Learned), 254
Algol (β Persei), 10, 11, 55, 140, 240
Algonquian, language family, 411
Algonquin, 428
Alhazen (Alhazen Ibn al-Haytham; Ibn al-Haytham), 83, 252, 293
alidade, 77
alignment(s) (actual/alleged)
  cross-quarter points, 424
  lunar, 19, 165–167, 187, 189–191, 193ff, 426
  measurement, 165ff
  megalithic, 160ff
  probabilities, 171–172
  sites (actual/alleged)
    Abu Simbel, 268
    Alta Vista, 408
    Amon Re temples
      Meroe, 3, 268
      Karnak, 72, 104, 268
    Angkor Wat, 301, 488
    Ardmacross, 193
    Bajuro de los Cerezos, 471
    Ballochroy, 149
    Baranquete, Spain, 203
    Big Horn Medicine Wheel, 75, 208
    Brogar, 185–186
    Brugh na Boinne, 168ff
    Callanish, 183–185, 187
    Cantogrande, 438–439
    Casa Grande, 79
    Casa Rinconada, 79
    Chaco Canyon, 412, 414, 415
    Chacuey, 471
    Chain Hill, 193
    Chavin de Huantar, 439
    Chichen Itza, 402, 410
    Crucuno, 163
    Cumbrian, 178–183
    Dissignac, 167
    Dowth, 170, 174–175
    Duncraiag, 193
    Easter Island, 346–347
    Egyptian temple, 267ff
    Figbury Rings, 193
    Fort Smith, 209
    Gavr'inis, 95, 168
    Ggantija, 201
    Greek temples, 240
    Ha'amonga-a-Maui, 73, 346
    Hanging Langford Camp, 193
    Highbank, 426
    Hovenweep, 412
    Huitzilopochtli temple, 391
    Isle of Lewis, 185
    Karnak, 72, 104, 268
    Kauai, 351
    Kintraw, 166, 191
    Knowth, 170, 172–174
    Kogi, 432–433
    Kukulcan (Quetzalcoatl) temple, 403
    Ku-ring-gai, 332
    Le Grand Menhir Brisé, 168
    Long Meg and Her Daughters, 179, 181, 182
    Los Millares, Spain, 203
    Loughcrew (Sliabh na Caillaighe), 176
    Maes Howe, 186
    Majorville, 206
    Mecklenburg, 200–201
    medieval churches, 203
    Menorca, 203
    Merrivale, 195
    Mid Clyth, 196ff
    Minton Turtle effigy, 209
    Monte Alban, 405
    Moose Mountain, 206
    Morrill's Point, 429
    Mound K, Brugh na Boinne, 170
    Muisca (Temples of Sun, Moon), 436, 437
    Mzora, 204
    Namoratunga, 277
    Nazca, 455–456
    Newark earthworks, 426
    Newgrange, 3, 72, 73, 95, 168ff
    Odry, 201
    Oldenburg, 200
    Pacaritampo, 466
    Persepolis, 73, 299
    Peters Mound, 193
    Puuc, Yucatan, 404
    Rujm al-Hiri, 216–217
    Rumicucho, 467
    Sardinia "Tombs of the Giants," 203
    Skara Brae, 186
    Stenness, 185
    Stonehenge, 186ff
    Stone of Via, 186
    Taula, 203
    Temple Wood, 73, 195, 196
    Teotihuacan, 73, 103, 403, 404, 408
    Tiahuanaco, 447, 460
    Uaxactun, 391, 394, 403
    Uxmal, 403, 404
    Visbeker Braut, 200
    Wichita, 424
    Xochicalco, 405
  solar, 3, 76, 163, 165, 167ff, 185ff, 194, 268
  versus orientation, 404(fn19)
al-Khwārizmī (Abu Ja'far Muhammad ibn Musa), 251
Allegory of the cave, 243
Allen, Richard Hinckley, 10
Allen's Astrophysical Quantities, edited by A. Cox, 43
All-Father, 337
Almagest, the, of Ptolemy, 9, 13, 28, 34, 36, 76, 86, 95, 246–249, 251
  contents of, 246
  name, 243
  replacement of earlier texts, 249
Amalgestum novum of John Baptiste Riccioli, 243
Almucantar(s) (altitude circles plate), 77
al-Najjārī (Jamāl al Din ibn Muhammed al-Najjārī), 80
Alphonsine tables, 254, 256
Alphonsus crater, 130
Al Sufi (Abd al-Rahman ibn 'Umar), 142, 144
Alta Vista site, 408
altazimuth (horizon) coordinate system, 14–15
altitude, 15, 64, 74, 77, 170, 171
Al-Tusi (Nasīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī), 252
Amajur, Ali Ibn, 122
Amarna period, 223
Amaru, 442
Amazonian, agriculture myth, 440
Amduat, 260
Amenemhet III, 264
American Association of Variable Star Observers, 51
Ammarell, Gene, 344–345
Ammizaduqa (Ammisaduqa), king of Babylon, 75, 217, 225, 226
Amon (Amon Re, Amen-Ra, Amun-Re), 73, 104, 260, 265, 268
  Temple(s) of, 73, 104
Amos, 222
  eclipse of, 222
  prophecy, 249
amplitudes
  of Moon's motion, 30, 36, 187
  of rise/set azimuth oscillation, 22, 71, 103, 187
  of variable star brightness, 138, 139–140
amśas unit, 294
Amurru, 224
Anahita, 299
Anahuarque Mountain, 448, 449

analemma, 25, 92–94
Anasazi, 73
  "light daggers," 412
Anat, 299
Anaxagoras of Clazomenae, 137, 250
Anaximandros of Miletos, 240
Anaximenes of Miletos, 240
Ancestral Temple, 315
Ancient Mesopotamia of A. Leo Oppenheim, 217
Andalucia, 203
Andean
  civilization, 438
  myths, 464
"Andean Cross," 447
Andemaul, "seat of native astronomers," 427
Andronicus Cyrrestes, 86–87, 249
Angione, R., 400
Angkor Wat, 301–302, 487–488
Angra Mainyu, 298, 299
Anguipedes, 477
angular size(s), *see* apparent sizes
angular speed, 28
Annaba, 273
Anno Domini usage, 97
annual effects in glass, 103
annual motion of the Sun, 91
annular eclipse, 118, 377, 378
anomalistic month, 34, 35, 124
anomalistic year, 95
Anonymous Chronicler, 453, 463–465
Anselm, Bishop of Canterbury, 255
  ontological proof, 255
Antaeus, King of Libya, 204
anthropic principle, 255
anti-heaven (*imum caelum*), 39
Antikythera mechanism, 97, 249
Antiochus I (Theos), 478–481
Antiochus VII, 478
Antiochus VII Grypus, 20
Antiquities of the Jews, The, of Josephus, 22, 219–220
anti-zenith Sun, 466
Anu, 219, 227
Anubis Cave, Colorado, 427
anu'u, 351
Aongus (Aengus, Oengus), the ever young, 3, 174, 175
Apaosha, 299
Aphrodite, 36, 37, 238, 239
Apian (Apianus, Bienewitz), Philip, 135
Apin constellation, 215
Apollo cult, 184–185
Apollo-Maponos, 174
Apollo-Mithras-Helios-Hermes, 479
apparent (angular) size(s), 30, 64, 65, 147, 244
  of Gegenschein, 138
  of Moon, 30, 34, 62, 117
  of planets, 65
  of stars, 134
  of Sun, 62, 121
  of supernova shells, 147
Apparent Solar Time, 91, 92
apparent Sun, 92
appulse(s), 43, 117, 125
apsidal motion, 327
apu (cultural shrine), 346
aqsarniit ("football players"), 111
Aquarius constellation, 215, 216, 251
Aquila, constellation, as a buzzard, 498
Aquila of Pontus, 483
Aquinas, Thomas (St. Thomas Aquinas), 138, 253–255
  attack on astrology, 254
Arabic culture, 251
  lunar mansions (menazil), 495–497
Arachne, instrument, 241
Āranyakas, 281
Aratos (Aratus), 9, 141–143, 241, 251, 498
  list of the Pleiades, 141–142
Arbela (Gaugemela), Battle of, 114
Arbor Low, 183
  panorama, 183
archaeoastronomy, 1, 2
  tools of, 505–507
archaeological correspondences, 102
archaeological dating techniques, 102, 103
archaeomagnetism, 103
Archimedes, 239
Archytas, 240
Arctic, 429–430
Arctic/Antarctic Circle, 56
Arctic Land Expedition of the Royal Navy, 111
arcus visionis, 65, 75, 226, 264, 405, 479
Ardashir, 299
Ardvi Sura Anāhitā, 299
Ares (Mars, q.v.), 36, 239
Argelander, Friedrich Wilhelm August, 9, 12
Argo, 215
Argonauts, 185
argument of perihelion/perigee, 31
argument of the latitude, 33
Argyll, 193
Argyllshire, 73
Ari (Moon), 467
Aries, constellation, 251, 272
Arikara, 421
Aristarchos (Aristarchus) of Samos, 20, 120, 240, 244, 246
  method to find the distances of Moon and Sun, 244, 246
Aristarchus crater, 130
Aristotle
  astronomical views, 242
  circumference of the Earth, 244
  citation of Eudemos' works, 244
  comet theory, 109, 131, 134, 242
  concentric spheres, 242
  cosmology, 147, 149, 242
  De Caelo, 244
  influence on astronomy, 135, 241–244
  lunar occultation of Mars observation, 131
  "Problems," 83
  sphericity of the Earth, 120
Aristyllos, 246
arithmetic progression, 218
armature (in mythology), 475
Armenian Chronicles of Etum Patmich, 149
armillary sphere(s), 75, 77, 79, 324, 327, 330
  of Kuo Shou-Ching, 79
Arnhem Land, 338
Arrow (Sirius, Orion's Belt), 499
Arsaces, 299
Arsameia, 481
Artabanus I, 299
Artabanus V, 299
Artemis
  daughter of Leda and sister of Apollo, 214
  iron meteorite association, 137
  Orphic goddess (aspect on Earth), 239
Arthaśâstra of Kautilya, 291
Aruna, the god of dawn, 285
Āryabhata of Kusumapura, 80, 98, 293, 294
Aryan invasion of India, 281
Asare (Rigel), 467
Ascendancy (rising), 39
ascending node, 33, 125, 135
Asclepius (Asklepios, Imhotep), 203, 239, 259, 260
Ashur, 227
Ashur-banipal, 223, 298
Ashur-nadin-akhe II, 222
Ashur-Rabi, 222
Ashur-Shaduni, 222
Ashur-uballit, 222
Asklepios (Asclepius), (Imhotep), 203, 239, 259, 260
Aśoka, 282, 283
Assyria(n), 6
  constellations, 214, 221
  eclipse records, 126
  King List, 221, 223
  Long Chronology, 223, 225–226
  Middle Chronology, 223, 226
  Short Chronology, 223, 225, 226
  Ultra-short chronology, 225
Astana coffin shrouds, 311
asterism(s)
  general, 10, 328
    Andean, 443, 447
    Aztec ball-and-link, 400
    Bugis, 344
    Chemehuevi, 416
    Chinese, 322, 328
    color associations, 328
    versus constellations, 10, 429
    kinship group associations, 412
    Kogi, 435
    Lakota, 425
    MicMac, 429
    Mochica, 444
    Navaho, 415–417
    nebular, 12
    paranatellon, 75
    petroglyph, 70
    seasonal visibility, 25
    Siouan, 425–426
    Wayana, 470

asterism(s) (*cont.*)
individual, 11–12
Beehive (Praesepe, M44), 12
Big Dipper, 10, 12, 269, 425, 455, 486
Castor and Pollux, 421
citlaltlachtli ("Star Ballcourt"), 400
Coal Sack, 11, 344, 444, 467
colotlixayac or citlalcolotl ("Star Scorpion"), 400
Hyades (q.v.), 12, 271, 294, 444, 448
Lightning, 416
Little Dipper, 10
Orion Nebula (M42), 12
Orion's Belt (q.v.)
Pleiades (q.v.)
Septentrion, 10
Southern Cross, 67, 170, 201, 448
Spica, 10
Summer Triangle, 10, 146
tianquitzli ("Marketplace," "las cabrillas," Pleiades), 400; *see* Pleiades
Wagon, 10
xonecuilli (Cross of St. James), 400
yohualitqui mamalhuaztli ("firedrill," "keys of St. Peter," near Orion's Belt), 400
η Carinae nebula, 12
47 Tuc, 12
asteroids (minor planets), 56, 136
"as the crow flies," analogy with sun motion, 185
astral worship, 474
astroarchaeology, 1
astrolabe, 77, 487
astrolabon, 77
Astrological Astronomy of Shi Shen, 327
Astrological Treatise of Sima Qian, 143, 320
astrology/astrological, 249, 500ff
and the Magi, 466, 482
and the Star of Bethlehem, 483, 484, 486
arguments against, 500–502
in Commagene, 479–481
impact on lives, 502
misleading in two ways, 502
Plutarch's views of, 116
purposes of, 131, 500
royal, 75
terms, 39–40
Astronomer Royal, 320
Astronomers' Year ("Egyptian Year"), 5, 95, 97, 495; *see also* 365-day year
Astronomiae pars optica of Kepler, 257
Astronomia Nova of Kepler, 257
astronomical
bark paintings, 338
dating, 103–104
"diaries," 50, 85, 498
instruments, 76ff
twilight, 56, 60
Astronomical Almanac (Astronomical Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac), 43, 93, 97, 98, 505
Explanatory Supplement of, 120
Astronomical Cuneiform Texts of Otto Neugebauer, 211, 229
astronomical unit, 43
Astronomy in History: Selected Essays of Otto Neugebauer, 211
Astronomy of Gan De, 327
astronomy week, 303
Astrophysical Quantities of C.W. Allen, 43, 55
asuras ("demons"), 488
Asvini
horsemen, 310–311
lunar mansion (in Aries), 497
Atar, Fire, 299
Athapaskan languages, 415
Athar (male Venus god), 38
Atharvaveda, 496
Athens, 49, 54, 86
Atkinson, R.J.C., 182, 187, 192, 193
Atlas and the celestial sphere, 13
atmospheric
absorption/scattering, 50, 54, 60, 111
aerosol content, 54, 121
airglow, 60
coefficients, 53, 55
color effects, 53–55, 62
condition, 49, 56
emissions, 56
extinction, 50, 53, 54, 202
phenomena, 62, 109
reddening, 55
polarization, 74, 253
refraction, 21, 61, 62, 64, 74, 83, 87–91, 111, 162, 166, 245, 247
refraction of Venus, 111, 451
seeing and scintillation, 429
transparency, 53
windows, 51
atmospheric volcanic aerosol content, from lunar eclipses, 126
atojhuarco ("the Hanged Fox"), 448
Aubrey, John, 187
Aubrey Holes, 25, 162, 186, 190, 192
14C dating, 190
as an abacus, 192
ring diameter, 190
significance of, 25, 192
Aucaruna (4th world age warriors), 464
Aucayoc (Mars), 464
Augsburg Confession, 255
Augsburg meteor, 143
Augustine (St. Augustine), Bishop of Hippo, 61, 251, 253, 501
refutation of astrology, 501–502
Augustus of Rome (Caesar Augustus), 500
Aurignacian period, 157
Aurora (Eos), goddess of dawn, 109
Aurora Australis, 109
Aurora Borealis (Aurora Polaris), 109, 111
aqsarniit ("football players"), 111
aurora(e), 60, 109ff, 128, 129
auroral oval, 110–111
Australia(n), 337–338
Aborigines, 337
alignments, 338
astronomical bark paintings, 338
Pleiades connection, 338
rock galleries, 337
Austronesian, 338
Autolycos (Autolycus) of Pitane, 37, 243, 246
"Little Astronomy," 243
"On risings and settings," 243
"On the moving sphere," 243
autumnal equinox, 17
Avebury, 163, 180, 185
axe artifacts, 179–180
cove, 183
stone circle diameter, 185
Aveni, Anthony F., 1, 40, 42, 216–217, 353, 404ff, 453, 455, 456
Avenue of the Dead, Teotihuacan, 103
Averroes (Muhammad ibn Rushd), 253
averted vision, 65
Avesta, 298
Avicenna (Ibn Sînâ), 253
Avienus, 144
Aviguti, "divider" (Milky Way), 429
axe cults, 192
axis mundi, 487
Ayala, Guaman Poma de, 464
Aymara
Thunder God (Thunapa), 439, 453, 461
Water (Uma/Oma), 463
Ayutthaya, 302
azimuth, 14–15
determination, 166
error, 343
origin, 166
rising and setting, 74, 75, 195
sunrise, 71, 72
Azoyu codices, 355
Aztec(s), 421, 423
asterisms, 400
ball games, 127
"calendar stone," 400
Azure Dragon of the East, 334

Baal, Canaanite god, 35, 176
Babylon *Tablet 5*, 231
Babylon *Tablet 120*, 51, 234
Babylon(ian); *see also* Mesopotamia(n)
astronomy, 229
calendar, 100, 219
civil year, 219
constellations, 220
day-length ratio, 90, 94
diaries, 50, 85, 498
eclipse observations, 126
lunar tables, 97
lunar theory, 97
month names, 219
months, 219
"normal stars," 221
planetary observations, 75, 241
planetary tables, 235ff
tablets, 75, 229–234
units of time and length, 85
year, 95
back-calculation (retrodiction), 375

backsights, 72, 76, 166, 193
Bacon, Roger, 83, 134, 254
Bactria, 299
Bahloo, 338
Baiame, 338
Bailey's Beads, 115, 117
Bajau, 344
Bajuro de los Cerezos, 471
bak (Heron), 477
baktun (144,000-day cycle, pseudo-unit), 358–360
bakus (spring and summer), 427
Balaam, oracle of, 483–484
Balearic Islands, 203
Bali, "king of the asuras," 488
Balinese
  calendar, 303, 305
  calendar cycles, 304
  culture, 303
ball-and-link constellation depiction, 322
ballcourt(s), 360, 394, 395
ball games, 127, 360–362, 380, 395, 413
Ballochroy, 72, 194
Ballynoe, 180, 182
Balobaloang, 343
Bamboo Annals, 121
Bará, 469
Barasana(s) astronomy/culture, 452, 468–470
Barentsz, Willem, 62
Barleycorn, unit, 97
Barnard's Star, 67
Barranquete, site, 203
Barycentric Dynamical Time, 93
basic calendar problem, 99
Batak(s), 307
  calendar, 307
  celestial scorpions, 216
  goddess Inanna (Venus), 216
  lunar myth, 307
  new year, 307
  Toba tribe, 307
Bauer, Brian S., 438, 444, 447, 463
Bayer, Johann, 10
Bayer designations, 10, 138
Bayeux Tapestry, 131, 133
b.c. dates, 103
  relation to negative dates, 97
  versus B.C. dates, 103
Bean Lord, 453, 465
Bear asterism, 498
bearing, 15; *see also* azimuth
  determination of, 74, 343
Bear's Lodge, asterism, 425
Beck, Roger, 251, 482
Beckwith, Martha Warren, 346
Bede, the Venerable, 134, 253
"Beds of the Huns" ("Hünenbeten"), site, 200
"Beehive" star cluster (Praesepe, M44), 13
Beidou (Pei Tou, Northern Dipper, Big Dipper), 134, 315, 322, 324, 332
Beinn a' Chaolais, 199
Beinn Shiantaidh, 199
Bel-ibni, 224
Beltane, cross-quarter day, 200
Belt of Orion; *see also* Orions's Belt, 421, 437
bembé'é, "goat," asterism, 344
Bemporad airmass approximation, 54
benben pillars, 76
Bennett Stela, 460
Beral, 332
Berliner Jahresbuch, 28
Besakih "mother" temple, 305
Bessel, Friedrich Wilhelm, 109, 133–134, 275
Betelgeuse, as a red ant, 469
Beth Alpha synagogue, 220
Bethlehem, prophecies concerning "Star of Bethlehem" (q.v.), 249
Bhadrabāhu, 293
Bhagavat Gita, 285
Bhattotpala, 294
Bhubaniswar temples, 284
bhēkuri, 280
Biela, Wilhelm von, 133, 136
Bierbrier, M.L., 222
"Big Black Meteoritic Star," 423
"Big Black Star," 416
Big Dipper, 10, 12, 269, 425, 455, 486
Big Horn Medicine Wheel, 3, 75, 206, 208–209
  alignments, 208
  extinction at, 54
  neutral ceremonial area, 208
"big Moon" effect, 62
"Big Star," 416
"big Sun" effect, 62
binary stars, 146
binding of the years (Aztec 52-year cycle), 358
bintangs, 304, 344
bintoéng, 344
"bird of Apollo," 128
Bird of Heaven, 370
bird of Tane, 350
bird-of-the-Sun, 350
Birley, A., Lives of the Later Caesars, 249
Black Death, the, 253
Black God, 380, 405, 416, 423, 437
black hole, 147
Black Point Ceremonial Pathway, 417
"black shining road of Kanaloa," 345
"black shining road of Kane," 345
"Black Star," 423
black stone of the Kaaba, as a meteorite, 143
Black Tortoise of the North, 340
Black Warrior, 328
Blaeuw, W., 141
Blanchard bone, 96–97, 157
Blanco Canyon, 416
"Blood Woman" (Xqiq), 127
"Bluebird," 417
Blue Dragon, 328
Blue Hill Meterological Observatory, 111
"blue moon" effect, 50
Boand (Buvinda, "White Cow"), 175
Boatman (algorithm), 269, 271
Bode, Johann Elert, 56
Bodhisattva(s), 308
Boinn, grave of, 175
Boinne (Boyne)
  complex, 168–173
  river, 175, 185
Bonchor, as Saturn, North Africa, 273
Book of Changes (I Ching), 319, 329
Book of Documents, 314
Book of Enoch, 95, 272
Book of Master Chi Ni (Chi Ni Tzu), The, 37
Book of Nut, 265
Book of Optics of Alhazan, 83
Book of the Dead, 262
Book of What Is in the Underworld, 260
Bootes, 271
bora grounds, 332
Borana, calendar, 99
Boraspati, 307
Boreas (North Wind), 109, 185, 477
Borgia Codex, 353, 356, 389–391, 394, 395, 402
  Venus phenomena in, 394
Borobodur temple, 300, 302
Bororo constellations, 467
Bowman, 220
Bow Star, 216, 276
Bradley, James, 67
Brahe, Tycho, 34, 78–79, 109, 131, 135, 246, 248, 256
  and the comet of 1577, 109, 135
  solar system model, 242, 243
  the "variation" discovery, 248
Brāhma, 281, 283, 488
Brahmagupta, 294
Brāhmaṇas, 281
Brāhma Siddhāntas, 293
Brāhmasphua-siddhānta, 292
Brahmeśvara Temple, 284
Bran's sparrow, 185
Branwen, "White Crow," sister of Bran, 185
Brats Hill, 179
breaking of the circle, 242, 257
Bricker, H.M., 354, 373, 375, 403, 404
Bricker, V.R., 354, 373, 375, 403, 404
Bridge of Cords, 445
brightness/ brightness measures
  flux/flux density, 52, 53
  illuminance, 52
  intensity, 53
  irradiance, 52
  luminance, 52
  luminous power, 52
  magnitudes, 51–53
  radiance, 52, 53
  radiant (luminous) exitance, 52
  radiant (luminous) intensity, 52
  radiant power, 52, 53
  of the sky, 56, 61
  of solar system objects, 56
  surface, 53
Bright Star Catalog, 55
Brihaspati, 291
Broadbent's lumped variance test, 162
Brogar (Brodgar), 163, 178, 185
"broomstar" (hui-hsing), 484
Brotherston, Gordon, 384

Brugh na Boinne (*see also* Newgrange), 3, 72, 168ff, 174
  funerary complex, 168
  mythic associations, 174
Bruno, Giordano, 10, 254, 474
Bruno crater, 130
Buddha, 282, 283, 300, 302, 303
Buddha Light (Fo kuang), 112
Buddhism, 3
  Cambodian, 300
  Chinese, 329–331
  concepts of good and evil, 474
  "Hinayana" (Theravada, q.v.), 283
  journey of the soul, 473
  Mahayana, 283, 302, 308
  multiple heavens and hells, 474
  rebirth, 474
  Sumeru cosmology, 486
  Theravada, 283, 302, 308
  Tibetan, 308
  transformation of the soul, 474
Buddhist
  art, 283
  calendars, 499
  cosmology, 282, 486
  cosmos, 283
  temples, 290, 302
Budha (Mercury), 309
Bugis, 343, 344
buku ma ("Old Path" of the Milky Way), 469
Bull of Heaven, 215, 220
Bull's Thigh constellation, 10, 268
bundle of years (Maya 52-year cycle), 358
Bunjil, 338
Bureau of Astronomy, 322, 330
Burl, Aubrey, 160ff, 177ff, 192, 194, 200
Burma, 350
Burmese
  asterisms, 300, 304
  astronomy, 300
burning the feet of the Pleiades, 467
Burro Flats site, 420, 421
Busuri nyoko (Venus as morningstar), 469
Buvinda, "White Cow," 175, 185
Buzzard, as Altair, 421

Caballito Blanco, 405
Cacaxtla, 355, 372
Caddo, 421
Cahokia "Woodhenge," 426
Cairnpapple (in West Lothian), 183
Caithness Sites, 196
caitya, 291
calabash, navigational gourd, 344, 346
calabash of Longo, the, 276
calabtun, 362
Calancha, 443–445, 453
Calder, James, 206
calendar(s)
  Aztec, 382
  Babylonian, 100, 217–219
  Balinese, 305
  Barasana, 452
  bases and functions of, 99, 358–360
  Batak, 216, 307
  Canaanite, 219
  Chibchan, 431
  Chinese lunar, 327
  Chuan hsü, 321
  civil, 95, 100
  Colombia, 431
  Coptic, 272
  Cushitic, 277
  diagonal, 265; *see also* decans
  East Indian religious, 100
  Egyptian, 96, 97, 99, 263ff, 272
  era base, 272
  Greek, 249
  Gregorian, 100–101, 254, 375, 394
  Hebraic, 100, 219, 220, 252
  Hi-oke, 335
  Huari, 462
  Inca ceremonial, 441, 463
  Islamic, 75, 99
  Julian, 99, 100, 254, 255, 272, 382
  Kogi, 435, 437
  Lagadha, 292
  light and shadow, 412
  lunar, 30, 96, 97, 100, 305, 327, 441
  Maricopa, 418
  Megalithic (alleged), 172, 177
  Mesoamerican, 79, 355ff, 382
  Mixtec, 382–383
  Moche ceremonial, 441
  Navaho, 415–418
  Nazca (alleged), 456–457
  pseudo-problem, 101
  reform(s), 99
    Caesar, 99, 100, 246
    Callipic, 100
    in Greece and Mesopotamia, 99–100, 249
    Gregorian, 100, 256
    in Mesoamerica, 356, 360, 375, 394–395
    in medieval Europe, 255
    Metonic, 99–100
    in Rome, 98–100
  Roman lunar, 100
  Roman Republican, 249
  solar, 94, 99, 219, 441
  Tiahuanaco (alleged), 460
  Tlaxcallan, 382
  Yuman, 97, 417–418
  Zuni, 412
calendar names, 363
  of eclipse deities, 379
calendar round, 357
calendar sticks, 158
calendar stone
  Aztec, 400
  Navaho, 418
calendrical systems, 495
Callanish, 90
  alignment, 185
  features, 183–184
  Hyperborean temple, 184
  latitude, 185
  lunar standstill, 185
Callippic (Kalippic) cycle, 100, 327
Callippos (Kallippos) of Cyzicos, 100, 242, 246
Callisthenes, 241
Cambodian
  astronomical diagram, 300
  astronomy, 300
  cubit or hat, 301
  Greek Zodiac names, 300
  inscription of 612 A.D., 300
  lunar-mansions, 300
  usage of inscription of an era base, 300
Cambridge Ancient History of A. Rowton, 211, 225
Cambyses, 260
camera lucida, 83
camera obscura, 83
Campbell, Joseph, 157, 213, 220, 476
Camster, 199
Canaanites, 219
Canadian arctic, 62
Canadian Space Agency, 101
Cancer, 271
canoe of Maui, 350
Canon of Eclipses of Oppolzer, 127
Canon of Lunar Eclipses: 1500 B.C.–A.D. 3000 of Bao-Lin Liu and Alan D. Fiala, 120–121
Canon of Yao, 314, 317
Canopus as a lunar mansion, 294
Canopus Decree, 264, 265
Cantalloc spiral, 456
Cantogrande, 438
Cape Kumukahi, 346, 352
Capella, Martianus, 243, 251
Capricorn, constellation, 216
Caracol, Chichen Itza, 79, 412
Caracol Stela 3, 399, 400
Carbon, 14
  corrections, 103
  dates, 168, 170, 187, 223, 421, 439
  dating, 102–103
  intervals, 103
carbonaceous chondrites, 136
Carnac, 163, 200
  Stone Rows, 200
Caroline Islands, 341, 343
Carpenter (Nangar), The, 217
Casa Grande, Arizona, 79
Casa Rinconada, New Mexico, 79
Casas Grandes, 413
Castillo, 412
Castlerigg (Castle Rigg), 178–182
  geometry, 178
  layout, 178
  panoramas, 179
  supporting populations of, 182
Castor and Pollux asterism in California, 421
catalogues, *see* star catalogues, Messier Catalogue, Astronomical Almanac
Catania sundial, 87
catasteric constellations, 493
catastrophism theory, 138
Catequilla mountain, 467
Catuilla (Andean god of thunder), 465

Catu illa (Mercury), 464, 465
cave of Buailcc Bec, 175
cave paintings, 157, 158, 330, 337, 420–421
Caves of the Thousand Buddhas, 330
Cayman A, 440
Cayman B ("Sky Cayman"), 440
CCD (charge coupled device), 51
Ce Acatl, 390
celestial dog (T'ien-kou), 328
"Celestial Emperor" star name, 316
"celestial magnolia tree" (thien-chhan), 331
"Celestial Pivot" star name, 316
"celestial river," Milky Way, 429
celestial sphere, 13ff
  astronomical horizon, 14
  celestial equator, 13, 17, 343
  celestial meridian, 15, 74, 77
  celestial poles, 13, 16, 18, 344
  coordinate(s), 55
    altazimuth (horizon), 14–16, 18–19, 74
      altitude, 15, 64, 74, 77
      azimuth, 14–15, 71–72, 75, 196
      north/south points of the horizon, 14–15
    ecliptic, 28, 29, 32, 75, 97, 395
      celestial (ecliptic) latitude, 28, 67
      celestial (ecliptic) longitude, 24, 25, 28, 29, 97, 230
      north/south ecliptic poles, 28
    equatorial, 16ff, 18–20
      declination, 16, 17
      hour angle, 17, 74, 165, 166
      north/south celestial poles, 13, 67
      right ascension, 16, 17
    geocentric, 64
    topocentric, 64
    transformations, 16ff, 28–29
Cellach, 175
Celtic mythology, 174
Censorinus, 264
"center, the," 436, 469
Cepheus, constellation, 216
ceques, 73, 438, 462–464, 467
Ceragioli, Roger, 144
ceremonies, variation with time, 423
Ceres, asteroid, 56
Cerro Chapin, 408–410
  pecked crosses, 410
Cesium 133, 94
Ce Xochitl (Aztec, "One Flower"), 398
Chaac, Maya Rain God, 372
Chacana (Inca constellation), 464
Chaco Area, alignments, 414, 415
Chaco Canyon, 148, 149, 412, 413, 415, 416
Chadwick, H., 229
Chadwick, R., 135, 137
Chaeremon the Stoic, 134
Chaglan Toushtou ("place where lightning fell"), 138
Chain Hill, 193
Chakana (Orion's Belt), 443
Chakwti loka kakunupmawa (sand dollar), 419
Chalcidius, 243
Chaldaea(us), 224, 486
Challenges of Astronomy of Schlosser, Schmidt-Kaler, and Milone, 3, 44, 83, 245, 505
Champsong-dae (Star Tower), 333
Chan Bahlum, 394, 398
Chandra, 309
Chandra X-ray satellite, 147
chang (Metonic cycle), 327
Chang-An, 323
Chang Heng, 62, 324
changing diurnal arcs, 32
Chang P'ei-yu, 321
"chaotic" Pleiades, 475
charge coupled device, 51
chariots, 259
Charlemagne, 253
charts, 341
Chasca (Venus), 464
Chaucer, Geoffrey, 124, 254
  "A Tretise on the Astrolabe," 254
Chavin de Huantar, 439–441
  Old Temple, 440, 441
  sculptures, 440
Chellambaram, 274, 289, 290
  representations, 290
Chemehuevi, 416, 421
Cheng-chao culture, 314
Chen La kingdom, 300
Chen Zhou (Chhen Cho), 326
Cherokee, 428
Chhang-hsing (tailed stars), 331
Chhang-kêng ("long path"), 332
Chhien Lu-Chih, 9
Chhien-Niu, 484
Chhih-Yu chhi (flag of Chhih-Yu), 331(fn21), 332
Chhuthan Hsi-ta (Gautama Siddharta), 330–331
Chiang Mai, 302
Chiayeh (Kasyapa), 330
Chibchan Groups, 431
Chichen Itza, 2
  alignments at, 410
  Caracol Observatory, 410
  Kukulcan, 2
Chicxulub crater, 130
chien i, instrument, 80
"Children of Heaven" (Tsimshian), 428
Chimney Rock, pueblo, Arizona, 412
Chimu representation, 450
China, seven- and nine-day weeks, 96
chindu chinna waru chingi yabu, "Sun walk fire devil rock," 137
Chinese
  angular units, 324
  asterisms/constellations, 134, 322, 324–326, 328
  astronomy, 121–122, 314ff
  Buddhism, 329–331
  calendar, 321, 327, 499
  chronology, 326
  directional animals, 328–329, 334, 335
  Five Elements, 318–319
  lunar synodic period determinations, 327
  Mirrors, 83
  planetary associations, 327–328
  seasons, 316, 328–329
  Seven Directors, 324, 328, 331
  solar halo associations, 113
  star maps, 17–18, 322, 325, 326, 329
  Ten Heavenly Stems, 317–318
  Trigrams, 322, 329, 489
  Twelve Earthly Branches, 317–318, 329
  Xiu (lunar lodges/mansions), 316–317, 322, 324, 329
Chinese dynasties, 313, 315, 319
  Chin, 315
  Ch'in, 315, 329
  Chou, 134, 313, 315, 320, 321, 330
  Five dynasties, 315
  Han, 126, 128, 134, 146, 315, 316, 319, 320, 322, 323, 324, 327, 328, 329
  Ming, 79, 113, 315, 333
  Shang, 121, 313, 314, 316, 319, 320, 321, 330
  southern Sung Dynasty, 331
  Sui, 315, 329
  Sung, 148, 315, 322, 327
  Tang, 315
  Western Chou (Zhou), 121, 326
  Xia (Hsia), 121, 313, 314, 320, 327, 330
  Yü an, 315
Chin Shu, 328
Chiron, Centaur constellation, 203
Chiron's cave, 203
Chomsongdae (Star Tower), Kyōngju, Korea, 79
chondrites, 136–137
chondrules, 136–137
Chou Kung tower, 79–80, 94
"Chou Pei Suan Ching," 327
Chou Yen, 318
Christian (Common) era usage, 97
Christmas Day, 449
Christmas Star, 97, 134, 299, 482–486
chronolog(y/ies), 101–102, 222ff, 320, 330
  establishment of, 102–103
  Long, Middle, Short, Ultrashort, 223, 225, 227
  varve, 102
chronometer, 165
Chronos (Time), 36
Chuan hsü calendar, 321
chu-hsing, 332
Chu Kho-Chen, 316
Chumash, 419–420
Ch'un-ch'iu ("Spring and Autumn") Annals (Chronicle), 134, 135, 137
churning of the sea of milk, 302, 487, 488, 489, 490, 493
  in Bali, 489
  in Cambodia, 488
  in India, 489
  in Mesoamerica, 489
Cicero, 100, 143, 245, 500
Cihuacoatl, "Snake Woman," 395
Cihuateteo, "God Women," 380, 423
Cineadh, 175
Cinteotl (Corn God), 363
circumpolar stars, 13, 39, 317

civil
calendar, 95, 100
date, 96
hours, 86
time keeping, 94
twilight, 60
year, 95, 100
Clagett, M., 172, 260ff
Clark, Alvin G., 275
Clark, Thomas Alan, 13, 87, 92–94, 113, 183
"Classics on Stars," 327
Claudius, solar eclipse predicted, announced, 249
clay tablets, 229
Clement of Alexandria, 474
Cleomedes, 61
Cleostratus of Tenedos, 291
clepsydra, 94
clima, 90–91
climatic conditions, 49–50
clocks
atomic, 94
in China, 80, 87, 89, 330
in Egypt, 74, 76, 86
gnomon, 76, 80, 86, 87, 88, 214
hour glass, 94
in India, 80, 82
in the Mediterranean, 86, 87
shadow, 71, 76, 294
star, 74, 76, 269
sundial, 76, 86ff, 172
water (clepsydra), 76, 79, 86, 94, 294
clouds, as navigational aids, 343
"cluster of seven stars" asterism, 344
clusters of stars, 12
Coal Sack, 11, 344, 444, 467
Cobo, 463, 464; *see also* Ondegardo, Juan Polo de
Cochasqui, 467
Cochiliztli, 384
code (in mythology, q.v.), 475
Code of Manu, 280
codices
"almanacs" in, 370
Azoyu, 355
Borgia, 356, 382ff, 394, 395, 402
Cuicatec, 422
Dresden, 363, 369ff, 390, 391, 394ff
Fejervary-Mayer, 402
Madrid, 368, 370, 372, 389, 398, 489, 491
Mixtec, 394
Nuttall, 367, 382, 391, 394, 396, 397, 422, 428
Paris, 353, 378, 402
Telleriano-Remensis, 389
Tulane, 397
Vienna, 366, 382–384, 394, 395
coffin lids, 265–267
Collca (Pleiades), source of "stellar patrons," 464
Colombia, astronomy and culture, 433
color excess, 55–56
color index
intrinsic, 55
observed, 51–52, 57–60
color perception, 53–55
Columbia Plateau, 427
combinations, number of, 329
comets, 131–135, 149, 328, 332
associated with meteor showers, 136
as atmospheric phenomena, 131, 134
Chinese categories of, 134, 328
in European annals, 149
Han tomb book of, 134
individual
of 5 B.C., 484
of 10 B.C., 484
of 371 B.C. that split into two "stars," 134
of 678 A.D. (Venerable Bede's), 268
of 1492, 332
of 1577 (Tycho's), 109, 131, 135
Encke, 133, 310
Halley, 131–134, 149, 332, 347, 484
Levy-Shoemaker 9, 134
Swift-Tuttle, 132, 133, 332
list of, 133
members of the solar system, 131
one of the oldest reliable reports of, 134
sallammu, 134
tails, 133–134
Commagene, 298, 299, 478ff
Commentaries of Simplicos of Cilicia, 244
Common Era (Christian Era), 97
computer software/simulations, 24, 26, 37, 68, 70, 71, 92, 149, 150, 172, 214, 369, 405–408, 480–481, 485, 505–506, 509–511
concave mirrors, use of, 345
concentric circles, 427
concentric spheres, 37, 241–242, 252
Conch, William of, 243
Conepatus, 471
Coneybury Barrow, 193
conjunction(s), 40, 41–42, 315
of all planets, 315
definition of, 40
during eclipses, 127
inferior versus superior, 40–41
of Jupiter with Mars, Mercury, and Moon, 396, 479–481
of Jupiter with Mars and Saturn, 328, 368, 370, 484
of Jupiter with Mars and Venus, 468
of Jupiter with Mars, Saturn, and Venus, 269–270
of Jupiter with Mercury, 391, 396
of Jupiter with Moon, 486
of Jupiter with Moon, Saturn, Sun, and Venus, 368
of Jupiter with Saturn, 399, 465, 478, 482, 486
of Jupiter with Saturn and Venus, 215
of Jupiter with Sun, 380, 399
of Jupiter with Venus, 399, 484, 485
on "Lion Horoscope," 479–481
of Mars with Jupiter and Saturn, 328
of Mars with Mercury, 396, 399
of Mars and Venus, 235, 239, 395, 399
of Mars with Sun, 372–373, 399
of Mercury with Saturn, 395
of Mercury and Venus, 395, 399
of Moon with asterisms, 277
of Moon with planets, 315, 479–481
of Moon with Sun at Vernal equinox, 98
of Regulus with planets, 479–482
of Saturn with Venus, 396
of Spica with Moon, 131
symbol for, 40
triple, 215, 328, 370, 468
of Venus and Sun, 368, 399, 404
Connaissance de Temps, 28
Conrad Cirr, 175
constellations, 9–13, 213(fn2)
Algonquian, 498
Assyrian, 214–216
versus asterisms, 9, 10
Aztec, 400, 422
Babylonian, 214–216
Barasana, 469–470
boundaries of, 9, 213(fn2)
Chinese, 9, 315, 484
dark, 9, 75
India, 498
Inuit, 429–430
list of, 11–12
Maya, 403, 422
modern, 10ff
nomenclature, 10
origin of, 220
seasonal visibility of, 25–27
continuity correlations, 360
Contra Celsus of Origen, 134, 228
Coordinated Universal Time, 93, 94
coordinate systems
altazimuth (horizon, "Arabic"), 14–15, 17, 18–20
ecliptic ("Greek"), 28, 29
equatorial ("Chinese"), 16–20
topocentric versus geocentric, 64
Copan, 375
Stela C, 370
Copernicus, Nicolas, 44, 255–256, 293
De Revolutionibus, 244, 255
model involved circular motions, 255
On the Revolutions of the World, 255
trepidation, 256
copper, role in Sun myths, 428
Coptic
calendar, 272
era base, 272
month names, 272
Corcyra, temple of Artemis, 240
Coricancha, 73
Corinth, temple of Apollo, 240
Corn god, 367, 372
Corn-Mother ("Saramama"), 447
"corps obscure," 147
Corra Bheinn, 175, 194
Correlation
Constant, 360, 361
continuity, 360
Problem, 359–360
correlations, 353, 382, 384, 391, 422
584283, 360, 373, 382
584285, 353, 360, 380, 383, 391
615824 (second Schove correlation), 380, 382, 391

660205, 360, 384, 394
660208, 360, 384, 391
663310, 360, 384, 399, 400
Kreichgauer, 399, 400
Spinden, 375, 377, 379, 399, 400
Thompson, 353, 360, 369, 370, 375, 379
Wells-Fuls, 353, 355, 360, 384, 391, 394(fn15)
corridor of the Sun's path, 265
Corvus, constellation, as Raven-Carrying-the-Sun, 498
cosmical rising and setting, 23, 40, 75, 76
cosmic egg, 282
cosmic rays, as a source of carbon 14, 103
cosmic turtle, 487ff
among the Algonquin, 491
at Angkor Wat, 487–489
associations with, 487
as an avatar of Vishnu, 488
among the Aztec, 422, 492
in Bali, 484, 488
among the Batak, 489
in Burma, 350, 493
at Cacaxtla, 372
in Cambodia, 493
in China, 350, 490, 492, 493
among the Chumash, 492
among the Delawares, 491–492
and earthquakes, 489
general imagery, 487
in Greece, 493
in India, 489, 490, 491
among the Iroquois, 492
among the Maya, 490, 491
in a Medicine Wheel, 209, 493
in Mesoamerica, 422, 489, 491
in Mesopotamia, 350, 490
in the New Hebrides, 491
in Oceania, 491
among the Pawnee, 422, 492
in Thailand, 491
in Tibet, 489, 490
in the Tuamotus, 350, 493
cosmocratores, 474
cosmogram, 402, 408
cosmological games, 474
cosmological proofs of the existence of God, 255
cosmologies
Buddhist, 282–283
Hindu, 283–284
Jain, 282
cosmos as a woman, 282
Council of Braga, 38
Council of Laodicea, 500
Council of Nicaea, 100, 253
counterglow (gegenschein), 138
"counting year," 495
"coves" in the British Isles, 183
Cowlitz (inland Salish), 428
Coya Raymí, month of the Queen, 449, 450
Coyolxauhqui, 406
Coyote, 416
as blocker of the Sun, 421
identified with Aldebaran, 421
as Moon, 418, 421
"Coyote-carrying-a-pole," 418
Crab Nebula, 158
Crab supernova, 148–153, 412, 413
Crater constellation, 216, 251
Creation Mountain, 418
Crete, 239
crocodile, 271
crocodile god, 271
Cro-Magnon, 97
cross (Heaven)
symbolizes "cosmic soul," 290
symbol of Quetzalcoatl, 362
"Cross of St. James" (xonecuilli), 400
cross-quarter days, 177, 182, 200, 206, 317, 412, 422, 424
cross-staff, 79
crow (wu) as sunspots, 128
crow as the bird of Apollo, 128, 185
"Crown Prince" star name, 316
Crozon peninsula, 165
Crucifixion eclipse(s), 249–251
Crucuno, 163, 165
Crusades, the, 135
Crux, 344
Cruz calvario ("Cross of Calvary"), asterism, 466
crystalline spheres, 242
cubit (unit of), 229, 302, 487
Cuchulainn, the "Hound of Cuala," 175
cuddy vran, wren king, 185
Cuicatec, 422
Cuirell, 175
culmination(s), upper/lower, 15
cult of the Morning Star, 428–429
Cult of the Mothers, 288
Cumbrian, axe factories, 178
Cumbrian circles, 178–183, 193
table of, 178
"cum specilis" (remark of Roger Bacon), 254
cumulative symbolic recording, 158
cuneiform, 1, 211, 221, 223, 229, 243, 297
cuneiform tablet, 230
"cup and ring" markings, 161, 162, 179, 182, 190
Curie point, 103
Cushitic calendar, 277
Cuzco, 73, 463–464
cycle lengths
5-year Jyotisa, 294
11/22-year solar activity cycles, 102
18-year 11-day eclipse cycle (Saros), 124, 126, 128, 190, 230, 296
19-year Dionysian cycle, 253
19-year lunar cycle, 185, 412
19-year Metonic cycle, 99–100, 168, 184–185, 190, 219
25-year cycle, 263
40–49-year "double Hale" cycle, 102
46-CR cycles (873,080-day), 375
52-year, 357–358, 395, 400, 437
54-year 33-day eclipse cycle (Triple Saros; Exeligmos), 125, 126, 190
60 day, 317–318, 320, 321, 327
60 year (sexagenary), 310, 317, 321, 326
72-day season, 318
148-day interval, 124, 374–375
173-day eclipse season, 379, 389
177/178-day intervals, 124, 374–375, 389, 458
210-day, 303
260-day, 355, 356, 358, 363, 372, 375, 384, 389, 391, 398
354-day lunar year, 495
360-day year, 218, 291, 318, 358, 394, 459, 495
361-day Jupiter year, 310, 495
364-day year, 96
365-day year, 95, 99, 197, 355, 356, 357, 358, 394, 398, 459
520-day interval, 379, 389
584-day Venus cycle, 370, 373, 374, 463
1508-year interval ("great solar round"), 370
5840-day (of Venus), 463
11,960-day eclipse cycle, 374, 375, 379, 380, 459
23,639,040-year (World-Cycle), 327
Chang, 298
In the Dresden Venus Table, 369
cycle of phases, 96
cycle of twelve animals, 310
Cygnus, constellation, 216
cylinder seals, 213–216
Cyrus, king of Persia, 298, 299

Dagda ("good god"), 175, 180
dagger of sunlight, 95
Dakshinobhitti, 82
Dalai Lama(s), 310
Danby, J.M.A., 33, 34, 44
Dangu, 303
Danjon scale of lunar brightness, 130
danna (double hour) unit, 85
Danu, goddess, 175
dao, 329
Daramulun, 332
Darius, 114, 298, 299
Dark Ages, The, 253
Dark Cloud Fox, 460, 465, 466
Dark Cloud Llama (Dark Nebula Llama), 75, 449, 452, 460, 465
dark figure(s)/constellation(s), 9, 75, 449, 460, 466, 467
date(s)
of Easter, 100–101, 249, 253
of the millennium, 101
of Passover, 101, 256
date-palm constellation, 215
dating, methods of, 102–103, 104, 223
Dawenkou culture, 314
Dawes' limit, 82
day length variation with season and latitude, 87–91
daylight chauvinism, 92
Day of Atonement, 219
days of the week, order of, 96
dead reckoning, 76, 343
Dead Sea Scrolls, 96, 103
Dearborn, David P., 438, 444, 447, 463
De Architectura of Vitruvius, 87

Decani, 220
decans, 3, 5, 25, 74, 76–77, 85, 265, 269, 304, 498; *see also* star clocks
declination, 16, 17
  variation, 196–197
degree of geodetic latitude, 408
degrees, origin of, 85
deities, associated with particular astronomical intervals, 363ff
Delhi, 82, 294, 295
Delta T (= ΔT = TT – UT), 93, 105–106, 117–118, 122, 127, 320
Demeter (Kore), 251
Democritos, 126
De Motu Stellarum of Al-Battani, 254
Den, asterism among the MicMac, 429
Dendera, 265, 268
  alignments, 268
  constellations, 267, 268
  inscriptions, 268
Dendera zodiac, 494
dendrochronology, 102, 103, 178, 223, 253
De revolutionibus orbium coelestium (*On the Revolutions of the World*) of Nicholas Copernicus, 255–256
D'Errico, Francesco, 158
Desana, 468–469
descendancy (setting), 39
descent of the gods, 390
descent of the soul, 474
De Solla Price, D., 249
De Temporis of Bede, 253
determining stars, 495, 497
deul, 285
devas, 488
Devils's Tower, 425
dharma-vijaya (spiritual conquest), 282
Dhrtarāsta, 296
diagonal calendar, 265
diamond ring, 117
  eclipse effect, 115
Dicks, D.R., 177, 220, 239, 240, 241
Didyma, 240
Dietrich of Freiberg, 254
Die Walküre of Richard Wagner, 36
differentiated silicon-rich meteorites, 136
diffusion, 474
dig-vijaya (military conquest), 282
Dio Cassius, 245
Diocletian, 272
Diodorus Siculus, 184, 186, 299
Diogenes Laërtios, 126
Dionysian cycle, 253
Dionysius Exiguus, 97, 253, 484
dip, 62
  correction, 63, 64, 166
  temperature dependence of, 63
directional gods, 289
directional winds, 227–228
direct (prograde) motion, 37, 41
"Directors," the, stars of the Big Dipper, 331
Dirlot, 199
  precisely laid-out zig-zag of stones, 199
Dissignac, Brittany, 167
diurnal motion, 13, 16, 21, 22, 23, 91
divination, 317, 319–320
divine intelligences, 500
Djoser, 270
doctor admirabilis, 254
Dogon(s), 82–83, 273–276
  cosmology, 274
  fishmen, 473
  Sirius color, 54, 56, 143–144, 276, 424, 429, 430
  Sirius myth, 275–277
Dolmen de Menga at Antequera, 203
Dominical Letter, 98
Donnan, C.B., 441, 443, 451
double stars, 56
"Double Cluster" (Chi-h Persei cluster), The, in Perseus, 12
"double dawn" day, 122, 326
"double-Hale" cycle, 102
double hour, 80, 85, 327
Dowth, 168–170, 173–175
draconitic month, 34
"dragon without a head," 137
Dravidian, languages, 279
"Dream pool Essays" (Mêng Chhi Pi Than) of Shen Kua, 137
Dreamtime, 337
Dresden Codex, 353, 369–370, 372–373, 390, 402
  Ring Numbers, bases, 373ff, 395
Dresden Eclipse Table, 124, 374–379, 390, 394, 396
  potential dates of eclipses from, 376
Dresden Lunar Table, 376
Dresden Mars Table, 372–373
Dresden Serpent Number(s), 396–399
  bases and dates, 394, 398
Dresden Venus Table, 363, 369, 370, 374, 395, 396, 398, 399, 402
Dried Willows, asterism, 425
drum of the Sun, 114
Duat, 268
Duginavi (serpent-footed "Elder Brother Jaguar"), 437, 444(fn7), 478
dukkha, 283
Dummuz, husband of Inanna, 216
Dunham, David, 130
Dunhuang (Tun-huang), 9, 326, 330
Dur Sharrukin (Khorsabad), 227–228
Dürer, Albrecht, 3, 9, 10
du unit, 324
Dvāpara-Yuga, 294
dynastic ancestors, 473
Dzonokwa masks, 420

Ea, Akkadian god, 215, 219, 228
"eagle-eyed" Dawson, 82, 274–275
Earth('s)
  associations, in China, 328
  equatorial bulge, 66
  nonuniform rotation, 94
  penumbral and umbral eclipse zones, 117
  size determinations, 244–245
  tidal bulges, 104–105, 106
"the earth is turning itself about," 337
Earth orbit
  eccentricity, 25, 31
  perihelion/aphelion, 25, 31
  velocity, 31, 92, 101
Earth People, 469
Earth's rotation, 1, 94
  affect on eclipse observations, 105–107
  long-term deceleration of, 104, 122, 123
  periodic fluctuations of, 107
  present rate, 117
  slowing down of, 104, 105
Easter, dating of, 100–101, 249, 253
Easter Island, 339, 346–347
  alignments, 346
Eastern Polynesia, 339
"eastern star" asterism, 344
east-west alignment(s), 74
Eboudae, 186
eccentric (eccentre), 25, 252
eccentricity, 25, 31
Ecclesiastical History of the English Nation, *The*, of the Venerable Bede, 253
eclipse(s), 1, 114ff
  of Amos, 222
  as animal eating the Sun/Moon, 421
  annular, 117, 378
  association with ball games, 380
  Bailey's Beads, 115, 117
  consequences of unpredicted eclipses, 320, 478
  cultural perceptions of, 127, 331
  cycles
    Exeligmos, *see* triple Saros
    Fox, 125, 126, 379–380, 458, 459
    Inex, 124–125, 380
    in the Maya calendar, 126, 374ff, 396
    Saros, 125–126, 230, 296, 380
    Saros series, 125
    Thix, 125–126
    triple Saros series (Exeligmos), 125, 126, 190, 321
    Tritos, 125–126, 320
  danger, 191
  and decapitation/dismembering, 127, 379, 380, 450
  deity names, 379–380
  "diamond ring" effect or phase, 115, 117
  draconic period, 127
  durations, 117
  earliest records of, 121, 320
  Egyptian dynastic, 262
  equinoctial, 192
  first to fourth contacts, 116–117
  frequency, 124–126, 320, 321, 427
  geometry, 115–117, 119–120
  glyphs, 374, 380
  intervals, 123ff, 320, 360, 362, 374ff
  list of, ancient, 118
  lunar (q.v.), 217–218, 224–226
  magnitude, 115, 120–121
  and the New Fire ceremony, 436
  nodal period, 123–125
  partial, 124
  penumbral (partial) zone, 117
  phenomena, 114ff
  predictability, 123ff, 297–298, 320

predictions, 126, 190, 225, 296
repetitions table, 131
rules for repeatability, 124
season(s), 124, 320, 379, 408
shadow bands, 115, 117
Shang Dynasty, 320, 321
solar (q.v.), 115ff
solsticial, 191, 192, 453
symbols in Borgia Codex, 304
syzygy/syzygies, 230, 319, 320
umbral (total) zone, 116, 117
used for chronology, 222ff
used to find Earth's rotation changes, 105, 122
warnings, 71, 125, 319
year, 95, 124
ecliptic, 13, 25, 27–29, 94, 176, 194, 451, 453
ecliptic limits, 117, 119, 120, 124
for a lunar eclipse, 119, 124
major/minor, 117, 119, 120
for a solar eclipse, 117
ecliptic longitude and latitude, 13, 22, 28, 29, 75
ecliptic or "Greek" system, 28ff
"eclipticos," term used by Ptolemy, 28
Eddy, John (Jack), 3, 206, 208, 209
Egypt(ian), 6
10-day week, 96, 263
alignments, 267–269
asterisms, 269ff
astronomy, 260
calendar, 263ff, 272
chariots, 259
chronology, 223, 259, 260, 264
civic/civil year, 261
coffin lids, 265–267
constellations, 270, 271
Cross, 276
culture, 259–260
decans, 3, 5, 25, 74, 76–77, 85, 265, 269, 304, 498
dynastic eclipses, 263
dynasties/history, 260
Mesolithic, 260
Neolithic, 260
Old Kingdom, 260
First Intermediate Period, 260
Twelfth dynasty, 6
Middle Kingdom, 260, 265, 270
Second Intermediate Period, 260
New Kingdom, 260, 265
Eighteenth dynasty, 259
Third Intermediate Period, 260
Late Period, 260
Ptolemaic Period, 260, 264, 265
Roman and Byzantine Periods, 260
months, 97, 263, 264
pharaohs/queens
Amenemhet III (XII Dynasty), 264
Amenhotep I (XVIII Dynasty), 264
Hatsepsut (XVIII Dynasty), 269
Ikhnaten (Ikhnaton, Akhenaten; Amenophis IV; XVIII Dynasty), 219, 222, 223
Neferhotep I (XIII Dynasty), 223
Nefertiti (XVIII Dynasty), 223
Ptolemy III (Euergetes I), 264
Ptolemy IV, Philopator, 264
Ramses II (XIX Dynasty), 222, 226, 268
Ramses VI (XX Dynasty), 76, 268
Ramses VII (XX Dynasty), 76
Ramses IX, 76
Sesostris (Senusert) (XII Dynasty), 264
Seti I (XIX Dynasty), 76
Thutmose III (XVIII Dynasty), 71, 104, 264
planets, 269
pyramids, 261–262
seasons, 264, 268
Sed festival, 261, 269
shadow clocks, 86
star clocks, 76–77, 260, 265–266, 268–270
star maps, 267, 270, 271
sundial(s), 172
temples, 260, 267
Year, 5, 95, 97, 99, 263, 265
Elam, 224, 298
El Amarna, 222, 223
Elamite, civilization, 279, 298
Elamite period, 298
Elamite script, 279
El Castillo (Kukulcan), 79
Elcmaire (Elcmar), 175
Elder Brother Jaguar, 444(fn7)
Elder Heroes, 368
Elements of Euclid, 246, 254
Elephantine, 265
Eleusinian mysteries, 251
ellipse, definition, 28
elongations, maximum, 40, 56, 215
possible associations with rainbows, 447
possible associations with solar halos, 113
El Sabio (Alfonso X), 254
El Tajin, 39, 489
Encke, Johann, 133
Encke's Comet, 133, 310
Enki, Sumerian god, 215
"Enlightened Great Bliss" mandala, 310
Enlil, 219
Enlil-bani (Throne name of Bel-ibni), King of Isin, 224
Ensisheim thunderstone, 143
"en te Anatole" ("in the East"), 482, 484
Enuma Anu Enlil, 75, 217, 223
Eogan, George, 168ff, 175
Epact, 98
epagomenal days, 77, 97, 263
ephemerides, 97
ephod, 219–220
Ephorus of Cyme, 134
Epicurean philosophers, opponents of astrology, 500
epicyclic theory, 246–247, 292
Epitome astronomiae Copernicanae of Johannes Kepler, 257
epoch, 28, 101–102
Epping, Fr. J., 211, 221
Equant(s), 242, 252
equation of time, 92, 94
equatorial arcs, 85–86
equatorial armilla, 79, 80
equatorial markers, 346, 457, 468
equatorial mountings, 80
equatorial or "Chinese" system, 16ff, 29, 77, 80
equatorial times, 86
equatorial torquetum, 80
equinoctial hours, 86, 187
equinox(es)
alignments, 168, 170, 171, 173, 174, 185, 202–206, 216–217, 219, 301, 346, 403, 414, 429, 434, 436, 438, 439, 456, 461, 471
association with directions, 494
hierophany, 403
markers, 3, 172, 185, 209, 217, 317, 412
position, 16, 17, 21, 25, 55, 215, 452
precession of, 18, 21, 55, 103, 202, 246, 248, 249, 251, 256, 269, 277, 296, 307, 315, 316, 425, 447, 453, 475
sacrifices, 413
times of year, 17, 21, 22, 87, 91, 95, 100, 176, 185, 206, 217, 219, 240, 243, 302, 315, 346, 394, 395, 398, 399, 403, 412, 413, 425, 433, 434, 441, 442, 449, 453, 460, 465, 467–469, 488
era, 102
era base(s), 97, 104
4 Ahau 8 Cumku, 359, 363, 373, 380, 396
9 Kan 12 Kayab, 359, 396, 398
12 Lamat 1 Pop, 363, 373
Christian/"common" era, 97
Coptic, 272
dates, 359, 363
of the Dresden Mars Table, 372, 373
of the Dresden Ring Numbers Table, 373
of the Dresden Venus Table, 370
Ethiopic, 272
Kaliyuga, 98
as a mass conjunction date, 368
Maya, 358–360, 363, 368ff, 380, 394, 398, 399
Nabonassar, 97
Roman, 97
Seleucid, 97
era of Menophres, 264
era of Nabonassar, 97
Era of the Martyrs, 272
Eratosthenes, 109, 244–245, 294
circumference of the Earth, 244–245
Er Grah, 200
Eriugena, John Scotus, 243
Esarhaddon, king of Assyria, 213, 214, 224
stela, 227
Esclam, 175
"Essays on Astronomical and Meteorological Presages" (Thien Yu), 114
establishment of the port, 161
eta (η) Carinae nebula, 12
Etain, 175
Ethiopia, 272
Ethiopic year, 96

ethnoastronomy, defined, 1
Eudemos of Rhodes, 126, 244
Eudoxos of Cnidus (Eudoxus), 9, 13, 241–243, 248, 498
Euktemon, 240, 246
evection, 34, 247
Evening Star, 37–38, 41, 216, 237, 421, 423, 469
Exact Sciences in Antiquity, *The*, of Otto Neugebauer, 211
Exeligmos (Triple Saros), 125, 126, 190, 321
exercises for archaeoastronomy, 511
exitance, 52
  luminous, 52
  radiant, 52
Exodux, Book of, 114
extinction, 49
  atmospheric, 53ff
  coefficients, 53–54, 202
extrapolating sector, 200
extraterrestrial life, belief in, 473
eye
  dark adaptation, 64, 65
  dichroic property of, 75
  photopic versus scotopic vision, 65
  resolving power, 65, 83
  sensitivity and acuity, 53, 61, 64–65, 83
"Eyes in Different Colors," 142

***F**ace on the Moon*, *The*, of Plutarch, 116
faintness measure (magnitudes), 51
Fajada Butte light figures, 412, 414
Fallen Star, 425
Fall of the Roman Republic: Six Lives of Plutarch, 249
Farnese globe, 9, 13, 241
Father Sky, 416
feast of Mixcoatl, 390
Feast of Ramadan, 99
Feathered Serpent; *see also* Kukulcan, Quetzalcoatl
  cult of, 413
  temple of, 367
Fejervary-Mayer Codex, 402
Fern Cave, California, 148
Fernie, Donald, 131
"fiery exhalations," 242
Figbury Rings, site, 193
Fiji, 338
fire altars, of Kalibangan, 280
fire-drill constellation, 422, 437
fire god at the center of the "universe," 494
fire turtle (meteorite), 422
first gleam, 62
first of Pop (beginning of 365-day Maya year), 356
first point of Aries, 75, 77; *see also* Vernal Equinox
first stationary point, 237
first visibility, 236, 237
five concentric circles, 310
Five Elements, 291, 310, 317–319, 328
Five Emanations, 328
Flamsteed, John, 10
Flamsteed numbers, 10, 138
Flint Knife god, 429
flooding of the Nile, 96
floods, 314
flower wars, 441
flux/flux density, 52, 53
Fo kuang ("Buddha Light"), 112
Forbidden City, 87
Forbis, Richard, 206
Foreleg of Seth, The ("The Foreleg of the Bull"), 267–269, 272
  asterism, 268, 269, 271
foresights, 72, 166, 193
Formentera, 203
Fort Smith, Montana, 209
Fou Nan, 300
four corners, symbolize "universe," 290
Four Crocodile ("Blood-Drinking Eagle"), 396
four directions, 310
four elements, 310
four great directional animals, 322
Four Noble Truths, 283
Four Supports of Heaven, 315
four winds, as direction markers, 185
Fox (a dark cloud "constellation"), 449, 460
Fox (eclipse cycle), 125, 126, 129, 130, 380, 458, 459
Fox snake, 447
Freeman, Gordon, 209
Freeman, Phyllis, 209
Fry, D.J.I., 115, 116, 118–120
Fu Chien, Chin dynasty king, 330
Full moons, dates of, 97
fundamental period relation, 238
"Fundamental Ideas of the Five Classics, The" (*Wu Ching Thing I*) of Liu Hsiang, 320
Funeral Bier asterism (Ursa Major), 498

Gajah min ("elephant fish," constellation), 304
Galilean moons (of Jupiter), 56, 82, 275
Galilei, Galileo, 13, 38, 61, 83, 128, 135, 257
Galluci, Paolo, 13
games and sports, 2
Gan De (Kan-Te), 324, 327
Ganeśa, 284
Gangā Sāgar, 285
Garbhadata mandala, 335
garbha griha, 281
Garfinkel, Boris, 62
Gargasamhitā, 292
Gassendi, Pierre, 251
Gateway of the Sun, 461
Gautama Buddha, 329–330
Gav'rinis, 95
GEE, 37; *see also* elongations
gegenschein or "counterglow," 138
Gemini constellation, 215, 271
  as Twins, 498
Geminus, 143
general precession, 67
geocentric cosmology, 96
geocentric planetary configurations, 36
geodetic latitude, 408
  equivalent distance in meters, 408
Geoffrey of Monmouth, 186
geoglyphs, 417
Geographia of Ptolemy, 28, 248
geographic pole, 93
  variation of, 93
Gerard of Cremona, 254
Gerson, Jean, 254
Gervaise, 135
gestation period, 391
Ggantija sites, 201
ghata, 294
Giant, 271
Gilbert Islands, 339–341
Gilgamesh epic, 137
Gingerich, Owen, 44, 244, 247–248, 252, 254–257
Ginzel, F.K., 98
Giotto di Bondoni, 133
Gislebert, Bishop of Lisieux, 135
Giza pyramids, orientation, 262
glare, 60
glottochronology, 103
gnomon (stylus), 71, 73–74, 76, 80, 172
  analemma shape of, 92–93
  on the Chou Kung tower, 80, 94
  śaṅku, 294
  on sundials, 86–87
  use by Ptolemy, 91
goat-fish constellation, 216, 220
God 2, 368
"god boat," 215–216
God C, 399
God K, 437
God L, 368, 380, 405, 437
  identified with Saturn, 368
God M, 368, 391
  identified with Jupiter, 368
god of Thieves, 444
gods, births of, 375
Goell, Teresa, 479, 481
Goin, 332
Golden Number, 98
Goldstein, B.R., 256
Goodenough, Erwin, 476–477
Good Friday, 249
Goodricke, John, 140
Good Shepherd, The, 484
Gordion, 223
Gordon, Cyrus, 239
Gorgias of Plato, 243
Gospels, 249
Gourd Woman (Gourd Mother), 442, 444
Grahas (planets), 284
Grand Astrologer, 322
Le Grand Menhir Brisé (Er Grah), 160, 165, 167–168, 200
"grand scenes," 441, 442, 445, 448, 452
gravitational constant, 92
Gray Jay, 429
Great Absolute, 331

"Great Flood," 490
Great Pyramid of Gizeh, 261–262
Great Rift in Cygnus (Te Mango), 341
Great Serpent Mound, 427
great solar round, 370
Great Square, asterism, 12, 315, 496
Greco-Roman symbols in Jewish tombs, 476
Greek calendars, 249
Greek pronunciation, 28
Greene-Smith, Joan, 325
green flash, 62, 111, 199
Greenland ice layers, 103
Greenwich Mean Sidereal Time, 93
Greenwich Mean Time (Universal Time), 93
Greenwich meridian, 93
Gregorian calendar, 101
  dates of application, 99
  reform, 100
  relation to Julian calendar, 100
Gregory of Tours, 144, 149
Gregory XIII, 100
"Grey Spider Magician," 417
Grian, "sun," Celtic goddess, 175
Gribbin-Plagemann thesis, refutation of, 501
griffin, 216
Grosseteste, Robert, 254
gua (trigrams), 329
Gudea, king of Lagash, 213
Guei (Kuei), jade sighting tube, 322
guest star(s), 109, 146, 332
Gula, Mesopotamian goddess, 215
Gunung Agung volcano, 307
Guo Fhoujing, 87
Guru Nanak, 283
GWE, 37; *see also* elongations
Gyemgat ("moon reader"), 428

Haab cycle (365-day Maya year), 356, 358
Ha'amonga-a-Maui, 73, 346
Hadingham, Evan, 158, 163, 183
Hadrian, Roman emperor, 249
Hagar, Stansbury, 429
Hagecius, Thaddaeus, 135
Haidinger's brush/bundle, 75
Hakemite Tables of Ibn Yūnus, 252
Haleakala ("House of the Sun"), 351
half-life, 103
Halley, Edmond, 70, 125, 131
Halley's Comet, 131, 133, 134, 136, 142, 347
Hallow'een (Samain, a cross-quarter day, q.v.), 182
halos, 112, 113
Hammurabi, 222, 223, 225
Hand asterism, 413, 425
Handbook of Astronomy of al-Battani, 75
Handbook of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, 98
Handbook of South American Indians, 431
"Hanged Fox" (Atojhuarco), 448
Hanging Langford Camp, 193
Harappan
  cities, 279
  culture, 279, 281, 497
  tablets, 280–281
Hartmann, Georg, 77
Hartner, W., 126, 213
Hartung, H., 404
hat (Cambodian cubit), 301
Hathor, 267, 268, 269
Hatshepsut, 269
Haucha (Saturn), 464
Hawaii(an)
  365-day year, 99
  astrology, 347
  seasonal markers, 346
Hawkes, Jacquetta, 3, 155
Hawkins, Gerald, 1, 189–192, 268, 269, 455–456
Hebrew, Month Names, 219
Hebrides, 185
Hecataeus of Abdera, 184
Heel Stone (or Heelstone), 187, 189, 190, 191
  alignment, 186
  photos, 186
Heggie, Douglas, 163
heiau(s), 346, 350, 351, 352
  individual
    Ahu a' Umi, Big Island, 351
    ipu o Lono (Temple of the Gourd of Lono), 351
    ko'a (fish temples), 351
    Malae, Kauai, 351
    at Pu'u Kuki'i, Puna, Big Island, 352
Heiligenschein, 112
Hekii, Easter Island, monuments at, 346, 347
Heleakala ("Snare of the Sun"), 351
heliacal risings and settings (actual/alleged), 23–24, 40, 42, 75, 76, 96, 97, 317, 433, 469, 470
  of Aldebaran, 243
  of α Arietis, 240
  of Arcturus, 456
  of Capella, 405, 456
  of Fomalhaut, 208
  of the Hyades, 470
  of Mercury, 404
  of the Milky Way, 465
  of Orion, 470
  of the planets, 42, 403
  of the Pleiades (q.v.), 22–24, 202, 337, 340, 405, 436, 456, 463, 465, 467, 470
  of Rigel, 206, 340, 456
  of Sirius, 96, 114, 203, 206, 209, 264, 268, 270, 405
  of stars, 75, 97, 418
  of the Star of Bethlehem, 482, 486
  of Venus (q.v.), 215, 366–369, 403, 405
heliocentric framework, 40ff
Heliogabalus, Roman emperor, 137
Heliopolis, 265
Helios, sun god, 36, 239
Heliostat, 128
Hellenic Civilization, 239
Hellenism, 299
Hellenistic astrology, 238, 299
Hellenistic period, 211, 244, 246, 249
Hellespont, 246
Henbury, Australia, iron meteorites, 143
Henderson, T., 109
henges, 180, 182–183, 187, 192
Hephaestos, 239
Hera, 240
Heracleides of Pontos (Pontus), 243, 254
Heracleitos, 126
Heracles (Hercules), 204, 271
  Ares/Mars identification, 36, 478, 479
hereditary chieftains, 338
Hermes (Stilbon, Mercury, q.v.), 36, 239, 478–479
Herod, 482, 483, 484, 486
Herodotus, 114, 126, 299
Heron, as planetary god, 350
Hero (or Heron) of Alexandria, 83, 239
Hero Twins, 368
Herschel, Caroline, 133
Herschel, John, 9, 133
Hesiod, 21, 22, 109, 114, 143
Hesperus (Venus, as evening star), 37, 109
Heter, 267
  coffin lid, 266, 267
hexagon association with Orion, 452
hieroglyph writing, 1
hierophany, 2, 403, 413
hierothesion/a, 478
Highest Heaven, 308
high/low water, 104
Hiku-navangu (Papago, "Navel Mountain"), 350, 492–493
Hikurangi (Polynesia, "tail of heaven," mountain), 338, 350, 493
Hill a' (o') Stanes (Hill o' Many Stanes), 3, 196, 199
"hill of the turning of the sky, the" (Pu'ulanihuli), 351
Hinayana Buddhism, 283
Hindu(ism), 279ff
  7- and 9-day weeks, 96
Hi-oke calendar, 341
Hipour, 341
Hipparchos of Nicaea (Hipparchus), 9, 22, 25, 34, 51, 77, 79, 95, 131, 240, 241, 245–246, 249, 251, 294
  criticism of Aratos, 251
  Distance for the Moon, 246
  inequality of the seasons, 25, 246
  length of the tropical year, 95, 246
  lunar model, 247
  magnitude scale, 51
  on the position of Spica, 131
  precession of the equinoxes, 131, 246, 256, 475
  on the 7th Pleiad, 142–143
  star catalogue, 109
  treatises, 245–246
  use of magnitudes, 51
  use of a solar eclipse, 246
Hippocrates of Cos, 134
hippopede, 242

Hippopotamus constellation, 268, 271
Historical Atlas of World Mythology, The, of Joseph Campbell, 476
Historical Investigation of Public Affairs (*Wên Hsien Thung Khao*) of Ma Tuan-Lin, 128, 134
Historical Record, The (Shih Chi), 110
History of Alexander, The, of Quintus Curtius Rufus, 114–115, 117
History of Cemeteries, The (Seanhas na Relec), 175
History of the Administrative Statutes of the Sung Dynasty (Sung Hui Yao), 332
History of the Kingdom of Koryŏ, The (Koryŏ-sa), 148, 334
History of the Kings of England of Geoffrey of Monmouth, 186
History of the Ming Dynasty (Ming Shih), 331
History of the Northern Wei Kingdom, The, 121
History of Science, A, of George Sarton, 211
Hittites, 224
Ho Chieng-Thien, 341
Hocquenghem, A.M., 438, 441–453, 455
Hodge, Paul, 138
Hoffleit, Dorrit, 10, 55, 483
Hoffmeister, C., 141
Hohe Steine, 201
Hohokam
  ball court, 494
  "light dagger," 412
Hokkaidō stone circle, 335
Hokule'a, 343
Hoku 'ula, 350
Holly House, 412
Holwarda, Phocylides, 141
"Holy Mary Toad" (Santa Maria Sapo), 412
Homer, 109, 143
Hommel, Johann, 79
Homo sapiens, 157
Hopewell, 425, 426
Hopi, 412
  concept of time, 85
Horace, 143
Hori-poipoi ("dog of the morning"), 350
horizon astronomy, 165–167
horizon or "Arabic" system, 14–16, 17, 20
  altitudes, 15, 64, 74, 94, 170
  horizon great circle, 15
  plan view, 187
  rise and set azimuths, 21–22, 165–166
  transformations with equatorial systems, 18–20
horizontal parallax, 14
Horologion (Horologium, Tower of Winds) of Andronikos of Kyrrhos, 86–87, 94, 249
horoscopes, 249, 267–268, 500
Horrock, Jeremiah, 257
Horus, 261, 262
Hoshi Mandala, 486
Hoskin, Michael, 201, 203–205
Hoskinson, Tom, 412, 417, 420
Hostetter, Clyde, 216, 307, 308
"Hound of Cuala," 175
hour angle(s), 17, 74, 92
  calculated examples, 74
  of rise and set, 74, 165–166
hour circles, 16–17
"house of the sun," the (Haleakala, Maui), 351
House of Thunder, 450
"Houses of the Magicians" (solstices among Pima), 417
Hovenweep, site, 412
Hoyle, Fred, 190, 191
Hsia Hsiao Cheng, 319
Hsi and Ho, 314, 316
Hsi-Ho, 314, 499
Hsing (star), 317
Hsiu-yao Ching, 37
Hsü ("Void," β Aqr), 317
huacas, 463–464
Huai Nan Tzu, 317, 318
Huari, 462
  Azengaro, site, 462
  textile, 462
Huarochiri, 444–445, 449
Huber, P.J., 120, 220, 223, 225, 270
Hughes, D.W., 484
hu Huri a Urenga, 346
hui ("broom stars"), 331, 484
hui cycle, 327
hui-hsing ("broom-/brush-star"), 134, 484
Huitzilopochtli, 382, 406
  as a Mars deity, 382, 423
  temple of, 391, 403
Hukkumeiji (Lords of Day, lineages/temple), 433–435
Hukúkui (Lords of Night, lineages), 434, 435
Hulagu il Khan, 252
Hulambu Jati, 308
Hummingbird, god, 453
Humphreys, C.J., 250, 486
Hun Ahau ("one lord," sun god), 395, 477
Hun Hunahpu ("one lord," sun god), 363, 368, 370, 380, 394, 395, 398
Hünenbetten ("Beds of the Huns"), 200–201
Hunger, H., 85, 120, 121, 124, 134, 135, 221
Hun Imix ("One Crocodile"), 356
Hunting of the Bear, 429
Hurakan, god, 470
Huyghens, Christiaan, 275
Hveen, Denmark, 78
Hyades, 12, 271
  associated with the Mnajdra Temple, 202
  as a lunar mansion, 294
  "Mouth of the Toad" asterism, 444
  star cluster, 12
hybrid eclipses, 118
Hydra, 271
Hyginus, Gaius Julius, 142
Hyksos, 260
Hyperboreans, 184
Hyperion, Titan and husband of Aurora, 109
Hypsaeus, Lapith king, 203
Hypsicles, 90
Hyrcanus, John, 22

Iao, 477
IAU 1976 System of Astronomical Constants, 29
Ibbi-Sin, 224, 226
ibn Aflah (Jābir ibn Aflah), 80
Ibn ash-Shātir, 252
  Use of Tūsī couple, 255
Ibn Yūnus (Iunus), 123, 252
Ice Age calendar, 96–97, 99, 157–158
Icelandic spar, 74
ice strata, 102
  calibration of 14C dates, 103
I Ching ("Book of Change"), 319
"identification game," 222(fn9)
Ides, the, 249
Igloolik Inuit, 429
Iguana
  associated with Venus as morning star, 372, 450, 453
  the owner of fire, 372
I-Hsing (I Hsing), 70, 320, 326, 330
Ikhnaten (Ikhnaton, Akhenaten), 219, 222, 223; *see also* Egypt
Ikurangi (Rangimotia, "end of heaven" mountain), 350, 492
Iliad of Homer, 109
Illapa, 461
Ille Tecce (Wiracocha), 464; *see also* Viracocha
illuminance, 52
Imhotep (Asclepius), 259
impact cratering, 129–130
Imperial Star (Saturn), 315
imum caelum or "anti-heaven," 39
Inanna, goddess, Sumerian prototype of Ishtar, 3, 214, 216ff, 223, 307
Inca, The, 463, 464, 465
  descent from the sun, 462
  as personification of the Sun, 449
  in charge of bureaucracy, 462
Inca(s), 462ff
  flood myths, 465
  planets, 464, 465
  world ages, 464
inclination(s), 31, 32, 33, 34, 132, 193
"incomplete house stars" asterism, 344
index of refraction, 61
India, 6
  "ancient gods," 281
  annular solar eclipse, 300
  astronomy, 291, 498
  chronology, 280
  constellations and asterisms, 294
  heavenly gods, 281
  numbers, in verse, 292
  rock art, 279
  Sanskrit numbers, 293
  schools of astronomy, 292

traders, 283
units of time, 294
Indonesia, 343
Indra, 281
Indravarman, 301
Indus River valley, 279
inequality of the seasons, 92, 488
Inex eclipse cycle, 124–126, 380
inferior conjunction(s), 41, 237, 368
inferior mirages, 62
inferior planets, 40
Inisfallen Annals, 149
Insolation, 20
"Instructions for future emperors," 327, 331
intelligent life on other worlds, 473–474
intensity
luminous, 52
radiant, 52, 53
intercalation(s), 99, 100, 219, 305
interferometry, 93
International Astronomical Union (IAU), 94
International Atomic Time (TAI), 93, 94
Interstellar extinction and reddening, 55, 56
Inuit ("people"), 429
auroral interpretations, 111
constellations, 429–430
depictions of solar phenomena, 113–114
Io, Jovian satellite, *see* Jupiter satellites; moons
Io, moon goddess; white cow, 185, 204
Ipai ground paintings, 418
Ireland, 3
seven-day week, 96
iron meteorites, 136, 137
Iroquois and the Morning Star cult, 428
Iroquois Flint Knife god (Tawiskaron), 428–429
irradiance, 52
Irra-imitti, king of Isin, 224, 226
Ishbi-erra, King of Isin, 226
Ishtar, 3, 36, 38, 214ff, 239, 299, 307
as Bow-Star (δ CMa), 216
as Venus, 215, 216
Isis, 267–268
Islamic astronomy, 101(fn22), 242, 251–252, 254–255, 496
Islamic calendar, 75, 99
isostatic readjustment, 102
Itzamna, 372
Itzpapalotl ("the Obsidian Butterfly"), 406
Ixtozoliztli, 384

Jacob's staff, 79
Jade Box Scriptures, 322
jade sighting tube/solar viewing device, 314, 322, 333
jaguar and the Pleiades, 372, 406
Jaguar Baby, 363, 390
jaguar priests, 433
Jaguar-toad, 372
Jain(ism)
cosmology, 282, 486
lunar mansions, 282, 495
and Six Systems of thought, 283
temples, 290
Jaipur observatory, 87, 294
Jambū-dvīpa, 282
Jantar Mantar, Delhi, 80, 294
Janus, two-faced/headed god, 215
Japan, 6, 334–335
Japanese asterisms, 334–335
"Jataka Tales," 283
Java, 5-day week, 96
Jaya, 303
Jayaprakash (Jayaprakāśa) Yantra, 80, 294
Jayavarman II, 300
Jbel Si Habib mountain, 204
Jefferson, Thomas, 137
Jeroboam, 222
Jerusalem, 54, 67
atmospheric extinction, 54
view of the Southern Cross, 67
Jesus Christ, 250–251, 482ff
Jet Mountain (Mt. Hesperus), 415
Jewish War, The, of Flavius Josephus, 219
Jiao (Chio, Spica), 497
Joel, prophecies of, 249
John Scotus Eriugena, 243
Johnson, Boma, 411
Johnson, Harold, 51
Johnson, Rubelite, 338, 339, 346
Jokhang temple, 309
Jōmon culture, 334
Josephus, Flavius, 22
Joule, James Prescott, 52
journey of the Sun, 437
Juaneño cosmology, 418–419
"Juggernaut," 285
Julian Calendar, 99, 100, 272
dates of application, 99
inadequacy recognized, 254
Julian cycle, 327
Julian Day Numbers (JDN), 96–99
analogous to Egyptian Year, 95, 97
versus Julian Calendar dates, 98, 99
relation to Gregorian Calendar dates, 98
Julius Caesar, 99, 100, 136, 500
Junam, as Mars/Sun, North Africa, 273
junction stars (yogataras), 280, 475, 495, 497
Juno, asteroid, 56
Jupiter, 36
angular size, 65, 82
association with Mixcoatl, 399
association with Wood (of the Five Elements), 318
as Brihispati, 291
Comet Shumaker-Levy 9 encounter, 133
conjunctions, 370, 380, 396, 399, 439, 478
cycle, 310, 328, 499
effects of conjunctions with Saturn, 478
green flash, 111
heliacal rising of, 486
identification with jaguar god, 396, 408
identification with Matilam, North Africa, 273
as Jupiter Tonans ("Thundering Jupiter"), 178
in the "Lion Horoscope," 479
as Lord of Death, 380
as Marduk, 217
orbital elements/parameters, 43, 44
Pirva, 464
satellites, 56, 82, 83, 275
and Saturn equated to two black gods, 366, 368, 423
as the Star of Bethlehem, 468
as "Star Woman," 440–441, 447, 475
as Thunder/Thunder God (q.v.), 451, 452
year (361-day), 495
as the "Year Star" of China, 315, 328
"Jupiter Effect," the, 501
Justeson, J.S., 353, 373, 402, 403
Justinian, 242
Jyotisa cycle, 294

K5113, four-sided vase, 390
kaaba black stone, 137
Kailasa, home of Shiva, 283–284
Kai Yuan Zhan Jing chronicle, 129
kakkabu rabû ("big star"), 135
kak-si-di ("shines like copper," of Sirius), 143
kâla (Time), manifestation of Âdibuddha, 310
Kālacakra (Kâlacakra, Wheel of Time), 291, 300, 309–311
and eclipses, 310
mandala, 310–311
Kalasasaya temple, 461
Kalends, 249
Kalewa-makua, 346
Kali Yuga (Kali-yuga, Kaliyuga) era base, 98, 294, 300
Kallippic cycle, 100, 246, 327
Kallippos (Callippos), 100, 242, 246
kalpas, 282
Kamakau, Samuel, 345, 351
Kambuja, 300
Kamia (Yumans), 421
Kanchipuram temples, 284
Kandariya Mahadeva Temple, 281
Kane, 347
Kang Ripoche ("Precious Snow Mountain"), 309
Kankui, crossed-sticks "to measure the Sun," 437
Kansas, 424
Kant, Immanuel, 255
Kan-te (Gan-de, Gan De), 324, 327
Kao-chhêng, 79
Kapoho crater, 352
Karakus, 481
Kark Rashivala, 82
Karnak, 73
Kārttikeya, 284
Kassite kings, 227
kataujak ("entrance to an igloo," rainbow), 112
katun, 358, 359, 360
Kauai, 351
ka-ule-o-Nanahoa, 346
Kehoe, A., 206, 208

Kehoe, T., 206, 208
Kepler, Johannes, 28, 30–32, 119, 120, 143, 147, 256, 257, 502
  cosmology, 242
  on eclipsed Moon visibility, 119, 120
  "laws," 31
  optics, 257
  supernova, 147
kerbstones, 172–173
Kerr, Justin, 391, 477
Kerran, 200
Kervilor, 200
Ketu, 34, 36, 284, 289, 309–310, 487, 499
Khajuraho, 281
Khmer empire, 301
Kho-hsing ("guest stars"), 146, 331
Khorsabad, 227–228
Khufu, pyramid of, 67, 261–262
Kikahahki Pawnee, 422–423
Kin, unit, 358, 359, 404
Kinchiltun, pseudo-unit (3,200,000 tun), 360
"King Arthur's Round Table," 180
"King of the Birds," supernatural, 310
kingship as marriage to Ishtar, 215
King Tau fa'a Tupo'u IV, 346
King Tu'i tatui, 346
King Umi, 351, 352
King Yao, 314
Kintraw, 166, 194–195
  alignments, 194–195
  azimuth variation of sunrise, 199
  ledge/platform, 195, 198
kisri ("lump" or "knot"), 135
Klopzow, 201
knot jaguar, 406
Knowth, 168–170, 172–174
  carbon-fourteen date, 170
  cruciform chamber, 170
  intersite alignments, 169, 174
  kerbstones, 172–173
  "lunar" kerbstone, 174
  "sundial," 172, 174
Kogi (Cogui), 83, 432ff, 442, 444, 452, 478
  ancestral gods, 434
  asterisms, 435, 436, 455
  astronomical alignments, 433
  calendar, 435, 436, 437
  eclipses' importance, 436
  gods and associations, 434, 478
  Gourd Woman, 443
  heliocentric ideas, 437
  lineages and 20-day months, 435
  months, 435, 463
  Mother Goddess, 433
  New Fire ceremony, 436
  obsidian mirrors, 433
  sacred numbers, 434
  similarities with Mesoamerica, 437
  Takina ceremonial site, 436
  Temple(s), 432, 433, 436
  Thunder God, 434
Kogi and Maya months, 438
Koguryo kingdom, 333
kolams, 490, 493
Kommagene (Commagene), goddess, 479
Konarak temple, 285, 309
  chariot wheels, 285, 288
  erotic sculpture, 285, 287–288
  Jagomohana, 285
  planetary gods of, 309
Königsberg, 256
Kopal, Zdenck, 130
kopput ("the track," Milky Way), 429
kore, 251, 276
Korea, 6, 339
Koro-riwha-te-ao temple, 350
Koro-riwha-te-po temple, 350
Koryŏ kingdom, 339
Koryŏ-sa ("History of the Kingdom of Koryŏ"), 339
kosmokrator, 251
Kozyrev, N.A., 130
Krishna, 281, 282
Krita-Yuga, 294
Krittika (the Pleiades), 291, 294, 296, 497
Kronos, 36
K-T event, 130(fn7)
Kuan tzu, 318
Kudurrus, boundary marker stones, 227
Kuei (Guei), 322
Kugler, Fr. F.X., 125, 229
Kukulcan (El Castillo, pyramid, temple), 2, 79, 403, 413
Kukulcan (Quetzalcoatl) (Morning Star), 363, 366, 413
Kultepe, 223
Kumba (waterpot, constellation), 304
Kumukahi and his Wives, 346
Kunchavitabueya, Lord of Water, 434
Kuo Shou-Ching, 79, 80
Kupihea, David Malo, 344
kura (kula; bird of Sungod), 350
Ku-ring-gai, Chase National Park, Australia, 338
Kūrma, "king of the tortoises," 488
Kurukshetra, battle of, 302
Kushans, 307
Kwakiutl, 428
  Island, 428
Kyrgousious, Andrew, 88
Kyriake, 96
Kyungju (Kyōngju), 79

"la belle epoch," 102
Lacaille, Nicolas Louis de, 10
Lacaille star designations, 10, 138
Lacandon Maya star names, 400–401
"Ladder of the Sun," 346
Lād Khān, 288
Lagadha calendar, 292
Lakota, 425
  star charts, 424
  star lore, 425
Lambert (unit of surface brightness), 53
Lambert, Johann Heinrich, 53
Landolt, Arlo, 51
Langley, J.C., 172
Lang wei ("seat of the general"), 332
Lanvéoc, Crozon Peninsula, 165
Lanzon, 439
Laodice Thea Philadelphos, 478
Lapchi Kang, 309
La Rumerosa site, 421
Las Bocas pendant, 97
L'Astronomie Indienne of Roger Billard, 292
Last Supper, 250
last visibility, 237
latitude
  determination of, 74, 76, 166
  effect on diurnal arcs, 23
  expressed in day lengths, 238
  length of degree, 408
  from the meridian altitude, 94
  recognition of, 500
  role in transformation equations, 18–22
lavas, 294
La Venta, 97
leap second, 94
Leda, mother of Apollo and Artemis, 214
Lee, Sidney, 69, 72
Le Gentil de la Galasiere, Guillaume Joseph Hyacínthe Jean Baptiste, 125
Lehn, W., 62, 63
length(s)
  of the day, 87–91, 104–107
  of daylight, 87, 91
    seasonal variation of, 89–91
  of the months, 35
  of the year, 100
lenses
  of ice, 83
  of pearl, 83
Leo IX, Pope, 149
Leo, constellation, 214–216, 271
Leo Minor, constellation, 271
Le Placard "baton," 157–158
Les Eyzies, 97
Leto, mother of Apollo, 185
"Levant megalithic sites," 216
Leverrier, Urbain Jean Joseph, 13
Levi-Strauss, Claude, 441, 449, 475
Lewis, David, 339, 341, 343, 346
Lhatori, 308
Li, Shih-Chen, 333
Li, son of first Marquis of Yi, 315, 322, 327, 328, 332
"liberal arts," the, 251, 253
Libra, 271
Libya, 204
Libyan, monuments, 273
light and shadow effects, 95, 168, 169, 171–172, 176, 177, 412, 414, 420, 421, 439, 466, 487, 496
"Lightning," Navaho asterism, 416
light pollution, effects on observing, 49
Liller, William, 346, 347
limmu, Assyrian notables list, 222
Limoges, Peter, 135
linear zig-zag function, 95
line of apsides, 294
linga, 281, 284, 301
linguistic conventions, 347(fn12)
Lion Horoscope, 479
Littauer, M.A., 158

Litter-of-the-Sun, 147
Little Astronomy of Autolycos, 243
Little Dipper, asterism, 262
Little Ice Age, 129, 333, 343
Liu Hsin, 327, 330
Lives of Eminent Philosophers of Diogenes Laertios, 126
Liu Xiang, 327
Llama, 449, 460
Llandegal in Gwynedd (Wales), 192
Local Civil Time, 93
Local Mean Solar Time, 86, 93
local meridian, 17, 93
Local Sidereal Time, 17, 93
local time, from heliacal rise/set, 76
Lochmaben, Dumfries, 179
Loch of Yarrows, 199
  grid element size, 199
Lockyer, Norman J., 1, 2, 72, 104, 184, 193, 220, 240, 267–268
Locus Maponi (Lochmaben), 179
Logos, the, 474
Long Chronology, 223, 225, 227
Long Count, 358, 384, 396
Long Count dates, 358, 359, 373
longitude, 17, 28
  determination of, 76, 166, 500
longitude of the ascending node, 31, 32
longitude of perihelion versus argument of perihelion, 43
longitude of the perigee, 30
Long Meg and Her Daughters, 178–182
  alignments, 179
  labor to construct, 180
  location, 179
  markings, 179, 182
Lono, 276, 347
"Lord of Fire," 416, 422
Lord of Fishes, 445
Lord of the Cosmic Dance, 281
"Lord of the Place of the House of Dawn," 429, 494
Lords of the Day, 402, 422
Lords of the 15 tithis, 289
Lords of the Night, 375, 402, 403, 422
Los Angeles, atmospheric extinction, 54
Los Millares, Spain, site, 203
"lost city" of Wabar, 137
"Lost Pleiad," 5, 141–143, 344
Lo Tsun, 330
Loughcrew complex, 175–176
Louis XIV of France ("Sun King"), 129
Lounsbury, Floyd, 354, 367, 402, 494
lower culmination, 39
low water, 104
Loyang, China, 80, 94
Luang, 303
Lucerne, Switzerland, 87
Lucifer ("bringer of light," Phosphorus), 37
Lucretius, 244, 249
Lueng Ling-tsan, 330
Lumen (unit of luminous power), 52
luminance, 52, 53
luminosity, 53
luminosity class, 55
luminous exitance, 52
luminous power, 52
lunar; *see also* Moon
  alignments, 30, 36, 166, 193
  altitude(s), 64, 77–79
  angular rate formula, 197
  angular size, 30
  anomalistic period, 34, 35, 36, 297
  apsidal motion, 36, 327
  azimuth variation, 30, 35–36, 166ff, 187ff
  calendar(s), 30, 96–97, 99, 100, 327
  civil month, 35
  craters, 130, 131
  crescent visibility, 75, 252
  cycle and the Osiris myth, 261
  daily motion, 97
  day, 197, 305
  declinations, 36, 73, 77–79, 195–196
    perturbation amplitude, 195–196, 197
  diurnal arc variations, 30, 35
  eclipse(s), individual
    of B.C. 2049 July 26, 226
    of B.C. 2041 August 26, 226
    of B.C. 1999 May 16, 224
    of B.C. 1932 April 26, 226
    of B.C. 1180 November 25, 321
    of B.C. 424 September 28 to 29, 120, 121
    of B.C. 146, 131
    of B.C. 135, 131
    of B.C. 4 March 12 to 13, 483
    of B.C. 1 January 9 to 10, 483
    of A.D. 33 April 3 (Crucifixion eclipse), 250
    of A.D. 791 June 20, 396
    of A.D. 921 June 23, 395
    of A.D. 927 September 14, 122–123
    of A.D. 1100 (dark eclipse), 120
    of A.D. 1284 December 24, 397
    of A.D. 1588 (dark eclipse), 120
    at the Athenian invasion of Syracuse, 114
    at the battle of Arbela (331 B.C.), 114–115
    of Wu Ting reign period, 320
    of Zimri-Lim reign period, 224
  eclipses, general
    ancient, records of, 121, 124, 223–225
    brightness correlated with K_p index, 130
    color, 127
    duration(s), 115–120
    frequency, 124
    geometry, 124
    limits, 117, 120
    magnitudes, 120–121
    umbral versus penumbral, 119
  "gates," 272
  halos, 112–113
  luminescence, 128, 130
  major/minor standstills, 72, 73, 78, 166, 183–185, 187, 189, 191, 193, 195–197, 199–201, 347, 412, 456, 467
  mansions, *see* lunar mansion(s) (general)
  movement(s), 29ff, 384
  myths among the Batak, 307–308
  nights list (in Micronesia), 333
  nodal regression, 30, 35–36, 95, 167, 190, 412
  nodes, 31–35, 117–119
  observations, 76–78, 412
  occultations, 122, 128, 130–131
  orbital acceleration, 105, 122
  orbital elements, 30–34, 195–196
    inclination, 31, 33, 195–196
  orbital motion, 29ff, 117
  parallax, 62, 64, 77–78, 247
  periods, 34, 36, 96, 124–126, 190, 297–298, 327
  phase(s), 30, 98, 261
  phase angle, 134
  refraction, 62, 166
  Saka cycles, 305
  sidereal period, 34, 36, 127, 297
  standstills (q.v.)
  tidal effects, 104, 161–162
  tropical month, 34, 35, 297
  volcanism (or lack of), 130
lunar mansion(s) (general), 6, 20, 35, 96, 294, 300, 334, 487, 495–498
  ages of systems, 471, 496, 498
  Antares, 469
  Arab, 6, 322, 495–497; *see also* menazil
  Asvini, 497
  Buddhist, 487
  Chinese (xius), 6, 316–317, 322–323, 329, 495, 497
  gods of, 488
  Greco-Coptic, 6, 497, 498
  Harappan, 497
  Indian (nakshatras), 6, 20, 96, 280, 282, 289, 296, 322, 494–498
  Japanese (sei shuku), 334–335
  Mongolian, 497–498
  numbers of, 495–497
  Pleiades, 291, 294, 296, 497
  Spica, 497
  stars of, 496
  variants of, 495, 498
  Vega (Abhijit), 96, 317, 496
"lunar sphere," 109
lunar year, 495
lunation, 35
Lung Men caves, 330
Lung-shan culture, 313–314
luni-solar calendar, 292
luni-solar precession, 66, 67
Luther, Martin, 134, 256
Luxor, 87
  sundial, 172
Lyell, Charles, 138

Mabon (Maponos, q.v.), 179–180
Macaws, 413, 436
  associated cult, 413
Machacuay, "patron" star of snakes, vipers, 464
MacKie, Euan, 171, 194–195, 199
Mac nOg, 174–175, 179–180, 185
Macrobius, 243, 251
  Saturnalia, 251

Macurgum (as Mercury, North Africa), 273
Macurtum (as Sun/Mars, North Africa), 273
Madrid Codex, 353, 368, 389, 489
Maes Howe, 185–187
Magdalenian III period, 158
Magellanic Clouds, 11–13, 141
Magi, 300, 482–484, 486
Magic mirrors, 322
magic square(s), 290, 490–493
"magic telescopes," 428
Magnesia, temple of Artemis, 240
magnitude(s), 51ff, 246
  color excess, 55
  color index, 52
  of eclipses, 115, 120–121
  of extinction, 50, 53–54
  extra-atmosphere, 53–55
  infrared, 51
  limiting, 56
  list of, 57–60
  photographic, 51, 52
  photovisual, 51
  relation to illuminance, 52
  systems, 51
  transformation equations, 52, 55
  unit, 52
  visual, 51, 52
Mahābalipuram temples, 284
Mahābhārata, 281, 296, 301, 302
Mahākāli temple format, 281
Mahānirvāna Tantra, 308–309
mahapurusha (cosmic man), 284
Maharajah Jai Singh, 87
  Observatories, 294
Mahāsiddhānta, 292
Mahavira, 279, 282
Mahayana Buddhism, 283, 302, 308
mahina, 347
Mahodayapuram observatory, Kerala, 80
Ma Hsu, 326
Maimonides (Moses ben Maimon), 254
Maitreya, 283
major standstills of the Moon, *see* standstills
Majorville, Alberta, 206
  Archaeological Phases, 206
Majorville Medicine Wheel, 206, 207, 208–209
Makara (crocodile), 498
Makemson, Maude, 170(fn7), 338–341, 347, 351, 378
Mali, 273
Mallorca, 203
Malta, megalithic temples, 201
Mama (priest), 433
  parallel to Maya Mams, 437
Mama (Sun), 433
Mama Anahuarque, 463
Mamallqui Jirca, 444
mama ma ("New Path" of the Milky Way), 469
Mamana, 464
Mama Rayguana, 448
Mamari Tablet, Easter Island, 339
Mamazara, 447
Mams, Mayan ancestral gods, 394, 437
Manco Capac ("first Inca"), 464
Mandala(s), 284, 493
  "Enlightened Body/Great Bliss/Mind/Speech/Wisdom," 310
  Kalachakra, 291, 310–311
"Mandar widow-before-marriage" asterism, 344
Mangaia, 276
Mangala, 309
Mangan-Ngana, 338
Mangareva, 345, 346, 350
  observation points, 346
manifestations of Re, 265
Manilius, 144
"man in the moon," 83
Manza stone circle, 334
Mao (Pleiades), 317, 322
Maori mythology, 339, 349
Maoris astronomy and culture, 341, 347
maple trees in seasonal myth, 429
Maponos (Mabon, son of Mellt), 174, 179
Māragha Observatory, 80
Marduk, 215, 217ff
Marichi-kunda, 284
Maricopa, 421
Marlborough Downs, 192
Marquesas, 338, 341
Marquis of Yi, 315, 322, 327, 328, 331
Mars (Ares), god; planet, 36, 239
  angular size, 65
  as Artagnes Hercules Ares, 478–479
  associations in China, 328
  association with monster riding Maya month of Zip, 366
  as a boar, 282
  color index, 56
  conjunctions (q.v.), 370, 372–373, 481
  glyph, 362
  identification with Junam in North Africa, 273
  identified with Sky Peccary, 391
  on the Lion Horoscope, 479
  as Morningstar among the Pawnee, 421, 423
  orbital elements/parameters, 43, 44
  retrograde motion, 37
  synodic interval in the Dresden Mars Table, 372–373
Marsden, Brian G., 133, 484
Marshack, Alexander, 79, 157–158
Marshall Islands, 341
Martianus Capella, 243, 251
  Satyricon, 251
Martrand temple, 288
mask of Heisei (Death), 436
mass of the Sun, 92
Matariki/Mataliki (Pleiades), 341, 342
Matilam, as Jupiter, North Africa, 273
Matohi, lunar night in Oceania, 339
Matthews, Peter, 399
Matuku, 350
Mau (Pius Piailug), 343
Maui, 346, 350, 351
Maui's canoe, 350
Maui's fish-line, 351
Maumbury Rings, Dorset, 192
Maunder (Spörer-Maunder) sunspot minimum, 129
Maurolycus, 192
Maurya court, 294
Mawangdui or Mawandui tomb, 134, 327–328, 332
Maya, 66, 353ff
  calendar, 99, 355ff, 363, 382
    Maya and Kogi months, 356, 438
  constellations, 353
  dates
    3 Imix 19 Yax, 380
    9 Ik 15 Xul, 367–368
    9 Ik 15 Ceh, 368, 394
    9 Ik 5 Mol, 368
    1 Akbal 16 Muan, 378
    13 Akbal 1 Kankin, 396, 398
    13 Akbal 1 Kayab, 396, 398
    9 Kan 12 Kayab, 359, 396, 398
    13 Cimi 19 Ceh, 394
    2 Manik 5 Uayeb, 395
    12 Lamat 1 Pop, 367–368, 373, 375, 379, 380
    12 Lamat 1 Muan, 359, 369, 370, 375, 378–379, 394
    13 Muluc 8 Zotz, 370
    11 Muluc 7 Kankin, 359
    4 Eb 5 Chen, 396
    2 Cib 14 Mol, 370
    2 Caban 5 Yax, 396
    11 Ahau 13 Pop, 368
    1 Ahau 13 Mac, 370, 394, 398, 399, 403
    1 Ahau 18 Kayab, 369, 370, 373, 374, 375, 394, 395
    6 Ahau 18 Kayab, 370
    7 Ahau 18 Kayab, 399
    4 Ahau 8 Cumku, 359, 368, 372, 380, 396, 398
    13 Ahau 13 Cumku, 368
  mams, 437
  "mythical time" realm, 380
  myths, 406, 408
  number system, 355–359
  pottery
    astronomical identifications of dates on, 381
    eclipse references on, 380
    four-sided, bearing birth of a god, 390–391
  similarities to Kogi, 354ff, 437
  site map, 354
  year, *see* Mesoamerica(n), 365-day year
Mayauel, moon goddess, 406
mean anomaly, 32
mean longitude, 33, 44
mean motion, 33
mean opposition, 56
mean solar day, 95
mean solar time, 86, 92, 93
  relation to apparent solar time, 92
  relation to sidereal time, 93
mean sun, 86, 92, 93
  average angular rate of, 92
  hour angle of, 92
mean synodic month, 97

Méchain, Pierre François André, 133
Medicean stars, 83; *see also* Jupiter satellites; moons
medicine wheels, 3, 73, 205ff
  astronomical meaning of, 76, 209
  calendrics in, 95, 209
  individual
    Big Horn, 3, 54, 76, 208–209
    Fort Smith, 209
    Majorville, 95, 206, 209
    Minton Turtle effigy, 209
    Moose Mountain, 3, 206–209
    Roy Rivers, 209
Mediterranean planetary associations, 229
Mediterranean week, 309
medium caelum or mid-heaven, 39
Medusa, 240
megalith backsights, 72, 166
Megalithic
  art, 168, 170–173, 176, 182
  calendar keeping, 2–3, 163, 165, 172, 176, 177, 205
  chronology, 160, 205
  cup and ring markings, 161, 162, 179, 182, 190
  mensuration, 160ff, 196ff
  possible observing method, 196–199
  precision, 193–194
  problems regarding alignments, 162
  stones, 159, 165, 167–168, 171, 172, 176, 179–184, 186–188, 190ff; *see also* stone circle(s); stone fans
  summary, 204–205
megalithic astronomy attested in Polynesia, 346
Megalithic Inch, 162–163
megalithic monument(s), 159, 160
  chalk circles, 192
  chronology, 160
  classes of, 159
  "coves," 183
  fore- and backsights, 72, 166
  geometric grids, 196–199
  geometry, 160, 162, 163, 178, 189
  grid elements, 199
  individual sites
    Arbor Low, 182–183
    Avebury, 163, 178, 180, 183, 192
    Balearic Islands, 203
    Ballochroy, 72, 194
    Ballynoe, 180–182
    Boitin, Mecklenburg ("Steintanze"), 201
    Bookan (Ring of), 186
    Brats Hill, 182
    Brogar (or Brodgar) (Ring of), 163, 178, 185–187
    Brugh na Boinne, 72, 168ff; *see also* Newgrange, Dowth, Knowth
    Cairnpapple, 183
    Caithness, 196ff
    Callanish, 183–185
    Camster, 199
    Carnac, Brittany, 163, 200
    Castlerigg, 178–182
    Crucuno, 163–165
    Cumbrian, 178–183
    Dirlot, 199
    Dissignac, Brittany, 167
    Dolmen de Menga, Antequera, 203
    Dowth, 168–170, 173, 175
    Formentera, 203
    Gavr'inis, Brittany, 95, 167, 168, 200
    "Hill o' Many Stanes," 196, 199
    "Hunenbeten," Oldenburg, 200
    Kermario, 200
    "King Arthur's Round Table," 180
    Kintraw, 166, 194ff, 199
    Klopzow, Mecklenburg, 201
    Knowth, 168–170, 172–173, 174
    Lanvéoc, 165
    Le Grand Menhir Brisé (Er Grah), 200
    Le Menec, Brittany, 200
    Le Table des Merchands, 167, 168
    Llandegal, Wales, 192
    Lochmaben (Locus Maponi), 179–180
    Loch of Yarrows, 199
    Long Meg and Her Daughters, 179–182
    Los Millares, Iberia ("tholos" tombs), 203
    Loughcrew, 176–177
    Maes Howe, 187
    Mallorca, 203
    Malta sites, 201
    Marlborough Downs, 192
    Maumbury Rings, 192
    Menorca, 203
    Merrivale, 195, 198
    Mid Clyth, 163, 198, 199
    Mnajdra, 201
    Mull and Argyll sites, 193
    Mzorah, North Africa, 204
    Newgrange, 3, 72–73, 95, 162, 168–172, 178, 179
    Odry sites, West Prussia, 201
    Panteleria ("sesi" tombs), 204
    Skara Brae, 187
    Standing Stones of Stenness, 186–187
    Stanton Drew, 183
    Stonehenge, 3, 162(fn1), 187ff
    Swinside, 182
    Temple Wood, 73, 195–196
    Tombs of the Giants, 203
    Via (Stones of), 187
    Visbeker Braut, Bräutigam, 200–201
    Windmill Hill, 180
  markings, 157–158, 161–162, 170–175, 179, 182
  panoramas, 180, 181, 183
  purposes of, 161, 162, 182, 196
    navigation uses, 161–162
  supporting populations of, 180, 182
  transmission of information, 160–161
Megalithic Rod, 192
Megalithic Sites in Britain of Alexander Thom, 166
Megalithic Yard, 160, 162–163, 178
Melanchthon, Philipp, 255–256
Melanesia, 338
Memphis, 265
Menat, 268
menazil, 322, 495–496
Menelaus, 247, 256
Menga, 303
Mêng Chhi Pi Than' ("Dream Pool Essays") of Shen Kua, 137
Menkaura pyramid, 262
Menomini, 428
Menon, 244
Menorca sites, 201
menstrual cycle relation to the synodic month, 99
Mercator, Gerhadus, 13(fn4)
Mercator projection, 13, 21
Mercedonius, 100
Merchant god, 372
Mercury, god, planet, 66, 425
  "age," 374
  angular size, 65
  as Apollo, 36, 239, 473, 479
  associations of, in China, 318, 328
  association with halos, in Polynesia, 114
  association with, "Enlightened Speech" mandala, 310
  association with Quetzalcoatl/Kukulcan, 367, 384, 413
  as Bean Lord, 453
  birth of, 368
  as Budha, 309, 473
  as Catu Illa, 464, 465
  conjunctions, 391, 395–396, 399, 479–481
  glyphs, 362–363
  as Hermes, 36
  on the "Lion Horoscope," 479
  as Macurgam (North Africa), 273
  maximum elongation of, 349
  as messenger, 350
  as Mitra, 298, 299
  motions, 36, 37, 350
  orbital properties, 43, 44, 131
  as Seth, 262
  sidereal "age," 374
  synodic interval in the Dresden Ring Numbers, 374
  synodic intervals and eclipse years, 362, 377
  as Tir, 299
  transits, 131–132
  as "twin" of Venus, 368
  visibility, 66
  as Woden, 473
  as Wotan, 36
Meri (Sun), 467
meridian altitude, 94
meridian circle at Samarkand, 80
merkhet, 76
Meroe, 3
  daylength, 91
  Temple of Amun-Re, 268
Merrivale, 195
  geometric grids, 198
Meru, 283–284, 302, 308, 309, 330
Meshketi, 269
Mesoamerica(n)
  365-day year, 95, 99, 355–358
  alignments, 403ff

Mesoamerica(n) (*cont.*)
asterisms, 400–403
ball game symbolism, 127
books, 353
calendar components, 355ff, 358
calendar correlations, 353, 359ff
calendar names, 363, 364, 365
calendar round, 357
chronology, 354
comet records, 134
date, 358, 359
day names, 356
"eve of," 356–358
history, 353
interest in the tropical year, 391
Long Count, 358
months, 356
"moons," 356
New Fire ceremonies, 382–384, 391, 422
observational techniques, 353
pectoral mirrors, 97
planetary conjunction observations, 131
planetary gods, 366
Short Count, 359
similarities with Pawnee practices, 438
site map, 354
tzolkin, 355, 356, 358
year (My), 356, 358, 377
zero, 356, 358, 373
Mesopotamia(n)
agriculture, 211
boundary-stone markers, 227
calendars, 95–97, 217–220
chronology, 212, 221–222ff
civil calendar, 97
civilization, 3, 211
constellations, 3, 215, 216, 220, 221
cylinder seals, 214
eclipse records, 223–226
iconography, 213
lunar calendar, 97
lunar months, 233, 235
planetary observations, 75, 131
planetary tables, 235–238
seasons, 218–219
sky map, 213–214
start of day, 86
Systems A and B, 90, 91, 96, 229ff
Mesozoic era termination, 130
"message" (in mythology), 475
messianic symbolism, 39
Messier, Charles, 13
meteor(s), 135ff
at the battle at Pharsalus in 48 B.C., 135, 249
bolide (fireball), 135
falls/finds, 137
fireball, 135
impact energy, 129–130
kakkabu rabû, 135
sporadic, 135
meteorite(s), 136ff
alleged comment by Thomas Jefferson, 137
classification, 136
records of, 137
Soko-Banja, 103
meteoroid, 135
meteor shower(s)('s), 130, 133, 135ff
April Lyrids, 135–136
categories of, 136
and the First Crusade, 135, 254
list of, 136
radiant, 135
storms, 136
meteors in the sky, 330
Metonic cycle, 99–101, 168, 184, 185, 190, 219, 246, 267
Meton of Athens, 99, 246
Meur, John de, 254
Micmac myth of the Hunting of the Bear, 429
Micronesian
astronomy, 338–341
navigation, 339, 341, 343
star names, 342
use of sidereal month, 96
Mictlantecuhtli, 390
Midas (Mita), 223
Mid Clyth, 163, 196
Middle Ages, 78, 243, 249, 252–255
mid-heaven (medium caelum), 39
migrations across the Pacific, 343
Milbrath, Susan, 353–354
Milford Haven, 193
Milky Way, 2, 12, 61, 271, 325, 331, 402, 417, 418, 420, 429–430, 440, 446, 453, 465, 466, 469, 487, 493, 494
as night rainbow, 446, 466
as river of heaven, 331
as river of the sky, 466
as road of souls, 420
as a waterway, 271
Millennium, the, dating of, 101
Milton, John, 37
Mimbres pot, 413, 492
Ming Shih ("History of the Ming Dynasty"), 332
minor planets (asteroids), 56
Minton Turtle effigy, Saskatchewan, 209, 493
Miquiquiray, 464
Mirco, 464
mirrors, 83, 322, 346
magic, 322
types of, 83
used for observation, 346, 433
Mismanay, 466
Misra Yantra (Miśra Yantra), instrument, 82, 294, 295
Mithra, 298, 299, 479
Mithradates I Kallinikos, 478, 481
Mithradates II, 478, 481
Mithraism, 250–251
Mithras, 34, 251
indentified with Hermes, 479
Mithridates I, 299
Mixcoatl (black god, Cloud Snake), 390, 399, 406, 408, 413, 423
Mixtec calendar, 382–383
Mnajdra temples, pillars, 201–202
Moche, 441, 459
art, 453
asterisms, 447–448
atlatls, 449
bowl as surveying/astronomical instrument, 453
ceramics, 461
ceremonial calendar, 441
flood myth, 449
"grand scenes," 441, 442, 445, 446, 448, 452
"grand themes," 442
iconography, 438, 441ff
jaguars, 442, 446
pot(s), 442–445, 449–450, 452
pottery, 441
rainbow depictions, 447
seasons, 442
Thunder Twin, 450
"Tree of Life," 456
Mo Ching, 83
mock mirage, 111
mock Suns (parhelia; sundogs), 113
Modherā temple, 288
Mohave, 418
moiet(y/ies), 337, 425, 452, 467
Moku Mana Mana, 352
Molino, Cristobal de, 463
Molnar, M.R., 482–483, 486
Moloka'i, 346
Mongolian astronomy, 309
Monkey-God-Star, 399
Montanari, G., 140
Monte Alban, 354, 405
Montesinos, 464
Montezuma, 2
Month(s)
anomalistic, 31, 34, 124
civil, 35, 100
draconitic, draconic, or nodal, 34
kinds of, 34–35, 100, 124–125, 463
sidereal, 34, 35, 97, 452
synodic, 30, 31, 34, 35, 97, 99, 100, 124, 327, 452
tropical, 34
Monumenta Brittanica of John Aubrey, 187
Moon; *see also* lunar
angular motion, 97, 104–105, 196–198
Aristarchus crater, 130
association with "the Hanged Fox," 448
association with rain, 99
association with woman, 99
brightness scale for eclipsed Moon, 130
as Coyote, 421
crescent as a seasonal indicator of direction, 344
cultural connections with rain, 99
cultural connections with woman, 99
darkness of, during eclipse, 135
diurnal arcs, 30
draconic period, 127
equatorial horizontal parallax, 64
god/goddess(es), 36, 332, 350, 366
gravitational attraction, 104
green flash, 111
halos, 112–114

illusion, 62
impact cratering, 129–130
importance to Meglithic farmers, 161
inclination variation, 205
nights of, in Polynesia, 339, 341
"The Nine Roads of the," 36, 327
possible volcanic event, 130
pottery images of, in China, 314
representations (real/alleged), 172–174
rise/set, 49–50, 187, 189, 191–192, 195
as Selene (q.v.), 239
sudden brightenings on, 134–135
transient events on, 129–130
used for tide predictions, 71
visibility during lunar eclipses, 119–120, 130
moonbow, 111
moonlight
effects of, 60–61
used for illumination, 71
moons
brightness and color, 56
Jovian (Medicean, Galilean), 56, 83, 275
Mooring Post, 268, 269
Moose Mountain, Saskatchewan, 3, 206
alignments, 206–208
Moran, Hugh, 491
morning/evening star(s), 37ff, 66, 216, 236–237, 419, 421, 423, 469
Morning Star cult, 428, 494
Morning Star sacrifice, 421, 494
Morocco, tumuli, 204
Moro de Eten, 441
Morrill's Point, 429
Morris, Steven L., 141
Moses, 220
Moses Maimonides, 254
Möstlin, Michel, 143
Mother Earth, 417
Mother Goddess, 332, 433
Motolinia, 2, 403
Mound Builders, 426
Mountain sheep (Orion's Belt), 499
Mount Blanco (White Shell Mountain), 415
Mount Hermon, 216
Mount Hesperus (Jet Mountain), 415
Mount Humphrey (Abalone Mountain), 415
Mount Kailash (Kailas, Kailasa, Kang Ripoche), 283, 309
Mount Lemmon, 111
Mount Mandara, 488
Mount Meru (or Sumeru), 283, 302, 308, 309, 330, 486
Mount Olympus, 114
Mount Pastukhov, 61
Mount Sinai, 114
Mount Sumeru, 330, 486; *see also* Mount Meru
Mount Tabor, 216
Mount Takpa Shelri, 309
Mount Taylor (Turquoise Mountain), 415
Mount Vesuvius, 249
Moustier, Le, 200
Mouth of the Toad asterism, 444
muan, 436, 437
Mu'ayyad ad-Dīn al-'Urdī, 252
Muhihu (Sun), 469
Muiska culture, 437
Mukteśvara temple, 284, 286
Mulajadi na Bolon, Batak High God, 308
Mul Apin (mulAPIN), 75, 218, 220
Mulkuexe, Kogi god, 435
Mull, 193
Müller, Johannes (Regiomontanus), 254
MUL SID^{mes} (Akkadian name for "Normal Stars"), 221
multiple Suns, 113–114
mummies, 260
Myanmar asterisms, 300
Mycenaean invasion of Crete, 239
mythology/myth(s)
armature, 475
association of Brugh na Boinne, 174–175
astronomical interpretations of, 473, 475, 476
classes/individual
agricultural, 307, 429, 440
Aphrodite in the net of Hephaestos, 239
cornucopia, 185
cosmic, 429
decapitation, 127, 185
eclipse, 127, 185, 380, 382, 421
flood, 449, 465, 490
hunting bear, 421, 422, 429
lunar, 261, 350
opossum, 475–476
Osiris, 261–263
precession (alleged), 251, 262, 421, 425, 438, 475, 476
solar and/or lunar, 349–351, 427–429
Star Woman, 440, 468, 469, 473, 475, 476
Twin Star gods, 363, 380, 429
code, 475
in/among the
Amazon, 440, 444
Andes, 464–465
Australia, 337–338
Babylon, 38
Barasanas, 469
Batak, 307–308
Bororo, 467
Celtic, 174–175, 185
Cora, 372
Cowlitz, 428
Dogon, 274–277, 473
Hyperborean, 184
Inca, 465
Inuit, 427, 429–430
Iroquois, 429
Kwakiutl, 427
Maori, 339, 341, 350
Mesopotamia, 213
Micmac, 429
Mimbres, 494
Moche, 449
Nimkish, 428
Northwest, 427
Papago, 449
Polynesia, 276–277, 347–351
Quechua, 466
Sherente, 468
Skokomish, 428
Taino, 470
Tami, 307
Tenaktak, 428
Tlaskenok, 428
Tlingit, 428
Toba, 308
Toradja, 307
Trio (Surinam), 440
Uto-Aztecan, 349, 350
Wasco, 428
message, 475
structure of, 475
Mzorah, site, 204

Nabonassar, 97
nadir, 14
nadir Sun, 466
Naiads, daughters of Phorcys, 203
nakṣatras (nakshatras), 96, 279–280, 291, 294, 296, 322
nakshatra system, 475
origin, 6
purpose of, 96
Namoratunga, 277
Nana, 307
Nanakuli Ahupua'a, 351
Nandi, cosmic bull, 281
Nandis, 284
Nandīśvara-dvīpa, 282
Nandivarman, 284
Nan dou (Southern Dipper), 324
Nangar, the Carpenter, 217
Naranjo, 399–400
Narasihavarman I, 284
Narasihavarman II, 284
Narasimhadeva I, 285
Narratio prima (First Report) of Copernicus, 255
Nasīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī, 252
Nataraja, Lord of the Cosmic Dance, 281
Nautical Almanac, 28
nautical twilight, 60
Navaho astronomy, 411, 415–417, 418, 425
asterisms, 415–417
calendar, 418
star map, 417
Navel Mountain (Hiku-navangu), 492–493
Navetas, Balearic Islands tombs, 203
navigating gourd, 344–345
navigation, 74, 76, 161, 341ff
with an astrolabe, 77
with the Moon, 344
with stars, 76, 343
with the Sun, 74, 77, 253, 343, 344
Nazca, 453–457, 460
alignments, 460
biomorphs, 455
geoglyphs, 453–455
textile, 456–460

n-body system, 33–34
Neanderthals, 157
neap tides, 104, 161
Nebuchadnezzar, 260
Necker Island heiaus, 352
Necthan, 175
Needham, Joseph, 36, 79, 80, 83, 94, 112, 128, 134, 146, 148, 314–317, 320–322, 326–328, 332, 495
Neferhotep I, 223
Nefertari, 268, 269
Nefertiti, 223
Nehemiah, 219
Nemrud Dağı (Nemrud Dagh, Nemrud Dag), 478–481
Neolithic, activities, 158–160
Neo-Platonism, 254
Nepele, 337
Neptune (Poseidon), god, 175
Neptune, planet, 13
Nero, Roman emperor, 249
net of Hephaestos, 239
Neugebauer, Otto, 1, 42, 87, 89, 95–96, 100, 101, 125, 126, 211, 218, 229–240, 252, 254, 259ff, 272–273, 325, 479, 485
Neugebauer, P.V., 127, 262
neutron star, 147
Newark earthworks, 426
New Fire Ceremonies, 382, 384, 391, 422, 436, 437
Newgrange, 3, 73, 168–172, 173, 178, 186
  alignments probability, 172
  carbon-fourteen dates, 170
  inter-site alignments, 169, 174
  kerbstones, 170–171, 172
  quartz crystal facing, 170
  "roof box," 169, 170
  shadow effects, 95, 170, 171
  spirals, 170–175
  standing stones, 171–172
  stone circle, 171–172, 186
New Guinea, 341
New Path (mama ma), 469
Newton, Isaac, 21
Newton, R.R., 121, 130, 222
Newtonian laws of motion, 21
New Zealand, 338, 341
Nez Perce legend of the lost Pleiad, 142
Ngana, 346
ngunalatri, 305
Ngurunderi, 338
Nha, Il Seong, 333–334
Niao Hsing ("Bird Star"), 317
Nibiru, sky "station," 217
Nicholas of Cusa, 254
Nicobar Islands, calendar sticks, 158
Night Rainbow, 446
Night Sun, 432, 437
Nihongi ("Chronicles of Japan"), 335
Nile flooding, 114
Nimkish, 428
NINDA unit, 85
Nine Lords of the Night, 402–403
Nine Planets, 289
Nine Roads of the Moon, 36, 327
Nine Wind brothers (as Venus and Mercury), 363, 366–368
Nirghataketu (meteor), 341
nirvāna, 283, 308
Nissanu, 219
niu (ox, Vega), lunar mansion, 496
Niyat Chakra Yantra instrument, 82, 294
Noble Eight-Fold Path, 283
nodal regression, 30, 36, 95, 123, 127, 167, 190, 273, 412
node(s), 117, 374
Nodons (Nuadu), 175
Nommo, 276
Nonakadō stone circle, 334
Nones, 249
"normal stars" (Normalsterne), 221, 222, 498
North, establishment of, 166
north celestial pole, 4, 13, 67, 76, 77, 166, 220
  determination of, 166
  interpretation of, 182
  and Polaris, 344
Northeast (America) cultures, 428–429
Northern and Southern Celestial Hemispheres, The, of Albrecht Durer, 4–5
Northern Lights, *see* aurora
North/South Geomagnetic Poles, 110
North/South Points of the horizon, 15, 166, 182, 294
North/South Poles, motion of, 93
Northwest (America) cultures, 427–428
Notus, wind, 109
Novae, 144, 146
  individual
    novae of 4, 5 B.C., 484
    TY Pyxidis (recurrent nova), 146
    V1500 Cyg (Nova Cygni 1975), 146
  list
    ancient, 147
    brightest, 146
Novaya Zemlya effect, 62, 63
Nuadu of the Silver Hand, 175
Nubia, 259
numbers
  cultural treatment of, 473
  numbers of, 329
Nunmaiut of Alaska, 430
Nut, sky goddess, 14, 295
nutation, 67
Nuttall (or Zouche) Codex, 353, 367, 382, 390, 394, 396, 397, 422, 429
Nyamikarina, Venus as evening star, 469
Nyi, "the center," 469
nyokoa, the stars, 469
nyoko anya ("Star Snake"), Barasana constellation, 469
nyokoaro ("Star Thing"), Barana constellation, 469

Oahu alignments, 351
oblique ascensions, 17
obliquity of the ecliptic, 21, 25, 28, 29, 72, 103, 107, 194–196, 252, 439
  calculation of, 103
  Copernicus's theory of, 256
  variation in, 103, 295
observation(s)
  limited by cloud, 50
  limited by Rayleigh scattering, 50
  limited by smoke, 49
  on magnitude scale, 51, 52
observatories
  known
    Alexandria, 49
    Chou Kung, 79
    Hveen, 78
    Jaipur, 82, 292
    Jantar Mantar, 82, 294
    Mahodayapuram, 80
    Maragha, 80, 252
    Old Beijing, 79–80
    Quito, 466–467
    Rothney Astrophysical Observatory, 92, 94
    Royal Greenwich, 79–80
    Samarkand, 80, 81
    U.S. Naval Observatory, 80
  possible/alleged
    Ballochroy, 72
    Brugh-na-boinne, 72
    Camster, 199
    Caracol, Chichen Itza, 79, 410
    Chomsongdae, 79
    Hill a' Many Stanes, Mid Clyth, 3, 196, 198, 199
    Kintraw, 194–195, 199
    Loughcrew, 176, 177
    Loch of Yarrows, 199
    Merrivale, 195, 198
    Quechua, 466
    Stonehenge, 187–193
    Temple Wood, 73, 195–196
observing "seats" for solstices, 427
obsidian mirrors, 83, 353, 433
occultation(s)
  of Mars by the Moon, on 357 B.C. May 4, 131
  of Spica by the Moon, in 294 B.C., 131
ocean currents and swells, as navigational aids, 343, 344
Oceania, 337ff
Oceanic
  calendrics, 337, 338, 339, 346, 347, 349, 351
  cultures, 338ff
    ancestors, 338
    astronomy, 339–341, 344, 347, 349
    cosmology, 347–350
    dreamtime, 337
  navigation, 339, 341, 343, 344, 345
  navigators, 341, 343
O'Connell, Fr. D.J.K., 111
Octavian (Caesar Augustus), 264
Oddyotakesari, 286
Odry intersite alignments, 201
Oengus (Aengus, Aongus) Mac nOg, 174, 175

Oenpelli-Liverpool River cave paintings, 337
Official Dynastic History of Ma Tuan-Lin, 331(fn21)
Ohrmazd, 299
O'Kelly, Claire, 171
O'Kelly, Michael, 161, 169–171
Old Beijing Observatory, 79–80
Old Path (buku ma), 469
Old Temple, Chavin de Huantar, 439
Olmec(s)
  artifacts, 97
  mirrors, 83
  pyrite mosaic, 97
Olympia, temple of Zeus, 240
Oma (Uma), Aymara "water," 463
Ōmachi stone circle, 334
Ondegardo, Juan Polo de, 368, 463, 464
One Ahau ("One Flower," Hun Ahau, Hun Hunahpu), 370, 395
One Crocodile, start of Tzolkin cycle, 356
One Lord (Hun Hunapu), 380
On Intercalary Months and Days of Hipparchos, 95
On the Length of the Year of Hipparchos, 95
On the Moving Sphere of Autolycos of Pitane, 243
On the Nature of Things of Lucretius, 244
On the Revolutions of the World of Nicolas Copernicus, 255
On the Risings and Settings of Autolycos of Pitane, 40, 243
ontological proof of the existence of God, 255
Ophiuchus, 271
Öpik, E.J., 130
Opossum(s)
  gods of the uayeb, 394
  as a symbol of rebirth, in astronomical myths, 475
  and the theft of fire, 372
Oppolzer, Th. Ritter, van, 122, 124, 126, 127, 250, 296, 375
opposition, 37, 40, 41, 237
Optics of Ptolemy, 61, 83
optimum voyaging conditions, 343
oracle bones, 126, 314, 316, 317, 320, 321
oracle of Balaam, 483, 484
orbital elements, 31–33, 43–44
  of the Earth, 43, 92
  list
    ancient, 44
    modern, 43
  perturbations in, 32–34
Oresme, Nicholas, 254
Oriental (rat) zodiac, 289, 318, 322, 333, 491, 499
Origen, 134, 228, 251, 474, 484
  on the Christmas star, 134
  and cometary portends, 134, 251, 484
  Contra Celsu(s/m), 134, 228, 484
  on the Logos, 474
  on the multiplicity of worlds, 251
  on principalities and powers, 474
  on the restoration of perfection, 474
  on tripartite creation, 474
Orion, 261–263, 269–272, 455, 469
  as a chief's hand, 425
  "organized," 475
Orion Nebula, 12
Orion's Belt, 262, 269–272, 277, 299, 304, 400, 421–423, 436, 437, 443–445, 452, 455, 469, 487, 492, 494, 499
  as an arrow, 304, 494, 499
  associated with the Aztec fire god, 422, 492
  associated with Toad, 455
  as a boatman, 271
  as a coyote's arrow, 437, 494
  as deer, 423, 494, 499
  as a ladder, 443–444
  as mountain sheep, 421, 499
  as a "serpent frame," 444, 452
  as a turtle, 422, 425, 487, 493
  as a "turtle boy," 493
  as a watercraft, 493, 494, 499
orogenic clouds, 114
Oromasdes (Ahura Mazda), 298, 299, 479
Orthographic projections, 252
Osage, 425–426
Osiander, Andreas, 255–256
Osiris, 261, 262
  as a lunar cycle, 261
  myth, 261–263
Otto, Rudolf, 114
Our Father the Cayman, 440
Our Mother the Gourd, 440
Ovenden, Michael W., 208, 220
Ovid, 142

Paalmul conical tower, 410
Pacal, "Shield" of Palenque, 362, 391, 394, 399, 499
Pacal's coffin, 499
Pacaritampo, 466
Pachacuti (Pachakuti, priests), 449, 463–465
Pachacutis (World Ages, "earth-turning," or Suns), 443, 449, 464
Pachatierra Pachatira, figures/constellations, 466
Pachekas, 283
pachisi, 474
Pacific Northwest, 427
Paha, "Sun Priest," of the Chumash, 419
pahoehoe lava, 352
Paitāmaha Siddhānta (or Paitāmahasiddhānta), 291, 293
Paiutes, 421
Palace of Darkness, 315
Palaeolithic
  alleged tally records, 157
  astronomy, 157–158
  calendar keeping, alleged, 2
  in India, 279
  period, 157
  petroglyphs, 70
Palenque, 363, 368, 370, 377, 405
"Palenque Triad," 363
Pali, 302
Pali Buddhism, 283
Pallas, asteroid, 56
pan-Babylonismus school, 6
Panca *Siddhantika* (Panchasiddhantika, Pañca Siddhāntikā) of Varāhamihira, 6, 252, 292, 293, 297, 500
Panchenko, D., 126
Pang, K.D., 110, 120, 121
Pannekoek, Anton, 23, 242, 256–257
Pantelleria, 203–204
Papago, 350
  flood myth, 412
  kinship groups association with asterisms and calendar divisions, 412
Pappas, 239
Paps of Jura, 194–195
Paps of Morrigan, 175
Paqo(s), Quechua male alpaca; shaman, 465
Paracas textile, 456–460
Paradise Lost of John Milton, 37–38
Paradise valleys of Tibet, 308
Paraiba, 468
parallactic instrument of Ptolemy, 77–78
parallactic ruler, 80
parallax, 2, 14, 42, 63, 64, 77, 109, 247
paranatellon, 75
paranatellons of Aratos, 498
paraselenae, 113
parchment curl, 103
parhelia, 113
Paris Codex, 353, 378, 402
Parker, Richard A., 260–265, 268–271
Parmenides of Elea, 241
Parrot as messenger of the Sun, 350
Parthenon, 240
Parthian kingdom, 299–300
Passage graves, 167ff, 186
Passband(s), 51–52
Passover, 101, 250
"path of the spider," 345
paths of Anu, Enlil, Ea, 218–219
patolli, 410, 474
Paulisa Siddhānta, 293
Paul of Tarsus (St. Paul), 137
Paulus Alexandrinus, 293
Pavo, constellation, 467
Pawnee, 421ff
  asterisms/constellations, 424
  black god, 423
  east-west associations with gods and goddesses, 423
  lodge as model of the cosmos, 422, 425
  sacred bundle of the Evening Star, 422
  scaffold, 422
  similarities to Mesoamerican groups, 421ff
  Sirius color, 144, 424
  star lore, 423–424
  village layout, 423
Pawukon cycle, 303
pecked circles, 404, 408

pecked crosses, 73, 404, 408, 410
Pedersen, O., 95
P'ei-li-kang Culture, 313
Pei-Tou (Beidou), "Northern Dipper," 134, 315, 322, 332
pelelintangan, 303
"penis of Nanahoa, the," 346
Penrith, sites, 178, 180
Penrose, F.C., 240
penumbral eclipse zone, 116, 117
Pepet, 303
peret min, 261
Perfect Discourse, The, attributed to Asclepius (Imhotep), 259
perihelion, 25, 44
periodic and secular variations, 31
Persephone, Orphic goddess (underground aspect), 73, 239, 251
Persepolis, 73, 299
Perseus constellation, 240, 251
Persian Wars, The, of Herodotus, 114, 126
personal astrology, 250, 253, 267
personal equation, 51, 53, 55
Perspectiva of Roger Bacon, 83
Pe Sla, "the center" (N. star of Orion's Belt), 425
Peter's Mound, 193
Petit Mont, 200
Petroglyphs, 70, 408, 410, 412, 421, 468–469, 494
Peuerbach (Peurbach, Purbach), Gustav von, 135
Phaenomena (*Phainomena*) of Aratos (Aratus), 9, 241
Phaenomena of Euclid, 246
Phaenomena of Eudoxos, 9, 241
Phaethon (Dios, "Radiant planet of Zeus," Jupiter), 36, 479
Phainomena of Ovid, 142
Phainon (Kronos, Saturn), 36
Pharsalus, battle of, 136, 249
phase angle, 56
Phêng-hsing ("tangle star"), 331–332(fn21)
Philby, H. St. John, 137
Philo (Philo Judaeus), 474, 476
Philolaos of (Croton/Tarentum), 241, 244
Phorcys (Boar), 203
Phosphorus (Venus as Morning Star), 37
photographic plates, 51
photometry system, UBV, 51, 52
photopic (day) vision, 53, 65
Phraates II, 299
Phrygia, 223
Pi, lunar mansion, 322
Piazzi, Giuseppe, 10
Picacho Montoso, 408
Pickering, Edward C., 142
Pico de la Mirandola, Giovanni, 254
pictographs, 420
pictun (pseudo-Maya unit: 8000 tun), 360
"Pig People," The, 187
pillar stone of Buidi, 175
Pima, 417
Pindar, 204
Pine Tree Burial Mound, 334
Pingree, David, 217–218, 253, 291–293, 294, 296, 300, 307, 325, 499, 500
pinhole camera, 83
pinyin romanization, 315
Pirua (Jupiter), 464
pis, 437
Pisces, 272
pispiska, 436, 437
pit of the Sun, 346, 350
pitu (seven; Pleiades), asterism, 344
Pius Piailug (Mau), 343
Le Placard "baton," 157–158
plagues, attributed to astronomical phenomena, 253
Plains Indians
  the cosmos symbolization, 205–206
  Sun Dance, 206
Plaka district of Athens, 205
planet(s); *see also* planetary
  brightness and color, 56
  color associations, 143
  definition, 36
  drawn by animals, 499
  drawn in chariots, 499
  identification, 500
  inferior versus superior, 40, 41, 56, 236, 238, 239, 244, 247
  maximum angular sizes, 65
  ullursiaqjuat, Inuit "great stars," 429
planetary; *see also* planet(s)
  ancient parameters table, 44
  apparent motions, 37, 39ff
  associations in the Mediterranean, 227–229
  associations with the burials of Tuatha de Danann, 175
  associations with the Five Elements, 318
  Babylonian theory, 236ff
  band, 362
  configurations over a synodic cycle, 39, 218, 236–237, 327, 369–370
  conjunctions, 35, 40–42, 237, 239, 315, 328, 368, 369, 449
  as dynastic ancestors, 473
  gods, 36, 38–39, 273, 284, 286, 289, 296, 298, 299, 309, 363ff, 434, 478–479, 487
  Maya glyphs, 362–363
  names, 36–37
  nature, 249
  observations, 13, 42, 75, 241
  orbital elements/parameters, 30–33, 42–44
  orbital motion, 30–31, 33–34
  order and the week, 96
  parallax, 42
  periodicities, cycles and interrelationships, 42–44, 237–238
  phenomena, 39–40, 41, 229, 236–237, 373–374
  precession, 67
  spheres, 96
  week(s), 96ff, 499
Planetary Hypotheses of Ptolemy, 248, 249
Planetary, Lunar and Solar Positions 601 B.C. to A.D. 1 at Five-Day and Ten-Day Intervals of Bryant Tuckerman, 506
planisphere, 77
Plato, 126, 243–244, 251, 254
  allegory of the cave, 244
  cosmic theology, 251
  view of the universe, 243
Platonism, 244
  The Republic, 243–244
Plato Tibatinus, 254
Plaza of the Pleiades, 456
Plaza of the Sun, 456
Pleiades, 1, 10, 12, 141–143, 435, 436, 448, 465
  acronychal rising/setting, 23, 29, 114
  Akire-Doge, 467
  and ancestral origins, 307, 417, 473
  asterism in California, 421
  Aztec observations, 400
  and Black God, Lord of Fire, 416
  as Bobolinks, 469
  calendrical marker in South America, 341, 421, 431, 441, 442
  "chaotic," 475
  Cuzco, lack of alignments at, 463–464
  depictions at Teotihuacan, 372, 405–406
  depictions in Babylonia, 214–215
  disappearance of, 441
  drawn as a stylized jaguar, 405–406
  as drunken youths, 408
  Egyptian identification of, by Pogo, 271
  heliacal rising of, 23–24, 40, 202, 217, 219, 244, 307, 317, 337, 405, 406, 436, 463, 465, 467, 470, 471
  heliacal setting of, 22–24, 40, 114, 405, 456
  identification list, 141–142
  among the Ipai, 418
  Jaguar map, 83
  "Lost Pleiad," 55, 141–143, 344
  as a lunar mansion (Krittika), 291, 294, 296, 497
  as "The Many," 401
  Mao, 317, 322
  as Marketplace, 400
  Mataliki, 342
  Matariki, striving with Puanga, 341
  in Mesopotamian iconography, 214, 215
  as a naked, old woman, 452
  Old Woman, 443
  origin of, in Australia, 338
  origin of stellar "patrons" in the Andes, 464
  pit in the Black Point ceremonial Pathway, 417, 418
  pitu ("seven"), 344
  "rainy," 114
  rising at Callanish, 184
  rising at Nazca, 456
  rising/setting at Teotihuacan, 73, 405–406
  as "Running girls" among the Pima, 417
  as the Sandal, 405
  small stars near, 448
  in Southeast Asia, 304, 306, 307

star cluster, 1, 10, 12
star identifications, 141–142
"star woman," 469
Sururu, brothers, 467
Teotihuacan alignment, 192
Toradja descent from, 307
Tzab (rattlesnake's rattle), 400
Uxa, 436
as weeping children changed to frogs, 470
in "Works and Days," 23–24
year marker in Oceania, 341, 421, 442
zenith passage of, 405
Pliny the Elder, 134, 143, 249
Plotinus, 254
Ploughman constellation, in Mesopotamia, 215
"Plough Stars," asterism, 344
Plutarch, 100, 116, 136, 249
Pluto opposition magnitude, 56
Pogo, Alexander, 269, 271
Pogson, Norman, 51
pohaku (standing stones), 346
po-hsing ("sparkling star"), 331, 332, 484
Polaris, 67, 138, 166, 205, 316, 322, 344, 421
polarization of sunlight, 253
polar motion, 67
Polemarchus, 242
Polynesia(n/s), 76, 96, 144
instruments, 344–346
linkage between Mercury and solar halos, 114
megalithic astronomy, 346
use of sidereal month, 96
Poma, Guaman, 463
Pomo stick bundles, 421
Pompey, 136
Ponting, E., 183–185
Ponting, M., 183–185
Pontius Pilate, 250
Popol Vuh (Book of Council), 362, 379, 395, 408
Porphyry, 251
Poseidon, 204, 239
Poseidonia temples, 240
Poseidonios (Posidonius), 134, 245
post-glacial rebound, 106
pottery, used for dating, 102
power
luminous, 52
radiant, 52
unit, 52
Prabhūtaratna, Buddha, 330
Praesepe ("Beehive") star cluster, 12
praharas, 285
Prajapati, "Lord of Animals," 362, 494
prang (central tower), 302
precession, 3, 18, 21, 49, 55, 66–67, 75, 95, 202, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 256, 300, 307, 310, 475
alleged Maya knowledge of, 378
cause of difference between sidereal and tropical years, 95
computational procedure, 66–67
Copernican treatment of, 256
effects of, 22–24, 66–67, 75, 95
effect on astronomical dating, 240
encapsulation in myth and poetry (alleged), 251, 475, 476
general, 67
Hipparchos discovery, 109, 246, 475
luni-solar, 66, 67
trepidation, 252, 256, 475
types of, 66, 67
precipitation associations, 114
precision
lack of, 394
measurements, 2, 42–44, 86, 95, 193–199, 237–238, 246–248, 355
Prendergast, Frank, 171, 172
Presa de la Mula, Coahuila, 417
Prescelly Mountains, 192, 193
Priene, temple of Athena Polias, 240
primal numinous awe, 114
Primal Sun, the, 469
prime meridian, 18
Princeton 1 vase, 380
Princeton 16 vase, 380
Princeton vase 4, 380
Principles of Geology of Charles Lyell, 161
Priscilla, 483
Problems of Aristotle, 83
Proclos (Proclus), 117, 244, 249(fn42), 251
Procyon, equated to nangar, the Carpenter, 217
prograde (direct) motion, 37, 41
proper motion(s), 67–68, 70, 71
effect on rise and set azimuths, 75
list of, largest, 70
Proslogium of Anselm, 255
protective amulets, 477
"Proto-Elamite" period, 298
Protoevangelium of James, 483
Prutenicae tabulae coelestium motuum ("Prutenic Tables") of Erasmus Rheinhold, 256
Psalms, The, 219
"psychic unity of mankind, the," 474
Ptah, 268
Ptolemaios, Commagene ruler, 478
Ptolemy('s) (Claudius Ptolemaeus), 9, 13, 25, 28, 29, 34, 36, 37, 44, 49, 61, 77–78, 86, 95, 97, 122, 131, 134, 187, 241, 246ff, 501
accurate distance of the Moon, 77–78, 247
Almagest (q.v.)
astrolabe description, 77
astrolaben, 77
on the brightness of Sirius, 144
on the color of Sirius, 143–144
conversion between equinoctial and seasonal hours, 86
eclipse lists, 121, 122
on eclipses, 122
evection, discovery, and first report, 34, 247
first definition of "year" as the tropical year, 96
fraudulence, 248
Geographia, 248
instruments, 77, 78
length of the year, 96
lunar parallax, 77–78
model for the Moon, 252
observing site, 49
orbital theory for the Moon, 247–248, 252
parallels of latitude, 91
precession value, 246, 256
recognition of sundial imprecision, 87
rounding off error, 86
star catalogue, 248
Tetrabiblos, 248, 501
use of the "Astronomer's Year," 95
Ptolemy III, Euergetes I, king of Egypt, 264
Ptolemy IV, Philopator, 264
Puanga (Rigel, zenith), 341
pu (Callipic) cycle of China, 327
Pueblo(s), 415
alignments, 414–415
myths, 411, 413
Pueblo groups, 411ff
Pukapuka, 341
Pukui, Mary Kawena (Wiggin), 346
Pulque, goddesses of, 379, 408
Pu'lulani'huli, "the hill of the turning around of the sky," 351
Puluwat, Caroline Islands, school of navigation, 341
Puna lighthouse, 346
punctum aequinoctialis, 17
Purple Mountain Observatory, 321
Purunruna (3rd World Age), 464
Pusya, lunar mansion, 310
Puuc area of Yucatan, alignments, 404
Pu'u Kuki'i, 352
Pu'ulanihuli, "the hill of the turning of the sky," 351
Pylos, 240
pyramid(s), 67, 261–262
Pyroeis (Pyroeis Herakleos: "Fiery Planet of Herakles," Ares, Mars), 36, 479
Pythagoras, 185
Pythagorean triangle(s), 163, 171
at Crucuno, 163
at Newgrange, 171

Qian Yuanguan, tomb of, 323
Qorra (Thabit Ibn Qorra), 252
quadrant, instrument, 78
quadrant ambiguity, 17
quadrature (planetary configuration), 40, 41
quadrivium, 243, 251
quantum hypothesis and megalithic measurement, 162, 163
Quechua(s), 462ff
games of chance, 448
Queen Songduk, 79, 333
Questiones Naturales of Seneca, 134
Quetzalcoatl (Kukulcan), 362–363, 366, 367, 384, 389, 390, 403, 412–413
as a bearded ruler, 367–368
descent of, 390

Quetzalcoatl (Kukulcan) (*cont.*)
identified with Mercury/Venus, 362, 363, 366–367, 384
Nine Wind (9 Ik), 363
temple of, 403
transformation from peaceful to warlike god, 367, 403
Quiantopa (Andean star name), 464
Quiberon, 200
Quinault astronomy, 427
Quintus Curtius Rufus, 114–115
quipus, 460, 462–463
Qutb ad-Dīn ash-Shīrāzī, 252

rabbit in the moon, 494
"rabbit tracks," Navaho asterism, 416, 417
radial velocities, 67
radiance, 52, 53
radiant (of meteor showers), 135
radiant power, 52, 53
radioisotope dating, 102–103
Ra-Hor-Akhty, 278
Rahu (Rāhu), 36, 284, 287, 289, 309–310, 487, 499
Rainbow Snake, 338
rainbow(s), 62, 111–112, 254
deities, 111
"entrance to an igloo," 112
mechanisms, 111
in Moche iconography, 447, 448
secondary, 111–112
tertiary, 111
Rain God(s), 408
Maya Chaac, 372
"rainy Pleiades, the," 99, 114
Rājasthān temple, 288
Rama, 281
Ramadan, 75, 99
Ramathibodi I, 302
Ramathibodi II, 302
Ramayana, 281
Rama Yantra, 82, 294, 295
Rameses (Ramses, Ramesses) II, 222, 226, 228, 269
Rameses VI, 76, 268
Ramesside kings, 76, 77, 265
Ramesside star clocks, 76, 77, 260, 265–266, 268–271
Rampona Chronicle, 130, 149
Rānakpur temple, 288
Rapid Alternate Detection System, 49
Rata, 346
ratha (chariot) temples, 284
rat (or Oriental) zodiac, 289, 317, 318, 322, 333, 490, 499
Ravenna Geographer, 179
Rayleigh scattering, 50, 54, 111
limiting observation, 56
Re (cf., Amon), 75 manifestations of, 265
Rea, T., 170
Reagan, Ronald, U.S. President, 500
rebirth/reincarnation, 71, 178, 269, 308, 338, 441, 446, 474, 475
reconciliation of solar and lunar calendars, 99
Red Bird of the South, 329, 334
reddening, 50
atmospheric, 54, 55
interstellar, 56
"red fox," "white fox" (Sirius), 429
Red Road (Celestial Equator), 331, 497
Red Star, 276
Red-Winged Blackbird, messenger of spring, marker of summer, 429
reflection, 83
internal, 111
refraction, 61–62, 83, 162, 166, 247
in the *Almagest*?, 90
correction for time of sunrise, 22, 89–90, 166
at horizon, 21, 62, 245(fn39)
index, 61
in rainbows, 62
Snell's law, 61
in sundogs, 62–63
wedge, 62, 111
Regiomontanus (Johannes Müller), 254
regression of the lunar nodes, 33–36, 95, 167, 190, 412
Rehua, 276
Reiche, Maria, 453ff
Reichel-Dolmatoff, G., 432–438, 468–470
Renaissance, 255
Renshaw, Steven, 334
Republic, The, of Plato, 243–244
Republican Roman calendar, 249
resolving power, 65
rete (astrolabe star chart), 77
Retinensis, Robertus, 254
retrodict calculation, 375
retrodictive Gregorian dates, 394
retrograde motion, 37, 41–42
Revelations, the Book of, 39
Revolt of the Artifacts, 449
Revolutions of the World, On the (*De revolutionibus orbium coelestium*) of Nicholas Copernicus, 244, 255–256
rgyuskar (lunar mansions), 310
Rheinhold, Erasmus, 256
Prutenic Tables, 256
Rheticus, Georg, 255
Rhodes, 49
daylength ratio, 90
seasonal versus equinoctial hours, 86
Riccioli, John Baptiste, 243
Richard of Wallingford, 254
Rigel
Asare, Sherente "fire" kin ancestor, 467–468
heliacal rising of, 206, 341
Mutum association, 468
right ascension, 16–17
motion of the Sun, 25, 91–92
right sphere (*sphaera recta*), 17
Rigveda Samhita, 281
Rig-Veda (12-spoke wheel), 294
Ring Number, 372–375, 395
dates, 373
table base, 374, 384
Ring of Bookan, 163, 186
rip tides, 162
River of Heaven (Milky Way), 331
"River of the Sky" (Milky Way), 466
"road to (or of) the navel of the sky, the," 345
Road to the Sky, 467
Robinson, Jack, 208
rock art, 411, 412
"rocket effect," 133–134
rods and cones, 65
Rohini, 282, 494
Romaka Siddhānta (Romakasiddhanta), 293
Roman
counting scheme, 101
8/9-day week, 96
era base, 97
lunar calendar, 100
Period, 244
Republican calendar, 100
Romance of Branwen, 185
romanization(s) of Chinese expression, 315, 331
Rome, fall of, 249
Rongo, agriculture god, 276, 347
Rongomai, as a comet or meteor, 347
roof box, at Newgrange, 169
"roof of voyaging," 341
Rothney Astrophysical Observatory, 38, 92, 94
Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Handbook of, 98
Royal Greenwich Observatory, 79–80
Roy Rivers medicine wheel, 209
Rua-o-Ra, "Pit of the Sun," 350
Ruatapu, 350
Rub' al Khali, the "Empty Quarter," 143
rubber balls, 431
Rudolphine Tables of Kepler, 257
Rufus, Quintus Curtius, 114, 117
Ruggles, Clyde, 99, 161, 167, 193, 194, 456
Rujm el-Hiri, site, 216–217
La Rumerosa site, 421
runa ("people"; past World Ages), 464

Sabalana Archipelago, 344
Sabbath, 96
Sachs, Abraham, 120, 134, 211, 219, 221
sacred bundles, 422, 423
sacrifices, 421
Saddharma Pundarīka, 330
Sadhya(s), ancient god(s), 281
Saga dawa festival, 309
Saguaro wine ceremony and June solstice, 417
Sahu constellation, 262
Saka cycles, era, 300, 305
Salish culture and astronomy, 427–428
sallammu, 134
"Salmon of Wisdom," 175
Samain (Hallow'een), 182, 200

Samarkand, 80
Samoa(n) culture and astronomy, 338
  trilithon, 346
Samrat Yantra, instrument, 82, 294
Samsuditana, king of Babylon, 225, 226
sand dollar, "the shroud of the child of the winter solstice," 419
sand paintings, 411, 415, 417, 418
San Francisco Peaks, 415
sangong ("three distinguished persons"), 338
Sani, 309
śaṅku (gnomon), 294
Sanskrit, Greek Zodiac names, 300
Sao-hsing ("brush star"), 134
Saramama ("Corn Mother"), 447, 448
Sardinia sites, 201, 203
Sargon, king of Akkad, 222
Sargon II (Sharrukin), king of Assyria, 38(fn31), 227, 228
Saros eclipse cycle, 125, 126, 190, 230, 380
Sarton, George, 211, 235, 240, 242–246
Sasanian Empire, 249
Sasanian-style chariot in China, 330
Saskatchewan medicine wheel, 3, 206, 208
Śatapatha Brāhmaṇa, 281
Satet, 269
Saturn, planet; god (Kronos), 36
  "age" and the Dresden Ring Numbers, 374
  angular size, 65
  associations with earth, center, in China, 318, 328
  as a black god, 366, 380, 405
  as Bonchor, North Africa, 273
  conjunctions (q.v.), 370, 439, 465
  Hauka, 464
  as Imperial Star of China, 315
  marked with a Kan cross in Mesoamerica, 491
  orbital elements/parameters, 42–44
  as Prajapati, 494
  as Thirteen Death (Xbalanke), 380
  as thunder, 452, 453
  as Thunder God and/or Thunder Twin, 447, 466
  as a tortoise/turtle, 282, 491
  rings of, 275
  synodic and sidereal periods, 327
  29-year sidereal cycle, 261
Saturnalia of Macrobius, 251
Satyricon of Martianus Capella, 243, 251
"save the phenomena," 242, 256
Scaliger, Joseph, 327
Scaliger Julius Caesar, 98
"scattered" stars, 10
Schaefer, Bradley, 50, 53–56, 62–64, 202, 473
Schiller, Julius, 10
Schlegel, G., 326
Schove, D.J., 122, 251, 253
Science Awakening II: The Birth of Astronomy of Bartel L. van der Waerden, 211
Scorpion constellation in Mesopotamia, 214
"Scorpion Woman" ("she who thunders"), 420, 499
Scorpius (Scorpio), 271, 307
  as a scorpion, 499
scotopic (night) vision, 65
Scythia, 300
Seanchas na Relec (*The History of Cemetaries*), 175
"Sea of Milk," 487–490
Search for a Plenum Universe, The, of Owen Gingerich, 252
"Search for the Center, The," 469
seasonal hour(s), 86, 87
  conversion to/from equinoctial hours, 86
  length variation with latitude, 87
seasons
  causes of, 24–25
  in China, 316
  lengths of, 25, 252
  markers of, 114, 445; *see also* cross-quarter days, equinox markers, solsticial markers
"seats of native astronomers," 427
second stationary point, 237
Secrets of the Ice Age of E. Hadingham, 157
sector correction method, The, 198–199
Sed festival, 261, 268, 269
seeing, *see* "atmospher(e/ic)"
sei shuku (lunar mansions), 334
Seizhankua, Lord of the Earth, 434
Selene, Orphic goddess (sky aspect), 36, 239
Seleuci(a/d), 299
  ambassadors at Maurya, 294
  astronomical progress, 238
  empire, 299
  Era events, 238
Seleucid era base, 97, 238
Seleukos Nikator, 49, 97
Selqet, scorpion goddess, 269
semi-major axis, 31
Seneca, 56, 134, 143, 144, 249
Senmut, 269
Sennacherib, 38
Seokukui, Lord of Night, 434, 437
Septentrion, asterism, 10
Seqernup maleruartâ (Inuit, "Sun's follower"), 429
sequential markers, 102
Seri, 418
serpent-footed gods, 477
serpent frame, 443–446
serpent ladder, 446
serpent-rope, 443
Ŝesa (many-headed snake), 282
sesi, tombs on Pantelleria, 478
Seth, 261, 262
Seti I, 22
Seulu, Kogi pottery tube, 436
Seven Bear, 294
Seven Buddhas, 330
Seven Caves, 367
seven days of creation, 499
Seven Directors, 324, 328, 331
seven fires of Agni, 499
Seven Flowers (Mixtec equivalent of Vukub Hunahpu), 395
Seven Sages, 280, 294
Seven Sisters (Pleiades), 142, 332
seventh heaven, 96
sexagenary cycles, 146, 317, 321
sexagesimal numbers, 297, 310
sex and eroticism, 2, 285, 287, 288
sextile (separation), 40
shadow bands, 117
shadow clock(s), 71, 76, 86
shadow play, 171–172, 412–413, 420–421
Shailendra dynasty, 300, 302
"shaking tent," 428
Shamash, Semitic Sun god, 215, 227
Shamshi-Adad, king of Assyria, 222, 225
Shang dynasty chronology, 126
Shang oracle bones, 121, 316, 317, 320, 321, 327
Sharrukin (Sargon), king of Akkad, 222
Sharrukin, king of Assyria, *see* Sargon II
Sheep (Orion's Belt), 499
Shelton, Ian, 147
Shen Kua, 137
Sherente astronomy, 467–468
Shih, diviner's plate, 274, 329
Shih Chi (Historical Record), 109
Shih (Shi) Shen, 320, 324, 326, 327
Shi Huang Di, emperor of China, 121
shikhara (tower), 281
shining Inanna, 216
ship, asterism, 344
Shiva, Hindu god, 281
"shooting star," 135ff; *see also* meteors
Short Count, 359
Shulgi, king of Ur, 224
Shu-Sin, 224
Sideang Parujar (Siboru Deangparujar), 308
sidereal month(s), 96, 463, 467
sidereal period(s), 29, 42ff, 97, 237, 327
  possible ancient determination of, 41
  versus synodic period, 42–44, 237–238
  variant of, 237
sidereal time, 17, 86, 93, 96
  relation to mean solar time, 94, 96
sidereal year, 43, 95–96
  relation to 365-day solar year, 96
siderites, 136
siderolites, 136
Sierra Nevada, 432
sign of the Bajau, asterism, 344
"sign of three," asterism, 344
"signum draconis," meteor trail, 137
Sikhism, 283
Silk Road, 311
Silla kingdom, 339, 341–342
Sima Qian (Ssuma Chhien), 143, 149, 317, 321, 322, 326
Simplicios (Simplicius) of Cilicia, 242–244
  Commentaries on Aristotle's De Caelo, 244
Sin (Suen), Moon god, 223, 224
Sina (Moon goddess), 349, 350
Sin/Adad, god with mixed attributes, 215
Sind ben Ali, 252

Siouan(s), 411, 425
asterisms, 425
star maps, 425–426
tipi as model of cosmos, 425
Sirius
acronychal setting of, 217
as arrow point, 494
as a binary star, 143, 144, 274
color of, 1, 55, 56, 143–144, 276, 424, 429, 430
companion ("the Pup"), 143, 144, 275–276
cosmical setting of, 405
cult of, 350
culmination of, at Thebes, 269
as the Deer Slayer (Lubdahka), 494
as a dog or wolf, 499
encounter with Venus, 328
heliacal rising of, 3, 96, 114, 203, 206, 209, 261, 263, 264, 268, 269, 405
as Isis/Sopdet/Sothis, 263, 268, 494
legend, among the Dogon, 274–277
as a lunar mansion, 294
Mount Pelion ritual, 203
mystery, 143
Pawnee names, 424
as plague source, on Cos, 203
as red/white fox, 429
tied to the "thigh of the bull," 268
as Tīr, 299
association with Tishtrya, 299
white dwarf companion, 143, 144, 275, 276
Wolf Star, 328, 424
Sivin, N., 126, 320, 327
Six Systems of thought, 283
Skara Brae, 186
"skate stars," asterism, 344
Skidi Pawnee, 424
skinny triangle formula, 28
sky brightness, 56, 60, 61, 75
Sky Cayman, 440
sky house of Micronesia, 340, 350
Sky People, 421, 425
"sky rained blood, the," incident, 110
sky shape, 14
Sky Watchers of Ancient Mexico of Anthony Aveni, 40
"sky woman" of Fate, 307
Sliabh na Caillaighe (Loughcrew), 175–177
"Smoking Mirror," 83, 390
"snare of the Sun" (Haleakala), 351
snaring the Sun, 349, 351
Snell's law, 61
Snow Lion, supernatural, 310
Sobek, 271
Socrates, 243, 249
Sogdiana, 299
Soko-Banja meteorite, 103
solar; *see also* Sun
activity cycles, 102, 110–111, 121, 128–129
calendar(s), 94–95, 99–100, 219, 441
reconciliation with lunar, 99–100
chromosphere, 115, 129
column, 113–114
constant, 53
corona, 115–116, 128, 129, 138, 321
date, 94–96
eccentric, 25, 252
eclipse(s)
general
ancient records of, 116, 118, 120–123, 212, 222ff, 240, 248, 249, 251–254, 317, 321
annular, 116, 117
diamond ring phase, 115, 117
frequency, 124, 320
geometry, 115, 116
magnitude, 115, 121
phenomena, 115–117
and the "revolt of the artifacts," 449
shadow bands, 117
individual
of B.C. 1876 October 16 (Canon of Yao), 315
of B.C. 899 April 21, 122
of B.C. 763 Simmanu, 222
of B.C. 753 November 18, 375
of B.C. 709 July 7, 123
of B.C. 585 May 28, 126
of B.C. 582 September 21, 126
of B.C. 581 March 16, 126
of B.C. 322 September 26, 123
of B.C. 181 March 4, 123
of B.C. 136 April 15, 123
of A.D. 29 November 24 (Crucifixion eclipse), 250
of A.D. 71 March 20, 116
of A.D. 75 January 5, 116
of A.D. 83 December 28, 116
of A.D. 212 August 14, 253
of A.D. 484 January 14, 117, 123
of A.D. 532 November 13, 126
of A.D. 921 July 8, 395
of A.D. 1284 December 8, 397
of A.D. 1476, 1499, 1507, 389
of A.D. 1970 March 7, 117
of A.D. 1979 February 26, 117
of A.D. 1995 October 24, 116
of Claudius, 249–250
"double dawn," 122, 326
of Easter Island, 347
Hellespont, 246
of the Shang Dynasty, China, 321
flares, 110, 129
glyph, 491
ground-warming, 22
halos, 112–114
intensity, 53
longitudes, 13, 17ff, 29, 45, 67, 77, 85, 301
table of, 75
luminosity, 53
node passages, table of, 124
photosphere, 115
prominences, 128, 129
radius, 109
time, 71, 91, 92–93
wind, 110, 130, 133
zenith passages, 352, 355, 395, 405, 406, 408, 438, 441, 442, 445, 468, 469
Solar and Planetary Longitudes for Years –2500 to +2000 by Ten-Day Intervals of Stahlman and Gingerich, 507
Sólarsteinn (solarstein, sunstone, solar stone), 74, 253
solar year lengths, 95
Soli, 350
Solomon Islands astronomy, 338, 341
solstice(s)
alignments, 3, 171, 177, 179, 185–187, 189, 190, 193–196, 201, 203, 205, 208, 209, 217, 268, 299, 301, 347, 351, 414, 424, 426, 429, 438, 440, 456, 467, 471
markers, 114, 177, 178, 196, 346, 395, 405, 408, 412–413, 420, 429, 436, 439, 441, 442, 444–445, 460, 468, 488
positions, 21, 22, 25, 417, 452, 466
time of year, 21, 24, 91, 95, 104, 163, 177, 186, 195, 200, 217, 240, 268, 269, 288, 302, 315, 346, 350, 395, 396, 399, 412, 420, 425, 427, 437, 441, 442, 445, 446, 449, 453, 455, 465
Solstice Project, 414
Songsten Gampo, Tibetan ruler, 309
Sopdet (Sirius), 3, 262, 268, 269
Sosigenes, 100, 244
Sothic period (cycle), 99, 264, 265
soul catchers, 428
South Celestial pole, 67, 77
Southern Cross, asterism, 67, 201, 332, 342, 344, 447
Southern Star, asterism, 344
South Point of the horizon, 12
South Pole extinction, 54
Spectral classification of stars, 55
Spectre of the Brocken, 112
Spenta Mainyu (Persian, Beneficent Spirit), 298
Speusippos, 243
Sphaera Barbarica of Teukros, 252
Sphaerica of Theodosius, 246
Spherical Astronomy of R.M. Green, 505
Spherical Astronomy of W.M. Smart, 505
Spherical Astronomy of Woolard and Clemence, 505
Spica (α Virginis, star, q.v.; asterism), 10, 220
Spider Path to Heaven, 138, 446, 447
spider web and the ecliptic, 390
Spinden, Herbert J., 44, 124, 369ff, 390ff
spindle whorl world and temple, 433, 437
spirals, 95, 170–175, 179, 412–413, 420–421, 436, 449, 450, 452
Spirit People, associated with constellations, 337
Spirit Tortoise, 329
sporadic meteors, 141
Spörer-Maunder sunspot minimum, 134
Šprajc, Ivan, 370, 372, 404
Spring and Autumn Annals, 318
spring tides, 104, 161
Sri Lanka, 283
Ssuma Ch'ien (Sima Qian), 149, 320, 321, 322

stadium, 245
standardization, 51, 55
standard meridian, 93
"standard observer," 55
Standing Stones of Stenness, 186
Standish, E. Myles, 44, 98, 505
standstills, 72, 73, 78, 166, 184–185, 189, 193, 195–200, 205, 412, 456, 467
  major versus minor, 78, 198
Stanton Drew in Somerset, 183
star burst symbols, 449
star catalogues, 9, 10, 13, 18, 28, 29, 55, 109, 144, 220, 248, 324
star clocks, 76–77, 260, 265–266, 268–270; *see also* decans
star clusters, 11
star compass, 341–342, 344
Star Dog of the mound of the Pig, 351
"star-earth" glyphs, 368
star glyph(s), 372
Star Jaguar, 372
star maps/charts, 10
  Chang-An, 324, 325
  Chinese, 9, 13, 18, 320, 322–326
  Dunhuang, 9, 326
  Dürer, 3, 4–5, 10
  Mesopotamian, 213ff
  modern, 13, 509–511
  Pawnee, 424
  Suchow (Suzhou), 320
Star Names: Their Lore and Meaning of R.H. Allen, 10
Star of Bethlehem, 39, 97, 134, 250, 300, 482ff
Star of David, 477
Star of the Centre, 470
star "pillars," 344
star pits, 343, 344
stars
  classes/types of
    Be stars, 142
    binary stars, 141, 146, 274
    cepheids, 10, 140–141
    contact (or over-contact) systems (W UMa stars), 141
    double stars, 10, 56
    eclipsing variables, 140
    ellipsoidal variables, 141
    giants, 55, 143, 332
    large proper motion stars, 70
    long period variables, 141
    low amplitude variables, 138
    main sequence stars, 55
    Mira variables, 141
    M spectral class, 148, 332
    neutron stars, 147, 484
    nova(e), 144, 146, 147, 321, 331–332(fn21)
    P Cygni stars, 141, 142
    pulsating stars, 140, 141
    R Coronae Borealis stars, 141
    red giants, 143, 144
    RR Lyrae stars, 10
    RV Tauri stars, 141
    S Doradus stars, 141
    semi-regular variables, 141
    shell stars, 141
    subgiants, 55
    supergiants, 55
    supernovae, 146ff, 332, 334, 413
    variable stars, 10, 56, 138
    white dwarfs, 143, 144, 146, 275, 328, 424
    Wolf-Rayet stars, 55, 141
    Z Andromedae stars, 146
  individual (common names)
    185/6 supernova, 148
    323 supernova, 424
    386 supernova, 148
    393 supernova, 148, 424
    1006 supernova, 147, 148, 424
    1572 supernova, 147, 148, 424
    1604 supernova, 147, 148
    1054 supernova/Crab nebula, 148–150, 332, 413, 424
    Achernar (α Eridani), 469
    Alcor (80 Ursae Majoris), 10, 142, 429
    Alcyone (η Tauri), Pleiad, 141, 405
    Aldebaran (α Tauri), 54, 131, 148, 202, 206, 208, 342, 346, 421, 496
    Algol (al ghul, β Persei), 10, 51, 55, 140, 240
    Alioth, Aliath (ε Ursae Majoris), 29, 138, 269, 344, 429
    Alkaid (η Ursae Majoris), 429, 455
    Al Izar (ε Bootis), 429
    Alphard (α Hydrae), 317
    Altair (α Aquilae), 10, 317, 342, 344, 418, 419, 421, 484
    Antares (α Scorpii), 52, 56, 131, 142, 146, 307, 317, 321, 342, 344, 347
    Arcturus (α Bootis), 24, 147, 202, 317, 342, 429, 456
    Asterope (Sterope), Pleiad, 142
    Atlas (27 Tauri), 141–143
    Barnard's Star, 51, 70
    Bellatrix (γ Orionis), 277
    Benetnasch (or Alkaid, η Ursae Majoris), 429, 455
    Betelgeuse (α Orionis), 28, 202, 214, 276, 307, 344, 421, 469
    Bowstar (δ Canis Majoris), 216
    Canopus (α Carinae), 294, 456, 469
    Capella (α Aurigae), 184, 201, 405, 426, 456, 469
    Castor (α Geminorum), 70, 275, 342, 347, 417, 421, 425, 469, 496
    Celaeno (16 Tauri), Pleiad, 141–142
    Cor Leone (Regulus), 429, 479, 496
    Denebola (β Leonis), 479, 496
    Dubhe (α Ursae Majoris), 324, 332, 344
    Electra (17 Tauri), Pleiad, 141–142
    Fomalhaut (α PsA), 342
    Kepler's Star (SN 1604), 147, 148
    Maia (20 Tauri), Pleiad, 141
    Merak (β Ursae Majoris), 324, 332, 344
    Merope (23 Tauri), Pleiad, 141–142
    Mira (stella mira—star of wonder), 141
    Mizar (ζ Ursae Majoris), 10, 142, 269, 344, 429
    Mufrid (η Bootis), 338, 429
    Naos (ζ Puppis), 276
    Phaet (α Columbae), 276
    Pleione (28 Tauri, BU Tauri), 141–143
    Polaris (α Ursae Minoris), 67, 76, 138, 332, 343, 344, 421
    Pollux (β Geminorum), 275, 342, 417, 421, 425, 469, 496
    Procyon (α Canis Minoris), 70, 217, 469
    Ras Algethi (α Herculis), 147
    Regulus (α Leonis), 131, 342, 456, 479
    Rigel (β Orionis), 28, 144, 206, 208, 340–342, 344, 350, 421, 456, 467–468
    Saiph (κ or γ Orionis), 277
    Seginus (γ Bootis), 429
    Sirius (α Canis Majoris), 1, 3, 28, 51, 55, 56, 70, 96, 114, 143ff, 202, 203, 206, 208–209, 217, 262, 264, 268, 269, 275–276, 277, 294, 342, 350, 351, 405, 424, 429, 494
    Spica (α Virginis), 10, 52, 131, 220, 240, 256, 334, 342, 496, 497
    Sterope I (Asterope, HR 1151), Pleiad, 141, 142
    Sterope II (22 Tauri), 142
    Taygete (19 Tauri), Pleaid, 141, 142
    Thuban (α Draconis), 67, 261
    Tycho's Star (SN 1572), 147, 148
    V1500 Cygni (Nova Cygni 1975), 147, 148
    Vega (α Lyrae), 51, 52, 75, 109, 291, 317, 342, 465, 496
    Zubenelgenubi (α Librae), 496
    Zubeneschamali (β Librae), 496
  individual (formal names)
    HD 104207, 332(fn22)
    HD 108462, 332(fn24)
    PSR 1913 + 16, 484
    α Andromedae, 342, 496
    β Andromedae, 342
    γ Andromedae, 342
    η Andromedae, 497
    Z Andromedae, 146
    α Aquarii, 496, 497
    β Aquarii, 317, 497
    ε Aquarii, 496, 497
    μ Aquarii, 496
    ν Aquarii, 496
    ξ Aquarii, 496
    α Aquilae (Altair), 10, 317, 344, 418, 419, 421, 484
    α Arietis, 332, 496
    β Arietis, 332, 496, 497
    γ Arietis, 332, 496
    δ Arietis, 332
    ζ Arietis, 332
    35 Arietis, 496
    39 Arietis, 496
    41 Arietis, 496, 497
    62 Arietis, 332
    63 Arietis, 332
    α Aurigae (Capella), 184, 201, 405, 426, 456, 469
    β Aurigae, 138

stars (*cont.*)
α Bootis (Arcturus), 24, 202, 317, 429, 456
γ Bootis (Seginus), 317, 429
ε Bootis (Izar), 429
η Bootis (Mufrid), 332, 429
θ Bootis, 332
ι Bootis, 332
τ Bootis, 332
υ Bootis, 332
χ Bootis, 332
13 Bootis, 332
24 Bootis, 332
39 Bootis, 332
44i Bootis, 10, 141, 332
4339 Camelopardalis, 316
δ Cancri, 269
γ Cancri, 269
θ Cancri, 497
α Canis Majoris (Sirius), 1, 3, 28, 51, 55, 56, 70, 96, 114, 143–144, 202, 203, 206, 208–209, 217, 262, 264, 268, 269, 275–276, 277, 294, 350, 351, 405, 424, 429, 494
β Canis Majoris, 138, 160
δ Canis Majoris, 216
σ Canis Majoris, 138
α Canis Minoris (Procyon), 70, 469
2 Canum Venaticorum, 332
21 Canum Venaticorum, 332
24 Canum Venaticorum, 332
α Capricorni, 496
β Capricorni, 484, 496, 497
α Carinae (Canopus), 294, 456, 469
p Carinae, 138
q Carinae, 138
V344 Carinae, 142
α Cassiopeiae, 10
β Cassiopeiae, 138
γ Cassiopeiae, 141
δ Cassiopeiae, 138
ε Cassiopeiae, 332
ζ Cassiopeiae, 10
η Cassiopeiae, 10
θ Cassiopeiae, 332
ι Cassiopeiae, 332
ν Cassiopeiae, 332
ο Cassiopeiae, 332
φ Cassiopeiae, 332
α Centauri, 70, 109, 201, 202, 344, 405, 443, 456
β Centauri, 138, 201, 202, 344, 405, 443, 456
δ Centauri, 138
β Cephei, 138
δ Cephei, 10, 140
χ Cephei, 332
ο Ceti (Mira), 141
τ Ceti, 70
α Columbae (Phaet), 276
α Comae Berenices, 332
α Coronae Borealis, 138
R Coronae Borealis, 141
β Corvi, 496
γ Corvi, 496, 497
δ Corvi, 496
ε Corvi, 496
η Corvi, 496
α Crateris, 497
α Crucis, 344
β Crucis, 138, 344
γ Crucis, 138, 202, 344
δ Crucis, 138, 344
μ Crucis, 344
V1500 Cyg, 146
P Cygni, 141
61 Cygni, 70, 109
S Doradus, 141
α Draconis (Thuban), 67, 261
i Draconis, 316
42 Draconis, 316
184 Draconis, 316
α Eridani (Achernar), 469
γ Eridani, 332
ε Eridani, 70
θ Eridani, 332
κ Eridani, 332
ν Eridani, 332
τ^3 Eridani, 469
φ Eridani, 332
χ Eridani, 332
α Geminorum (Castor), 70, 275, 342, 347, 417, 421, 425, 469, 496
β Geminorum (Pollux), 275, 342, 417, 421, 425, 469, 496
μ Geminorum, 497
α Herculis (Ras Algethi), 147
α Hydrae (Alphard), 317, 497
δ Hydrae, 497
μ Hydrae, 497
β Hydri, 67
ε Indii, 70
α Leonis (Regulus), 131, 342, 456, 479, 496
92 Leonis, 332
α Librae, 138, 496, 497
β Librae, 496
γ Librae, 496
ι Librae, 496
σ Librae, 138
α Lupi, 138
α Lyrae (Vega), 51, 52, 75, 109, 291, 317, 342, 465, 496
β Lyrae, 51, 140
RR Lyrae, 10
α Muscae, 138
θ Ophiuchi, 138
α Orionis (Betelgeuse), 28, 202, 214, 307, 344, 421, 469
β Orionis (Rigel), 28, 144, 202, 206, 208, 334, 344, 350, 421, 456, 467–468
γ Orionis, 202, 344
δ Orionis, 344
ε Orionis (Center star of belt), 344, 433, 469, 497
ζ Orionis, 344
η Orionis, 344
λ Orionis, 497
κ Orionis, 292
α Pegasi, 496, 497
β Pegasi, 496
γ Pegasi, 138, 496, 497
β Persei (Algol), 51, 55, 140, 240
γ Phoenicis, 138
δ Phoenicis, 332
α Piscis Austrini (Fomalhaut), 342
α Piscium, 332
δ Piscium, 332
ε Piscium, 332
ζ Piscium, 332
μ Piscium, 332
ν Piscium, 332
ζ Puppis (Naos), 276
ρ Puppis, 138
T Pyxidis, 146
δ Sagittarii, 496
γ Sagittarii, 496, 497
ε Sagittarii, 496
ζ Sagittarii, 496
η Sagittarii A, 138, 496
π Sagittarii, 496
τ Sagittarii, 496
φ Sagittarii, 496, 497
α Scorpii (Antares), 52, 56, 131, 142, 307, 317, 321, 335, 342, 344, 347, 496
β Scorpii, 344, 496
γ Scorpii, 344
δ Scorpii, 344, 496
ε Scorpii, 335, 344
ζ Scorpii, 344
η Scorpii, 335
θ Scorpii, 335, 344
ι Scorpii, 344
κ Scorpii, 138, 344
λ Scorpii, 138, 335, 344, 496
μ Scorpii, 335, 344, 497
ν Scorpii, 335, 496
π Scorpii, 496, 497
σ Scorpii, 138, 335, 344, 497
τ Scorpii, 344, 496
α Tauri (Aldebaran), 54, 131, 148, 202, 206, 208, 342, 346, 421, 496
β Tauri, 149
ε Tauri, 497
ζ Tauri, 138, 149–153
η Tauri (Alcyone), 141, 142, 496, 497
σ Tauri, 142, 496
16 Tauri (Celaeno), 141–142
17 Tauri (Electra), 141–142
19 Tauri (Taygete), 141, 142
20 Tauri (Maia), 141, 142
22 Tauri (Sterope II), 142
23 Tauri (Merope), 141–142
27 Tauri (Atlas), 141–143
28 Tauri (Pleione), 141–143
BU Tauri (= 28 Tauri, Pleione), 141
α Ursae Majoris (Dubhe), 324, 332, 344
β Ursae Majoris (Merak), 324, 332, 344
γ Ursae Majoris, 332, 344
δ Ursae Majoris, 296, 344
ε Ursae Majoris (Alioth), 29, 138, 269, 344, 429
ζ Ursae Majoris (Mizar), 10, 138, 142, 269, 344, 429

η Ursae Majoris (Alkaid), 269, 344, 429, 455
θ Ursae Majoris, 332
ι Ursae Majoris, 332
κ Ursae Majoris, 332
υ Ursae Majoris, 138, 332
ϕ Ursae Majoris, 332
χ Ursae Majoris, 332
ω Ursae Majoris, 332
15 Ursae Majoris, 332
18 Ursae Majoris, 332
47 Ursae Majoris, 332
49 Ursae Majoris, 332
55 Ursae Majoris, 332
56 Ursae Majoris, 332
57 Ursae Majoris, 332
58 Ursae Majoris, 332
80 Ursae Majoris (Alcor), 10, 142, 429
α Ursae Minoris (Polaris), 67, 76, 138, 332, 344, 364, 421
β Ursae Minoris, 316, 332
γ Ursae Minoris, 316, 344
δ Ursae Minoris, 332
ε Ursae Minoris, 332
ζ Ursae Minoris, 332, 429
5 Ursae Minoris, 332
a3233 Ursae Minoris, 316
b3162 Ursae Minoris, 316
γ^2 Velorum, 55
λ Velorum, 138
α Virginis (Spica), 10, 52, 131, 138, 220, 240, 256, 333, 342, 496, 497
β Virginis, 496
γ Virginis, 496
δ Virginis, 496
ε Virginis, 496
ζ Virginis, 335
κ Virginis, 496, 497
λ Virginis, 496
σ Virginis, 332
τ Virginis, 332
64 Virginis, 332
78 Virginis, 332
84 Virginis, 332
90 Virginis, 332
92 Virginis, 332
properties of
brightness, 51
distance, 68, 109
color, 54–56, 148
evolution, 143, 144–146
lists, 57–60, 138, 139–140, 141
luminosity classes, 55
naming conventions, 10, 12, 138, 140
parallax(es), 68(fn16), 109
proper motions, 67, 68, 70
spectral classes, 55
Star Snake (nyoko anya), 469
Star Thing (nyokoaro), 469
Star Tower (Chomsongdae), Kyōngju, Korea, 79, 333–334
Star Woman, 440, 447, 468, 469, 473, 475, 476
"star woman," star-woman, 440, 468
stationary point(s), 37, 41, 237
statistical tests
Broadbent's lumped variance test, 163
chance probability, 172
Steintanze, 201
stellar parallax(es), 64, 68
stellar proper motions, 67, 68, 70
Stencil, Robert E., 301–302, 488
Stenness, Standing Stones of, 185–187
"step" analysis, 196–199
geometry, 198
step function, 229
"stick chart," 341
Stephenson, F. Richard, 93, 98, 105–107, 116ff, 134, 135, 147, 148, 222, 257, 296, 321ff, 484
steradian (unit of solid angle), 52
stereoscopic projection, 77
Steropes Sidus (Pleiades), 142
Stilbon Apollonus ("Gleaming planet of Apollo," Mercury), 36, 479
Stoics, strongest defenders of astrology, 500
"stone canoe," 341
stone circle(s)/ring(s)/oval(s), 20, 178
distribution, 159, 180
geometric forms, 159
individual
Arbor Low, 182–183
Avebury, 178, 180, 182, 186
Ballynoe, 182
Bighorn Medicine Wheel, 208–209
Bookan, 186
Brats Hill, 182
Brogar, 163, 178, 185–186
Cairnpapple, 183
Callanish, 183–185
Caroline Islands, 343
Castlerigg, 178–179, 180
Cumbria(n), 178–183, 193
Hokkaidō, 334
Isle of Lewis, 183
King Arthur's Round Table, 180
Klopzow, 201
Le Grand Menhir Brisé, 200
Lochmaben, Dumfrieŝ, 179–180
Long Meg and Her Daughters, 178–182
Manza, 334
Mecklinburg, 201
Moose Mountain, 206–208
Mzorah, 204
Newgrange, 168–172, 174, 175, 177, 178, 186
Nonakadō, 334
Odry, 201
Ōmachi, 334
Penrith, 178, 180
Ring of Bookan, 187
Rujm el Hiri, 216–217
Steintanze, 201
Stenness, 185–187
Stonehenge, 192–193
Swinside, 182
purposes, 182, 204–205
stone fans/rows/grids, 163, 195, 197ff, 205
Breton sites, 200
Callanish, 183–185
Camster, 199
Carnac, 200
Dirlot, 199
Hünnenbetten, 200
Kermario, 200
Le Menec, 200
Loch of Yarrows, 199
Merrivale, 195
Mid Clyth, 163, 196ff
Temple Wood, 73, 195–196
Stonehenge, 3, 182, 185, 187ff
alignments, 189, 191–192
Altar Stone, 193
amplitudes of Sun and Moon, 187, 189
Aubrey holes, 187, 190–192
Avenue, 192
bluestones, 192
Carbon 14 dates, 187, 189
carvings, 192
Causeway, 187, 192, 193
chronology, 189
as a "computer," 190–191
construction method, 192, 193
construction stages, 187, 192, 193
double bluestone circle, 192
eclipse dates, 192
Heelstone, 187, 189, 190, 191
horseshoe trilithons, 192
latitude of, 185, 187
layout, 189
purposes, 180, 187, 189, 190, 193
Q and R hole holes/rings, 192, 193
sarsen trilithons/ring, 192, 193
sequential eclipse dates, 193
Slaughter Stone, 189, 193
smaller horseshoe of trilithons, 193
stations, 187, 189
as a stone age "abacus," 190, 192
Y and Z holes and rings, 193
Stonehenge II, 192
Stonehenge III, 192, 193
stone pillars of Polynesia, use of, 346
stone rectangles, 163, 165, 186
Stones of Via passage grave, 187
stony, stony-iron meteorites, 136
STP (standard temperature and pressure) conditions, 62
St. Pierre, 200
Strabo, 229
stratigraphy, 102
strombus shell as year beginner, 452
structure of myths (q.v.), 475
Strutt, John William (Lord Rayleigh), 50
Struve, Friedrich Georg Wilhelm, 109
St. Stephen's Day, 185
stupa (mound), 291, 303
styles sequence for dating, 103
stylus, 92
su, 435
sublunar point, 64
Sucanca (horizon pillar), 463
Suchow (Soochow, Suzhou) planisphere, 18, 148, 322, 323, 325, 331, 497
Sudan site, 3
Suen (or Sin, Moon god), 223
Sugriva, "king of the devas," 488

Sullivan, Willam F., 438, 441, 449, 464–466
Sumer(ian), 6
  eclipse predictions (alleged), 216
  gods, 223
  word-signs versus words, 220
Sumeru (Mt. Meru), 283–284, 302, 308, 309, 330
Summa Theologica of Thomas Aquinas, 255
summer solstice, *see* solstices
summer solstice bonfire, 200
Summer Triangle, asterism, 10, 146
Sun('s); *see also* solar
  alignments to, 3, 71–73, 95, 163, 185–187, 189, 193–195, 200–201, 203–209, 403–404, 414, 439, 466; *see also* equinox solsticial alignments
  altitude, 74, 75, 77, 94
  angular rate, 21, 86, 92
  annual motion, 21, 31, 72, 91, 123
  apparent anomaly, 94
  azimuth/bearing, 21–22, 23, 71–74, 95
  celestial longitude, 94
  as a chariot/charioteer, 499
  chromosphere, 115
  chromospheric features, 129
  corona, 115–116, 121, 127, 129, 138
  coronal features, 129
  declination, 21–22, 73, 92–95
  declination variation, 94
  distorted image, 62
  diurnal motion, 21–23, 72, 73, 75, 176
  ecliptic movement, 92, 94, 176
  equatorial horizontal parallax, 64
  halos (parhelia), 112–113, 349–350
  as Helios (q.v.), 239
  hour angle at sunrise/sunset, 74
  identification with Four Crocodile, "Blood-Drinking Eagle," 396
  identification with Macurtum, North Africa, 273
  local hour angle, 74, 82, 92
  as a measure of time, 71, 86, 87, 92–94
  meridian altitude, 94
  Nadir, 466
  photosphere, 115, 138
  pottery images of, in China, 314
  prominences, 128, 129
  refraction, 62–64, 74, 87, 89–90
  rising/setting points, 71–73, 170–171, 179, 403
  shadow length, 71, 94
  standstill (solstice, q.v.), 72
  symbols, 412, 452
  tidal effects, 104, 161–162
  used for seasonal calendars, 71, 94–96
  used for time reckoning, 71, 86, 87, 92–94
  vertical column phenomenon, 113–114, 404
Sun- and Moon-watching stations, 413
Sun as a deer, 422
Sun Dance, 206, 425
Sun Dance Lodge, 206
sundial(s), 71, 74, 76, 82, 86–90, 93
  conical, 86
  correction for difference in longitude, 94
  correction for the equation of time, 94
  corrections for daylight savings time, 94
  at Delhi and Jaipur, 82, 87
  equatorial, 87, 90
    from the Greco-Roman period, 87
  gnomon/stylus/cursor, 71, 86–90
  Greco-Roman, 86–88, 172
  by Guo Fhoujing, 87
  horizontal, 87
    in the Forbidden City, 87
    in Old Beijing Observatory, 87
  India, 87
  modern, 86–87, 92
  stone, 87
  types of, 86
  vertical, 87–90
sundog(s), 62, 113–114
Sung Hui Yao (History of the Administrative Statutes of the Sung Dynasty), 148, 332
Sun god in Mesoamerica, 413
Sun god in Moche art, 443
Sun god (Kura) in Tahiti, 350
Sung-shih annals, 134
Sun-Moon myths in the Northwest, 428
sunspot cycle(s), 102, 121, 129, 253, 334
sunspots, 111, 121, 128, 133–134, 331, 334
  bird associations, 128
  Maunder (Spörer-Maunder) minimum, 129
  visibility, 128
sun-stick, 419
sun stone (solarstein), 74, 253
Sun's walking stick, 113
Sun Temple, site, 427
sunwatcher stations, 73, 95
superior conjunction, 40–41, 216, 237, 369
superior planets, 40–42, 236, 237
supernova(e), 1, 146ff, 425
  of A.D. 386, 148
  of A.D. 393, 424
  of A.D. 1006, 147–148, 424
  of A.D. 1054, 147–153, 332, 412, 413
  of A.D. 1572 (Tycho's Star), 147, 148
  of A.D. 1604 (Kepler's Star), 147, 148
  list of, 148
supernova remnants, Crab Nebula, 148–153
Superstition Mountain, 144
Supplement to the Tuckerman Tables, A, of Holden and Stephenson, 507
Survey of Copernican Astronomy of Kepler, 257
Surveyor's tool, 453
Sūrya (Surya), 281, 284–285, 287, 288, 300
Sūrya-Narāyana, 288
Sūryaprajñapti, 292
Sūrya Siddhānta (Suryasiddhanta) of Varāhamihira, 80, 252, 292, 293, 300
Sūryavarman, 302
Sūryavarman II, 301, 488
Swaihwe masks, 427, 428
swallow constellation of Mesopotamia, 215
Swastika Mountain ("Precious Snow Mountain"), 309
Sweat Bath, 423
  asterism, 425
Swerdlow, N.M., 256
Swinside stone circle, 182
Sydney, Australia paintings site, 338
synodic month, 27, 125, 327
synodic period(s), 42ff, 237, 305, 327
Synod of Whitby, 97
Synoptic Gospels, 250
Syracuse, temple of Apollo, 240
syringes, 431
Systema Saturnium, 275
Systematic Mathematical Treatise, A ("Al Magest"; "Almagest"), of Ptolemy, 247ff
Systems A and B, of Mesopotamia, 89, 95, 229
  System A, 230–232
  System B, 233–235
Syzygientafeln of Oppolzer, 127
syzygy, 125, 161, 229–231, 234

Table des Marchands, Le, 167–168
Tahiti astronomy/culture, 338, 339, 341, 343, 347
Ta Ho ("Great Fire"), 317
Tairona(s), 432
  ceremonial building, 432
  iconography, 435
  solstice imagery, 432
taiyangshou (or Thai Yang, "sunguard"; χ UMa), 332
taizi ("crown prince"), 332
Taizoukai mandala, 335
Takamatsu Zuka Kofun (Pine Tree Burial Mound), 334
Takbi, winter solstice marker, 436
Talayots, Menorca towers, 203
Tally counts, 158, 417
Tal Qadi stone, 201
Tamil astronomy, 296–298
Tami Pleiades legend, 307
Tane, 347, 349, 350
Tangaroa, 276
Tanglurallet, Milky Way, 429
Tangukhuatlyat, 429
Tannhäuser of Richard Wagner, 37
Tannoch Hill, 199
Tantric temple, format of, 281
Tantrism, 308
Taoist images, 323
tapa, 333
Tathāgatas, 291
Tatuyo (Sky People), 469
taula precincts, Menorca, 203
Tauroctony in Mithraism, 215, 251
Taurus, constellation, 215–216, 251
Tavura (Taurus), Cambodian zodiacal sign, 300
Tawiskaron, 367
Taypikala, "the stone in the center," 460
Tecciztecatl, "He of the Snail Shell," old-moon god, 379

Te-Hono-i-wairua temple, 347
telescopes
  definition of size, 65
  resolving power of, 65
"telescopes," 428
Telleriano-Remensis Codex, 389
Tello obelisk, 440
Te Mango ("shark," Great Rift), 341
temple(s) (of/at) (actual/alleged)
  Abu Simbel, 268
  Ādinātha, 290
  Ajantā, 290–291
  alignments, 240
  Amon Re, 73, 104, 268
  Angkor Wat, 301, 302
  Athena, 240
  Bakong, 300
  Bhubaniswar, 282, 284, 286
  Borobodur, 300, 302
  Brahmeśvara, 286
  Buddhist, 290–291, 302
  Chogha Zanbil (ziggurat), 298
  Cochasqui, 467
  Confucian, 331
  Coricancha (Temple of the Sun), 73
  Chellambaram, 289–290
  cosmographic framework in, 290
  of Dawn (Wat Arun), 302
  Dharmarāja-ratha, 284
  Ellura, 290
  Feathered Serpent, 367
  great "mother" temple at Besakih, 305
  Greek, 240
  Hathor, 268, 269
  Hatra, 299
  Hawaiian (heiaus), 350–352
  Hera, 240
  Hindu, 283ff, 302
  Huitzilopochtli, 403
  Hukkumeiji, 433, 436
  Isis, 268
  Jain, 282
  Jokhang, 309
  Kanchipuram, 284
  Kandariya Mahadeva, 281
  Khajuraho, 285, 288
  Kogi, 433–437
  Konarak, 285, 287, 288, 309
  Kukulcan (El Castillo), 2, 79, 403
  Lād Khān, 288
  Mahabalipuram, 284
  Maltese, 201–202
  Martrand, 288
  Mnajdra, 201–202
  Modherā, 288
  Mukteśvara, 284
  Nefertari, 268–269
  Phnom Bakheng, 300
  Phnom Kulen, 300
  Prasat Kuk Bangro, 301
  Quito, 466
  Rājasthān, 288
  Rānakpur, 288, 290
  Ratha (chariot), 284
  Roman, 268
  Shivaite, 285, 289
  shore, 284
  South-East Asian, 300
  Sun god (Surya), 272, 284–285, 287–288, 290, 437
  Takina, 436
  Tantric, 281
  Te-Hono-i-wairua, 347
  Tibetan, 310
  Trichinopoly, 289
  Vaitāl, 288
  Vishnaite, 285
  Wat Arun, 302
  Wat Phra Si Sanphet, 302
  Wat Phra That Doi Suthep, 302
"temple" applied to megalithic monuments, 201
Temple of the Inscriptions, 399
Temple of the Jaguars, 413
Temple of the Moon, 437
Temple of the Sun, 437
Temple Wood, 73, 195–196
Tenaktak, 428
Ten Heavenly Stems (gan, kan), 317–318
Tenochtitlan pyramid alignment, 2
Teotihuacan, 37, 114
  alignments at, 73, 403–404, 408
  Avenue of the Dead, 103
  heliacal rising of the Pleiades, 405
  Jaguar depictions, 83, 372
  Jaguar map, 83
  pecked circles, 408
  pecked crosses, 73, 410
  Pyramid of the Sun, 403–404
  vertical Sun column as winter solstice marker, 113–114
  vertical tubes at, 405
  zenith passage of the Sun, 405
Tepeyollotl, "Heart of the Mountain," 362
Terrestrial Dynamic Time (TDT), 93
Terrestrial Time (TT), 93, 105
Tertullian, Church Father, 253
Te Rua-ra (Spirit of the Sun), 346, 350
Tetrabiblos of Ptolemy, 248, 252
Teukros, 252
Tezcatlipoca ("Smoking Mirror"), 83, 390, 433, 437, 478
Thābit ibn Qorra, 252
Thai Yang, 332
Thai-Yin ("counter-Jupiter"), 37
Thales, 114, 126, 240
  eclipse "prediction," 114, 126
Thebes sites, 260
theodolite, 166
Theodosius, 246
Theon of Alexandria, 77, 249(fn42)
Thera (Santorini), 223, 239
Theravada Buddhism, 283, 302, 308
thermal luminescence, 103
thien-chhan ("celestial magnolia tree"), 331(fn21), 332
Thien Yuan Ye Li Hsiang I Fu ("Essays on Astronomical and Meteorological Presages") of Chu Kao-Chih, 114
Thigh of the Bull, 269
Third Intermediate Period, 259
Thirteen Lords of the Day, 422
Thirteen Lords of the Night, 350
Thix eclipse cycle, 125, 126
"tholos" tombs, 203
Thom, Alexander, 2, 62, 64, 72–73, 160ff, 178, 182ff, 193ff, 204
Thom, Archibald S., 2, 160, 162, 168, 186, 192–194, 200
Thomas Aquinas, 134
  attack on astrology, 254
  Summa Theologica, 255
Thompson, J. Eric S., 353ff, 368ff, 380, 390ff, 402
Thousand Buddhas, 330
Three Deer (Orion's Belt), 499
"three flames ate up the Sun," 121
Three Stars, 299
Thucydides, 114
Thunder, as a constellation, 441
Thunder Bird, 416, 425
Thunder God, 434, 444, 453, 461, 465
"Thundering Jupiter," 178
Thunder Twin, 444–447, 449, 459
Thung Chien Kang Mu, 484
thung cycle, 327
Thunupa, Aymara god of thunders and storms, 439, 453, 461
Thu Shu Chi Chhêng (*Chhëng*), imperial encyclopedia, 37, 128
Thutmose III, 71, 104
Tiaborau, navigator, 341
Tiahuanaco, 447, 460–462
tianqiang ("celestial battle spear"), 338
Tibatinus, Plato, 254
Tibet(an), 308–311
  Buddhism, 308–310
  mandalas, 310
tidal deformations, 94
tidal friction, 94, 104–106
tide raising force, 162
tides, 104ff
  atmospheric, 94
  effects of, 104ff
  effects on ancient observations, 105–107
  neap and Spring tides, 104, 161
  ocean, 94
  origin of, 104
  solar and lunar, 104, 161–162
Tigranes I (the Great) of Armenia, 479
Tikal, 368, 421
Timaeus of Plato, 243
Time
  apparent solar, 91
  daylight savings, 94
  Dynamic, 93
  equation of, 92, 94
  Greenwich Mean Sidereal Time, 93
  International Atomic, 93, 94, 105
  Local Civil, 93
  Local Mean, 86, 92
  Local Sidereal Time (LST), 93
  Terrestrial, 93, 105
  units, 85–86, 285
  Universal Greenwich Mean Solar, 93
Time (kāla), 310
time-degrees, 85

time-equivalent distance, 85
Timocharis, 109, 131, 246, 247, 256
Tintya, Balinese god, 488, 489
Tīr, Persian god, 299
Tirthakaras, 282, 308
Tishtrya (Tisya), 299
tithi, unit, 290, 292, 305
Tlahuitzin, 372
Tlahuizcalpantecuhtli, Aztec "Lord of the House of Dawn," 367, 390, 428–429, 494
Tlaskenok, 428
Tlaxcallan year, 384
Tlaxcalla valley, 384
Tlingit, 427–428
  "telescopes," 428
Toba Batak astronomy and culture, 307–308
"Tombs of the Giants," Sardinia, 203
Tonacatecuhtli, identified as the "Milky Way," 402
tonalpohualli (tzolkin, 260-day period), 372, 384, 389, 390
  and eclipse intervals, 389–390
Tonga, 73
Toomer, G.J., 28, 36, 41, 86, 90, 187, 248, 249
Topocentric coordinates, 64
Topotoraca, 464
Toradja and ancestral descent from the Pleiades, 307
torquetum, 80, 135
Totonac "cosmic churn," 488
Tower of Winds (Horologion), 87, 88, 94, 249
Tractus de ecclesia S. Petri Aldenburgensi, 149
tradition, convergent versus parallel, 168(fn5)
transformation(s)
  coordinate,
    between the equatorial and ecliptic systems, 29
    between the horizon and equatorial systems, 18–20
  photometric, 51, 52, 55
transient phenomena, 109ff, 249–250, 483–486
transit(s) of Venus and Mercury, 65, 131–132
transit seasons, 131
transversals (used by Tycho Brahe), 78
transverse velocities, 68
Treatise on Comets of Chaeremon the Stoic, 134
Treatise on the Sphere of Nicholas Oresme, 254
Trecena(s) (13-day period), 384, 389, 402
tree-ring data, 226
tree ring sequence, 223
trepidation, 249, 252, 256, 475
Treta-Yuga, 294
tretise on the Astrolabe, A, of Geoffrey Chaucer, 254
Trevas, 200
Triangulum, constellation, 215, 277
Trichinopoly, 289–290
trickster, Raven, 428
trigrams, 222, 329, 455
Trimble, Virginia, 262
trimurti, 281
trine, 40
Trio tribe agricultural myth, 440
triple Saros eclipse cycle (exeligmos), 125, 126, 321
triquetrum, 77(fn19), 79
Tritos eclipse cycle, 125, 126, 320
trivium, 243, 251
tropical year (Ty), 95, 96, 99, 100, 252, 374, 442
tropics of Cancer and Capricorn, 77, 345, 347, 500
true anomaly, 32
Tsagiglalal ("She Who Watches"), 427
tsetseka (fall and winter), 427
Tsimshian ethno-astronomy, 427
Tsiw, 175
Tso chan annals, 134
Tsong Khapa, 308
Tuamotus, 350
Tuan Tuima Uhir, 308
Tuareg rock art, 273
Tuatha de Danann ("People of the Goddess Danu"), 175
Tubatulabal rock record, 420
Tucano of Vaupès, 428
"Tuckerman Tables, The," (*Planetary, Lunar, and Solar Positions 601 B.C. to A.D. 1 at Five-Day and Ten-Day Intervals* of Bryant Tuckerman), 506
Tucson, atmospheric extinction, 54
Tudiya, 222
Tughan Khan, 285
Tu'i tatui, king of Tonga, 346
Tukanoans, 443
Tuktoyaktuk, 62
Tulane Codex, 396, 397
Tuman, Vladimir, 227
Tumiac, 200
Tun, unit, 358
Tunapa Viracocha, Quechua god, 439
Tung-k'au annals, 134
Tung Tso Pin, 79, 330
Tunguska event, 138
Tun-huang (Dunhuang), 9, 326, 330
Tupinamba, 468
Turquoise Mountain (Mt. Taylor), 415
turtle, 209, 350, 487–494
  association with Saturn, 491
  association with the Milky Way, 493
  asterism/constellation, 425, 493
  and the axis mundi, 487
  as a constellation, 493
  as cosmic supporter of the universe, 487
  as directional animal, 490
  from Easter Island, 493
  and the great flood, 487, 490, 492
  identification with Orion's Belt, 425, 493
  in Indian kolams, 490, 493
  in the likeness of an iron-clad warship, 333
  in the Madrid Codex, 491
  and a magic number square, 490–491, 493
  on Maya pottery, 491
  as Shaq, chief of the land of the dead, 419–420
  wearing jaguar skins, 372
turtle effigies, 493
Tūsī couple, 252
Twelve Earthly Branches, 317–318
twenty-four-hour-day origin, 265
twilight, 56, 60, 61
  brightness, 75
  definitions of, 60
"twinkling of an eye" unit, 98
Twins, constellations in Mesopotamia, 215
Twin Star gods, myths of, 127, 429
two-headed fox snake, 447
two-headed Rainbow Snake, 443
two-headed snakes with planetary bands, 391
Two Turtles asterism, 269
Tycho Brahe, *see* Brahe
tzab (rattlesnake's rattle; the Pleaides), Mesoamerican constellation, 400
Tzitzimime, Aztec monster, 390
Tzolkin, 260-day cycle, 355–358, 372, 375, 382, 391
Tzontemoc, leader of the Tzitzimme, 390

Uariruna, 2nd World Age, 464
Uariviracocharuna, 1st World Age, 464
Uaxactun, 391, 394, 403
uayeb, 356, 357, 394
UBV (Johnson) photometry system, 51, 52
uinal, 358, 359
Ujjain, 98
Ullursiaqjuat ("great stars"), 429
Ulster Annals, 149
Ulugh Beg, 80, 248
Uluku (plow, constellation), 304
Ululu (Ulūlu), 216
Uma (Oma) (Aymara "Water"), 463
uma ni borau ("roof of voyaging"), 341
Uma Raymi, Quechua month, 444, 451
umbral zone, 116, 117
uniformitarianism theory, 138
uniform time intervals, 94
Universal Time (Greenwich Mean Solar Time), 93, 94, 105
Universe People, 469
"unpredicted" eclipses, effects of, 478
"unformed stars," 10
Upanishads, 281–282
Upgren, Arthur, 55
Upper culmination, 39
Ur, kingdom of, 226, 234, 298
Uranus, lack of ancient observations of, 44, 56
Ura-Uranga te Mahina, 347
Urban II, Pope, 135
Urcuchillay, Lira (Lyra), constellation, 464
Urcuchillay, male llama, constellation, 465
Urenga, 346–347
urip ritual number, 303

Ur-Nammu, 224
Ursa Major, constellation, 10, 271, 498
Urshanabi (the boatman), constellation, 217
Urton, Gary, 438, 443, 444, 449, 466
Uruk, 216, 223–224
Uŝ, unit, 85
U.S. Naval Observatory, 80
UTC, short wave frequencies, 94
Uto-Aztecan(s), 350, 415, 421
  language family, 411
Utu-hegal, king of Uruk, 223, 226
Uvea, 334
Uxa (Pleiades), marker of summer solstice, 436
Uxmal, 404

Vaga, 273
vajra, 310
Vajrayana Buddhism, 283
Valerius Flaccus, 142
Van Allen, James, 110
Van Allen radiation belts, 110
van den Bergh, Sydney, 455
van der Waerden, Bartel L., 36, 79, 95, 146, 148, 211, 218–222, 226ff, 321, 478
Varāhamihira (Varāha Mihira), 252, 293, 296, 488
variable stars, 138ff
  lists of, 138, 139–140
  naming convention, 10, 12
variation
  in the Moon's longitude, 33, 34, 247–248
  in planetary orbital elements, 43, 44
Varsissima, as Venus, North Africa, 273
Varuna, 281
varve chronologies, 102
Vase of the Seven Gods, 368
Vasishtha Siddhānta, 293
Vasuki (five-headed snake), 488
Vatea, 276
Vayu, 299
Veda(s), 281, 282
  solar eclipse, 296
Vedanta, 283
Vedanta Sutra, 283
Vedic India(n)
  beginning of the year, 294
  cosmology, 282
  gods, 299
  hymns, 294, 296
  instruments, 294
  nakṣatras origin, 280
  rituals, 280
  Samhitas, 28
  units of time, 294
Vega, 51, 52, 75, 109, 291, 317, 465, 496
"veil effect," 60
Velasco, Juan de, 466
Venus
  "age," 374
  alignments at Uxmal, 405
  as Anahita, 36, 299
  angular size, 38, 65
  as Aphrodite, 36–38, 239
  association with Antiochis of Commagene, 482
  association with corn, 370, 372
  association with fertility, 370
  association with Ishtar and/or Athar, 3, 38–39, 215, 216, 239, 299
  association with Kukulcan/Quetzalcoatl (as morning star), 363, 366, 367, 390, 403, 413
  association with merchant God, 372
  association with metal, among the Five Elements, 318
  association with rain/Rain God, 370, 372
  association with warfare, 370, 372
  association with Xolotl (as evening star), 366
  birth of, 363, 368
  as "Bluebird" among the Pima, 417
  as busuri nyoko (the Morning Star), 469
  as Chasca ("tangled or disheveled hair"), 464
  Chinese associations, 328
  configurations of, 40–41, 217–218, 373
  conjunctions (q.v.)
  cycle(s), 368, 398, 399, 400, 404, 482, 484
    and date differences, 369ff
    and eclipses, 369–370, 374ff
    8-year cycle, 66, 370
    evening to morning star, 37–39, 66, 226, 373, 404, 418
    584-day (Synodic) cycle, 39, 66, 369, 373–374, 384, 404, 419, 463
    251-year cycle, 417
  day names, 395
  "descends from zenith," 216
  as a dog-headed god, 350
  in the Dresden Ring Numbers, 373, 374
  in the Dresden Venus Table, 369ff, 398
  and eclipses, 216, 225ff, 391
  at El Tajin, 39
  in the Enuma Anu Enlil Venus Tablets, 218
  as evening/morning star, 37–39, 204–205, 215, 216, 367, 370–372, 419, 420, 469, 494
  first/last invisibility, 226
  frit vulva symbol, 214
  glyphs, 404
  greatest brilliancy, 56
  heliacal rising(s), 215, 366–369, 403, 405
  in the Hercleidean and Tychonic schemes, 243
  as Hesperus, 37
  as an iguana, 372, 450, 453
  as Inanna, 216, 223
  Inferior Conjunctions table, 45–47
  in Leo, 214–215, 482
  as Lucifer/Phosphorus, 37
  and Mercury as twins, 368
  and Mesopotamian chronology, 225ff
  Mesopotamian observations, 50, 216, 225ff
  as Mixcoatl, 408
  as nyamikarima (the Evening Star), 350, 469
  observations, 223
  phases, 38, 140
  rise/set azimuth extremes, 370, 403–405, 410
  as seasonal marker, 370
  as Seqernup maleruartâ (Inuit, "Sun's Follower"), 429
  as Sukra, 36
  synodic period, 359
  tablet in Enuma Anu Enlil, 217ff
  in Taurus, 216
  as Thai Pai (T'ai pai, "Great White One"), 36, 328
  as Tlahuizcalpantecuhtli, "Lord of the Place of the House of the Dawn," 428, 429
  transit(s), 65, 131–132, 257
  on the Vase of the Seven Gods, 368
  visibility, 39–42, 65–66, 216, 226, 403
  and warfare, 370, 372
"Venus staff," 396
Verethragna (Persian "Victory"), 36, 299, 481
vernal equinox, 2, 17, 24, 28, 95, 230, 251, 253, 297
vertical circle(s), 15, 16
vertical Sun columns, 112–113
Very Long Baseline Interferometry (VLBLI), 93
Vesta, asteroid, 56
Vettius Valens, 229, 252
Vienna Codex, 353, 366, 382–384, 394, 395
  dates, 385–388
Vihinam, as Moon, North Africa, 273
Vikings, 253
Viking satellite views of aurorae, 111
Vinapu, 346
Vineland, 253
Viracocha (Wiracocha), god, 439, 446, 461, 464–466
Virgil, 143
Virgo, constellation, 216, 271, 323
Visbeker Braut, Brautigam, 200–201
Vishnu, god, 281, 282, 301, 488
Vishnudharmottara, 293
Vishvamata, 310
visibility, 36
vision, limitations of, 49ff
Vitello, 83
Vitruvius, 87, 241
Vögelin, Johannes, 135
volcanic
  aerosols, 121
  eruptions, 223, 239
volcanism (alleged lunar), 130
von Oppolzer, Th.R., *see* Oppolzer
Vrihaspati, 309, 310
Vukub Hunahpu, 394, 395

Wade-Giles romanization of Chinese, 315, 316, 317, 327, 331
Wagner, Richard, 36, 37
Wallingford, Richard of, 254
"wandering Jesuit" theory, 275
Wandjina, moon goddess, 338

wang-hsing ("king star"), 332
waras, 303
"war in heaven," calendar reform, 394–396
"war with heaven," 355
Wasco, cosmic myth, 428
Wasson, John T., 137
"Wastes of Yin" oracle bones, 121
water clock(s), 76, 80, 87, 94, 294
water craft asterism (Orion's Belt), 494, 499
Water People, 469
Wat Phra Si Sanphet, 302
Wat Phra That Doi Suthep, 302
watt (unit of power), 52
Watt, James, 52
Wayana, asterisms, 470
weather conditions, 49, 50
wedge refraction, 62, 111
week
  days of, 37–38, 96, 98, 175, 362
  lengths, 2, 37, 96, 237, 284, 302–310, 320, 355, 462–463, 499
  names, 175, 304, 305
Wekomi, Barasana constellation, 469
Wên Hsien Thung Khao ("Historical Investigation of Public Affairs") of Ma Tuan-Lin, 128, 134
Wesselink, Adriaan J., 128
Wessex Culture, 192
Whaka-Ahu (Castor), 347
wheel of life, 287
Whiston, William, 22, 220
white dog sacrifice, 367, 429
White Road, 331
White Shell Mountain (Mt. Blanco), 415
White Shell Woman (Moon), 412
"White Star," 424
White Tiger of the West, 328, 334
Wichita, sites, 424–425
"Widowed-before-marriage," asterism, 344
Willey, Gordon, 155
William IV, Landgraf of Hesse Kassel, 135
William of Conches, 243
Williams, A.R.F., 284–288, 310
Willson, Robert, 372–374, 378
Windjina cave paintings, 337
Windmill Hill, 180
winds, children of Aurora, 77, 109, 185
Witelo (Vitellio), 254
"wives" of Kumukahi, 346
"wives" of the Sun, 436
Wolf, 421
"Wolf Star" (Sirius), 424
Wollaston, William Hyde, 83
Wood, John A., 137
Works and Days of Hesiod, 23–24, 114
World Ages, 362, 453, 464, 488
World Pole, 206
wrens, killing of, 185, 186
Wu Ching Thung I ("*The Fundamental Ideas of the Five Classic*s") of Liu Hsiang, 320
Wu Hsien, 314
Wyoming, 3

xa'Ltaanm ("come back, the sun"), 427
Xbalanke, associated with Saturn, 380
Xenophon, 126
Xi'an tomb, 322–323
Xiu(s) (hsiu, lunar lodges/mansions), 18, 80, 316–317, 322–325, 495, 496, 497–498
Xiuhtecuhtli (Milky Way; Lord of Fire, ruler of the year), 402, 422, 492
Xizang Autonomous Region, 308
Xochicalco, 405, 423
Xochipilli (Flower Prince), 363
Xochiquetzal, goddess, 372, 384
Xolotl (Venus as evening star), 366, 367
Xqiq, "Blood Woman," 127

Yacatecuhtli, 390, 423
  descent of, 390
Yaksas, 282
Yaksinis, 282
Yama, 281, 302
Yamqui Salcamayhua, Pachacuti, 464
Yana, 457
Yang-shao (Yangshao) culture, 313, 314
Yang Wei, 327
Yappan, 372
Yashovarman, 300
Yashts (hymns), 298
Yau, "Sage" king of China, 314
Yavanajātaka, 292
Yaxchilan, 127, 360–362
Yayoi culture, 334
year
  anomalistic, 52, 101
  astronomer's, 95, 97, 495
  counting (360-day), 218, 495
  Egyptian (365-day), 95, 97, 99
  of Enoch (364-day), 96
  lengths, 95–96, 101, 252
  Jupiter (361-day), 495
  lunar (354-day), 495
  sidereal, 96
  tropical, 95, 96
  types, 95, 96
  Vedas' (360-day), 291
"year of confusion," 100, 241–242
"year of Meton," 184
Year Star (Jupiter), 36, 315
Yellow Emperor (Saturn), 315
Yellow Road, 28, 331
Yhi, 332
Yi-jing, oracle book, 329
Yin and yang, 329
Yingshi (Great Square), 315
yoga, 283, 308
Yogataras ("determinative/junction stars"), 280, 292, 457, 495
Yohualitqui mamalhuatzli, Aztec constellation, 400
Yokuts, 421
Young, Andrew T., 51, 55, 63, 111
Yuan Chia Li calendar, 341
Yuan Yi, tomb of, 323
Yucatan, 66, 79
  eclipses visible in, 378
Yüeh Ling, Han Dynasty book, 322
yuga, 98, 293(fn15), 294
Yuman, 415, 417–418
  calendar, 97
  Hand, constellation, 413
  kinship group association with asterisms and calendar divisions, 412
Yun-Kang Caves, 330
Yup'ik, Inuit asterism, 429

Zacopancalqui, 390
Zarathustra (Zoroaster), 298, 299
Zborover, D., 466, 467
zenith, 14–16, 77, 216
zenith passages, 395, 405, 408, 456
Zephyrus, wind, 109
zero, symbol, 329, 356, 358
Zeus (Dios, Jupiter), 36, 478, 479
  association with woodpeckers, 204
ziggurat, 298
zigzag functions, 95, 125, 229ff, 292
Zij-al-Sindhind of al-Fazārī, 292
Zimri-Lim, king of Mari, 223, 224
Zinjirli, 227
Zip, Maya month ruled by monster (Mars), 366
zodiac(al), 26–28, 498
  boundaries, 27
  Chinese adaptation, 323
  constellations, 27, 28, 87, 265–266, 330, 498
  "rat" (Oriental), 251, 289, 317, 318, 322, 333, 474, 484, 491, 499
  signs, 75, 77, 82, 238–239, 289–290, 299, 487
    first appearance of, 239, 498
    usage to distinguish latitudes, 498
zodiacal light, 56, 60–61, 138
zonal harmonics, 106
Zonaras, Joannes, 500
Zoroaster (Zarathustra), 298, 299
Zuidema, R.T., 461–464
Zuni, 412
Zurvan (zrvân, Persian, "Time"), 298, 299, 463

PLATE 1. (Ch. 8) A view to the east along the approach to the entrance of the temple of Amun-Re at Meroe far to the south: The picture, taken the day before the winter solstice, clearly shows that Amun-Re's temple was oriented to the winter solstice sunrise, interesting support for the view that the similar alignments at Karnak were intentional. Photo by J. Robertson.

PLATE 2. (Ch. 9) Persepolis, the capitol of Darius I: The columns of the royal palace are aligned so that the shadows of each row of columns strikes the next row at the summer solstice. Photo by W. Dutz for D.H. Kelley.

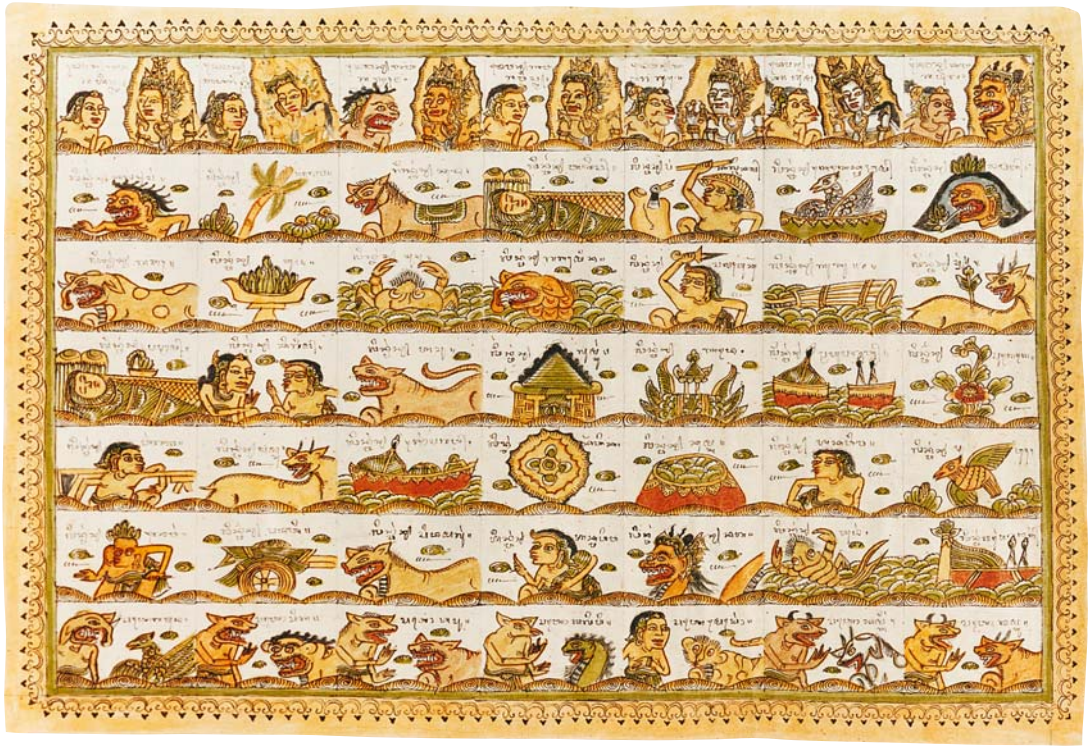


PLATE 3. (Ch. 9) A *pelelintangan*, a diagram to show the fortune associated with a 35-day sequence created by the combination of the 7-day week and the 5-day week: The diagram has 49 divisions, the seven across the top associated with the seven days of the week, each showing, ideally, a god, a tree, a bird, a shadow puppet character, and an animal, each associated with a particular day and a particular planet. Across the bottom are seven animals, identified as heads of a seven-headed demon and associated with the days of the 7-day week. Courtesy, Norman Totten.

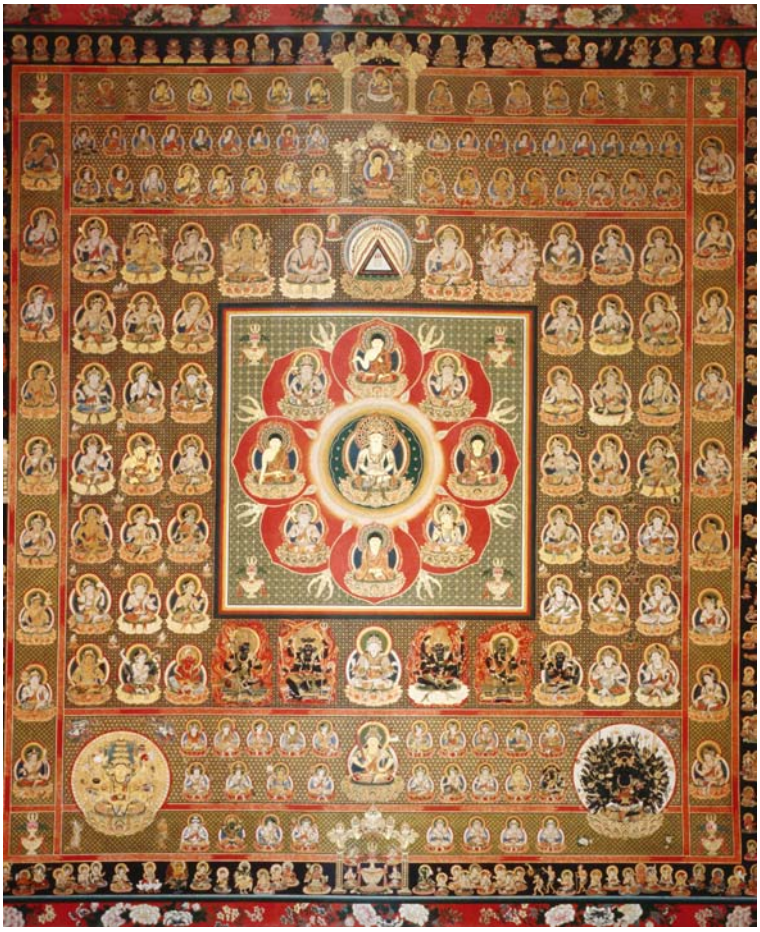


PLATE 4. (Ch. 10) The most complex mandala we have seen is that of Garbhadata or Taizoukai mandala published with a preliminary commentary by Nishiyama (1999). This Chinese Buddhist mandala is said to have been brought to Japan from China in 806 A.D. Over 300 deities seem to be represented. The ruling deities of the 28 lunar mansions appear, as do the nine planetary lords and the 12 signs of the zodiac. A comet (*ketu*) and meteor (*Nirghataketu*) are also represented, generically (recall that in India *Ketu* is a deity, one of the nine planets). Original in Toji Temple, Kyoto, Japan. Photograph by Dr. G. Newlands of a silk cloth version produced by Fukagawa Fudou, courtesy, M. Nishiyama.

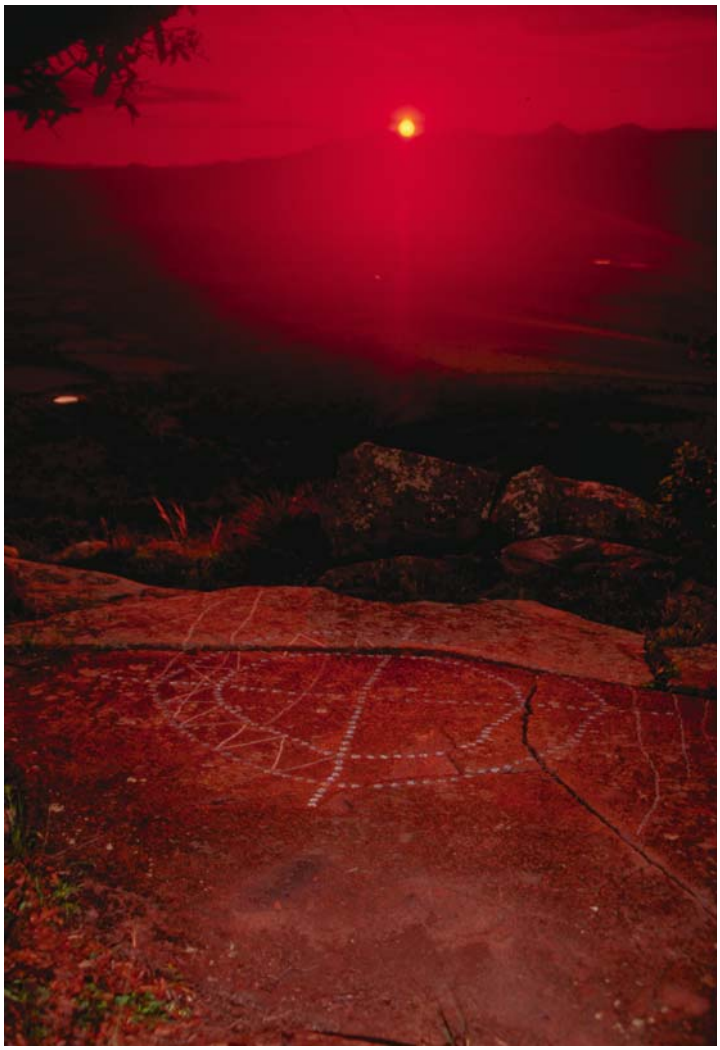


PLATE 5. (Ch. 12) The roadway from the Sun Temple, Alta Vista, struck by the rising Sun, taken at the pecked cross overlooking the site within one day of summer solstice, 2000. Photo by Daniel Zborover for D.H. Kelley.

PLATE 6. (Ch. 13) Shadow-play spiral painting at Burro Flats, California, approximately two weeks after winter solstice. Photo by E.F. Milone.

PLATE 7. (Ch. 14) Ollantaytambo view at June solstice. Photo courtesy of William Sullivan.

PLATE 8. (Ch. 15) "This is dawn": A copy of the original artwork with a modern cosmic turtle, by Christine Sioui Wawanaloath. This is an artistic rendering of various symbols of American Indian groups, based partly on sacred traditional Algonquin drawings to which she has access and partly on her perceptions and intuitions. Courtesy of the artist, Christine Sioui Wawanoloath.